RealTime Transcriptions

TRANSCRIPTION OF THE

COMMISSION OF INQUIRY

MARIKANA

BEFORE TRIBUNAL

THE HONOURABLE MR JUSTICE FARLAM (RETIRED) - CHAIRPERSON MR TOKOTA SC MS HEMRAJ SC

HELD ON

DAY 265 29 JULY 2014 PAGES 33390 TO 33592



[©] REALTIME TRANSCRIPTIONS

64 10th Avenue, Highlands North, Johannesburg P O Box 721, Highlands North, 2037 Tel: 011-440-3647 Fax: 011-440-9119 Cell: 083 273-5335 E-mail: realtime@mweb.co.za Web Address: http://www.realtimesa.co.za



Marikana Commission of Inquiry

1			
1	Page 33390 [PROCEEDINGS ON 29 JULY 2014]	1	Page 33392 remembering who was the person on Tuesday and who was the
2	[09:08] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.	2	person on Wednesday, but can you not remember what, who the
3	understand that Mr Chaskalson and the witness have been	3	people were who made up the management representatives on
4	talking about the time correlations, which is why we're	4	that rotating basis in the JOC?
5	late this morning. Has that now been sorted out, Mr	5	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it was senior
6	Chaskalson?	6	management from the different shaft operations which they
7	MR CHASKALSON SC: We're about to find	7	allowed into the JOC that if there's anything happened in
8	out, Chairperson. Maybe –	8	the field and in our operations where there's any threat to
9	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible]	9	the operations then I can speak directly do that senior
10	MR CHASKALSON SC: - start there, Mr	10	management and we can make decisions on behalf of Lonmin
11	Botes. I don't know if you had an opportunity last night	11	whether to evacuate a site or whatever the case may be. So
12	to check time correlations and whether you are satisfied	12	it is senior management from different operations. I can
13	with my particular correlations on FLIR and Rowland	13	recall Charl Klopper, I can recall Gerhard van Rensburg,
14	Headgear.	14	Grant Webber. There's various people that were in there
15	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I did the	15	different times of the day during dayshift and nightshift.
16	homework that was requested and I agree that my reference	16	CHAIRPERSON: I can understand it's
17	time that I used to check the variations on the cameras is	17	difficult for you to remember who was there on a particular
18	not the same as the \ensuremath{eTV} reference that the evidence leaders	18	day at a particular time, but I think you've given us the,
19	have conducted and I accept their version of the	19	I'm not sure if it's a complete list but you've given us
20	correlation of the timeslots.	20	the names of the people who were doing that duty on that
21	MR CHASKALSON SC: And informally you	21	rotating basis. Is that right?
22	informed me to avoid this sort of problem going forward how	22	MR BOTES: It's correct. I can try to
23	Lonmin are now doing it is that all times are now going to	23	get a previous email or a communication from our history to
24	be synchronised onto – all cameras are now going to be	24	establish what, who the persons were on what particular
25	synchronised onto the same computer clock time, so they	25	day.
	Page 33391		Deve 00000
1	will all be operating on the same time.	1	Page 33393 MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if
1 2		1 2	5
	will all be operating on the same time.		MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if
2	will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr	2	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first
2 3	will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated	2 3	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 –
2 3 4	will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine.	2 3 4	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page?
2 3 4 5	will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer	2 3 4 5	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page
2 3 4 5 6	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. 	2 3 4 5 6	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the
2 3 4 5 6 7	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining 	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as I understand it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining clarificatory questions and the first flows from paragraph 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as I understand it the Rowland Headgear camera was a fixed camera. It's in a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining clarificatory questions and the first flows from paragraph 46 of your statement, AAAA39. It's at page 79 of your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as I understand it the Rowland Headgear camera was a fixed camera. It's in a fixed position. I mean when I say fixed, it can rotate but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining clarificatory questions and the first flows from paragraph 46 of your statement, AAAA39. It's at page 79 of your bundle of statements, and I don't think it necessary to go 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as I understand it the Rowland Headgear camera was a fixed camera. It's in a fixed position. I mean when I say fixed, it can rotate but it's in a fixed position, it can be moved.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining clarificatory questions and the first flows from paragraph 46 of your statement, AAAA39. It's at page 79 of your bundle of statements, and I don't think it necessary to go there because it's a simple question. There you say that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as I understand it the Rowland Headgear camera was a fixed camera. It's in a fixed position. I mean when I say fixed, it can rotate but it's in a fixed position, it can be moved. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining clarificatory questions and the first flows from paragraph 46 of your statement, AAAA39. It's at page 79 of your bundle of statements, and I don't think it necessary to go there because it's a simple question. There you say that once you'd moved into the SAPS JOC permanently on 14 August 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as I understand it the Rowland Headgear camera was a fixed camera. It's in a fixed position. I mean when I say fixed, it can rotate but it's in a fixed position, it can be moved. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: But our understanding
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining clarificatory questions and the first flows from paragraph 46 of your statement, AAAA39. It's at page 79 of your bundle of statements, and I don't think it necessary to go there because it's a simple question. There you say that once you'd moved into the SAPS JOC permanently on 14 August there was always a representative from management on a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as I understand it the Rowland Headgear camera was a fixed camera. It's in a fixed position. I mean when I say fixed, it can rotate but it's in a fixed position, it can be moved. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: But our understanding is that the FLIR was in fact mounted on a mobile trailer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining clarificatory questions and the first flows from paragraph 46 of your statement, AAAA39. It's at page 79 of your bundle of statements, and I don't think it necessary to go there because it's a simple question. There you say that once you'd moved into the SAPS JOC permanently on 14 August there was always a representative from management on a rotating basis with you. Now do you recall who the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as I understand it the Rowland Headgear camera was a fixed camera. It's in a fixed position. I mean when I say fixed, it can rotate but it's in a fixed position, it can be moved. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: But our understanding is that the FLIR was in fact mounted on a mobile trailer. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining clarificatory questions and the first flows from paragraph 46 of your statement, AAAA39. It's at page 79 of your bundle of statements, and I don't think it necessary to go there because it's a simple question. There you say that once you'd moved into the SAPS JOC permanently on 14 August there was always a representative from management on a rotating basis with you. Now do you recall who the management rep in the JOC was on Tuesday and then on 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as I understand it the Rowland Headgear camera was a fixed camera. It's in a fixed position. I mean when I say fixed, it can rotate but it's in a fixed position, it can be moved. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: But our understanding is that the FLIR was in fact mounted on a mobile trailer. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining clarificatory questions and the first flows from paragraph 46 of your statement, AAAA39. It's at page 79 of your bundle of statements, and I don't think it necessary to go there because it's a simple question. There you say that once you'd moved into the SAPS JOC permanently on 14 August there was always a representative from management on a rotating basis with you. Now do you recall who the management rep in the JOC was on Tuesday and then on Wednesday and then on Thursday? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as I understand it the Rowland Headgear camera was a fixed camera. It's in a fixed position. I mean when I say fixed, it can rotate but it's in a fixed position, it can be moved. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: But our understanding is that the FLIR was in fact mounted on a mobile trailer. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: And we have a photograph, and I'm sorry, I haven't shown it to you, which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining clarificatory questions and the first flows from paragraph 46 of your statement, AAAA39. It's at page 79 of your bundle of statements, and I don't think it necessary to go there because it's a simple question. There you say that once you'd moved into the SAPS JOC permanently on 14 August there was always a representative from management on a rotating basis with you. Now do you recall who the management rep in the JOC was on Tuesday and then on Wednesday and then on Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I cannot 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as I understand it the Rowland Headgear camera was a fixed camera. It's in a fixed position. I mean when I say fixed, it can rotate but it's in a fixed position, it can be moved. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: But our understanding is that the FLIR was in fact mounted on a mobile trailer. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: And we have a photograph, and I'm sorry, I haven't shown it to you, which was an oversight on my part, but we think we have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining clarificatory questions and the first flows from paragraph 46 of your statement, AAAA39. It's at page 79 of your bundle of statements, and I don't think it necessary to go there because it's a simple question. There you say that once you'd moved into the SAPS JOC permanently on 14 August there was always a representative from management on a rotating basis with you. Now do you recall who the management rep in the JOC was on Tuesday and then on Wednesday and then on Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I cannot recall, but there was a type of a roster set up by the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as I understand it the Rowland Headgear camera was a fixed camera. It's in a fixed position. I mean when I say fixed, it can rotate but it's in a fixed position, it can be moved. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: But our understanding is that the FLIR was in fact mounted on a mobile trailer. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: And we have a photograph, and I'm sorry, I haven't shown it to you, which was an oversight on my part, but we think we have identified the FLIR camera on an aerial photograph and if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining clarificatory questions and the first flows from paragraph 46 of your statement, AAAA39. It's at page 79 of your bundle of statements, and I don't think it necessary to go there because it's a simple question. There you say that once you'd moved into the SAPS JOC permanently on 14 August there was always a representative from management on a rotating basis with you. Now do you recall who the management rep in the JOC was on Tuesday and then on Wednesday and then on Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I cannot recall, but there was a type of a roster set up by the senior management of that group and I cannot recall 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as I understand it the Rowland Headgear camera was a fixed camera. It's in a fixed position. I mean when I say fixed, it can rotate but it's in a fixed position, it can be moved. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: But our understanding is that the FLIR was in fact mounted on a mobile trailer. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: And we have a photograph, and I'm sorry, I haven't shown it to you, which was an oversight on my part, but we think we have identified the FLIR camera on an aerial photograph and if we can just quickly put it up for you. It will be the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining clarificatory questions and the first flows from paragraph 46 of your statement, AAAA39. It's at page 79 of your bundle of statements, and I don't think it necessary to go there because it's a simple question. There you say that once you'd moved into the SAPS JOC permanently on 14 August there was always a representative from management on a rotating basis with you. Now do you recall who the management rep in the JOC was on Tuesday and then on Wednesday and then on Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I cannot recall, but there was a type of a roster set up by the senior management of that group and I cannot recall specifically who the person was. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as I understand it the Rowland Headgear camera was a fixed camera. It's in a fixed position. I mean when I say fixed, it can rotate but it's in a fixed position, it can be moved. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: But our understanding is that the FLIR was in fact mounted on a mobile trailer. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: But our understanding is that the FLIR was in fact mounted on a mobile trailer. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: And we have a photograph, and I'm sorry, I haven't shown it to you, which was an oversight on my part, but we think we have identified the FLIR camera on an aerial photograph and if we can just quickly put it up for you. It will be the presentation in our bundle, which will become EEEE20, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining clarificatory questions and the first flows from paragraph 46 of your statement, AAAA39. It's at page 79 of your bundle of statements, and I don't think it necessary to go there because it's a simple question. There you say that once you'd moved into the SAPS JOC permanently on 14 August there was always a representative from management on a rotating basis with you. Now do you recall who the management rep in the JOC was on Tuesday and then on Wednesday and then on Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I cannot recall, but there was a type of a roster set up by the senior management of that group and I cannot recall specifically who the person was. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as 1 understand it the Rowland Headgear camera was a fixed camera. It's in a fixed position. I mean when I say fixed, it can rotate but it's in a fixed position, it can be moved. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: But our understanding is that the FLIR was in fact mounted on a mobile trailer. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: But our understanding is that the FLIR was in fact mounted on a mobile trailer. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: And we have a photograph, and I'm sorry, I haven't shown it to you, which was an oversight on my part, but we think we have identified the FLIR camera on an aerial photograph and if we can just quickly put it up for you. It will be the presentation in our bundle, which will become EEEE20, and although – I'll get a page reference –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 will all be operating on the same time. MR BOTES: Ja, that's correct, Mr Chairman. All the different recorders are then updated daily by one centralised updating clock engine. CHAIRPERSON: Well, I hope the computer time is going to be the exact time as at 30 degrees east. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.): Mr Botes, I want to continue with a few remaining clarificatory questions and the first flows from paragraph 46 of your statement, AAAA39. It's at page 79 of your bundle of statements, and I don't think it necessary to go there because it's a simple question. There you say that once you'd moved into the SAPS JOC permanently on 14 August there was always a representative from management on a rotating basis with you. Now do you recall who the management rep in the JOC was on Tuesday and then on Wednesday and then on Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I cannot recall, but there was a type of a roster set up by the senior management of that group and I cannot recall specifically who the person was. MR CHASKALSON SC: We saw a roster – 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes, if you could that would assist us. Then in your first supplementary statement of 3 July, that's EEEE8 – CHAIRPERSON: Page? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's the annexure page and that would be 94. You've marked the positions of the FLIR camera and the Rowland Headgear 241 camera. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now as 1 understand it the Rowland Headgear camera was a fixed camera. It's in a fixed position. I mean when I say fixed, it can rotate but it's in a fixed position, it can be moved. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: But our understanding is that the FLIR was in fact mounted on a mobile trailer. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: But our understanding is that the FLIR was in fact mounted on a mobile trailer. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: And we have a photograph, and I'm sorry, I haven't shown it to you, which was an oversight on my part, but we think we have identified the FLIR camera on an aerial photograph and if we can just quickly put it up for you. It will be the presentation in our bundle, which will become EEEE20, and although – I'll get a page reference –

1	Page 33394	4	Page 33396
1	MR CHASKALSON SC: Then it will be –	1	operations level," and you agreed.
2	CHAIRPERSON: Is that right, Ms Pillay?	2	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.
3	This will be 21, will it, this one?	3	Only difference is in my final supplementary statement made
4	MS PILLAY: [Microphone off, inaudible]	4	on item number 11 –
5	CHAIRPERSON: Yes.	5	CHAIRPERSON: That's page 95.
6	MR CHASKALSON SC: 21 then, and if we can	6	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.
7	just call it up, it's Lieutenant-Colonel Vermaak's	7	It wasn't on the Saturday the 11th, it was Friday the 10th.
8	photograph JJJ10.4533 and if you look at the screen, in	8	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thank you. Now what
9	fact the one behind you will be better resolution, Mr	9	did it entail to be in charge of security personnel at an
10	Botes. If you look at the screen, we marked an area that	10	operations level? What were your responsibilities?
11	we blow up and then if we, can we go to the next page which	11	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at that stage it
12	blows up that area and is that the FLIR camera that we've	12	was to take charge of the ground personnel deployed at
13	circled?	13	Rowland Crossing where we engaged with the striking groups
14	MR BOTES: That's the FLIR camera, Mr	14	where they stopped people from going to work. So that
15	Chairman.	15	means it's to take a responsibility for those guys and if
16	MR CHASKALSON SC: And that was just,	16	there's any further actions to be taken I would take charge
17	that was approximately 15 minutes before the operation	17	of those people and that was only for the Friday night
18	began, so that would have been the position of the FLIR	18	before everything went out of hand on the Sunday when they
19	camera when you were seeing its images in the JOC.	19	killed our security colleagues.
20	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I could not see	20	CHAIRPERSON: What time did Mr Sinclair
21	the images of that camera in the JOC. There was an	21	telephone you on Friday the 10th of August? I take it, it
22	operator with that camera, so at the time from the 9th until	22	was in the evening. You say, you start off by saying, "I
23	it is deployed there that camera was controlled by an	23	wasn't scheduled to work on Saturday 11 August." So that
24	operator on the site. We did not have a link to our JOC	24	of course is irrelevant for what we're now busy with. I
25	control room where we sat and I only received the footage	25	take it, it's correct you weren't scheduled to work on the
	Page 33395		Page 33397
1	afterwards after the incident took place when we start	1	Saturday, but it's not relevant for what appears in the
2	gathering all the evidence. So there was no direct link to	2	rest of para 10. You say, "At approximately 18h00 I was
3	the control room that we can view that camera.	3	telephonically contacted by Sinclair." Is that correct for
4	MR CHASKALSON SC: So while you were in	4	Friday night?
5	the JOC you were looking at Rowland Headgear. Were there	5	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman,
6	any other cameras that you looked at while the operation	6	on Friday about 18h00 he phoned me.
7	was live?	7	CHAIRPERSON: Now this operations level,
8	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there was a	8	this level, so-called operations level as you call it, that
9	camera at Attack Services' offices, which is next to the	9	was related to dealing with the strike. Is that right?
10	stadium, but due to the distance and of course the height	10	MR BOTES: It is to deal with the
11	of that camera we could not use it and we mainly used the	11	conflict. It's to deal with the riotous behaviour of the
12	Rowland Headgear camera.	12	striking group.
13	MR CHASKALSON SC: Then moving to a –	13	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, when was the first
14	CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, while we're busy	14	riotous behaviour that you were talking about?
15	marking exhibits, I see we've got in your bundle page 68	15	MR BOTES: It, he called me out because
16	and 69 are what we're busy with at the moment, 68 is the	16	of the threat which was imminent that the group were
17	main photograph as it were, and 69 is the enlarged one. So	17	gathering at the koppie and that is why he called me out to
18	I take it both, the first one, the ordinary one, your page	18	come and assist.
19	68 of your bundle is EEEE21.1 I take it, and page 69 is	19	CHAIRPERSON: No, I'm sorry, that's not
20	EEEE21.2. Is that right?	20	the evidence that we've heard so far. The evidence so far
1	MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, Chairperson.	21	is that the group gathered at the koppie on the Saturday
21			after the insident near the NUM office. I haven't heard
21 22	Then back to AAAA39, your bundle at page 70, paragraph 10,	22	after the incident near the NUM office. I haven't heard
. 17	you speak about a conversation between yourself and Mr	22 23	any evidence so far - or if I did I've forgotten it, but I
22 23 24	you speak about a conversation between yourself and Mr Sinclair on the 11th of August and you said he asked you,		any evidence so far – or if I did I've forgotten it, but I haven't heard any evidence that I can recall that people
22 23 24 25	you speak about a conversation between yourself and Mr	23	any evidence so far - or if I did I've forgotten it, but I

1	Page 33398 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot say	1	Page 33400 when you were asked to take charge of security personnel at
2	specifically on the koppie, but there was people, there was	2	an operations level, you say that was on the Friday night.
3	a lot of people - I can also not say how many because it	3	So, but this was this conversation that you're talking
4	was in the darkness – in the area in the field towards the	4	about, that doesn't make sense. So what's the true
5	koppie. So it is not specific at the koppie but it was,	5	position, Mr Botes?
6	people were gathering in there, in that area.	6	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree to you
7	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so you've revised	7	and that is why I made a supplementary statement, which is
8	that answer then. What time did nightshift start?	8	page 95, and to correct that. I realised that my dates was
9	MR BOTES: The nightshift started at	9	screwed and I corrected that and in my supplementary
10	21h00.	10	statement I said I only heard of the clash on the Saturday
11	CHAIRPERSON: That 21h00.	11	and the briefing which I attended, but on the Friday night
12	MR BOTES: 9 o'clock.	12	I was called out for this intervention that we allow the
13	CHAIRPERSON: So you were called an hour	13	people to go to work.
14	before the nightshift was due to start?	14	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, I understand
15	MR BOTES: Earlier. It is about four	15	that. It's one thing to say I've got my dates wrong. It's
16	hours –	16	another thing to say I was asked to take charge of the
17	CHAIRPERSON: Oh, sorry, 6 o'clock. You	17	security personnel at operations level on the Friday night
18	were phoned at 18h00. That's 6 o'clock.	18	and in the course of a telephone conversation when I was
19	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.	19	asked to do that certain things were said, when clearly
20	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Now I take it that	20	that telephone conversation must – didn't that telephone
21	was based upon the fact that as the group or the leaders	21	conversation take place on the Saturday, or did you
22	left the, what they call the time office, the LPD, they	22	actually see Mr Sinclair face to face on the Saturday?
23	said that they would see to it that people didn't report	23	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it was, the
24 25	for nightshift. Is that, was that what caused the clash or	24 25	conversation took place on the Friday evening to request me
25	was it more complicated than that?	25	to take charge of the operations, but I, when making this
	Page 33399		5
1		1	Page 33401
1	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us	1	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen
2	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who	2	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence
2 3	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at	2 3	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made
2 3 4	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that	2 3 4	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary
2 3 4 5	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them.	2 3 4 5	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of
2 3 4 5 6	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm	2 3 4 5 6	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to	2 3 4 5 6 7	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: - on page 70, there you're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information that you got, that you set out in paragraph 11, did you get
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: - on page 70, there you're clearly talking about something that happened on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information that you got, that you set out in paragraph 11, did you get that information in the course of the telephone
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: - on page 70, there you're clearly talking about something that happened on the Saturday because you say, "During our telephone	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information that you got, that you set out in paragraph 11, did you get that information in the course of the telephone conversation on the Saturday from Mr Sinclair, or did you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: - on page 70, there you're clearly talking about something that happened on the Saturday because you say, "During our telephone conversation Sinclair informed me he'd been told there'd	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information that you got, that you set out in paragraph 11, did you get that information in the course of the telephone conversation on the Saturday from Mr Sinclair, or did you get it from him in the course of a discussion you had on a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: - on page 70, there you're clearly talking about something that happened on the Saturday because you say, "During our telephone conversation Sinclair informed me he'd been told there'd been a clash between the striking employees and members of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information that you got, that you set out in paragraph 11, did you get that information in the course of the telephone conversation on the Saturday from Mr Sinclair, or did you get it from him in the course of a discussion you had on a face-to-face basis?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: - on page 70, there you're clearly talking about something that happened on the Saturday because you say, "During our telephone conversation Sinclair informed me he'd been told there'd	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information that you got, that you set out in paragraph 11, did you get that information in the course of the telephone conversation on the Saturday from Mr Sinclair, or did you get it from him in the course of a discussion you had on a face-to-face basis?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: - on page 70, there you're clearly talking about something that happened on the Saturday because you say, "During our telephone conversation Sinclair informed me he'd been told there'd been a clash between the striking employees and members of NUM. He also told me a large group of striking employees had congregated at the koppie at Wonderkop." That's what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information that you got, that you set out in paragraph 11, did you get that information in the course of the telephone conversation on the Saturday from Mr Sinclair, or did you get it from him in the course of a discussion you had on a face-to-face basis? MR BOTES: I got it from him on a personal interview during the briefing session at, on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: - on page 70, there you're clearly talking about something that happened on the Saturday because you say, "During our telephone conversation Sinclair informed me he'd been told there'd been a clash between the striking employees and members of NUM. He also told me a large group of striking employees	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information that you got, that you set out in paragraph 11, did you get that information in the course of the telephone conversation on the Saturday from Mr Sinclair, or did you get it from him in the course of a discussion you had on a face-to-face basis? MR BOTES: I got it from him on a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: - on page 70, there you're clearly talking about something that happened on the Saturday because you say, "During our telephone conversation Sinclair informed me he'd been told there'd been a clash between the striking employees and members of NUM. He also told me a large group of striking employees had congregated at the koppie at Wonderkop." That's what you said earlier, which you revised when I reminded you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information that you got, that you set out in paragraph 11, did you get that information in the course of the telephone conversation on the Saturday from Mr Sinclair, or did you get it from him in the course of a discussion you had on a face-to-face basis? MR BOTES: I got it from him on a personal interview during the briefing session at, on Saturday.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: - on page 70, there you're clearly talking about something that happened on the Saturday because you say, "During our telephone conversation Sinclair informed me he'd been told there'd been a clash between the striking employees and members of NUM. He also told me a large group of striking employees had congregated at the koppie at Wonderkop." That's what you said earlier, which you revised when I reminded you they hadn't gone to the koppie on the Friday. But there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information that you got, that you set out in paragraph 11, did you get that information in the course of the telephone conversation on the Saturday from Mr Sinclair, or did you get it from him in the course of a discussion you had on a face-to-face basis? MR BOTES: I got it from him on a personal interview during the briefing session at, on Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: I see, thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: - on page 70, there you're clearly talking about something that happened on the Saturday because you say, "During our telephone conversation Sinclair informed me he'd been told there'd been a clash between the striking employees and members of NUM. He also told me a large group of striking employees had congregated at the koppie at Wonderkop." That's what you said earlier, which you revised when I reminded you they hadn't gone to the koppie on the Friday. But there also hadn't been a clash. The clash, well unless there's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information that you got, that you set out in paragraph 11, did you get that information in the course of the telephone conversation on the Saturday from Mr Sinclair, or did you get it from him in the course of a discussion you had on a face-to-face basis? MR BOTES: I got it from him on a personal interview during the briefing session at, on Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: While we're on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: - on page 70, there you're clearly talking about something that happened on the Saturday because you say, "During our telephone conversation Sinclair informed me he'd been told there'd been a clash between the striking employees and members of NUM. He also told me a large group of striking employees had congregated at the koppie at Wonderkop." That's what you said earlier, which you revised when I reminded you they hadn't gone to the koppie on the Friday. But there also hadn't been a clash. The clash, well unless there's another clash that we know nothing about, but the clash	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information that you got, that you set out in paragraph 11, did you get that information in the course of the telephone conversation on the Saturday from Mr Sinclair, or did you get it from him in the course of a discussion you had on a face-to-face basis? MR BOTES: I got it from him on a personal interview during the briefing session at, on Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: While we're on briefing sessions with Mr Sinclair, we've learned of a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: - on page 70, there you're clearly talking about something that happened on the Saturday because you say, "During our telephone conversation Sinclair informed me he'd been told there'd been a clash between the striking employees and members of NUM. He also told me a large group of striking employees had congregated at the koppie at Wonderkop." That's what you said earlier, which you revised when I reminded you they hadn't gone to the koppie on the Friday. But there also hadn't been a clash. The clash, well unless there's another clash that we know nothing about, but the clash we've heard about was on the Saturday morning at the NUM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information that you got, that you set out in paragraph 11, did you get that information in the course of the telephone conversation on the Saturday from Mr Sinclair, or did you get it from him in the course of a discussion you had on a face-to-face basis? MR BOTES: I got it from him on a personal interview during the briefing session at, on Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: While we're on briefing sessions with Mr Sinclair, we've learned of a debriefing session after the march to the LPD offices at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: - on page 70, there you're clearly talking about something that happened on the Saturday because you say, "During our telephone conversation Sinclair informed me he'd been told there'd been a clash between the striking employees and members of NUM. He also told me a large group of striking employees had congregated at the koppie at Wonderkop." That's what you said earlier, which you revised when I reminded you they hadn't gone to the koppie on the Friday. But there also hadn't been a clash. The clash, well unless there's another clash that we know nothing about, but the clash we've heard about was on the Saturday morning at the NUM office.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information that you got, that you set out in paragraph 11, did you get that information in the course of the telephone conversation on the Saturday from Mr Sinclair, or did you get it from him in the course of a discussion you had on a face-to-face basis? MR BOTES: I got it from him on a personal interview during the briefing session at, on Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: While we're on briefing sessions with Mr Sinclair, we've learned of a debriefing session after the march to the LPD offices at about 2 o'clock on the Friday. Did you attend that at –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR BOTES: Well, the whole purpose for us to deploy our security forces is to protect the people who wants to go to work and that is why we were deployed at Rowland Crossing and so we found people coming out of that area, marching towards that area and we tried to stop them. CHAIRPERSON: You know, Mr Botes, I'm afraid you've now lost me completely. If one goes on to paragraph 11 – MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: - on page 70, there you're clearly talking about something that happened on the Saturday because you say, "During our telephone conversation Sinclair informed me he'd been told there'd been a clash between the striking employees and members of NUM. He also told me a large group of striking employees had congregated at the koppie at Wonderkop." That's what you said earlier, which you revised when I reminded you they hadn't gone to the koppie on the Friday. But there also hadn't been a clash. The clash, well unless there's another clash that we know nothing about, but the clash we've heard about was on the Saturday morning at the NUM office. MR BOTES: That's correct –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	statement I was not clear of my facts when did it happen and what was said to me, but working through the evidence and working through the job sheets I realised that I made mistakes and I corrected that through my supplementary statement and I said in that that I was only informed of the clash on the Saturday when I attend the briefing session. CHAIRPERSON: You still haven't answered my question. The question I asked you was this information that you got, that you set out in paragraph 11, did you get that information in the course of the telephone conversation on the Saturday from Mr Sinclair, or did you get it from him in the course of a discussion you had on a face-to-face basis? MR BOTES: I got it from him on a personal interview during the briefing session at, on Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: While we're on briefing sessions with Mr Sinclair, we've learned of a debriefing session after the march to the LPD offices at about 2 o'clock on the Friday. Did you attend that at – MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, I wasn't

		r	
	Page 33402		Page 33404
1	MR CHASKALSON SC: So you observed what	1	the information, he ran the meetings and because of that
2	was happening at the march but you didn't attend the	2	fact I consider him as the person in charge because
3	debrief session afterwards?	3	everything was done through him.
4	MR BOTES: That's correct, because my	4	MR CHASKALSON SC: And what about General
5	office is situated when the march took place where I worked	5	Mpembe? Was he not in overall charge as far as you could
6	previously.	6	see?
7	MR CHASKALSON SC: And sorry, just to	7	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, not inside the
8	clarify, the assignment that you speak of in paragraph –	8	JOC maybe outside. Part of the operations were planning
9	sorry, not the assignment, the instruction from Sinclair at	9	outside, but he had attended the JOCCOM's meetings, but he
10	paragraph 10, when he gave that instruction to you was that	10	wasn't in charge, he wasn't the chairperson of that
11	just for the evening of the 10th or did you then understand	11	meetings.
12	that you were going to be in charge at operations level	12	CHAIRPERSON: What role, if any, did he
13	going forward for as long as the strike ran?	13	play in the JOC?
14	MR BOTES: I understood it that we, only	14	MR BOTES: I missed that.
15	for the night of the 10th and then we make a decision	15	CHAIRPERSON: What role, if any, did
16	afterwards when I left at round about 12 o'clock that night	16 17	General Mpembe play in the JOC?
17 18	that I will come back the next day at 2 o'clock for a briefing session and to look at the situation for further	17	MR BOTES: If there's any information his involvement which I consider was about his people, his
19	deployment and planning.	19	deployment outside and not for the planning inside of the
20	MR CHASKALSON SC: Then we've seen in a	20	JOC himself.
20	number of statements that Mr Sinclair was the official	20	MR CHASKALSON SC: What do you mean his
22	liaison between SAPS and Lonmin from the Lonmin side. We	22	people? The North West SAPS people.
23	know from your statement that you were the liaison person	23	MR BOTES: The deployment of the SAPS
24	inside the SAPS JOC. How did those two relationships work?	24	people from North West Province.
25	What was your responsibility in terms of liaison and what	25	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks then, Mr Botes,
	Page 33403		Page 33405
1	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility?	1	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about
2	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS	1 2	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to
	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with	2 3	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the
2 3 4	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising	2 3 4	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up
2 3	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility?MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, between SAPSsenior management and outside the JOC where it liaises withthe commissioner and senior management he was the liaisingofficer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC	2 3	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being
2 3 4 5 6	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances,	2 3 4 5 6	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions
2 3 4 5 6 7	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC	2 3 4 5 6 7	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility?MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, between SAPSsenior management and outside the JOC where it liaises withthe commissioner and senior management he was the liaisingofficer outside and if there's any request outside the JOCfor extra organising of emergency services, ambulances,etcetera, he would handle it.Everything inside the JOCpertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something which I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something which I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak to Graham and he will get maps or whatever the case may be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go through vehicle by vehicle to see how the different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something which I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak to Graham and he will get maps or whatever the case may be from outside to support me inside the JOC.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go through vehicle by vehicle to see how the different vehicles moved and what was actually happening. If we can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility?MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, between SAPSsenior management and outside the JOC where it liaises withthe commissioner and senior management he was the liaisingofficer outside and if there's any request outside the JOCfor extra organising of emergency services, ambulances,etcetera, he would handle it.Everything inside the JOCpertaining to information the JOC needed for their planningI would supply that and submit that and if I need somethingwhich I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak toGraham and he will get maps or whatever the case may befrom outside to support me inside the JOC.[09:28]MR CHASKALSON SC:Thank you.Then my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go through vehicle by vehicle to see how the different vehicles moved and what was actually happening. If we can identify the vehicles. The first tag is route of Lavina.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something which I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak to Graham and he will get maps or whatever the case may be from outside to support me inside the JOC. [09:28] MR CHASKALSON SC: Thank you. Then my last clarificatory question. In AAAA39, page 79, paragraph	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go through vehicle by vehicle to see how the different vehicles moved and what was actually happening. If we can identify the vehicles. The first tag is route of Lavina. Now the Lavina was the vehicle driven by Mr Fundi and Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility?MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, between SAPSsenior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something which I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak to Graham and he will get maps or whatever the case may be from outside to support me inside the JOC.[09:28]MR CHASKALSON SC: In AAAA39, page 79, paragraph 44 you describe General Annandale as being in overall	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go through vehicle by vehicle to see how the different vehicles moved and what was actually happening. If we can identify the vehicles. The first tag is route of Lavina. Now the Lavina was the vehicle driven by Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane, is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something which I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak to Graham and he will get maps or whatever the case may be from outside to support me inside the JOC. [09:28] MR CHASKALSON SC: Thank you. Then my last clarificatory question. In AAAA39, page 79, paragraph 44 you describe General Annandale as being in overall charge of the SAPS JOC.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go through vehicle by vehicle to see how the different vehicles moved and what was actually happening. If we can identify the vehicles. The first tag is route of Lavina. Now the Lavina was the vehicle driven by Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane, is that correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something which I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak to Graham and he will get maps or whatever the case may be from outside to support me inside the JOC. [09:28] MR CHASKALSON SC: Thank you. Then my last clarificatory question. In AAAA39, page 79, paragraph 44 you describe General Annandale as being in overall charge of the SAPS JOC. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go through vehicle by vehicle to see how the different vehicles moved and what was actually happening. If we can identify the vehicles. The first tag is route of Lavina. Now the Lavina was the vehicle driven by Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane, is that correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The second one is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something which I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak to Graham and he will get maps or whatever the case may be from outside to support me inside the JOC. [09:28] MR CHASKALSON SC: Thank you. Then my last clarificatory question. In AAAA39, page 79, paragraph 44 you describe General Annandale as being in overall charge of the SAPS JOC. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now from your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go through vehicle by vehicle to see how the different vehicles moved and what was actually happening. If we can identify the vehicles. The first tag is route of Lavina. Now the Lavina was the vehicle driven by Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane, is that correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The second one is route of VW Polo, that's the vehicle driven by Mr Masibi
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something which I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak to Graham and he will get maps or whatever the case may be from outside to support me inside the JOC. [09:28] MR CHASKALSON SC: Thank you. Then my last clarificatory question. In AAAA39, page 79, paragraph 44 you describe General Annandale as being in overall charge of the SAPS JOC. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now from your observations in the JOC from 14 to 16 August did you see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go through vehicle by vehicle to see how the different vehicles moved and what was actually happening. If we can identify the vehicles. The first tag is route of Lavina. Now the Lavina was the vehicle driven by Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane, is that correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The second one is route of VW Polo, that's the vehicle driven by Mr Masibi and Mr Malumele, is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something which I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak to Graham and he will get maps or whatever the case may be from outside to support me inside the JOC. [09:28] MR CHASKALSON SC: Thank you. Then my last clarificatory question. In AAAA39, page 79, paragraph 44 you describe General Annandale as being in overall charge of the SAPS JOC. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now from your observations in the JOC from 14 to 16 August did you see General Annandale as being the man who was in overall	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go through vehicle by vehicle to see how the different vehicles moved and what was actually happening. If we can identify the vehicles. The first tag is route of Lavina. Now the Lavina was the vehicle driven by Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane, is that correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The second one is route of VW Polo, that's the vehicle driven by Mr Masibi and Mr Malumele, is that correct? MR BOTES: I understood so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something which I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak to Graham and he will get maps or whatever the case may be from outside to support me inside the JOC. [09:28] MR CHASKALSON SC: Thank you. Then my last clarificatory question. In AAAA39, page 79, paragraph 44 you describe General Annandale as being in overall charge of the SAPS JOC. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now from your observations in the JOC from 14 to 16 August did you see General Annandale as being the man who was in overall command of the SAPS operations that were taking place in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go through vehicle by vehicle to see how the different vehicles moved and what was actually happening. If we can identify the vehicles. The first tag is route of Lavina. Now the Lavina was the vehicle driven by Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane, is that correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The second one is route of VW Polo, that's the vehicle driven by Mr Masibi and Mr Malumele, is that correct? MR BOTES: I understood so. MR CHASKALSON SC: Then we have Hilux 1,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something which I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak to Graham and he will get maps or whatever the case may be from outside to support me inside the JOC. [09:28] MR CHASKALSON SC: Thank you. Then my last clarificatory question. In AAAA39, page 79, paragraph 44 you describe General Annandale as being in overall charge of the SAPS JOC. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now from your observations in the JOC from 14 to 16 August did you see General Annandale as being the man who was in overall command of the SAPS operations that were taking place in Marikana?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go through vehicle by vehicle to see how the different vehicles moved and what was actually happening. If we can identify the vehicles. The first tag is route of Lavina. Now the Lavina was the vehicle driven by Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane, is that correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The second one is route of VW Polo, that's the vehicle driven by Mr Masibi and Mr Malumele, is that correct? MR BOTES: I understood so. MR CHASKALSON SC: Then we have Hilux 1, route of Hilux 1, that was Mr Motlogeloa and Mr Dibakoane,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, between SAPS senior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something which I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak to Graham and he will get maps or whatever the case may be from outside to support me inside the JOC. [09:28] MR CHASKALSON SC: Thank you. Then my last clarificatory question. In AAAA39, page 79, paragraph 44 you describe General Annandale as being in overall charge of the SAPS JOC. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now from your observations in the JOC from 14 to 16 August did you see General Annandale as being the man who was in overall command of the SAPS operations that were taking place in Marikana?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go through vehicle by vehicle to see how the different vehicles moved and what was actually happening. If we can identify the vehicles. The first tag is route of Lavina. Now the Lavina was the vehicle driven by Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane, is that correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The second one is route of VW Polo, that's the vehicle driven by Mr Masibi and Mr Malumele, is that correct? MR BOTES: I understood so. MR CHASKALSON SC: Then we have Hilux 1,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility?MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, between SAPSsenior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something which I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak to Graham and he will get maps or whatever the case may be from outside to support me inside the JOC.[09:28] MR CHASKALSON SC:Thank you. Then my last clarificatory question. In AAAA39, page 79, paragraph 44 you describe General Annandale as being in overall charge of the SAPS JOC.MR BOTES:That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC:MR BOTES:Now from your observations in the JOC from 14 to 16 August did you see General Annandale as being the man who was in overall command of the SAPS operations that were taking place in Marikana?MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, that was my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go through vehicle by vehicle to see how the different vehicles moved and what was actually happening. If we can identify the vehicles. The first tag is route of Lavina. Now the Lavina was the vehicle driven by Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane, is that correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The second one is route of VW Polo, that's the vehicle driven by Mr Masibi and Mr Malumele, is that correct? MR BOTES: I understood so. MR CHASKALSON SC: Then we have Hilux 1, route of Hilux 1, that was Mr Motlogeloa and Mr Dibakoane, are you able to confirm that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	was Mr Sinclair's responsibility?MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, between SAPSsenior management and outside the JOC where it liaises with the commissioner and senior management he was the liaising officer outside and if there's any request outside the JOC for extra organising of emergency services, ambulances, etcetera, he would handle it. Everything inside the JOC pertaining to information the JOC needed for their planning I would supply that and submit that and if I need something which I cannot do from inside the JOC I would speak to Graham and he will get maps or whatever the case may be from outside to support me inside the JOC.[09:28] MR CHASKALSON SC:Thank you. Then my last clarificatory question. In AAAA39, page 79, paragraph 44 you describe General Annandale as being in overall charge of the SAPS JOC.MR BOTES:That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC:MR BOTES:Now from your observations in the JOC from 14 to 16 August did you see General Annandale as being the man who was in overall command of the SAPS operations that were taking place in Marikana?MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, that was my observation because he was the chairperson from all the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	I'm now going to move over to ask you some questions about the incident on the 12th and for this if we can go back to the Google Earth exhibit which you prepared which is of the event on the 12th. It's EEEE15. So if we can call up EEEE15 on Google Earth. And while the image is being called up maybe if I can just a few clarificatory questions past you. And if we can tag – first can you maximise? I don't think tag everything, just maximise that zoom in and on that left-hand key as it were if you can just open up the – yes and I think un-tag everything and we'll go through vehicle by vehicle to see how the different vehicles moved and what was actually happening. If we can identify the vehicles. The first tag is route of Lavina. Now the Lavina was the vehicle driven by Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane, is that correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The second one is route of VW Polo, that's the vehicle driven by Mr Masibi and Mr Malumele, is that correct? MR BOTES: I understood so. MR CHASKALSON SC: Then we have Hilux 1, route of Hilux 1, that was Mr Motlogeloa and Mr Dibakoane, are you able to confirm that? MR BOTES: I wasn't aware of that.

Page 334061all of these from the statements, so just for the purposes1intermediate readings on your vehicle tracking bell2of this exercise let me run through them. Then Hilux2and 9:51 that you're aware of.3number 2 was Mr Rantuku and Mr Rantesi and the Nissan hard3MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, no there of4body which is the last vehicle was the rescue vehicle4be, but I did not plot every report from the scene,5driven by Mr van Roy. Now the rescue vehicle, is that like5what I gathered is that they drove from the easter6a mine ambulance?6past the Andrew Saffy hospital and entered the hot7MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, no it's a road7the eastern side driving through it up to where the8safety vehicle which is used to do road blocks and road8stopped next to the kitchen.9MR CHASKALSON SC:Okay and before we10at which they stopped and that's as the label says11start running the Google Earth if we can quickly look at11MR BOTES:That's correct.12the Hilux 1 entries, open them up and if you can just –12MR CHASKALSON SC:I don't know it13what's happened with the Hilux 1 is that there's been an13have a - that's very close to the entry boom gate14erroneous labelling. So you'll see that it jumps from the14hostel. I don't have a pointer, but I wonder if you15entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've15just point out the – maybe we can just describe it </th <th>ould but rn side, ostel on ey point</th>	ould but rn side, ostel on ey point
2of this exercise let me run through them. Then Hilux2and 9:51 that you're aware of.3number 2 was Mr Rantuku and Mr Rantesi and the Nissan hard3MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no there of4body which is the last vehicle was the rescue vehicle4be, but I did not plot every report from the scene,5driven by Mr van Roy. Now the rescue vehicle, is that like5what I gathered is that they drove from the easter6a mine ambulance?5what I gathered is that they drove from the easter7MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no it's a road7the eastern side driving through it up to where the8safety vehicle which is used to do road blocks and road9MR CHASKALSON SC: And this is the9traffic violations.9MR CHASKALSON SC: And this is the10MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay and before we10at which they stopped and that's as the label says11start running the Google Earth if we can quickly look at11MR BOTES: That's correct.12the Hilux 1 entries, open them up and if you can just –13have a - that's very close to the entry boom gate14erroneous labelling. So you'll see that it jumps from the14hostel. I don't have a pointer, but I wonder if you15entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've16the boom gate as I understand it is just across the15got the right records, you've got the wrong labels.18to the road.	ould but rn side, ostel on ey point
3number 2 was Mr Rantuku and Mr Rantesi and the Nissan hard body which is the last vehicle was the rescue vehicle body which is the last vehicle was the rescue vehicle driven by Mr van Roy. Now the rescue vehicle, is that like a mine ambulance?3MR BOTES: what I gathered is that they drove from the scene, be, but I did not plot every report from the scene, be, but I gathered is that they drove from the easter past the Andrew Saffy hospital and entered the ho the eastern side driving through it up to where the start running the Google Earth if we can quickly look at the Hilux 1 entries, open them up and if you can just – the Hilux 1 entries, open them up and if you can just – what's happened with the Hilux 1 is that there's been an the entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've the checked the original source, that's just a labelling error, transite the rescue the wrong labels.3MR BOTES: what I gathered is that the long, white, vertical building to the road.3MR CHASKALSON SC: the Hilux 1 is that there's been an the entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've the checked the original source, that's just a labelling error, the got the right records, you've got the wrong labels.3MR BOTES: the more can building the road.3MR CHASKALSON SC: the right records, you've got the wrong labels.0MR CHASKALSON SC: the road.14body which is the right records, you've got the wrong labels.115what's happened with the long, white, vertical building to the road.1	but rn side, ostel on ey point f you
 4 body which is the last vehicle was the rescue vehicle 5 driven by Mr van Roy. Now the rescue vehicle, is that like 6 a mine ambulance? 7 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no it's a road 8 safety vehicle which is used to do road blocks and road 9 traffic violations. 10 MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay and before we 11 start running the Google Earth if we can quickly look at 12 the Hilux 1 entries, open them up and if you can just – 13 what's happened with the Hilux 1 is that there's been an 14 erroneous labelling. So you'll see that it jumps from the 15 entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've 16 checked the original source, that's just a labelling error, 17 so in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've 18 got the right records, you've got the wrong labels. 	but rn side, ostel on ey point f you
 5 driven by Mr van Roy. Now the rescue vehicle, is that like 6 a mine ambulance? 7 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no it's a road 8 safety vehicle which is used to do road blocks and road 9 traffic violations. 10 MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay and before we 11 start running the Google Earth if we can quickly look at 12 the Hilux 1 entries, open them up and if you can just – 13 what's happened with the Hilux 1 is that there's been an 14 erroneous labelling. So you'll see that it jumps from the 15 entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've 16 checked the original source, that's just a labelling error, 17 so in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've 18 got the right records, you've got the wrong labels. 5 what I gathered is that they drove from the easter 6 past the Andrew Saffy hospital and entered the ho 7 the eastern side driving through it up to where the 8 stopped next to the kitchen. 9 MR CHASKALSON SC: And this is the 10 MR CHASKALSON SC: I don't know it 11 MR BOTES: That's correct. 12 MR CHASKALSON SC: I don't know it 13 have a – that's very close to the entry boom gate 14 hostel. I don't have a pointer, but I wonder if you 15 in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've 16 the boom gate as I understand it is just across the 17 the point at which the long, white, vertical building 18 to the road. 	rn side, ostel on ≥y a point f you
 a mine ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no it's a road safety vehicle which is used to do road blocks and road traffic violations. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay and before we start running the Google Earth if we can quickly look at the Hilux 1 entries, open them up and if you can just – what's happened with the Hilux 1 is that there's been an entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've checked the original source, that's just a labelling error, so in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've got the right records, you've got the wrong labels. a mine ambulance? b at what's happened with the long, white, vertical building the point at which the long, white, vertical building to the road. 	ostel on ⊇y point f you
 7 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no it's a road 8 safety vehicle which is used to do road blocks and road 9 traffic violations. 10 MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay and before we 11 start running the Google Earth if we can quickly look at 12 the Hilux 1 entries, open them up and if you can just – 13 what's happened with the Hilux 1 is that there's been an 14 erroneous labelling. So you'll see that it jumps from the 15 entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've 16 checked the original source, that's just a labelling error, 17 so in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've 18 got the right records, you've got the wrong labels. 7 the eastern side driving through it up to where the 8 stopped next to the kitchen. 9 MR CHASKALSON SC: And this is the 10 at which they stopped and that's as the label says 11 MR BOTES: That's correct. 12 MR CHASKALSON SC: I don't know it 13 have a – that's very close to the entry boom gate 14 hostel. I don't have a pointer, but I wonder if you 15 just point out the – maybe we can just describe it 16 the boom gate as I understand it is just across the 17 the point at which the long, white, vertical building 18 to the road. 	ey : point f you
 8 safety vehicle which is used to do road blocks and road 9 traffic violations. 10 MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay and before we 11 start running the Google Earth if we can quickly look at 12 the Hilux 1 entries, open them up and if you can just – 13 what's happened with the Hilux 1 is that there's been an 14 erroneous labelling. So you'll see that it jumps from the 15 entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've 16 checked the original source, that's just a labelling error, 17 so in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've 18 got the right records, you've got the wrong labels. 8 stopped next to the kitchen. 9 MR CHASKALSON SC: And this is the 10 at which they stopped and that's as the label says 11 MR BOTES: That's correct. 12 MR CHASKALSON SC: I don't know it 13 have a – that's very close to the entry boom gate 14 hostel. I don't have a pointer, but I wonder if you 15 just point out the – maybe we can just describe it 16 the boom gate as I understand it is just across the 17 the point at which the long, white, vertical building 18 to the road. 	e point f you
9traffic violations.9MR CHASKALSON SC:And this is the10MR CHASKALSON SC:Okay and before we10at which they stopped and that's as the label says11start running the Google Earth if we can quickly look at11MR BOTES:That's correct.12the Hilux 1 entries, open them up and if you can just –12MR CHASKALSON SC:I don't know if13what's happened with the Hilux 1 is that there's been an13have a – that's very close to the entry boom gate14erroneous labelling. So you'll see that it jumps from the14hostel.I don't have a pointer, but I wonder if you15entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've15just point out the – maybe we can just describe it16checked the original source, that's just a labelling error,16the boom gate as I understand it is just across the17so in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've17the point at which the long, white, vertical building18to the road.18to the road.	f you
10MR CHASKALSON SC:Okay and before we10at which they stopped and that's as the label says11start running the Google Earth if we can quickly look at11MR BOTES:That's correct.12the Hilux 1 entries, open them up and if you can just –12MR CHASKALSON SC:I don't know if13what's happened with the Hilux 1 is that there's been an13have a - that's very close to the entry boom gate14erroneous labelling. So you'll see that it jumps from the14hostel. I don't have a pointer, but I wonder if you15entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've15just point out the – maybe we can just describe it16checked the original source, that's just a labelling error,16the boom gate as I understand it is just across the17so in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've17the point at which the long, white, vertical building18to the road.18to the road.	f you
11start running the Google Earth if we can quickly look at11MR BOTES:That's correct.12the Hilux 1 entries, open them up and if you can just –12MR CHASKALSON SC:I don't know if13what's happened with the Hilux 1 is that there's been an13have a – that's very close to the entry boom gate14erroneous labelling. So you'll see that it jumps from the14hostel.I don't have a pointer, but I wonder if you15entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've15just point out the – maybe we can just describe it16checked the original source, that's just a labelling error,16the boom gate as I understand it is just across the17so in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've17the point at which the long, white, vertical building18got the right records, you've got the wrong labels.18to the road.	f you
12the Hilux 1 entries, open them up and if you can just –12MR CHASKALSON SC:I don't know if13what's happened with the Hilux 1 is that there's been an13have a – that's very close to the entry boom gate14erroneous labelling. So you'll see that it jumps from the14hostel. I don't have a pointer, but I wonder if you15entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've15just point out the – maybe we can just describe it16checked the original source, that's just a labelling error,16the boom gate as I understand it is just across the17so in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've17the point at which the long, white, vertical building18got the right records, you've got the wrong labels.18to the road.	•
 13 what's happened with the Hilux 1 is that there's been an 14 erroneous labelling. So you'll see that it jumps from the 15 entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've 16 checked the original source, that's just a labelling error, 17 so in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've 18 got the right records, you've got the wrong labels. 13 have a – that's very close to the entry boom gate 14 hostel. I don't have a pointer, but I wonder if you 15 just point out the – maybe we can just describe it 16 the boom gate as I understand it is just across the 17 the point at which the long, white, vertical building 18 to the road. 	•
14erroneous labelling. So you'll see that it jumps from the entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've the checked the original source, that's just a labelling error, so in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've got the right records, you've got the wrong labels.14hostel. I don't have a pointer, but I wonder if you to so in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've the wrong labels.14hostel. I don't have a pointer, but I wonder if you just point out the – maybe we can just describe it the boom gate as I understand it is just across the the point at which the long, white, vertical building the to the road.	ot the
15entries from 9:50 onwards, 9:49 jumps to 10:50. We've15just point out the – maybe we can just describe it16checked the original source, that's just a labelling error,16the boom gate as I understand it is just across the17so in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've17the point at which the long, white, vertical building18got the right records, you've got the wrong labels.18to the road.	
16checked the original source, that's just a labelling error,16the boom gate as I understand it is just across the17so in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've16the point at which the long, white, vertical building18got the right records, you've got the wrong labels.18to the road.	
17so in fact what says 10:50 that's the 9:50 and 9:51, you've17the point at which the long, white, vertical building18got the right records, you've got the wrong labels.18to the road.	
18 got the right records, you've got the wrong labels.18 to the road.	
	J comes
19 CHAIRPERSON: I take it, it becomes 19 MR BOTES: There's the western gate	whore
19CHAIRPERSON:I take it, it becomes19MR BOTES:There's the western gate20correct once it gets to 10 o'clock. So it's got 9:49 and20the boom gate is.	, where
21 then followed by 10:50 which is really 9:50 then it goes 21 MR CHASKALSON SC: Maybe when v	vo nrint
22 all the way down to what's called 10:59 which is really 22 out the hard copy –	ve print
23 9:59 I take it. And the next one is 10 o'clock, that 23 CHAIRPERSON: What you showed us	s was what
24 really is 10 o'clock followed by 10:04 which I take it is 24 Mr Chaskalson described. The long, white, vertica	
25 also 10:04. Is that correct? 25 building and at the foot of that building there's of	
	course
Page 33407	Page 33409
1 MR CHASKALSON SC: That's correct, 1 a road and that's the point you say was the wester	'n gate
2 Chairperson. We've prepared a corrected version with 2 and that's where the boom gate was.	
3 correct labels and we'll print out some hard copies of that 3 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairm	
4 when we are doing hard copy exhibits to assist the 4 CHAIRPERSON: They'll plot it on the	nard
5 Commission. And there are really two ways of looking at 5 copy and we'll get it in due course.	
6 this Google Earth presentation to understand what happened 6 MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair.	al ma a
7 on the 12th. The first is to take it vehicle by vehicle and 7 CHAIRPERSON: I'd be grateful if you	
8 to see which way each vehicle moved, where and when and 9 then to take graphete at a particular time on you can see	
9 then to take snapshots at a particular time so you can see 10 what the situation was at a particular time. If we can	
10 what the situation was at a particular time. If we can 11 start with the vehicles and for this evercise what I/d like 11 I/d he grateful if you'd refrain as much as pessible	
11 start with the vehicles and for this exercise what I'd like 12 us to do is to start with Mr Euroli and Mabelano's Nissan 13 MR POTES: Sure Mr Chair	
12 us to do is to start with Mr Fundi and Mabelane's Nissan 12 MR BOTES: Sure, Mr Chair.	
13 Lavina and if we can go back up on the key, a little bit 13 MR CHASKALSON SC: I won't ask you 14 bisher up above Velkswagen Pele and energy up route of 14 that again Mr Peters I application. What we then s	
14 higher up above Volkswagen Polo and open up route of 14 that again, Mr Botes, I apologise. What we then s 15 Laving And click first on 0.48 which appears to be the 15	
15 Lavina. And click first on 9:48 which appears to be the 15 then see Mr Mabelane and Mr Fundi starting to ret 16 point at which Mr Fundi and Mabelane responded to the call 16 procumably in the face of the ground of strikers. So	
16 point at which Mr Fundi and Mabelane responded to the call. 16 presumably in the face of the crowd of strikers. So	kwarus.
17 And we see that position quite a long way marked at 9:48 17 go a minute later to 9:52 they have now gone bac	
17And we see that position quite a long way marked at 9:4817go a minute later to 9:52 they have now gone bac18quite a long way to the east of Wonderkop hostel.18MR BOTES:That's correct, Mr Chair.	
17And we see that position quite a long way marked at 9:4817go a minute later to 9:52 they have now gone bac18quite a long way to the east of Wonderkop hostel.18MR BOTES:That's correct, Mr Chair.19MR BOTES:That's correct, Mr Chair.19MR CHASKALSON SC:And they're no	
17And we see that position quite a long way marked at 9:4817go a minute later to 9:52 they have now gone bac18quite a long way to the east of Wonderkop hostel.18MR BOTES:That's correct, Mr Chair.19MR BOTES:That's correct, Mr Chair.19MR CHASKALSON SC:And they're no20MR CHASKALSON SC:Then they are20CHAIRPERSON:They didn't reverse bac	because
17And we see that position quite a long way marked at 9:4817go a minute later to 9:52 they have now gone bac18quite a long way to the east of Wonderkop hostel.18MR BOTES:That's correct, Mr Chair.19MR BOTES:That's correct, Mr Chair.19MR CHASKALSON SC:And they're no20MR CHASKALSON SC:Then they are20CHAIRPERSON:They didn't reverse to the store of the stor	because the point
 And we see that position quite a long way marked at 9:48 quite a long way to the east of Wonderkop hostel. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Then they are responding to a call which is presumable the call in relation to the attack on Mr Vorster and Mr Louw and by 	because the point :52.
 And we see that position quite a long way marked at 9:48 quite a long way to the east of Wonderkop hostel. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Then they are responding to a call which is presumable the call in relation to the attack on Mr Vorster and Mr Louw and by 9:51, if we click 9:51 they had now moved all the way to a 	because the point :52. I
 And we see that position quite a long way marked at 9:48 quite a long way to the east of Wonderkop hostel. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Then they are responding to a call which is presumable the call in relation to the attack on Mr Vorster and Mr Louw and by 	because the point :52. I

		1	
1	Page 33410 ultimately. Another minute later, 9:53, sorry not 9:53,	1	Page 33412 MR CHASKALSON SC: And where they're
2	9:55 where they have eventually stopped, three minutes	2	going to confront the strikers coming from the opposite
3	later and for that if we can scroll out a little bit, zoom	3	direction, coming from the west.
		4	MR BOTES: That's correct.
4	out a little bit because we've got to go to the right. And		
5	by 9:53 they had retreated to the position where eventually	5	MR CHASKALSON SC: 9:52 again and another
6	they were murdered.	6	reading a little later at 9:52, it's halfway or
7	CHAIRPERSON: That's 9:55.	7	approximately halfway up that road. 9:53, can we just zoom
8	MR CHASKALSON SC: 9:55.	8	in? 9:53 is a little bit ahead. 9:52 is approximately, if
9	CHAIRPERSON: That's at the eastern end	9	I have my bearings right, just past the Schagen workshops.
10	of that loop that we described previously. The road which	10	Is that correct?
11	runs from west to east intersects with the main	11	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, just before the
12	thoroughfare going up, I think past the Saffy hospital on	12	Schagen workshops.
13	the right side. And just before that section there's a	13	MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay.
14	loop and they stopped on the right-hand, eastern side of	14	CHAIRPERSON: Can I interrupt a moment
15	the loop.	15	just to save time? That road that runs up from the bottom
16	MR CHASKALSON SC: And I see that at 10	16	right-hand corner of the photograph diagonally to the top
17	o'clock the vehicle tracker reflects that the ignition was	17	of the photograph, what's that called?
18	switched on.	18	MR BOTES: That's the Main Road from the
19	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct.	19	lower road –
20	I think the last position of the ignition switch on is a	20	CHAIRPERSON: It's just called the Main
21	bit different from the previous one, but that is the only	21	Road, it hasn't got another name?
22	history that the tracking system showed me is 10 o'clock	22	MR BOTES: It is the Main Road towards
23	the last one before the vehicle was burnt out.	23	the Wonderkop village.
24	MR CHASKALSON SC: And 10 o'clock is very	24	CHAIRPERSON: So it's called the Main
25	close to the position of 9:55, so it seems that somebody	25	Road.
	Page 33411		Page 33413
1	tried to switch on the ignition at that point, at 10	1	MR BOTES: That's correct.
2	oʻclock.	2	CHAIRPERSON: And the one at right
3	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume it is	3	angles, the one where the vehicle we're talking about at
4	Frans and Dasson themselves trying to escape.	4	the moment went, has that got a name?
5	MR CHASKALSON SC: That was what I was	5	MR BOTES: That is the entry to the
6	going to put to you next.	6	Wonderkop hostel complex.
7	MR BOTES: Correct.	7	CHAIRPERSON: It hasn't got a name
8	MR CHASKALSON SC: So that is the	8	though.
9	movement of Mr Mabelane and Mr Fundi's vehicle. We will	9	MR BOTES: It is the Eastern Gate and the
10	print out the hard copy of this and make this available.	10	Western Gate. So the Eastern Gate, right of that loop is
11	If we can then blank that and move to the next vehicle	11	the Eastern Gate where you go into the hostel.
12	which is the Volkswagen Polo. And again if we can start at	12	CHAIRPERSON: So the road hasn't got a
	5 5	13	-
13 14	9:51 and the starting position of the Polo where it		name. MR BOTES: No, Sir.
14 15	responds and it is inside the Wonderkop complex when the	14	
15	ignition gets switched on.	15	CHAIRPERSON: That's very unfortunate,
16	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it's outside the	16	but never mind there's nothing we can do about it now.
~ -	ANTER THE REPORT OF THE PARTY		MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, we're
17	Wonderkop hostel complex, it is in a tar road passing	17	•
18	Andrew Saffy hospital.	18	going to talk about these roads quite a lot, so maybe if we
18 19	Andrew Saffy hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I stand corrected.	18 19	going to talk about these roads quite a lot, so maybe if we can describe them as the Main North South Road which is the
18 19 20	Andrew Saffy hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I stand corrected. Sorry can we just scroll that up and go to the next entry	18 19 20	going to talk about these roads quite a lot, so maybe if we can describe them as the Main North South Road which is the road running broadly –
18 19	Andrew Saffy hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I stand corrected. Sorry can we just scroll that up and go to the next entry when it responds, 9:51? So at 9:52, let's click the first	18 19 20 21	going to talk about these roads quite a lot, so maybe if we can describe them as the Main North South Road which is the road running broadly – CHAIRPERSON: That goes past the Saffy
18 19 20	Andrew Saffy hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I stand corrected. Sorry can we just scroll that up and go to the next entry when it responds, 9:51? So at 9:52, let's click the first 9:52, it's now moved into the hostel complex and it's	18 19 20 21 22	going to talk about these roads quite a lot, so maybe if we can describe them as the Main North South Road which is the road running broadly –
18 19 20 21	Andrew Saffy hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I stand corrected. Sorry can we just scroll that up and go to the next entry when it responds, 9:51? So at 9:52, let's click the first 9:52, it's now moved into the hostel complex and it's turning left up to move in the direction where Mr Fundi and	 18 19 20 21 22 23 	going to talk about these roads quite a lot, so maybe if we can describe them as the Main North South Road which is the road running broadly – CHAIRPERSON: That goes past the Saffy
18 19 20 21 22	Andrew Saffy hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I stand corrected. Sorry can we just scroll that up and go to the next entry when it responds, 9:51? So at 9:52, let's click the first 9:52, it's now moved into the hostel complex and it's	18 19 20 21 22	going to talk about these roads quite a lot, so maybe if we can describe them as the Main North South Road which is the road running broadly – CHAIRPERSON: That goes past the Saffy hospital.
 18 19 20 21 22 23 	Andrew Saffy hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I stand corrected. Sorry can we just scroll that up and go to the next entry when it responds, 9:51? So at 9:52, let's click the first 9:52, it's now moved into the hostel complex and it's turning left up to move in the direction where Mr Fundi and	 18 19 20 21 22 23 	going to talk about these roads quite a lot, so maybe if we can describe them as the Main North South Road which is the road running broadly – CHAIRPERSON: That goes past the Saffy hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes.

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

	Page 33414	4	Page 33416
1	Saffy Hospital Road? And the other one goes past the	1	with Road B turns into Road B, 9:50 by 9:50 has come to the
2	hostel or the kitchen of the hostel, we could call it the	2	intersection with Road A and turns up into Road A. 9:51,
3	Kitchen Road or the Schagen, it goes past the Schagen	3	9:51 has reached the position approximately where Mr Fundi
4	workshop. So we can call it the Schagen Road then we know	4	and Mr Mabelane had initially stopped, near the boom gate
5	what we're talking about. Isn't that right?	5	to the confront the strikers. And what we'll then is a
6	MR TIP SC: Mr Chairman, I was going to	6	similar retreat. If we can carry on, 9:51. More or less
7	try and contribute to this debate.	7	the same position 9:52, retreating a little bit. 9:55 has
8	CHAIRPERSON: You contributed massively	8	stopped pretty close to the intersection of Roads A and B.
9	yesterday perhaps you can have another go today.	9	9:58 at the intersection, retreated further and 9:59 has
10	MR TIP SC: I'd be very glad if I could.	10	turned back into Road B and if we go to 10:00 we see that
11	A few days ago, at the end of last week I think, we	11	the vehicle has now retreated further away along Road B.
12	reminded the Commission of YY1 and 2 and Street A, Street	12	And the process continues thereafter and if we can quickly
13	B, Street C, Street D and again just for consistency it may	13	run the route of Hilux 2.
14	be very convenient just to refer to them in the same way	14	[09:48] I think - oh no, Hilux 2 have a different
15	rather than to seek to put different titles –	15	pattern. Hilux 2 starts of with direction of Karee from
16	CHAIRPERSON: So what I call the Saffy	16	the west, and it seems if we follow Hilux 2 from the west,
17	Hospital Road what's that called?	17	that Hilux 2 was trying initially to get into the hostel
18	MR TIP SC: That's B, Street B.	18	from the western side and then realised that that would be
19	CHAIRPERSON: And what I call the Schagen	19	impossible. So if we scroll forward to 9:54, that's the
20	Workshop Road, what's that?	20	Rowland intersection, is it not?
21	MR TIP SC: Street A.	21	MR BOTES: That's correct.
22	CHAIRPERSON: That's Street A, I see.	22	MR CHASKALSON SC: Rowland Crossing. At
23	MR TIP SC: Yes those are the only two	23	9:54 again, it turns left up to the north, presumably with
24	that are really relevant for the present purpose.	24	the intention of coming into the hostel at the boom gate
25	CHAIRPERSON: I see, Mr Chaskalson, you	25	from the western direction, but then must have seen that
1	Page 33415 can choose what name you're going to use, but as long as we		Page 33417
1		1	that was not going to be possible, because it turns around
2		1 2	that was not going to be possible, because it turns around, 9:56, and is back at the Powland Crossing at 9:56 again
2	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time	2	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again,
3	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think.	2 3	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up
3 4	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A	2 3 4	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again,
3 4 5	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A?	2 3 4 5	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can -
3 4 5 6	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy.	2 3 4 5 6	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can - CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right.
3 4 5 6 7	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen.	2 3 4 5 6 7	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can - CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of
3 4 5 6 7 8	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can - CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can - CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it. CHAIRPERSON: I think it's better if you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can - CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that. MR CHASKALSON SC: A little bit later,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it. CHAIRPERSON: I think it's better if you stick to Schagen and the hospital.	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can - CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that. MR CHASKALSON SC: A little bit later, it's still at 9:56, it's the next entry, it's heading
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it. CHAIRPERSON: I think it's better if you stick to Schagen and the hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I'll keep going on A	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that. MR CHASKALSON SC: A little bit later, it's still at 9:56, it's the next entry, it's heading towards road B.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it. CHAIRPERSON: I think it's better if you stick to Schagen and the hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I'll keep going on A and B and if we run into difficulties we'll descriptive	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that. MR CHASKALSON SC: A little bit later, it's still at 9:56, it's the next entry, it's heading towards road B. CHAIRPERSON: I see, I see.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it. CHAIRPERSON: I think it's better if you stick to Schagen and the hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I'll keep going on A and B and if we run into difficulties we'll descriptive names. If we can then just click on 9:54 to see what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can - CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that. MR CHASKALSON SC: A little bit later, it's still at 9:56, it's the next entry, it's heading towards road B. CHAIRPERSON: I see, I see. MR CHASKALSON SC: So 9:56 is the –
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it. CHAIRPERSON: I think it's better if you stick to Schagen and the hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I'll keep going on A and B and if we run into difficulties we'll descriptive names. If we can then just click on 9:54 to see what happens to the Polo vehicle. The Polo vehicle is now	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that. MR CHASKALSON SC: A little bit later, it's still at 9:56, it's the next entry, it's heading towards road B. CHAIRPERSON: I see, I see. MR CHASKALSON SC: So 9:56 is the – CHAIRPERSON: Alright, you're right, I'm
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it. CHAIRPERSON: I think it's better if you stick to Schagen and the hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I'll keep going on A and B and if we run into difficulties we'll descriptive names. If we can then just click on 9:54 to see what happens to the Polo vehicle. The Polo vehicle is now retreating at 9:54 and at 9:54 ignition off is a little bit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that. MR CHASKALSON SC: A little bit later, it's still at 9:56, it's the next entry, it's heading towards road B. CHAIRPERSON: I see, I see. MR CHASKALSON SC: So 9:56 is the – CHAIRPERSON: Alright, you're right, I'm wrong, I'm sorry.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it. CHAIRPERSON: I think it's better if you stick to Schagen and the hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I'll keep going on A and B and if we run into difficulties we'll descriptive names. If we can then just click on 9:54 to see what happens to the Polo vehicle. The Polo vehicle is now retreating at 9:54 and at 9:54 ignition off is a little bit further back from – and that is the position where the Polo	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that. MR CHASKALSON SC: A little bit later, it's still at 9:56, it's the next entry, it's heading towards road B. CHAIRPERSON: I see, I see. MR CHASKALSON SC: So 9:56 is the – CHAIRPERSON: Alright, you're right, I'm wrong, I'm sorry. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we go to 9:57, it's
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it. CHAIRPERSON: I think it's better if you stick to Schagen and the hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I'll keep going on A and B and if we run into difficulties we'll descriptive names. If we can then just click on 9:54 to see what happens to the Polo vehicle. The Polo vehicle is now retreating at 9:54 and at 9:54 ignition off is a little bit further back from – and that is the position where the Polo vehicle was eventually burnt out.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that. MR CHASKALSON SC: A little bit later, it's still at 9:56, it's the next entry, it's heading towards road B. CHAIRPERSON: I see, I see. MR CHASKALSON SC: So 9:56 is the – CHAIRPERSON: Alright, you're right, I'm wrong, I'm sorry. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we go to 9:57, it's now at the intersection of roads A and B, and at 9:57 where
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it. CHAIRPERSON: I think it's better if you stick to Schagen and the hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I'll keep going on A and B and if we run into difficulties we'll descriptive names. If we can then just click on 9:54 to see what happens to the Polo vehicle. The Polo vehicle is now retreating at 9:54 and at 9:54 ignition off is a little bit further back from – and that is the position where the Polo vehicle was eventually burnt out. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that. MR CHASKALSON SC: A little bit later, it's still at 9:56, it's the next entry, it's heading towards road B. CHAIRPERSON: I see, I see. MR CHASKALSON SC: So 9:56 is the – CHAIRPERSON: Alright, you're right, I'm wrong, I'm sorry. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we go to 9:57, it's now at the intersection of roads A and B, and at 9:57 where it stops, it's just turned up into road A. 9:58, and it's
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it. CHAIRPERSON: I think it's better if you stick to Schagen and the hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I'll keep going on A and B and if we run into difficulties we'll descriptive names. If we can then just click on 9:54 to see what happens to the Polo vehicle. The Polo vehicle is now retreating at 9:54 and at 9:54 ignition off is a little bit further back from – and that is the position where the Polo vehicle was eventually burnt out. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay if we can remove	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can – — — CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that. MR CHASKALSON SC: A little bit later, it's still at 9:56, it's the next entry, it's heading towards road B. CHAIRPERSON: I see, I see. MR CHASKALSON SC: So 9:56 is the – CHAIRPERSON: Alright, you're right, I'm wrong, I'm sorry. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we go to 9:57, it's now at the intersection of roads A and B, and at 9:57 where it stops, it's just turned up into road A. 9:58, and it's pretty much in the same position, so it ultimately wasn't
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it. CHAIRPERSON: I think it's better if you stick to Schagen and the hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I'll keep going on A and B and if we run into difficulties we'll descriptive names. If we can then just click on 9:54 to see what happens to the Polo vehicle. The Polo vehicle is now retreating at 9:54 and at 9:54 ignition off is a little bit further back from – and that is the position where the Polo vehicle was eventually burnt out. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay if we can remove the - the next vehicle is Hilux 1 which was Mr Motlogeloa	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that. MR CHASKALSON SC: A little bit later, it's still at 9:56, it's the next entry, it's heading towards road B. CHAIRPERSON: I see, I see. MR CHASKALSON SC: So 9:56 is the – CHAIRPERSON: Alright, you're right, I'm wrong, I'm sorry. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we go to 9:57, it's now at the intersection of roads A and B, and at 9:57 where it stops, it's just turned up into road A. 9:58, and it's pretty much in the same position, so it ultimately wasn't able to get to the colleagues before that they had
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it. CHAIRPERSON: I think it's better if you stick to Schagen and the hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I'll keep going on A and B and if we run into difficulties we'll descriptive names. If we can then just click on 9:54 to see what happens to the Polo vehicle. The Polo vehicle is now retreating at 9:54 and at 9:54 ignition off is a little bit further back from – and that is the position where the Polo vehicle was eventually burnt out. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay if we can remove the - the next vehicle is Hilux 1 which was Mr Motlogeloa and Dibakoane and again if we can quickly run through this.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that. MR CHASKALSON SC: A little bit later, it's still at 9:56, it's the next entry, it's heading towards road B. CHAIRPERSON: I see, I see. MR CHASKALSON SC: So 9:56 is the – CHAIRPERSON: Alright, you're right, I'm wrong, I'm sorry. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we go to 9:57, it's now at the intersection of roads A and B, and at 9:57 where it stops, it's just turned up into road A. 9:58, and it's pretty much in the same position, so it ultimately wasn't able to get to the colleagues before that they had retreated all the way back to practically the intersection
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it. CHAIRPERSON: I think it's better if you stick to Schagen and the hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I'll keep going on A and B and if we run into difficulties we'll descriptive names. If we can then just click on 9:54 to see what happens to the Polo vehicle. The Polo vehicle is now retreating at 9:54 and at 9:54 ignition off is a little bit further back from – and that is the position where the Polo vehicle was eventually burnt out. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay if we can remove the - the next vehicle is Hilux 1 which was Mr Motlogeloa and Dibakoane and again if we can quickly run through this. And we see again that the starting position is to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can - CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that. MR CHASKALSON SC: A little bit later, it's still at 9:56, it's the next entry, it's heading towards road B. CHAIRPERSON: I see, I see. MR CHASKALSON SC: So 9:56 is the – CHAIRPERSON: Alright, you're right, I'm wrong, I'm sorry. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we go to 9:57, it's now at the intersection of roads A and B, and at 9:57 where it stops, it's just turned up into road A. 9:58, and it's pretty much in the same position, so it ultimately wasn't able to get to the colleagues before that they had retreated all the way back to practically the intersection of A and B, and if we carry on, we'll see it then withdraws
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	use a short, consistent name then we'll save a lot of time I think. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well I'll stick with A and B. Mr Botes do you know which road we mean by A? MR BOTES: A is the main road past Saffy. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, no past Schagen. MR BOTES: Okay A is past Schagen and B is then the main road to Wonderkop. MR CHASKALSON SC: That's it. CHAIRPERSON: I think it's better if you stick to Schagen and the hospital. MR CHASKALSON SC: I'll keep going on A and B and if we run into difficulties we'll descriptive names. If we can then just click on 9:54 to see what happens to the Polo vehicle. The Polo vehicle is now retreating at 9:54 and at 9:54 ignition off is a little bit further back from – and that is the position where the Polo vehicle was eventually burnt out. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay if we can remove the - the next vehicle is Hilux 1 which was Mr Motlogeloa and Dibakoane and again if we can quickly run through this.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	9:56, and is back at the Rowland Crossing at 9:56 again, and by that stage it had moved all the way round back up road A to get into to support its colleagues and if we can – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, that's not right. That road, I don' think if one joins the position of vehicle at 9:54, or the position at 9:56, it looks as if it didn't go along road B. Road B is the one with the loop, it's the one to the south of that. MR CHASKALSON SC: A little bit later, it's still at 9:56, it's the next entry, it's heading towards road B. CHAIRPERSON: I see, I see. MR CHASKALSON SC: So 9:56 is the – CHAIRPERSON: Alright, you're right, I'm wrong, I'm sorry. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we go to 9:57, it's now at the intersection of roads A and B, and at 9:57 where it stops, it's just turned up into road A. 9:58, and it's pretty much in the same position, so it ultimately wasn't able to get to the colleagues before that they had retreated all the way back to practically the intersection

	Page 33418		Page 33420
1	intersection. 9:58 stopped, it has retreated in a	1	vehicle, all just a short distance to the east of the boom
2	southerly direction down road A.	2	gate.
3	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.	3	MR BOTES: That's correct.
4	MR CHASKALSON SC: What we've done is we	4	MR CHASKALSON SC: And that is the
5	printed out up a number of screenshots that give a snapshot	5	position where the security team first attempted – or was
6	at a particular time of the vehicles, and each of these	6	first stopped by the oncoming marchers.
7	individual vehicles' movements will come in their own	7	CHAIRPERSON: For the sake of
8	photographs. If we can call the Lavina of Mr Fundi and	8	understanding better, can you tell us where the oncoming
9	Mabelane quadruple E 15.1, the Polo of Mr Masebe and Mr	9	marchers were at that stage, as far as you understand the
10	Muller, 15.2. I don't want to call them up yet. The Hilux	10	position?
11	1, 15.3. Hilux 3, 15.4, and the rescue Nissan – oh sorry,	11	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman –
12	we haven't done the rescue Nissan, because that is quite,	12	CHAIRPERSON: Which route did they
13	that's also an interesting one. Can we quickly blank that,	13	follow?
14	and run through to the rescue Nissan? And if we go to the	14	MR BOTES: I wasn't there on site –
15	west on the picture, we'll see that its starting point is	15	CHAIRPERSON: And I understand, but I
16	to the southwest. The rescue Nissan responds to the call,	16	take it you've ascertained subsequently.
17	and I presume it was responding to the call in relation to	17	MR BOTES: I assume that on that road A
18	Mr Louw and –	18	going out to the west past the stadium, just south from the
19	CHAIRPERSON: Not southwest, Mr	19	stadium, I assume they were approaching from that side.
20	Chaskalson, southeast.	20	CHAIRPERSON: West, in other words?
21	MR CHASKALSON SC: Southeast, I	21	MR BOTES: From the west side.
22	apologise. 9:49, it's at the – it's about to turn to right	22	CHAIRPERSON: From the stadium's side?
23	into road A. 9:50, it's reached pretty close to the boom	23	MR BOTES: From the stadium's side
24	gate, 9:51, it's at the same position as where Mr Fundi and	24	towards the western gate where the boom is, just underneath
25	Mabelane eventually stopped before they retreated.	25	that long white, cream building.
	Page 33419		Page 33421
1	MR BOTES: That's correct.	1	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.
2	MR CHASKALSON SC: In fact, the rescue	2	MR CHASKALSON SC: And in fact they had
3	vehicle seems to have reached that position almost quicker	3	already had the encounter with Mr Louw and Mr Vorster a
4	than anybody else.	4	
5			little bit to the west of this picture, they were coming
5	MR BOTES: That's correct.	5	from that position.
6	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow	5 6	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct.
6 7	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run	5 6 7	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly
6 7 8	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the	5 6	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in
6 7 8 9	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B –	5 6 7	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that
6 7 8 9 10	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at	5 6 7 8 9 10	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in
6 7 8 9 10 11	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at 9:55 it is at the intersection of A and B. 9:58, it's	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in attempt to –
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at 9:55 it is at the intersection of A and B. 9:58, it's moving a little bit south on road A – sorry, on road B.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in attempt to – MR BOTES: That's correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at 9:55 it is at the intersection of A and B. 9:58, it's moving a little bit south on road A – sorry, on road B. 9:59, it's same sort of position. 10 o'clock, and by 10	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in attempt to – MR BOTES: That's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to get there.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at 9:55 it is at the intersection of A and B. 9:58, it's moving a little bit south on road A – sorry, on road B. 9:59, it's same sort of position. 10 o'clock, and by 10 o'clock it's withdrawn entirely to the south.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in attempt to – MR BOTES: That's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to get there. CHAIRPERSON: And that's in road A
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at 9:55 it is at the intersection of A and B. 9:58, it's moving a little bit south on road A – sorry, on road B. 9:59, it's same sort of position. 10 o'clock, and by 10 o'clock it's withdrawn entirely to the south. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in attempt to – MR BOTES: That's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to get there. CHAIRPERSON: And that's in road A opposite the Saffy hospital.
6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at 9:55 it is at the intersection of A and B. 9:58, it's moving a little bit south on road A – sorry, on road B. 9:59, it's same sort of position. 10 o'clock, and by 10 o'clock it's withdrawn entirely to the south. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The time snapshots	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in attempt to – MR BOTES: That's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to get there. CHAIRPERSON: And that's in road A opposite the Saffy hospital. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at 9:55 it is at the intersection of A and B. 9:58, it's moving a little bit south on road A – sorry, on road B. 9:59, it's same sort of position. 10 o'clock, and by 10 o'clock it's withdrawn entirely to the south. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The time snapshots confirm the same picture obviously, but what you – what's	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in attempt to – MR BOTES: That's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to get there. CHAIRPERSON: And that's in road A opposite the Saffy hospital. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we quickly, quickly
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at 9:55 it is at the intersection of A and B. 9:58, it's moving a little bit south on road A – sorry, on road B. 9:59, it's same sort of position. 10 o'clock, and by 10 o'clock it's withdrawn entirely to the south. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The time snapshots	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in attempt to – MR BOTES: That's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to get there. CHAIRPERSON: And that's in road A opposite the Saffy hospital. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at 9:55 it is at the intersection of A and B. 9:58, it's moving a little bit south on road A – sorry, on road B. 9:59, it's same sort of position. 10 o'clock, and by 10 o'clock it's withdrawn entirely to the south. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The time snapshots confirm the same picture obviously, but what you – what's	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in attempt to – MR BOTES: That's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to get there. CHAIRPERSON: And that's in road A opposite the Saffy hospital. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we quickly, quickly
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at 9:55 it is at the intersection of A and B. 9:58, it's moving a little bit south on road A – sorry, on road B. 9:59, it's same sort of position. 10 o'clock, and by 10 o'clock it's withdrawn entirely to the south. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The time snapshots confirm the same picture obviously, but what you – what's interesting to see is 9:51, which we've done time snapshots	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in attempt to – MR BOTES: That's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to get there. CHAIRPERSON: And that's in road A opposite the Saffy hospital. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we quickly, quickly skip to 9:52, which is 15.7, zoom in again. And by 9:52,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at 9:55 it is at the intersection of A and B. 9:58, it's moving a little bit south on road A – sorry, on road B. 9:59, it's same sort of position. 10 o'clock, and by 10 o'clock it's withdrawn entirely to the south. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The time snapshots confirm the same picture obviously, but what you – what's interesting to see is 9:51, which we've done time snapshots for 9:51, 9:52, 9:54, 9:58, 9:59, 10:00 and 10:06. If we	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in attempt to – MR BOTES: That's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to get there. CHAIRPERSON: And that's in road A opposite the Saffy hospital. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we quickly, quickly skip to 9:52, which is 15.7, zoom in again. And by 9:52, the retreat of the security guards has begun, because the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at 9:55 it is at the intersection of A and B. 9:58, it's moving a little bit south on road A – sorry, on road B. 9:59, it's same sort of position. 10 o'clock, and by 10 o'clock it's withdrawn entirely to the south. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The time snapshots confirm the same picture obviously, but what you – what's interesting to see is 9:51, which we've done time snapshots for 9:51, 9:52, 9:54, 9:58, 9:59, 10:00 and 10:06. If we can look at 9:51, quadruple E15.6, if that can just be	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in attempt to – MR BOTES: That's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to get there. CHAIRPERSON: And that's in road A opposite the Saffy hospital. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we quickly, quickly skip to 9:52, which is 15.7, zoom in again. And by 9:52, the retreat of the security guards has begun, because the group of cars that was closer to the boom gate, has now
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at 9:55 it is at the intersection of A and B. 9:58, it's moving a little bit south on road A – sorry, on road B. 9:59, it's same sort of position. 10 o'clock, and by 10 o'clock it's withdrawn entirely to the south. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The time snapshots confirm the same picture obviously, but what you – what's interesting to see is 9:51, which we've done time snapshots for 9:51, 9:52, 9:54, 9:58, 9:59, 10:00 and 10:06. If we can look at 9:51, quadruple E15.6, if that can just be called up onto the screen? And if we can just zoom in a	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in attempt to – MR BOTES: That's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to get there. CHAIRPERSON: And that's in road A opposite the Saffy hospital. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we quickly, quickly skip to 9:52, which is 15.7, zoom in again. And by 9:52, the retreat of the security guards has begun, because the group of cars that was closer to the boom gate, has now moved back to the right on this picture. The Polo, which
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at 9:55 it is at the intersection of A and B. 9:58, it's moving a little bit south on road A – sorry, on road B. 9:59, it's same sort of position. 10 o'clock, and by 10 o'clock it's withdrawn entirely to the south. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The time snapshots confirm the same picture obviously, but what you – what's interesting to see is 9:51, which we've done time snapshots for 9:51, 9:52, 9:54, 9:58, 9:59, 10:00 and 10:06. If we can look at 9:51, quadruple E15.6, if that can just be called up onto the screen? And if we can just zoom in a little bit, so that we can see where the various vehicles	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in attempt to – MR BOTES: That's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to get there. CHAIRPERSON: And that's in road A opposite the Saffy hospital. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we quickly, quickly skip to 9:52, which is 15.7, zoom in again. And by 9:52, the retreat of the security guards has begun, because the group of cars that was closer to the boom gate, has now moved back to the right on this picture. The Polo, which is coming from the other direction, has turned into road A.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR CHASKALSON SC: And then we'll follow - we'll see a similar retreat, if we can just quickly run through 9:54, it's gone all the way back to the intersection, almost at the intersection of roads A and B – sorry, not so fast now. Can you clear back to 9:55? So at 9:55 it is at the intersection of A and B. 9:58, it's moving a little bit south on road A – sorry, on road B. 9:59, it's same sort of position. 10 o'clock, and by 10 o'clock it's withdrawn entirely to the south. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: The time snapshots confirm the same picture obviously, but what you – what's interesting to see is 9:51, which we've done time snapshots for 9:51, 9:52, 9:54, 9:58, 9:59, 10:00 and 10:06. If we can look at 9:51, quadruple E15.6, if that can just be called up onto the screen? And if we can just zoom in a little bit, so that we can see where the various vehicles are. So at 9:51, we see close the boom gates, there's the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	from that position. MR BOTES: As I understood, it's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Ja, that is certainly what the evidence says, and we'll see - and if you see in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, you see that the Polo is switching on its ignition at this point in attempt to – MR BOTES: That's correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to get there. CHAIRPERSON: And that's in road A opposite the Saffy hospital. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we quickly, quickly skip to 9:52, which is 15.7, zoom in again. And by 9:52, the retreat of the security guards has begun, because the group of cars that was closer to the boom gate, has now moved back to the right on this picture. The Polo, which is coming from the other direction, has turned into road A. MR BOTES: And assume that he was still

Ρ	re	to	ria

	Page 33422		Daga 22424
1	Hardbody, which is the rescue vehicle, has gone further	1	Page 33424 MR CHASKALSON SC: Who drove the Mamba?
2	back.	2	MR BOTES: One of the Protea drivers, and
3	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.	3	
			there was also another crew member in the Mamba, except
4	MR CHASKALSON SC: 9:54, and zoom in. By	4	myself and Vorster.
5	9:54, the strikers have pushed – we can see the second	5	MR CHASKALSON SC: And where did you pick
6	Hilux still trying to work out how to get into the scene in	6	up the Mamba when you moved in?
7	the bottom left of the – around Rowland Crossing, but if we	7	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, just on the
8	go up to the top right of this image, we'll see that the	8	right-hand side of the stadium is the general offices of
9	security vehicles, by 9:54, have moved east, and retreated	9	tech services. I parked my private vehicle at the back of
10	east, fairly close to the position where Mr Fundi and Mr	10	the car park, and I met the Mamba in front of that road, in
11	Mabelane are killed.	11	front of the offices in the road.
12	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.	12	MR CHASKALSON SC: If we can just call up
13	MR CHASKALSON SC: And if we can then –	13	a Google – actually, we don't, I mean, we know where back
14	we'll hand in the other exhibits, but if we can just take a	14	of the stadium and tech services is from other evidence.
15	snapshot at 10 o'clock, which was EEE15.11, which is after	15	The ICAM report, which is currently exhibited as quadruple
16	the event, we can see the Polo and the Lavina in their	16	D, at page 16, we'll get there in detail, I don't need to
17	positions where they were destroyed and where Mr Fundi and	17	call it up at this point, but it mentions mechanical
18		18	
	Mr Mabelane were murdered, and the rest of the security team has now retreated to the south.	19	problems with armoured vehicles. Do you know anything about that?
19			
20	MR BOTES: That's correct.	20	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it was the
21	MR CHASKALSON SC: Thanks, Mr Botes. I	21	vehicle that I travelled in, and the driver had
22	have a few further questions about the 12th. The first	22	difficulties to put in first gear, and we drove down, that
23	flows from something Mr Motlogeloa's statement, XX2.20, I'm	23	same vehicle down to where Frans and Hassan was laying, or
24	not going to refer you to it, but he identifies four other	24	were trapped at that stage, according to the information I
25	security guards, officers, Mr Sambo, Mr Mane, Mr Nthebo and	25	got.
	Dago 22/22		Dago 22/125
1	Page 33423 Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if	1	Page 33425 MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if
1 2	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if	1 2	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if
2	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or	2	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why
2 3	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified?	-	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place?
2 3 4	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have	2 3 4	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm
2 3 4 5	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were	2 3 4 5	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that.
2 3 4 5 6	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible	2 3 4 5 6	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report
2 3 4 5 6 7	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured vehicle was not there, and that was problem.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: May I just ask, Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured vehicle was not there, and that was problem. MR BOTES: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: May I just ask, Mr Botes, who would be the person from Lonmin who'd be able to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured vehicle was not there, and that was problem. MR BOTES: Okay. MR CHASKALSON SC: You say the Mamba, was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: May I just ask, Mr Botes, who would be the person from Lonmin who'd be able to tell us about why the Protea vehicles were not there and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured vehicle was not there, and that was problem. MR BOTES: Okay. MR CHASKALSON SC: You say the Mamba, was the Mamba the only armoured vehicle available?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: May I just ask, Mr Botes, who would be the person from Lonmin who'd be able to tell us about why the Protea vehicles were not there and what communication, what the system of communication was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured vehicle was not there, and that was problem. MR BOTES: Okay. MR CHASKALSON SC: You say the Mamba, was the Mamba the only armoured vehicle available? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there was, at a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: May I just ask, Mr Botes, who would be the person from Lonmin who'd be able to tell us about why the Protea vehicles were not there and what communication, what the system of communication was between Protea and the security vehicles? Do you know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured vehicle was not there, and that was problem. MR BOTES: Okay. MR CHASKALSON SC: You say the Mamba, was the Mamba the only armoured vehicle available? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there was, at a stage, there were other Protea Coin vehicles available on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: May I just ask, Mr Botes, who would be the person from Lonmin who'd be able to tell us about why the Protea vehicles were not there and what communication, what the system of communication was between Protea and the security vehicles? Do you know. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume it would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured vehicle was not there, and that was problem. MR BOTES: Okay. MR CHASKALSON SC: You say the Mamba, was the Mamba the only armoured vehicle available? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there was, at a stage, there were other Protea Coin vehicles available on Lonmin property, which were used by Graham in supporting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: May I just ask, Mr Botes, who would be the person from Lonmin who'd be able to tell us about why the Protea vehicles were not there and what communication, what the system of communication was between Protea and the security vehicles? Do you know. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume it would be Henry Blaauw and Graham, himself.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured vehicle was not there, and that was problem. MR BOTES: Okay. MR CHASKALSON SC: You say the Mamba, was the Mamba the only armoured vehicle available? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there was, at a stage, there were other Protea Coin vehicles available on Lonmin property, which were used by Graham in supporting the normal operations and the strike.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: May I just ask, Mr Botes, who would be the person from Lonmin who'd be able to tell us about why the Protea vehicles were not there and what communication, what the system of communication was between Protea and the security vehicles? Do you know. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume it would be Henry Blaauw and Graham, himself. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured vehicle was not there, and that was problem. MR BOTES: Okay. MR CHASKALSON SC: You say the Mamba, was the Mamba the only armoured vehicle available? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there was, at a stage, there were other Protea Coin vehicles available on Lonmin property, which were used by Graham in supporting the normal operations and the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know how many	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: May I just ask, Mr Botes, who would be the person from Lonmin who'd be able to tell us about why the Protea vehicles were not there and what communication, what the system of communication was between Protea and the security vehicles? Do you know. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume it would be Henry Blaauw and Graham, himself. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Blaauw and/or Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured vehicle was not there, and that was problem. MR BOTES: Okay. MR CHASKALSON SC: You say the Mamba, was the Mamba the only armoured vehicle available? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there was, at a stage, there were other Protea Coin vehicles available on Lonmin property, which were used by Graham in supporting the normal operations and the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know how many armoured vehicles were available on the 12th?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: May I just ask, Mr Botes, who would be the person from Lonmin who'd be able to tell us about why the Protea vehicles were not there and what communication, what the system of communication was between Protea and the security vehicles? Do you know. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume it would be Henry Blaauw and Graham, himself. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Blaauw and/or Mr Sinclair?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured vehicle was not there, and that was problem. MR BOTES: Okay. MR CHASKALSON SC: You say the Mamba, was the Mamba the only armoured vehicle available? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there was, at a stage, there were other Protea Coin vehicles available on Lonmin property, which were used by Graham in supporting the normal operations and the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know how many armoured vehicles were available on the 12th? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, Mr	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: May I just ask, Mr Botes, who would be the person from Lonmin who'd be able to tell us about why the Protea vehicles were not there and what communication, what the system of communication was between Protea and the security vehicles? Do you know. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume it would be Henry Blaauw and Graham, himself. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Blaauw and/or Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Yes, correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured vehicle was not there, and that was problem. MR BOTES: Okay. MR CHASKALSON SC: You say the Mamba, was the Mamba the only armoured vehicle available? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there was, at a stage, there were other Protea Coin vehicles available on Lonmin property, which were used by Graham in supporting the normal operations and the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know how many armoured vehicles were available on the 12th? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: May I just ask, Mr Botes, who would be the person from Lonmin who'd be able to tell us about why the Protea vehicles were not there and what communication, what the system of communication was between Protea and the security vehicles? Do you know. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume it would be Henry Blaauw and Graham, himself. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Blaauw and/or Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Yes, correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, there's some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured vehicle was not there, and that was problem. MR BOTES: Okay. MR CHASKALSON SC: You say the Mamba, was the Mamba the only armoured vehicle available? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there was, at a stage, there were other Protea Coin vehicles available on Lonmin property, which were used by Graham in supporting the normal operations and the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know how many armoured vehicles were available on the 12th? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: You eventually reached	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: May I just ask, Mr Botes, who would be the person from Lonmin who'd be able to tell us about why the Protea vehicles were not there and what communication, what the system of communication was between Protea and the security vehicles? Do you know. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume it would be Henry Blaauw and Graham, himself. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Blaauw and/or Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Yes, correct. MR BOTES: Yes, correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, there's some footage of this incident on camera 218. We don't see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured vehicle was not there, and that was problem. MR BOTES: Okay. MR CHASKALSON SC: You say the Mamba, was the Mamba the only armoured vehicle available? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there was, at a stage, there were other Protea Coin vehicles available on Lonmin property, which were used by Graham in supporting the normal operations and the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know how many armoured vehicles were available on the 12th? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: You eventually reached the scene in the Mamba?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: May I just ask, Mr Botes, who would be the person from Lonmin who'd be able to tell us about why the Protea vehicles were not there and what communication, what the system of communication was between Protea and the security vehicles? Do you know. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume it would be Henry Blaauw and Graham, himself. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Blaauw and/or Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Yes, correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, there's some footage of this incident on camera 218. We don't see anything of the confrontation between the strikers and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Mr Matokwe who participated in this event. Do you know if they were in different vehicles, or if they were in one or other of the five vehicles that we've identified? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I did not have personal interviews with them, so I cannot say if they were in another vehicle, it's possible, and it's also possible that the Mamba was already there with the team and supporting them. I cannot vouch for that. MR CHASKALSON SC: We know from the ICAM report that one of the comments made is that the armoured vehicle was not there, and that was problem. MR BOTES: Okay. MR CHASKALSON SC: You say the Mamba, was the Mamba the only armoured vehicle available? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there was, at a stage, there were other Protea Coin vehicles available on Lonmin property, which were used by Graham in supporting the normal operations and the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know how many armoured vehicles were available on the 12th? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: You eventually reached	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR CHASKALSON SC: And do you know if those mechanical problems played any role in explaining why the Mamba was not there in the first place? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot confirm that, but I expect that. MR CHASKALSON SC: The ICamera report also speaks about no radio communication between the Protea Coin people in the armoured vehicles and the soft-skinned security vehicles? Do you know about that? MR BOTES: I cannot confirm it. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: May I just ask, Mr Botes, who would be the person from Lonmin who'd be able to tell us about why the Protea vehicles were not there and what communication, what the system of communication was between Protea and the security vehicles? Do you know. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume it would be Henry Blaauw and Graham, himself. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Blaauw and/or Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Yes, correct. MR BOTES: Yes, correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, there's some footage of this incident on camera 218. We don't see

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

1	Page 33426	1	Page 33428
1	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR CHASKALSON SC: I can understand we	1	footage of that? MR BOTES: We don't have any footage of
2		2 3	MR BOTES: We don't have any footage of that.
3	don't see anything in relation to the murder of Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane, because that's a position that's secluded	4	MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, Mr Botes, you
4 5	from camera 218, but that first apparent encounter between	5	describe the trauma of this incident in your statement, and
6	the strikers and the security guards near the boom gate,	6	you must have thought about it a great deal after the
7	would that have been capable of being picked up on camera	7	incident. I mean, it's a truly, on any account, it's a
8	218?	8	truly horrific incident that you had to witness and that
9	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no.	9	involved the loss of your colleagues. We're interested in
10	MR CHASKALSON SC: No.	10	understanding why it happened and what sort of
11	MR BOTES: That's too far.	11	recommendations need to be made to prevent it happening
12	MR CHASKALSON SC: And would it be	12	again, and there is two sorts of questions that I want to
12	capable of being picked up on other CCTV cameras? You've	13	ask you in this regard. The first flows from something you
13	given me a plan of some of the CCTV cameras. The kitchen	14	say in quadruple A39, page 74, paragraph 26. You say there
14	dome?	14	that, in your view, the presence of SAPS at the mine over
16	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the kitchen dome	16	the period 10 to 12 August was inadequate, having regard to
10	was at that stage not working, and after, when I got	10	the developing situation. SAPS in fact had a plan for this
17	involved and do reviewing and being involved in the JOC, I	18	period, which is exhibit W - sorry, exhibit U, not exhibit
19	realised that the kitchen dome was not working at that	19	W. I wonder if you could – have you seen a copy of that
20	stage, and that was the closest dome where the whole	20	plan?
20	security crew stopped next to the kitchen, close to the	21	MR BOTES: No, Mr Chair.
22	western gate where they confront the striking group	22	MR CHASKALSON SC: Oh, sorry, I thought
23	approaching.	23	that that's had been arranged. Mr Botes, I don't want us
24	MR CHASKALSON SC: What about the	24	to –
25	technical services back dome?	25	CHAIRPERSON: We're going to take the
	Page 33427		Page 33429
1	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, in my view, it	1	first adjournment round about half past ten, perhaps the
2	can get portions of that area, although it is behind that	2	witness could look at this document then.
3	long building on the left-hand side, and so it can get a	3	MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes.
4	portion of that. So if the operators were alerted in time	4	CHAIRPERSON: And you can cross-examine
5	to monitor the situation, there would have been footage of	5	him on it after that.
6	that camera, but when we did reviewing of all the cameras,	6	MR CHASKALSON SC: That is what I was
7	and there's also a camera next to the tavern, if operators	7	going to suggest, Chair.
8	used that effectively, there also would have been footage	8	CHAIRPERSON: Unless it's important for
9	capturing events taking place.	9	you.
10	MR CHASKALSON SC: But to the best of	10	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it's not at all.
11	your knowledge, there was no footage?	11	What I would want to - so what I'd ask you to do is to, in
12	MR BOTES: According to our reviewing, we	12	the tea adjournment, to look through that plan and if I can
13	could not find anything.	13	tell you now the questions that I'd like to you to consider
14 15	MR CHASKALSON SC: But you didn't do the	14 15	in relation to it. Is if that plan had been implemented
	original viewing that was done by the guy from CCU		would that in your view have amounted to an adequate
15 16	original viewing, that was done by the guy from CCU.		nresence?
16	MR BOTES: That was done by Danie	16	presence? [10:08] You talk about an inadequate presence in
16 17	MR BOTES: That was done by Danie Rossouw.	16 17	[10:08] You talk about an inadequate presence in
16 17 18	MR BOTES: That was done by Danie Rossouw. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, and all you got	16 17 18	[10:08] You talk about an inadequate presence in paragraph 26. If that plan had been implemented would that
16 17 18 19	MR BOTES: That was done by Danie Rossouw. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, and all you got was the product of Mr Rossouw. You see, I mean, the	16 17 18 19	[10:08] You talk about an inadequate presence in paragraph 26. If that plan had been implemented would that have been an adequate presence? And I'd also like you to
16 17 18 19 20	MR BOTES: That was done by Danie Rossouw. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, and all you got was the product of Mr Rossouw. You see, I mean, the technical services back dome, from where its position is, I	16 17 18 19 20	[10:08] You talk about an inadequate presence in paragraph 26. If that plan had been implemented would that have been an adequate presence? And I'd also like you to express your view as a security officer with lengthy
16 17 18 19 20 21	MR BOTES: That was done by Danie Rossouw. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, and all you got was the product of Mr Rossouw. You see, I mean, the technical services back dome, from where its position is, I think would have had some view of the initial confrontation	16 17 18 19 20 21	[10:08] You talk about an inadequate presence in paragraph 26. If that plan had been implemented would that have been an adequate presence? And I'd also like you to express your view as a security officer with lengthy experience on whether you think, if that plan had been
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR BOTES: That was done by Danie Rossouw. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, and all you got was the product of Mr Rossouw. You see, I mean, the technical services back dome, from where its position is, I think would have had some view of the initial confrontation at the boom gate, but it would have had a perfect view of	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	[10:08] You talk about an inadequate presence in paragraph 26. If that plan had been implemented would that have been an adequate presence? And I'd also like you to express your view as a security officer with lengthy experience on whether you think, if that plan had been implemented, whether the deaths of Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR BOTES: That was done by Danie Rossouw. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, and all you got was the product of Mr Rossouw. You see, I mean, the technical services back dome, from where its position is, I think would have had some view of the initial confrontation at the boom gate, but it would have had a perfect view of the confrontation of Mr Louw and Mr Vorster?	 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	[10:08] You talk about an inadequate presence in paragraph 26. If that plan had been implemented would that have been an adequate presence? And I'd also like you to express your view as a security officer with lengthy experience on whether you think, if that plan had been implemented, whether the deaths of Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane in particular, I am not talking about other deaths, would
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR BOTES: That was done by Danie Rossouw. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, and all you got was the product of Mr Rossouw. You see, I mean, the technical services back dome, from where its position is, I think would have had some view of the initial confrontation at the boom gate, but it would have had a perfect view of	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	[10:08] You talk about an inadequate presence in paragraph 26. If that plan had been implemented would that have been an adequate presence? And I'd also like you to express your view as a security officer with lengthy experience on whether you think, if that plan had been implemented, whether the deaths of Mr Fundi and Mr Mabelane

		r	
1	Page 33430	1	Page 33432
1	time, but I have another question which relates to the ICAM	1	say are unjustified, and to explain why they are
2	report on similar lines, page 16 of the ICAM report, and I	2	unjustified.
3	think at this stage we should call it up, BBB2, and BBBB2	3	MR BOTES: If any.
4	but I am told that the numbering is possibly incorrect.	4	MR CHASKALSON SC: If any, yes, there may
5	MS PILLAY: Chairperson, I just picked up	5	not be any.
6	from the transcript that the exhibit number DDD2 has been	6	MR BOTES: Yes, Mr Chair.
7	allocated to two different exhibits, the first one being	7	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Did you participate
8	the shooting report – shooting incident report of the 21st	8	in this process, this -
9	of August, so I would suggest that the ICAM report be given	9	MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, not.
10	a new exhibit number, DDDD6, and that the original document	10	MR CHASKALSON SC: This is going to be
11	be retained as DDDD2.	11	quite a busy tea break for you, Mr Botes.
12	CHAIRPERSON: That's -	12	CHAIRPERSON: There are some printing
13	MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, my	13	errors on there, there's an "inelegance department" which I
14	concern is I think that the ICAM report is likely to have	14	take it is an "intelligence department," and there are a
15	been referred to many more times in the evidence than the	15	few others, but I take it we can silently correct them
16	shooting report, so we should probably change the exhibit	16	ourselves, I hope we can. "Insuffiance surveillance," is
17	number of the shooting report, and not the ICAM report.	17	also – anyway, we don't have to worry about those.
18	CHAIRPERSON: What do you want the	18	MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, if you can
19	shooting report to be?	19	also look at page 17, which deals with the incident leading
20	MR CHASKALSON SC: The shooting report	20	to the death of Mr Mabebe at K4.
21	can be DDDD6.	21	MR BOTES: Thank you.
22	CHAIRPERSON: It will be so re-marked.	22	MR CHASKALSON SC: With the same
23	MR CHASKALSON SC: If we can call up then	23	approach.
24	DDDD2, and go to page 16, and there on page 16 – to begin	24	MR BOTES: Yes, I will do that.
25	with, Mr Botes, I presume you are familiar with this	25	MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I am
1	Page 33431	1	Page 33433
1	report?	1	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a
2	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't	2	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the
2 3	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it.	2 3	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be?
2 3 4	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really –	2 3 4	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it
2 3 4 5	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at	2 3 4 5	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we
2 3 4 5 6	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission?	2 3 4 5 6	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also –
2 3 4 5 6 7	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report.	2 3 4 5 6 7	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen? MR BOTES: Other ICAMs but not particular	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10 August at 18:35, page 53 of the bundle. On my bundle, it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen? MR BOTES: Other ICAMs but not particular to this incident. I haven't seen this report prior to this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10 August at 18:35, page 53 of the bundle. On my bundle, it says "53."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen? MR BOTES: Other ICAMs but not particular to this incident. I haven't seen this report prior to this morning.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10 August at 18:35, page 53 of the bundle. On my bundle, it says "53." CHAIRPERSON: The copy of your bundle was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen? MR BOTES: Other ICAMs but not particular to this incident. I haven't seen this report prior to this morning. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay, but it was also	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10 August at 18:35, page 53 of the bundle. On my bundle, it says "53." CHAIRPERSON: The copy of your bundle was just paginated, anyway, it doesn't matter, my pagination is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen? MR BOTES: Other ICAMs but not particular to this incident. I haven't seen this report prior to this morning. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay, but it was also one of the documents that – I am pretty sure it was one of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10 August at 18:35, page 53 of the bundle. On my bundle, it says "53." CHAIRPERSON: The copy of your bundle was just paginated, anyway, it doesn't matter, my pagination is obviously wrong, but we will just concentrate on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen? MR BOTES: Other ICAMs but not particular to this incident. I haven't seen this report prior to this morning. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay, but it was also one of the documents that – I am pretty sure it was one of the documents, that I asked your legal team to, or I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10 August at 18:35, page 53 of the bundle. On my bundle, it says "53." CHAIRPERSON: The copy of your bundle was just paginated, anyway, it doesn't matter, my pagination is obviously wrong, but we will just concentrate on the evidence as –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen? MR BOTES: Other ICAMs but not particular to this incident. I haven't seen this report prior to this morning. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay, but it was also one of the documents that – I am pretty sure it was one of the documents, that I asked your legal team to, or I mentioned that I was going to be raising with you. Well,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10 August at 18:35, page 53 of the bundle. On my bundle, it says "53." CHAIRPERSON: The copy of your bundle was just paginated, anyway, it doesn't matter, my pagination is obviously wrong, but we will just concentrate on the evidence as – MR CHASKALSON SC: For this purpose, we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen? MR BOTES: Other ICAMs but not particular to this incident. I haven't seen this report prior to this morning. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay, but it was also one of the documents that – I am pretty sure it was one of the documents, that I asked your legal team to, or I mentioned that I was going to be raising with you. Well, then maybe we can do two things, a series of, well, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10 August at 18:35, page 53 of the bundle. On my bundle, it says "53." CHAIRPERSON: The copy of your bundle was just paginated, anyway, it doesn't matter, my pagination is obviously wrong, but we will just concentrate on the evidence as – MR CHASKALSON SC: For this purpose, we can find the entries relatively easily because they are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen? MR BOTES: Other ICAMs but not particular to this incident. I haven't seen this report prior to this morning. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay, but it was also one of the documents that – I am pretty sure it was one of the documents, that I asked your legal team to, or I mentioned that I was going to be raising with you. Well, then maybe we can do two things, a series of, well, the ICAM report identifies a series of failings on the part of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10 August at 18:35, page 53 of the bundle. On my bundle, it says "53." CHAIRPERSON: The copy of your bundle was just paginated, anyway, it doesn't matter, my pagination is obviously wrong, but we will just concentrate on the evidence as – MR CHASKALSON SC: For this purpose, we can find the entries relatively easily because they are chronologically ordered. So, if we go to 18:35 on the 20th
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen? MR BOTES: Other ICAMs but not particular to this incident. I haven't seen this report prior to this morning. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay, but it was also one of the documents that – I am pretty sure it was one of the documents, that I asked your legal team to, or I mentioned that I was going to be raising with you. Well, then maybe we can do two things, a series of, well, the ICAM report identifies a series of failings on the part of Lonmin in relation to this specific incident.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10 August at 18:35, page 53 of the bundle. On my bundle, it says "53." CHAIRPERSON: The copy of your bundle was just paginated, anyway, it doesn't matter, my pagination is obviously wrong, but we will just concentrate on the evidence as – MR CHASKALSON SC: For this purpose, we can find the entries relatively easily because they are chronologically ordered. So, if we go to 18:35 on the 20th August, it says "PW reported that they fire about ten
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen? MR BOTES: Other ICAMs but not particular to this incident. I haven't seen this report prior to this morning. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay, but it was also one of the documents that – I am pretty sure it was one of the documents, that I asked your legal team to, or I mentioned that I was going to be raising with you. Well, then maybe we can do two things, a series of, well, the ICAM report identifies a series of failings on the part of Lonmin in relation to this specific incident. MR BOTES: Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10 August at 18:35, page 53 of the bundle. On my bundle, it says "53." CHAIRPERSON: The copy of your bundle was just paginated, anyway, it doesn't matter, my pagination is obviously wrong, but we will just concentrate on the evidence as – MR CHASKALSON SC: For this purpose, we can find the entries relatively easily because they are chronologically ordered. So, if we go to 18:35 on the 20th August, it says "PW reported that they fire about ten rounds to the commuters at number 4, that are aggressive
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen? MR BOTES: Other ICAMs but not particular to this incident. I haven't seen this report prior to this morning. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay, but it was also one of the documents that – I am pretty sure it was one of the documents, that I asked your legal team to, or I mentioned that I was going to be raising with you. Well, then maybe we can do two things, a series of, well, the ICAM report identifies a series of failings on the part of Lonmin in relation to this specific incident. MR BOTES: Correct. MR BOTES: Correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which it say	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10 August at 18:35, page 53 of the bundle. On my bundle, it says "53." CHAIRPERSON: The copy of your bundle was just paginated, anyway, it doesn't matter, my pagination is obviously wrong, but we will just concentrate on the evidence as – MR CHASKALSON SC: For this purpose, we can find the entries relatively easily because they are chronologically ordered. So, if we go to 18:35 on the 20th August, it says "PW reported that they fire about ten rounds to the commuters at number 4, that are aggressive and busy intimidate the people." 3 down, at 18:59, PW
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen? MR BOTES: Other ICAMs but not particular to this incident. I haven't seen this report prior to this morning. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay, but it was also one of the documents that – I am pretty sure it was one of the documents, that I asked your legal team to, or I mentioned that I was going to be raising with you. Well, then maybe we can do two things, a series of, well, the ICAM report identifies a series of failings on the part of Lonmin in relation to this specific incident. MR BOTES: Correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which it say contributed to the incident. What I would ask you to do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10 August at 18:35, page 53 of the bundle. On my bundle, it says "53." CHAIRPERSON: The copy of your bundle was just paginated, anyway, it doesn't matter, my pagination is obviously wrong, but we will just concentrate on the evidence as – MR CHASKALSON SC: For this purpose, we can find the entries relatively easily because they are chronologically ordered. So, if we go to 18:35 on the 20th August, it says "PW reported that they fire about ten rounds to the commuters at number 4, that are aggressive and busy intimidate the people." 3 down, at 18:59, PW would be PW Botha, presumably.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen? MR BOTES: Other ICAMs but not particular to this incident. I haven't seen this report prior to this morning. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay, but it was also one of the documents that – I am pretty sure it was one of the documents, that I asked your legal team to, or I mentioned that I was going to be raising with you. Well, then maybe we can do two things, a series of, well, the ICAM report identifies a series of failings on the part of Lonmin in relation to this specific incident. MR BOTES: Correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which it say contributed to the incident. What I would ask you to do over the tea break, is to read through that and identify	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10 August at 18:35, page 53 of the bundle. On my bundle, it says "53." CHAIRPERSON: The copy of your bundle was just paginated, anyway, it doesn't matter, my pagination is obviously wrong, but we will just concentrate on the evidence as – MR CHASKALSON SC: For this purpose, we can find the entries relatively easily because they are chronologically ordered. So, if we go to 18:35 on the 20th August, it says "PW reported that they fire about ten rounds to the commuters at number 4, that are aggressive and busy intimidate the people." 3 down, at 18:59, PW would be PW Botha, presumably. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	report? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I haven't read it, and I haven't seen it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, there really – you haven't ever seen it in your professional capacity at Lonmin, before this Commission? MR BOTES: Not this report. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which report have you seen? MR BOTES: Other ICAMs but not particular to this incident. I haven't seen this report prior to this morning. MR CHASKALSON SC: Okay, but it was also one of the documents that – I am pretty sure it was one of the documents, that I asked your legal team to, or I mentioned that I was going to be raising with you. Well, then maybe we can do two things, a series of, well, the ICAM report identifies a series of failings on the part of Lonmin in relation to this specific incident. MR BOTES: Correct. MR CHASKALSON SC: Which it say contributed to the incident. What I would ask you to do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	going to move on to a new topic now, and it may be a convenience point to take the tea break. What time is the tea break going to be? CHAIRPERSON: Normally, we try to take it after about an hour and a quarter, hour and a half but we started a little bit late, so the, the witness can also – MR CHASKALSON SC: If I have 15 minutes, then it may – yes. Can we call up DDDD18, which is the OB log, the Lonmin log and if we can go to the entries on 10 August at 18:35, page 53 of the bundle. On my bundle, it says "53." CHAIRPERSON: The copy of your bundle was just paginated, anyway, it doesn't matter, my pagination is obviously wrong, but we will just concentrate on the evidence as – MR CHASKALSON SC: For this purpose, we can find the entries relatively easily because they are chronologically ordered. So, if we go to 18:35 on the 20th August, it says "PW reported that they fire about ten rounds to the commuters at number 4, that are aggressive and busy intimidate the people." 3 down, at 18:59, PW would be PW Botha, presumably.

	Page 33434		Page 33436
1	workers to go to work, they are using pangas and	1	CHAIRPERSON: 18:59 is a good place to
2	knobkierie, PW shot 15 rounds of rubber bullets at them."	2	look, because d –
3	And then at 20:10, "GK," that's Mr Kellerman, "reported	3	MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, we need to go
4	that they shoot 10to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to	4	further up, we are on the 11th, we need to be on the 10th.
5	commuters." So we have three reports of Lonmin Security	5	CHAIRPERSON: Yes.
6	shooting rubber rounds and the reports at 18:35, 18:59 and	6	MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, now if we compare
7	20:10. Do you know if these relate to one incident that	7	the two, you've got one in front of you, and as has
8	was reported three times, or three separate incidents or	8	everybody else, and if we start at -
9	possibly two incidents, one of which was reported twice?	9	CHAIRPERSON: Start at 18:35.
10	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I arrived there	10	MR CHASKALSON SC: - 18:30, 18:30 on the
11	at the Rowland Crossing probably after the incident which	11	screen says "David on duty," and that jumps to 18:55, "Alia
12	was report by 18:35 because me and Graham spent time only	12	off duty." But if we go to the version that was prepared
13	at the JOC first, when he called me out, at 18:00 hours, so	13	by Lonmin on the 27th, it goes – in between those two
14	I arrived there after this incident from PW and during the	14	entries we see "PW reported that they fired about ten
15	time of 18:59 I was present as well as 20:10.	15	rounds to the commuters at number 4 that are aggressive and
16	MR CHASKALSON SC: So you, you are saying	16	busy intimidate the people." So that entry, was removed
17	that you witnessed two separate incidents at 18:59 and	17	from this version. We got a little bit lower down and if
18	20:10 of shooting rubber rounds at people.	18	we go to 18:57 on the screen, it says "GS reported that HB
19	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.	19	inform POPS and Marikana SAPS for back up," that's on our
20	MR CHASKALSON SC: And in 18:59 it says,	20	one as well. But if we look at ours, the next entry is
21	the report says, that "commuters intimidate workers to go	21	18:59, "GK reported that commuters intimate workers to go
22	to work, they are using pangas and knobkierie." It's not a	22	to work, they are using pangas and knobkierie. PW shot 15
23	very clear report, or was the complaints that people were -	23	rounds of rubber bullets at them" That's not there. The
24	that - well, presumably NUM who was opposed to the strike,	24	next entry on ours is 18:55, "Allie off duty." And sorry,
25	was trying to get people to work or is the complaint that	25	19:31 Cam637 observed, that's on the one on screen 2, if
1	Page 33435	1	Page 33437
1	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were	1	you go down a little bit, to -
2	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work?	2	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10.
2 3	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these	2 3	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where
2 3 4	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because	2 3 4	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15
2 3 4 5	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to	2 3 4 5	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on
2 3 4 5 6	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles,	2 3 4 5 6	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission.
2 3 4 5 6 7	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later	2 3 4 5 6 7	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the walkway towards Rowland Crossing.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on site.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the walkway towards Rowland Crossing. MR CHASKALSON SC: I just need to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on site. CHAIRPERSON: And did you witness – who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the walkway towards Rowland Crossing. MR CHASKALSON SC: I just need to clarify, so you understood this to be intimidation in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on site. CHAIRPERSON: And did you witness – who is, forgive me, who is "GK?"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the walkway towards Rowland Crossing. MR CHASKALSON SC: I just need to clarify, so you understood this to be intimidation in support of the strike, not intimidation against the strike?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on site. CHAIRPERSON: And did you witness – who is, forgive me, who is "GK?" MR BOTES: It's Gian Kellerman.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the walkway towards Rowland Crossing. MR CHASKALSON SC: I just need to clarify, so you understood this to be intimidation in support of the strike, not intimidation against the strike? MR BOTES: It is intimidation and to stop	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on site. CHAIRPERSON: And did you witness – who is, forgive me, who is "GK?" MR BOTES: It's Gian Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Kellerman?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the walkway towards Rowland Crossing. MR CHASKALSON SC: I just need to clarify, so you understood this to be intimidation in support of the strike, not intimidation against the strike? MR BOTES: It is intimidation and to stop the people from going to work in support of the strike.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on site. CHAIRPERSON: And did you witness – who is, forgive me, who is "GK?" MR BOTES: It's Gian Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Kellerman? MR BOTES: Mr Kellerman.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the walkway towards Rowland Crossing. MR CHASKALSON SC: I just need to clarify, so you understood this to be intimidation in support of the strike, not intimidation against the strike? MR BOTES: It is intimidation and to stop the people from going to work in support of the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, Mr Botes, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on site. CHAIRPERSON: And did you witness – who is, forgive me, who is "GK?" MR BOTES: It's Gian Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Now did you witness Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the walkway towards Rowland Crossing. MR CHASKALSON SC: I just need to clarify, so you understood this to be intimidation in support of the strike, not intimidation against the strike? MR BOTES: It is intimidation and to stop the people from going to work in support of the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, Mr Botes, the three entries that I've read to you, are not in the version	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on site. CHAIRPERSON: And did you witness – who is, forgive me, who is "GK?" MR BOTES: It's Gian Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Now did you witness Mr Kellerman, well, Mr Kellerman says, reported that they shot
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the walkway towards Rowland Crossing. MR CHASKALSON SC: I just need to clarify, so you understood this to be intimidation in support of the strike, not intimidation against the strike? MR BOTES: It is intimidation and to stop the people from going to work in support of the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, Mr Botes, the three entries that I've read to you, are not in the version of the log that was discovered by Lonmin and given to this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on site. CHAIRPERSON: And did you witness – who is, forgive me, who is "GK?" MR BOTES: It's Gian Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Now did you witness Mr Kellerman, well, Mr Kellerman says, reported that they shot 10 to 15 rounds –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the walkway towards Rowland Crossing. MR CHASKALSON SC: I just need to clarify, so you understood this to be intimidation in support of the strike, not intimidation against the strike? MR BOTES: It is intimidation and to stop the people from going to work in support of the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, Mr Botes, the three entries that I've read to you, are not in the version of the log that was discovered by Lonmin and given to this Commission and made XX2.10, are you aware of that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on site. CHAIRPERSON: And did you witness – who is, forgive me, who is "GK?" MR BOTES: It's Gian Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Kellerman? MR BOTES: Mr Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Now did you witness Mr Kellerman, well, Mr Kellerman says, reported that they shot 10 to 15 rounds – MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I was –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the walkway towards Rowland Crossing. MR CHASKALSON SC: I just need to clarify, so you understood this to be intimidation in support of the strike, not intimidation against the strike? MR BOTES: It is intimidation and to stop the people from going to work in support of the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, Mr Botes, the three entries that I've read to you, are not in the version of the log that was discovered by Lonmin and given to this Commission and made XX2.10, are you aware of that? MR BOTES: Lam not aware of it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on site. CHAIRPERSON: And did you witness – who is, forgive me, who is "GK?" MR BOTES: It's Gian Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Kellerman? MR BOTES: Mr Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Now did you witness Mr Kellerman, well, Mr Kellerman says, reported that they shot 10 to 15 rounds – MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I was – CHAIRPERSON: - was this stage rounds
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the walkway towards Rowland Crossing. MR CHASKALSON SC: I just need to clarify, so you understood this to be intimidation in support of the strike, not intimidation against the strike? MR BOTES: It is intimidation and to stop the people from going to work in support of the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, Mr Botes, the three entries that I've read to you, are not in the version of the log that was discovered by Lonmin and given to this Commission and made XX2.10, are you aware of that? MR BOTES: I am not aware of it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, maybe if we can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on site. CHAIRPERSON: And did you witness – who is, forgive me, who is "GK?" MR BOTES: It's Gian Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Now did you witness Mr Kellerman, well, Mr Kellerman says, reported that they shot 10 to 15 rounds – MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I was – CHAIRPERSON: - was this stage rounds being fired?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the walkway towards Rowland Crossing. MR CHASKALSON SC: I just need to clarify, so you understood this to be intimidation in support of the strike, not intimidation against the strike? MR BOTES: It is intimidation and to stop the people from going to work in support of the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, Mr Botes, the three entries that I've read to you, are not in the version of the log that was discovered by Lonmin and given to this Commission and made XX2.10, are you aware of that? MR BOTES: Lam not aware of it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, maybe if we can call up XX10 – XX2.10. I think, jump ahead to page 26 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on site. CHAIRPERSON: And did you witness – who is, forgive me, who is "GK?" MR BOTES: It's Gian Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Kellerman? MR BOTES: Mr Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Now did you witness Mr Kellerman, well, Mr Kellerman says, reported that they shot 10 to 15 rounds – MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I was – CHAIRPERSON: - was this stage rounds being fired? MR BOTES: Yes, I was present when they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the walkway towards Rowland Crossing. MR CHASKALSON SC: I just need to clarify, so you understood this to be intimidation in support of the strike, not intimidation against the strike? MR BOTES: It is intimidation and to stop the people from going to work in support of the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, Mr Botes, the three entries that I've read to you, are not in the version of the log that was discovered by Lonmin and given to this Commission and made XX2.10, are you aware of that? MR BOTES: Lam not aware of it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, maybe if we can call up XX10 – XX2.10. I think, jump ahead to page 26 and turn it around so that it's correctly oriented and now we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on site. CHAIRPERSON: And did you witness – who is, forgive me, who is "GK?" MR BOTES: It's Gian Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Now did you witness Mr Kellerman, well, Mr Kellerman says, reported that they shot 10 to 15 rounds – MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I was – CHAIRPERSON: - was this stage rounds being fired? MR BOTES: Yes, I was present when they fired at the group in front of us.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	it was commuters who were in favour of the strike, were trying to prevent people from going to work? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you see these vehicles that want to pick up people in a hostel, because the buses stop at that stage, they refused to travel and to take workers to work, and there were other vehicles, commuters that, using the road as well as the people later that evening past eight o'clock, when that incident took place where people walked from the hostel complex on the walkway towards Rowland Crossing. MR CHASKALSON SC: I just need to clarify, so you understood this to be intimidation in support of the strike, not intimidation against the strike? MR BOTES: It is intimidation and to stop the people from going to work in support of the strike. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, Mr Botes, the three entries that I've read to you, are not in the version of the log that was discovered by Lonmin and given to this Commission and made XX2.10, are you aware of that? MR BOTES: Lam not aware of it. MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, maybe if we can call up XX10 – XX2.10. I think, jump ahead to page 26 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you go down a little bit, to – CHAIRPERSON: 20:10. MR CHASKALSON SC: - to 20:10, or where on our version, it says "GK reported they shot 10 to 15 rounds of rubber bullets to commuters." There's nothing on the one that was discovered to the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Were you there by that time, by that time, by 20:10, were you on site? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I was on site. CHAIRPERSON: And did you witness – who is, forgive me, who is "GK?" MR BOTES: It's Gian Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Kellerman? MR BOTES: Mr Kellerman. CHAIRPERSON: Now did you witness Mr Kellerman, well, Mr Kellerman says, reported that they shot 10 to 15 rounds – MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I was – CHAIRPERSON: - was this stage rounds being fired? MR BOTES: Yes, I was present when they

1	Page 33438 yesterday? Do you refer to that incident in any of the	1	Page 33440 incidents according to the full version of the OB that we
1	statements you made to which you referred us yesterday?	2	have, which were not in the version we were originally
2	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, in my statement,	2	given. Did you describe all three incidents in your
4	I made note of when the security dispersed them at the	4	statement, whether as having happened on Friday or Saturday
5	Rowland Crossing, if we can go to the final supplementary	5	is not relevant at the moment, did you describe all three
6	statement of mine, page 95, paragraph 8.2 and also –	6	incidents?
7	CHAIRPERSON: I have got a problem with	7	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I only
8	8.2, I have been puzzling about that, this is after you	8	described the one in my statement.
9	correct the mistake that was earlier, where you stated what	9	CHAIRPERSON: Were you present when any
10	happened on Friday, actually, sorry, where you say what	10	of the others took place?
11	happened, what you had said happened on Saturday, actually	11	MR BOTES: I was present with the second
12	happened on Friday. And you then say, in 8.2, "The	12	and the last incident, the 20 -
13	shooting events as described at Rowland Crossing also	13	CHAIRPERSON: Why didn't you mention both
14	happened on Friday and not Saturday." Now where do we find	14	of them, and why do you only mention one?
15	that description of the shooting events at Rowland Crossing	15	MR BOTES: I might have left that out, Mr
16		16	Chairman.
17	MR BOTES: As all –	17	CHAIRPERSON: You might have, or did you?
18	CHAIRPERSON: - it is erroneous to say it	18	MR BOTES: I did.
19	happened on the Saturday, in fact it happened on the	19	CHAIRPERSON: You left it out, by why?
20	Friday.	20	MR BOTES: I did leave it out, I probably
21	MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Chairperson, in	21	forgot about it.
22	fairness to the witness some mention of it has been present	22	CHAIRPERSON: It wasn't important enough
23	from his very first witness statement.	23	to remember I take it.
24	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I am not saying –	24	MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, Mr Botes, I
25	MR CHASKALSON SC: Page 27 paragraph 15	25	am interested in the difference between the version of the
	Page 33/39		Page 33//1
1	Page 33439 of his bundle.	1	Page 33441 log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log
1 2	of his bundle.	1 2	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log
	of his bundle.		5
2	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not	2	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on
2 3	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I	2 3	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are
2 3 4	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am	2 3 4	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11
2 3 4 5	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there.	2 3 4 5	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's
2 3 4 5 6	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at	2 3 4 5 6	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that
2 3 4 5 6 7	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well.	2 3 4 5 6 7	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27 paragraph 15.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain" – no, no, sorry, I want to which we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27 paragraph 15. CHAIRPERSON: This is all a description	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain" – no, no, sorry, I want to which we have up on the screen. We jump from 902 which it says "PW
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27 paragraph 15. CHAIRPERSON: This is all a description of what happened, allegedly happened on Saturday? Now I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain" – no, no, sorry, I want to which we have up on the screen. We jump from 902 which it says "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain Safika asked for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27 paragraph 15. CHAIRPERSON: This is all a description of what happened, allegedly happened on Saturday? Now I don't know how much of what appears from paragraph 10 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain" – no, no, sorry, I want to which we have up on the screen. We jump from 902 which it says "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain Safika asked for assistance to 908 Frans reports a person being shot inside
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27 paragraph 15. CHAIRPERSON: This is all a description of what happened, allegedly happened on Saturday? Now I don't know how much of what appears from paragraph 10 and following on page 70 really happened on Saturday, and how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain" – no, no, sorry, I want to which we have up on the screen. We jump from 902 which it says "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain Safika asked for assistance to 908 Frans reports a person being shot inside the hostel next to Schagen offices." Now if we go back to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27 paragraph 15. CHAIRPERSON: This is all a description of what happened, allegedly happened on Saturday? Now I don't know how much of what appears from paragraph 10 and following on page 70 really happened on Saturday, and how much happened on Friday, it's a little bit confusing to me.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain" – no, no, sorry, I want to which we have up on the screen. We jump from 902 which it says "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain Safika asked for assistance to 908 Frans reports a person being shot inside the hostel next to Schagen offices." Now if we go back to the Lonmin document, which, and we go down to 902, we see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27 paragraph 15. CHAIRPERSON: This is all a description of what happened, allegedly happened on Saturday? Now I don't know how much of what appears from paragraph 10 and following on page 70 really happened on Saturday, and how much happened on Friday, it's a little bit confusing to me. But perhaps that can be sorted out in due course.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain" – no, no, sorry, I want to which we have up on the screen. We jump from 902 which it says "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain Safika asked for assistance to 908 Frans reports a person being shot inside the hostel next to Schagen offices." Now if we go back to the Lonmin document, which, and we go down to 902, we see that sandwiched in between those two entries is "eight
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27 paragraph 15. CHAIRPERSON: This is all a description of what happened, allegedly happened on Saturday? Now I don't know how much of what appears from paragraph 10 and following on page 70 really happened on Saturday, and how much happened on Friday, it's a little bit confusing to me. But perhaps that can be sorted out in due course. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain" – no, no, sorry, I want to which we have up on the screen. We jump from 902 which it says "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain Safika asked for assistance to 908 Frans reports a person being shot inside the hostel next to Schagen offices." Now if we go back to the Lonmin document, which, and we go down to 902, we see that sandwiched in between those two entries is "eight rubber rounds shot to disperse a mob opposite the NUM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27 paragraph 15. CHAIRPERSON: This is all a description of what happened, allegedly happened on Saturday? Now I don't know how much of what appears from paragraph 10 and following on page 70 really happened on Saturday, and how much happened on Friday, it's a little bit confusing to me. But perhaps that can be sorted out in due course. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: But you say you did mention	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain" – no, no, sorry, I want to which we have up on the screen. We jump from 902 which it says "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain Safika asked for assistance to 908 Frans reports a person being shot inside the hostel next to Schagen offices." Now if we go back to the Lonmin document, which, and we go down to 902, we see that sandwiched in between those two entries is "eight rubber rounds shot to disperse a mob opposite the NUM offices. Two SAPS constables available to assist." Now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27 paragraph 15. CHAIRPERSON: This is all a description of what happened, allegedly happened on Saturday? Now I don't know how much of what appears from paragraph 10 and following on page 70 really happened on Saturday, and how much happened on Friday, it's a little bit confusing to me. But perhaps that can be sorted out in due course. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: But you say you did mention it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain" – no, no, sorry, I want to which we have up on the screen. We jump from 902 which it says "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain Safika asked for assistance to 908 Frans reports a person being shot inside the hostel next to Schagen offices." Now if we go back to the Lonmin document, which, and we go down to 902, we see that sandwiched in between those two entries is "eight rubber rounds shot to disperse a mob opposite the NUM offices. Two SAPS constables available to assist." Now that suggests Lonmin Security were present at the NUM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27 paragraph 15. CHAIRPERSON: This is all a description of what happened, allegedly happened on Saturday? Now I don't know how much of what appears from paragraph 10 and following on page 70 really happened on Saturday, and how much happened on Friday, it's a little bit confusing to me. But perhaps that can be sorted out in due course. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: But you say you did mention it. MR BOTES: Yes, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain" – no, no, sorry, I want to which we have up on the screen. We jump from 902 which it says "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain Safika asked for assistance to 908 Frans reports a person being shot inside the hostel next to Schagen offices." Now if we go back to the Lonmin document, which, and we go down to 902, we see that sandwiched in between those two entries is "eight rubber rounds shot to disperse a mob opposite the NUM offices. Two SAPS constables available to assist." Now that suggests Lonmin Security were present at the NUM offices, and shot rubber rounds in the confrontation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27 paragraph 15. CHAIRPERSON: This is all a description of what happened, allegedly happened on Saturday? Now I don't know how much of what appears from paragraph 10 and following on page 70 really happened on Saturday, and how much happened on Friday, it's a little bit confusing to me. But perhaps that can be sorted out in due course. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: But you say you did mention it. MR BOTES: Yes, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: You didn't mention the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain" – no, no, sorry, I want to which we have up on the screen. We jump from 902 which it says "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain Safika asked for assistance to 908 Frans reports a person being shot inside the hostel next to Schagen offices." Now if we go back to the Lonmin document, which, and we go down to 902, we see that sandwiched in between those two entries is "eight rubber rounds shot to disperse a mob opposite the NUM offices. Two SAPS constables available to assist." Now that suggests Lonmin Security were present at the NUM offices, and shot rubber rounds in the confrontation between the strikers and the NUM members at the NUM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27 paragraph 15. CHAIRPERSON: This is all a description of what happened, allegedly happened on Saturday? Now I don't know how much of what appears from paragraph 10 and following on page 70 really happened on Saturday, and how much happened on Friday, it's a little bit confusing to me. But perhaps that can be sorted out in due course. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: But you say you did mention it. MR BOTES: Yes, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: You didn't mention the number of rounds and so forth, but –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain" – no, no, sorry, I want to which we have up on the screen. We jump from 902 which it says "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain Safika asked for assistance to 908 Frans reports a person being shot inside the hostel next to Schagen offices." Now if we go back to the Lonmin document, which, and we go down to 902, we see that sandwiched in between those two entries is "eight rubber rounds shot to disperse a mob opposite the NUM offices. Two SAPS constables available to assist." Now that suggests Lonmin Security were present at the NUM offices, and shot rubber rounds in the confrontation between the strikers and the NUM members at the NUM offices. Are you aware of that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27 paragraph 15. CHAIRPERSON: This is all a description of what happened, allegedly happened on Saturday? Now I don't know how much of what appears from paragraph 10 and following on page 70 really happened on Saturday, and how much happened on Friday, it's a little bit confusing to me. But perhaps that can be sorted out in due course. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: But you say you did mention it. MR BOTES: Yes, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: You didn't mention the number of rounds and so forth, but – MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain" – no, no, sorry, I want to which we have up on the screen. We jump from 902 which it says "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain Safika asked for assistance to 908 Frans reports a person being shot inside the hostel next to Schagen offices." Now if we go back to the Lonmin document, which, and we go down to 902, we see that sandwiched in between those two entries is "eight rubber rounds shot to disperse a mob opposite the NUM offices. Two SAPS constables available to assist." Now that suggests Lonmin Security were present at the NUM offices, and shot rubber rounds in the confrontation between the strikers and the NUM members at the NUM offices. Are you aware of that? [10:27] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, according to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	of his bundle. CHAIRPERSON: I am not saying it's not there, I am saying, I asked him where it was. Because I was looking for it, I couldn't find it readily, but I am not saying it's not there. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, on page 71, at paragraph 14 as well. MR CHASKALSON SC: And GGG19 at page 27 paragraph 15. CHAIRPERSON: This is all a description of what happened, allegedly happened on Saturday? Now I don't know how much of what appears from paragraph 10 and following on page 70 really happened on Saturday, and how much happened on Friday, it's a little bit confusing to me. But perhaps that can be sorted out in due course. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: But you say you did mention it. MR BOTES: Yes, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: You didn't mention the number of rounds and so forth, but – MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: - but you did say that, as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	log that we were given by Lonmin and the version of the log that Lonmin prepared on the – or that Lonmin had saved on the 27th of August because there are other entries that are missing, and if I can take you to the next one, it is 11 August 2012, it's page 54 of my paginated bundle and it's 903. So if we can scroll down on – let's scroll down to 902 on 11 August where it says – now this is a version that was given to the Commission, "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain" – no, no, sorry, I want to which we have up on the screen. We jump from 902 which it says "PW reported that Colonel Merafe and Captain Safika asked for assistance to 908 Frans reports a person being shot inside the hostel next to Schagen offices." Now if we go back to the Lonmin document, which, and we go down to 902, we see that sandwiched in between those two entries is "eight rubber rounds shot to disperse a mob opposite the NUM offices. Two SAPS constables available to assist." Now that suggests Lonmin Security were present at the NUM offices, and shot rubber rounds in the confrontation between the strikers and the NUM members at the NUM offices. Are you aware of that? [10:27] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, according to this, yes, it sounds like that. I cannot say whether they

	Page 33442		Page 33444
1	the one which is on the screen, which is totally different,	1	went home at 12 o'clock the night and arrange I come in at
2	where it was taken out.	2	2 o'clock. So in between this incident happened and why
3	MR CHASKALSON SC: You don't know why it	3	there's alterations made on the initial sheets I cannot say
4	was taken out?	4	why.
5	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, because this	5	CHAIRPERSON: The guestion of course is
6	log sheet was compiled in the Lonmin JOC whilst I was	6	when the alterations were made. I take it this 9:03 entry
7	present in the SAPS JOC, so I wasn't in charge of these	7	we're looking at now was made more or less
8	operators working at the Lonmin JOC, although I was in	8	contemporaneously, just after 9:03 on the Saturday
9	charge of the SAP JOC, representing Lonmin, but the people	9	morning -
10	here reported to Graham Sinclair and he had to account and	10	MR CHASKALSON SC: Chair, I might be of
11	explain why these should, was removed at the time or	11	assistance here because the version of the file that is
12	afterwards.	12	pre-alteration that we have is dated 27 August. So the
13	CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, I don't understand.	13	alterations would have to have been made after 27 August.
14	This is an account of what happened, an entry relating to	14	CHAIRPERSON: That's what I was concerned
14	what happened on the Saturday morning the 11th just after 9	14	with. So that entry, the eight rubber rounds entry, 9:03,
	o'clock in the morning. Now there wasn't a SAP JOC by	16	was more or less contemporaneous entry I would assume. But
16 17	then, was there?	17	someone thereafter the 27th of August deleted it. Now we
18	MR BOTES: But I –	18	want to know who that person is and why. It sounds from
19	CHAIRPERSON: Where were you?	19	what you tell us, to be fair to you, you can't assist us
20	MR BOTES: During that time –	20	and you don't know who it was.
20	CHAIRPERSON: I mean what you told us	20	MR BOTES: I cannot.
22	originally in your statement that you weren't scheduled to	22	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Chaskalson, it's now
22	work on Saturday –	22	half past 10. When it's convenient tell me and we'll take
	-	23 24	the first comfort break.
24 25	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - and approximately 6	24 25	MR CHASKALSON SC: Chair, in two minutes
25	CHAIRPERSON: - and approximately 6	25	
	Page 33443		Page 33445
1	Page 33443 o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That	1	Page 33445 I can just round off –
1 2	-	1 2	
	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That		I can just round off –
2	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty	2	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just
2 3	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday?	2 3	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort
2 3 4	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this	2 3 4	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it.
2 3 4 5	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house.	2 3 4 5	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are
2 3 4 5 6	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't	2 3 4 5 6	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and
2 3 4 5 6 7	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there.	2 3 4 5 6 7	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No – CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair to you, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the document on screen, all the way down to 13 August at 14:32,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No – CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair to you, you don't, from your own knowledge you don't know what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the document on screen, all the way down to 13 August at 14:32, and there in red you'll see, "Geon Kellerman called and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No – CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair to you, you don't, from your own knowledge you don't know what happened.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the document on screen, all the way down to 13 August at 14:32, and there in red you'll see, "Geon Kellerman called and informed us one of the mobsters were shot with a rubber
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No – CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair to you, you don't, from your own knowledge you don't know what happened. MR BOTES: I wasn't there, so I cannot	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the document on screen, all the way down to 13 August at 14:32, and there in red you'll see, "Geon Kellerman called and informed us one of the mobsters were shot with a rubber bullet and they need an ambulance. Peter Drysdale said as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No – CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair to you, you don't, from your own knowledge you don't know what happened. MR BOTES: I wasn't there, so I cannot say what happened.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the document on screen, all the way down to 13 August at 14:32, and there in red you'll see, "Geon Kellerman called and informed us one of the mobsters were shot with a rubber bullet and they need an ambulance. Peter Drysdale said as soon as we have an ambo available we'll send one," and two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No – CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair to you, you don't, from your own knowledge you don't know what happened. MR BOTES: I wasn't there, so I cannot say what happened. CHAIRPERSON: Ja, but the point that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the document on screen, all the way down to 13 August at 14:32, and there in red you'll see, "Geon Kellerman called and informed us one of the mobsters were shot with a rubber bullet and they need an ambulance. Peter Drysdale said as soon as we have an ambo available we'll send one," and two down, "Geon Kellerman called and said the group at Karee 3
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No – CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair to you, you don't, from your own knowledge you don't know what happened. MR BOTES: I wasn't there, so I cannot say what happened. CHAIRPERSON: Ja, but the point that concerns us is who is responsible for editing the OB, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the document on screen, all the way down to 13 August at 14:32, and there in red you'll see, "Geon Kellerman called and informed us one of the mobsters were shot with a rubber bullet and they need an ambulance. Peter Drysdale said as soon as we have an ambo available we'll send one," and two down, "Geon Kellerman called and said the group at Karee 3 dispersed and ran towards K4 and mining security went after
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No – CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair to you, you don't, from your own knowledge you don't know what happened. MR BOTES: I wasn't there, so I cannot say what happened. CHAIRPERSON: Ja, but the point that concerns us is who is responsible for editing the OB, the Lonmin OB, deleting certain references to rubber rounds and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the document on screen, all the way down to 13 August at 14:32, and there in red you'll see, "Geon Kellerman called and informed us one of the mobsters were shot with a rubber bullet and they need an ambulance. Peter Drysdale said as soon as we have an ambo available we'll send one," and two down, "Geon Kellerman called and said the group at Karee 3 dispersed and ran towards K4 and mining security went after them. 20 shots were fired and one person was arrested and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	oʻclock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No – CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair to you, you don't, from your own knowledge you don't know what happened. MR BOTES: I wasn't there, so I cannot say what happened. CHAIRPERSON: Ja, but the point that concerns us is who is responsible for editing the OB, the Lonmin OB, deleting certain references to rubber rounds and so on being fired by Lonmin people, and then putting before	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the document on screen, all the way down to 13 August at 14:32, and there in red you'll see, "Geon Kellerman called and informed us one of the mobsters were shot with a rubber bullet and they need an ambulance. Peter Drysdale said as soon as we have an ambo available we'll send one," and two down, "Geon Kellerman called and said the group at Karee 3 dispersed and ran towards K4 and mining security went after them. 20 shots were fired and one person was arrested and shot with rubber bullet."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	oʻclock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No – CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair to you, you don't, from your own knowledge you don't know what happened. MR BOTES: I wasn't there, so I cannot say what happened. CHAIRPERSON: Ja, but the point that concerns us is who is responsible for editing the OB, the Lonmin OB, deleting certain references to rubber rounds and so on being fired by Lonmin people, and then putting before us an OB which was censored and abbreviated and didn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the document on screen, all the way down to 13 August at 14:32, and there in red you'll see, "Geon Kellerman called and informed us one of the mobsters were shot with a rubber bullet and they need an ambulance. Peter Drysdale said as soon as we have an ambo available we'll send one," and two down, "Geon Kellerman called and said the group at Karee 3 dispersed and ran towards K4 and mining security went after them. 20 shots were fired and one person was arrested and shot with rubber bullet." If you compare XX2.10 you'll see that those two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No – CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair to you, you don't, from your own knowledge you don't know what happened. MR BOTES: I wasn't there, so I cannot say what happened. CHAIRPERSON: Ja, but the point that concerns us is who is responsible for editing the OB, the Lonmin OB, deleting certain references to rubber rounds and so on being fired by Lonmin people, and then putting before us an OB which was censored and abbreviated and didn't contain this material? Who is responsible for that? Can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the document on screen, all the way down to 13 August at 14:32, and there in red you'll see, "Geon Kellerman called and informed us one of the mobsters were shot with a rubber bullet and they need an ambulance. Peter Drysdale said as soon as we have an ambo available we'll send one," and two down, "Geon Kellerman called and said the group at Karee 3 dispersed and ran towards K4 and mining security went after them. 20 shots were fired and one person was arrested and shot with rubber bullet." If you compare XX2.10 you'll see that those two entries in red have also been removed, and in fact if you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No – CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair to you, you don't, from your own knowledge you don't know what happened. MR BOTES: I wasn't there, so I cannot say what happened. CHAIRPERSON: Ja, but the point that concerns us is who is responsible for editing the OB, the Lonmin OB, deleting certain references to rubber rounds and so on being fired by Lonmin people, and then putting before us an OB which was censored and abbreviated and didn't contain this material? Who is responsible for that? Can you help us on that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the document on screen, all the way down to 13 August at 14:32, and there in red you'll see, "Geon Kellerman called and informed us one of the mobsters were shot with a rubber bullet and they need an ambulance. Peter Drysdale said as soon as we have an ambo available we'll send one," and two down, "Geon Kellerman called and said the group at Karee 3 dispersed and ran towards K4 and mining security went after them. 20 shots were fired and one person was arrested and shot with rubber bullet." If you compare XX2.10 you'll see that those two entries in red have also been removed, and in fact if you do an overall comparison of the two you will see that all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	o'clock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No – CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair to you, you don't, from your own knowledge you don't know what happened. MR BOTES: I wasn't there, so I cannot say what happened. CHAIRPERSON: Ja, but the point that concerns us is who is responsible for editing the OB, the Lonmin OB, deleting certain references to rubber rounds and so on being fired by Lonmin people, and then putting before us an OB which was censored and abbreviated and didn't contain this material? Who is responsible for that? Can you help us on that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the person	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the document on screen, all the way down to 13 August at 14:32, and there in red you'll see, "Geon Kellerman called and informed us one of the mobsters were shot with a rubber bullet and they need an ambulance. Peter Drysdale said as soon as we have an ambo available we'll send one," and two down, "Geon Kellerman called and said the group at Karee 3 dispersed and ran towards K4 and mining security went after them. 20 shots were fired and one person was arrested and shot with rubber bullet." If you compare XX2.10 you'll see that those two entries in red have also been removed, and in fact if you do an overall comparison of the two you will see that all evidence of Lonmin shooting at strikers appears to have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	oʻclock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No – CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair to you, you don't, from your own knowledge you don't know what happened. MR BOTES: I wasn't there, so I cannot say what happened. CHAIRPERSON: Ja, but the point that concerns us is who is responsible for editing the OB, the Lonmin OB, deleting certain references to rubber rounds and so on being fired by Lonmin people, and then putting before us an OB which was censored and abbreviated and didn't contain this material? Who is responsible for that? Can you help us on that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the person compiling this log sheet sat in Graham's boardroom	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the document on screen, all the way down to 13 August at 14:32, and there in red you'll see, "Geon Kellerman called and informed us one of the mobsters were shot with a rubber bullet and they need an ambulance. Peter Drysdale said as soon as we have an ambo available we'll send one," and two down, "Geon Kellerman called and said the group at Karee 3 dispersed and ran towards K4 and mining security went after them. 20 shots were fired and one person was arrested and shot with rubber bullet." If you compare XX2.10 you'll see that those two entries in red have also been removed, and in fact if you do an overall comparison of the two you will see that all evidence of Lonmin shooting at strikers appears to have been removed from the log that was given to us by Lonmin as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	oʻclock the evening you got this phone call. That apparently isn't right, but what exactly, were you on duty on Saturday? MR BOTES: I was not. I was, during this time of the incident I was at my house. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I thought you weren't there. MR BOTES: No – CHAIRPERSON: So to be fair to you, you don't, from your own knowledge you don't know what happened. MR BOTES: I wasn't there, so I cannot say what happened. CHAIRPERSON: Ja, but the point that concerns us is who is responsible for editing the OB, the Lonmin OB, deleting certain references to rubber rounds and so on being fired by Lonmin people, and then putting before us an OB which was censored and abbreviated and didn't contain this material? Who is responsible for that? Can you help us on that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the person compiling this log sheet sat in Graham's boardroom compiling this log sheet and they reported to Graham. During	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I can just round off – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I'm saying you just tell me when it's convenient for me to take the comfort break and I'll take it. MR CHASKALSON SC: You see, there are another set of entries that have been removed as well and for that we need to go to the 13th of August. If we can scroll down on – at this stage let's just stick with the document on screen, all the way down to 13 August at 14:32, and there in red you'll see, "Geon Kellerman called and informed us one of the mobsters were shot with a rubber bullet and they need an ambulance. Peter Drysdale said as soon as we have an ambo available we'll send one," and two down, "Geon Kellerman called and said the group at Karee 3 dispersed and ran towards K4 and mining security went after them. 20 shots were fired and one person was arrested and shot with rubber bullet." If you compare XX2.10 you'll see that those two entries in red have also been removed, and in fact if you do an overall comparison of the two you will see that all evidence of Lonmin shooting at strikers appears to have been removed from the log that was given to us by Lonmin as their logbook, and that's – I mean you said that you can't

	Page 33446		Page 33448
1	Lonmin.	1	attend to work we redirect them to other locations to
2	MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chairman.	2	report for duty.
3	MR CHASKALSON SC: Chair, I am now going	3	MR CHASKALSON SC: Now when was that
4	to move to a separate issue, so it may be a convenient	4	system put in place?
5	point to take the tea adjournment.	5	MR BOTES: That was only after, since the
6	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Chaskalson,	6	Tuesday, onwards until the strike ended.
7	we'll take the first comfort break for quarter of an hour	7	MR CHASKALSON SC: Tuesday the 14th?
8	at this stage.	8	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.
9	[COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]	9	MR CHASKALSON SC: And was a system of
10	[10:54] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.	10	that nature not considered appropriate in the immediate
11	You're still under oath, Mr Botes.	11	aftermath of what had happened on the morning of the 12th?
12	DIRK CORNELIUS BOTES: [s.u.o.]	12	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we did not expect
13	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Chaskalson.	13	that attack at K4 should take place because of the killings
14	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR CHASKALSON SC (CONTD.):	14	that took place on Frans and Hassan. We were still busy at
15	Mr Botes, I asked you to read through those two pages of	15	the crime scene and we were still monitoring the crime
16	the ICAM report during the tea adjournment. I am in fact	16	scene whilst the police were investigating and taking over
17	going to get to the incidents, so maybe if you can answer –	17	the scene and we remained at that area purely because of
18	I don't need you to answer now, we'll ask you for your	18	the group that attack Hassan and Frans went back to the
19	comment on those analyses or criticisms of Lonmin in the	19	koppie and we did not envisage that they would go across to
20	report at a later stage, and maybe if we can move then to	20	the western side and attack K4 Shaft.
21	what happened at the K4 Shaft on the night of the 12th. Now	21	MR CHASKALSON SC: Did you envisage that
22	after what happened on the morning of the 12th you must have	22	they might attack any other shafts?
23	known that you were dealing with strikers who were violent	23	MR BOTES: Afterwards, after that attack
24 25	and well organised. That's correct, Mr Chair.	24	yes, and we therefore placed, and we got more riot vehicles
25	MR CHASKALSON SC: Were any plans put in	25	across the property and deployed them at high-risk shafts
	Page 33447		Page 33449
1	Page 33447 place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure	1	Page 33449 and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any
1 2	5	1 2	0
	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure		and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any
2	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from	2	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations.
2 3	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at	2 3	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be
2 3 4	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and	2 3 4	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next
2 3 4 5 6 7	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to	2 3 4 5 6 7	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say additional guarding employees, is this a question - I mean	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and the high-risk areas were K3, which is across the hostel
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say additional guarding employees, is this a question - I mean the number of employees, is that a question that you can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and the high-risk areas were K3, which is across the hostel from the mine, and also Eastern Plats Saffy Shaft which is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say additional guarding employees, is this a question - I mean the number of employees, is that a question that you can answer or must we put it to Mr Sinclair?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and the high-risk areas were K3, which is across the hostel from the mine, and also Eastern Plats Saffy Shaft which is across from Eastern Plats Hostel, so all the shafts closest
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say additional guarding employees, is this a question - I mean the number of employees, is that a question that you can answer or must we put it to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Mr Graham can verify the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and the high-risk areas were K3, which is across the hostel from the mine, and also Eastern Plats Saffy Shaft which is across from Eastern Plats Hostel, so all the shafts closest to the hostels we monitored those and which is close to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say additional guarding employees, is this a question - I mean the number of employees, is that a question that you can answer or must we put it to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Mr Graham can verify the numbers and also where they were posted and deployed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and the high-risk areas were K3, which is across the hostel from the mine, and also Eastern Plats Saffy Shaft which is across from Eastern Plats Hostel, so all the shafts closest to the hostels we monitored those and which is close to the villages like Bapong, Eastern Plats 2 Shaft, the Eastern
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say additional guarding employees, is this a question - I mean the number of employees, is that a question that you can answer or must we put it to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Mr Graham can verify the numbers and also where they were posted and deployed. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know if any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and the high-risk areas were K3, which is across the hostel from the mine, and also Eastern Plats Saffy Shaft which is across from Eastern Plats Hostel, so all the shafts closest to the hostels we monitored those and which is close to the villages like Bapong, Eastern Plats 2 Shaft, the Eastern Plats 3 Shafts, where people can immediately be intimidated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say additional guarding employees, is this a question - I mean the number of employees, is that a question that you can answer or must we put it to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Mr Graham can verify the numbers and also where they were posted and deployed. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know if any arrangement was in place with management that if you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and the high-risk areas were K3, which is across the hostel from the mine, and also Eastern Plats Saffy Shaft which is across from Eastern Plats Hostel, so all the shafts closest to the hostels we monitored those and which is close to the villages like Bapong, Eastern Plats 2 Shaft, the Eastern Plats 3 Shafts, where people can immediately be intimidated walking from home to the shaft. We monitored those areas,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say additional guarding employees, is this a question - I mean the number of employees, is that a question that you can answer or must we put it to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Mr Graham can verify the numbers and also where they were posted and deployed. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know if any arrangement was in place with management that if you couldn't ensure the safety of employees and contractors	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and the high-risk areas were K3, which is across the hostel from the mine, and also Eastern Plats Saffy Shaft which is across from Eastern Plats Hostel, so all the shafts closest to the hostels we monitored those and which is close to the villages like Bapong, Eastern Plats 2 Shaft, the Eastern Plats 3 Shafts, where people can immediately be intimidated walking from home to the shaft. We monitored those areas, but we did not expect K4 to be attacked.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say additional guarding employees, is this a question - I mean the number of employees, is that a question that you can answer or must we put it to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Mr Graham can verify the numbers and also where they were posted and deployed. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know if any arrangement was in place with management that if you couldn't ensure the safety of employees and contractors with any confidence that they would be informed not to come	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and the high-risk areas were K3, which is across the hostel from the mine, and also Eastern Plats Saffy Shaft which is across from Eastern Plats Hostel, so all the shafts closest to the hostels we monitored those and which is close to the villages like Bapong, Eastern Plats 2 Shaft, the Eastern Plats 3 Shafts, where people can immediately be intimidated walking from home to the shaft. We monitored those areas, but we did not expect K4 to be attacked. MR CHASKALSON SC: The Eastern Plats
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say additional guarding employees, is this a question - I mean the number of employees, is that a question that you can answer or must we put it to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Mr Graham can verify the numbers and also where they were posted and deployed. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know if any arrangement was in place with management that if you couldn't ensure the safety of employees and contractors with any confidence that they would be informed not to come to work? Do you know if there was an arrangement of that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and the high-risk areas were K3, which is across the hostel from the mine, and also Eastern Plats Saffy Shaft which is across from Eastern Plats Hostel, so all the shafts closest to the hostels we monitored those and which is close to the villages like Bapong, Eastern Plats 2 Shaft, the Eastern Plats 3 Shafts, where people can immediately be intimidated walking from home to the shaft. We monitored those areas, but we did not expect K4 to be attacked. MR CHASKALSON SC: The Eastern Plats areas that you were monitoring, where are they in relation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say additional guarding employees, is this a question - I mean the number of employees, is that a question that you can answer or must we put it to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Mr Graham can verify the numbers and also where they were posted and deployed. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know if any arrangement was in place with management that if you couldn't ensure the safety of employees and contractors with any confidence that they would be informed not to come to work? Do you know if there was an arrangement of that sort?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and the high-risk areas were K3, which is across the hostel from the mine, and also Eastern Plats Saffy Shaft which is across from Eastern Plats Hostel, so all the shafts closest to the hostels we monitored those and which is close to the villages like Bapong, Eastern Plats 2 Shaft, the Eastern Plats 3 Shafts, where people can immediately be intimidated walking from home to the shaft. We monitored those areas, but we did not expect K4 to be attacked. MR CHASKALSON SC: The Eastern Plats areas that you were monitoring, where are they in relation to where Mr Langa was killed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say additional guarding employees, is this a question - I mean the number of employees, is that a question that you can answer or must we put it to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Mr Graham can verify the numbers and also where they were posted and deployed. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know if any arrangement was in place with management that if you couldn't ensure the safety of employees and contractors with any confidence that they would be informed not to come to work? Do you know if there was an arrangement of that sort? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, not during this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and the high-risk areas were K3, which is across the hostel from the mine, and also Eastern Plats Saffy Shaft which is across from Eastern Plats Hostel, so all the shafts closest to the hostels we monitored those and which is close to the villages like Bapong, Eastern Plats 2 Shaft, the Eastern Plats 3 Shafts, where people can immediately be intimidated walking from home to the shaft. We monitored those areas, but we did not expect K4 to be attacked. MR CHASKALSON SC: The Eastern Plats areas that you were monitoring, where are they in relation to where Mr Langa was killed? MR BOTES: It is just south, the Saffy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say additional guarding employees, is this a question - I mean the number of employees, is that a question that you can answer or must we put it to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Mr Graham can verify the numbers and also where they were posted and deployed. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know if any arrangement was in place with management that if you couldn't ensure the safety of employees and contractors with any confidence that they would be informed not to come to work? Do you know if there was an arrangement of that sort? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, not during this time of the incident of K4, I wasn't aware of that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and the high-risk areas were K3, which is across the hostel from the mine, and also Eastern Plats Saffy Shaft which is across from Eastern Plats Hostel, so all the shafts closest to the hostels we monitored those and which is close to the villages like Bapong, Eastern Plats 2 Shaft, the Eastern Plats 3 Shafts, where people can immediately be intimidated walking from home to the shaft. We monitored those areas, but we did not expect K4 to be attacked. MR CHASKALSON SC: The Eastern Plats areas that you were monitoring, where are they in relation to where Mr Langa was killed? MR BOTES: It is just south, the Saffy Shaft complex is just south from the Eastern Platinum
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say additional guarding employees, is this a question - I mean the number of employees, is that a question that you can answer or must we put it to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Mr Graham can verify the numbers and also where they were posted and deployed. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know if any arrangement was in place with management that if you couldn't ensure the safety of employees and contractors with any confidence that they would be informed not to come to work? Do you know if there was an arrangement of that sort? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, not during this time of the incident of K4, I wasn't aware of that arrangement, but after I went into the JOC, take control of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and the high-risk areas were K3, which is across the hostel from the mine, and also Eastern Plats Saffy Shaft which is across from Eastern Plats Hostel, so all the shafts closest to the hostels we monitored those and which is close to the villages like Bapong, Eastern Plats 2 Shaft, the Eastern Plats 3 Shafts, where people can immediately be intimidated walking from home to the shaft. We monitored those areas, but we did not expect K4 to be attacked. MR CHASKALSON SC: The Eastern Plats areas that you were monitoring, where are they in relation to where Mr Langa was killed? MR BOTES: It is just south, the Saffy Shaft complex is just south from the Eastern Platinum Hostel complex and Mr Langa was killed just north from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	place after the events of the morning of the 12th to ensure that employees could come to work safe from attack by strikers? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I understood from Graham that additional guarding personnel were deployed at all the shaft operations to have more visibility and awareness from the employees that they can go safely to work. MR CHASKALSON SC: When you say additional guarding employees, is this a question - I mean the number of employees, is that a question that you can answer or must we put it to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: Mr Graham can verify the numbers and also where they were posted and deployed. MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know if any arrangement was in place with management that if you couldn't ensure the safety of employees and contractors with any confidence that they would be informed not to come to work? Do you know if there was an arrangement of that sort? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, not during this time of the incident of K4, I wasn't aware of that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and where we can monitor any groups marching towards any operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: No, but in the immediate aftermath of the events of the morning did you not think that there was a risk that some shafts might be attacked later that day or in the evening when the next shift came on? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we monitored the shafts individually where people normally come on duty and the high-risk areas were K3, which is across the hostel from the mine, and also Eastern Plats Saffy Shaft which is across from Eastern Plats Hostel, so all the shafts closest to the hostels we monitored those and which is close to the villages like Bapong, Eastern Plats 2 Shaft, the Eastern Plats 3 Shafts, where people can immediately be intimidated walking from home to the shaft. We monitored those areas, but we did not expect K4 to be attacked. MR CHASKALSON SC: The Eastern Plats areas that you were monitoring, where are they in relation to where Mr Langa was killed? MR BOTES: It is just south, the Saffy Shaft complex is just south from the Eastern Platinum

Pretoria	
FIELUIIA	

1	Page 33450		Page 33452
1	Eastern Plats was exactly where? Were you monitoring the	1	comment relating to the death of Mr Mabebe, or possibly
2	shaft area itself?	2	relevant to the death of Mr Mabebe that interests me. It's
3	MR BOTES: It was basically between the	3	the, in the column on the extreme right, the second block,
4	hostel and the shaft area and also between Eastern Plats 3	4	"Lack of information received at ENDM on initially call
5	Shaft and 2 Shaft from Bapong and Modderspruit. That was	5	made and only dispatched BEA paramedic instead of ALS
6	normally the previous high-risk areas identified in the	6	paramedic." Now if I understand what that's saying is in
7	previous strikes we had and the unemployment strikes we had	7	view of the nature of the injuries sustained by presumably
8	where they intimidated people going to work. We did not	8	Mr Mabebe, who died in hospital shortly after this attack,
9	expect people to be killed walking from Segwaelane towards	9	the – a BEA is a basic emergency care practitioner and an
10	the shaft operations.	10	ALS is an advanced life support emergency practitioner. So
11	MR CHASKALSON SC: To come back to the K4	11	because the severity of the injuries wasn't communicated an
12	incident, you've looked at page 17 of the ICAM report. Is	12	insufficiently trained emergency practitioner was sent to
13	there anything on page 17 that you think is unjustified?	13	the scene. Do you know anything about this?
14	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, if you look	14	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, that falls
15	under the task environmental conditions, the second block	15	under Graham Sinclair and Peter Drysdale.
16	from the bottom where it says "Poor planning not to have	16	MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, there's
17	enough firearms available to issue to protection services	17	another issue which perturbs me about the K4 incident and
18	employees," Lonmin's core business is not to issue the	18	that's the absence of footage of this, of the actual
19	security personnel with firearms and to have a private army	19	incident itself as opposed to the damage that was caused in
20	at hand. We have certain members who is issued with	20	the incident, and in this regard if I can take you to what
21	firearms due to the execution of their duties, but we do	21	I think is, or it will now become EEEE22, the statement of
22	not arm guarding units at the shaft operations with any	22	Mr Maleka who was the man on duty in the control room at
23	firearms. So those people who normally would carry	23	the time. Can we call up EEEE22? It's a simple enough
24	firearms, they had firearms and so the comment made here	24	point; maybe we don't need it on the screen.
25	is, I would say is not 100% correct.	25	Paragraph 3 Mr Maleka says the following in
	Page 33451		Page 33453
1	Page 33451 MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are	1	Page 33453 relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers
1 2		1 2	
	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are		relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers
2	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis?	2	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers
2 3	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the	2 3	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the
2 3 4	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms	2 3 4	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was
2 3 4 5	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of	2 3 4 5	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact
2 3 4 5 6	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the	2 3 4 5 6	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4."
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those	2 3 4 5 6 7	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property, like the guarding unit that was deployed at the shaft	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was actually captured on CCTV.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property, like the guarding unit that was deployed at the shaft operations.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was actually captured on CCTV. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from taking over
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property, like the guarding unit that was deployed at the shaft operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: The criticism seems to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was actually captured on CCTV. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from taking over the JOC functions I wasn't aware that there was any cameras
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property, like the guarding unit that was deployed at the shaft operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: The criticism seems to be slightly different, if I understand it correctly,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was actually captured on CCTV. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from taking over the JOC functions I wasn't aware that there was any cameras working at K4 Shaft and on our system, which is integrated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property, like the guarding unit that was deployed at the shaft operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: The criticism seems to be slightly different, if I understand it correctly, because if one moves to the right, to the next block, it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was actually captured on CCTV. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from taking over the JOC functions I wasn't aware that there was any cameras working at K4 Shaft and on our system, which is integrated with the security system, there were no cameras footage
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property, like the guarding unit that was deployed at the shaft operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: The criticism seems to be slightly different, if I understand it correctly, because if one moves to the right, to the next block, it says "Hardus Louw and H van Rooyen responded to K4 Shaft	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was actually captured on CCTV. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from taking over the JOC functions I wasn't aware that there was any cameras working at K4 Shaft and on our system, which is integrated with the security system, there were no cameras footage available. I know some operations and some shafts install
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property, like the guarding unit that was deployed at the shaft operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: The criticism seems to be slightly different, if I understand it correctly, because if one moves to the right, to the next block, it says "Hardus Louw and H van Rooyen responded to K4 Shaft with only one firearm between them." So it seems to me	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was actually captured on CCTV. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from taking over the JOC functions I wasn't aware that there was any cameras working at K4 Shaft and on our system, which is integrated with the security system, there were no cameras footage available. I know some operations and some shafts install operational cameras or process cameras into the shaft
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property, like the guarding unit that was deployed at the shaft operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: The criticism seems to be slightly different, if I understand it correctly, because if one moves to the right, to the next block, it says "Hardus Louw and H van Rooyen responded to K4 Shaft with only one firearm between them." So it seems to me that the people who responded to the emergency call had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was actually captured on CCTV. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from taking over the JOC functions I wasn't aware that there was any cameras working at K4 Shaft and on our system, which is integrated with the security system, there were no cameras footage available. I know some operations and some shafts install operational cameras or process cameras into the shaft operations linked to their control rooms, like the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property, like the guarding unit that was deployed at the shaft operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: The criticism seems to be slightly different, if I understand it correctly, because if one moves to the right, to the next block, it says "Hardus Louw and H van Rooyen responded to K4 Shaft with only one firearm between them." So it seems to me that the people who responded to the emergency call had only one firearm between them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was actually captured on CCTV. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from taking over the JOC functions I wasn't aware that there was any cameras working at K4 Shaft and on our system, which is integrated with the security system, there were no cameras footage available. I know some operations and some shafts install operational cameras or process cameras into the shaft operations linked to their control rooms, like the ventilation vans where they have a camera to monitor when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property, like the guarding unit that was deployed at the shaft operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: The criticism seems to be slightly different, if I understand it correctly, because if one moves to the right, to the next block, it says "Hardus Louw and H van Rooyen responded to K4 Shaft with only one firearm between them." So it seems to me that the people who responded to the emergency call had only one firearm between them. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree 100% with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was actually captured on CCTV. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from taking over the JOC functions I wasn't aware that there was any cameras working at K4 Shaft and on our system, which is integrated with the security system, there were no cameras footage available. I know some operations and some shafts install operational cameras or process cameras into the shaft operations linked to their control rooms, like the ventilation vans where they have a camera to monitor when the alarm goes off on instrumentation side and to see what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property, like the guarding unit that was deployed at the shaft operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: The criticism seems to be slightly different, if I understand it correctly, because if one moves to the right, to the next block, it says "Hardus Louw and H van Rooyen responded to K4 Shaft with only one firearm between them." So it seems to me that the people who responded to the emergency call had only one firearm between them. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree 100% with that. If the comment previously, in the previous blocks	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was actually captured on CCTV. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from taking over the JOC functions I wasn't aware that there was any cameras working at K4 Shaft and on our system, which is integrated with the security system, there were no cameras footage available. I know some operations and some shafts install operational cameras or process cameras into the shaft operations linked to their control rooms, like the ventilation vans where they have a camera to monitor when the alarm goes off on instrumentation side and to see what is happening at that places. So I do not know this person.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property, like the guarding unit that was deployed at the shaft operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: The criticism seems to be slightly different, if I understand it correctly, because if one moves to the right, to the next block, it says "Hardus Louw and H van Rooyen responded to K4 Shaft with only one firearm between them." So it seems to me that the people who responded to the emergency call had only one firearm between them. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree 100% with that. If the comment previously, in the previous blocks were made specifically to Hardus Louw and Hannes van	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was actually captured on CCTV. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from taking over the JOC functions I wasn't aware that there was any cameras working at K4 Shaft and on our system, which is integrated with the security system, there were no cameras footage available. I know some operations and some shafts install operational cameras or process cameras into the shaft operations linked to their control rooms, like the ventilation vans where they have a camera to monitor when the alarm goes off on instrumentation side and to see what is happening at that places. So I do not know this person. Also I do not know, he's employed by EOSU, I do not know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property, like the guarding unit that was deployed at the shaft operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: The criticism seems to be slightly different, if I understand it correctly, because if one moves to the right, to the next block, it says "Hardus Louw and H van Rooyen responded to K4 Shaft with only one firearm between them." So it seems to me that the people who responded to the emergency call had only one firearm between them. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree 100% with that. If the comment previously, in the previous blocks were made specifically to Hardus Louw and Hannes van Rooyen, I agree 100% with that. They should have been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was actually captured on CCTV. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from taking over the JOC functions I wasn't aware that there was any cameras working at K4 Shaft and on our system, which is integrated with the security system, there were no cameras footage available. I know some operations and some shafts install operational cameras or process cameras into the shaft operations linked to their control rooms, like the ventilation vans where they have a camera to monitor when the alarm goes off on instrumentation side and to see what is happening at that places. So I do not know this person. Also I do not know, he's employed by EOSU, I do not know that company. So he is not a normal ML operator working
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property, like the guarding unit that was deployed at the shaft operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: The criticism seems to be slightly different, if I understand it correctly, because if one moves to the right, to the next block, it says "Hardus Louw and H van Rooyen responded to K4 Shaft with only one firearm between them." So it seems to me that the people who responded to the emergency call had only one firearm between them. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree 100% with that. If the comment previously, in the previous blocks were made specifically to Hardus Louw and Hannes van Rooyen, I agree 100% with that. They should have been issued and planned to have their firearms with them	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was actually captured on CCTV. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from taking over the JOC functions I wasn't aware that there was any cameras working at K4 Shaft and on our system, which is integrated with the security system, there were no cameras footage available. I know some operations and some shafts install operational cameras or process cameras into the shaft operations linked to their control rooms, like the ventilation vans where they have a camera to monitor when the alarm goes off on instrumentation side and to see what is happening at that places. So I do not know this person. Also I do not know, he's employed by EOSU, I do not know that company. So he is not a normal ML operator working for Lonmin and had access to the Lonmin Security CCTV
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR CHASKALSON SC: And beyond that are there, do you take issue with any of this analysis? MR BOTES: The second block, the following block on that comment I made, not enough firearms issued during emergency situations; we have a number of people who is trained specifically for firearms due to the execution of their normal functions and duties and those guys go for training and they can carry firearms. The rest of the workforce do not carry firearms on the property, like the guarding unit that was deployed at the shaft operations. MR CHASKALSON SC: The criticism seems to be slightly different, if I understand it correctly, because if one moves to the right, to the next block, it says "Hardus Louw and H van Rooyen responded to K4 Shaft with only one firearm between them." So it seems to me that the people who responded to the emergency call had only one firearm between them. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree 100% with that. If the comment previously, in the previous blocks were made specifically to Hardus Louw and Hannes van Rooyen, I agree 100% with that. They should have been issued and planned to have their firearms with them responding to emergency situation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	relation to this incident, "I then saw the mine strikers were already inside the premises. I saw the mine strikers busy assaulting an unknown male who was standing at the turnstile. I have seen this on the CCTV footage. I was then busy trying to help, phoning for Mr Sefika to contact SAPS and despatch them to K4." Paragraph 4, "I then saw on the CCTV footage that there was smoke all over the parking area." Now why did we never get this CCTV footage? It seems that the attack was actually captured on CCTV. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from taking over the JOC functions I wasn't aware that there was any cameras working at K4 Shaft and on our system, which is integrated with the security system, there were no cameras footage available. I know some operations and some shafts install operational cameras or process cameras into the shaft operations linked to their control rooms, like the ventilation vans where they have a camera to monitor when the alarm goes off on instrumentation side and to see what is happening at that places. So I do not know this person. Also I do not know, he's employed by EOSU, I do not know that company. So he is not a normal ML operator working for Lonmin and had access to the Lonmin Security CCTV equipment. My knowledge to K4 at the time was that there

	Page 33454		Page 33456
1	defective and not working at the time.	1	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, okay, so EEEE23 is
2	MR CHASKALSON SC: But I'm not fully	2	spreadsheet entitled "2012 FY Progress Report." You're
3	understanding your question. Are you suggestion that there	3	still busy with K4, are you, at the moment?
4	were some CCTV footage set up by a contracted company on	4	MR BOTES: Yes, we are, and this
5	Lonmin premises which wasn't integrated into the Lonmin	5	spreadsheet – well firstly, are you familiar with this
6	system and which Lonmin doesn't know about?	6	spreadsheet? Do you know what it is? Have you seen it
7	MR BOTES: I'm certainly not aware of	7	before?
8	this and I can find out, but I'm certainly not aware of any	8	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it looks like a
9	cameras that I had access from the JOC to look at K4 Shaft	9	spreadsheet handled by the technicians department, which is
10	during the time period 9 to 16 August.	10	a service provider, IES, a company called IES, that they
11	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There are cameras	11	can fix cameras which were defective. So there's a job
12	at every shaft, aren't there, Mr Botes?	12	card being raised at the specific date and a specific
13	MR BOTES: There were cameras installed	13	camera number at a place and then a technician is assigned
14	at K4 Shaft which I installed there personally during 2007,	14	to go and fix it. That is what I gather from that
15	maybe earlier, but I understood that it didn't work because	15	spreadsheet.
16	there was fibre backbone problems between the last	16	MR CHASKALSON SC: Now who other than IES
17	concentrator on the way to K4 Shaft.	17	does the fixing of cameras?
18	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were enquiries made	18	MR BOTES: It is only IES.
19	when the information was available that there was an attack	19	MR CHASKALSON SC: Because you see we
20	at the K4 Shaft? Was there any enquiry made about any	20	went through this job card for August, with the spreadsheet
21	footage that might be available, if the cameras might have	21	for August 2012. The easiest way of dealing with it is if
22	been repaired in your absence?	22	I can ask that we can click on the tab "short description,"
23	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, because I wasn't	23	column M – sorry, column H. Click on that tab, just
24	aware of other cameras available at that area where	24	underneath it where the arrow is, and highlight – first
25	somebody can see it, I did not request anybody to go and	25	unclick "select all" and highlight everything relating to a
	Dage 224EE		Dogo 22457
1	Page 33455 get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I	1	Page 33457 camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera
	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I	1 2	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera
1 2 3	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area.		camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell
2	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking	2	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to
2 3 4	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line?	2 3 4	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012.
2 3 4 5	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line.	2 3 4 5	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything
2 3 4 5 6	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've	2 3 4 5 6	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it
2 3 4 5 6 7	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults	2 3 4 5 6 7	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all out, but I wonder if we could call it up on screen in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no. MR CHASKALSON SC: I think this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all out, but I wonder if we could call it up on screen in electronic form? It will be exhibit EEEE23. It's a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no. MR CHASKALSON SC: I think this spreadsheet may bear you, assist you in relation to – yes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all out, but I wonder if we could call it up on screen in electronic form? It will be exhibit EEEE23. It's a spreadsheet called 2012 –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no. MR CHASKALSON SC: I think this spreadsheet may bear you, assist you in relation to – yes, if one looks at the last entry, 223, K4, it says "K4 Shaft
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all out, but I wonder if we could call it up on screen in electronic form? It will be exhibit EEEE23. It's a spreadsheet called 2012 – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I've lost track.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no. MR CHASKALSON SC: I think this spreadsheet may bear you, assist you in relation to – yes, if one looks at the last entry, 223, K4, it says "K4 Shaft parking" and it says, "Fixed and focus" –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all out, but I wonder if we could call it up on screen in electronic form? It will be exhibit EEEE23. It's a spreadsheet called 2012 – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I've lost track. What is 22?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no. MR CHASKALSON SC: I think this spreadsheet may bear you, assist you in relation to – yes, if one looks at the last entry, 223, K4, it says "K4 Shaft parking" and it says, "Fixed and focus" – CHAIRPERSON: We'll have to scroll to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all out, but I wonder if we could call it up on screen in electronic form? It will be exhibit EEEE23. It's a spreadsheet called 2012 – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I've lost track. What is 22? MR CHASKALSON SC: 22 is the statement of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no. MR CHASKALSON SC: I think this spreadsheet may bear you, assist you in relation to – yes, if one looks at the last entry, 223, K4, it says "K4 Shaft parking" and it says, "Fixed and focus" – CHAIRPERSON: We'll have to scroll to the right of the screen –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all out, but I wonder if we could call it up on screen in electronic form? It will be exhibit EEEE23. It's a spreadsheet called 2012 – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I've lost track. What is 22? MR CHASKALSON SC: 22 is the statement of Mr Maleka.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no. MR CHASKALSON SC: I think this spreadsheet may bear you, assist you in relation to – yes, if one looks at the last entry, 223, K4, it says "K4 Shaft parking" and it says, "Fixed and focus" – CHAIRPERSON: We'll have to scroll to the right of the screen – MR CHASKALSON SC: Scroll to the right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all out, but I wonder if we could call it up on screen in electronic form? It will be exhibit EEEE23. It's a spreadsheet called 2012 – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I've lost track. What is 22? MR CHASKALSON SC: 22 is the statement of Mr Maleka. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Yes, I didn't write	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no. MR CHASKALSON SC: I think this spreadsheet may bear you, assist you in relation to – yes, if one looks at the last entry, 223, K4, it says "K4 Shaft parking" and it says, "Fixed and focus" – CHAIRPERSON: We'll have to scroll to the right of the screen – MR CHASKALSON SC: Scroll to the right. "Fixed and focussed camera 484." But that was a job that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all out, but I wonder if we could call it up on screen in electronic form? It will be exhibit EEEE23. It's a spreadsheet called 2012 – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I've lost track. What is 22? MR CHASKALSON SC: 22 is the statement of Mr Maleka. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Yes, I didn't write that down. I'm sorry. So it's just as well it had come up	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no. MR CHASKALSON SC: I think this spreadsheet may bear you, assist you in relation to – yes, if one looks at the last entry, 223, K4, it says "K4 Shaft parking" and it says, "Fixed and focus" – CHAIRPERSON: We'll have to scroll to the right of the screen – MR CHASKALSON SC: Scroll to the right. "Fixed and focussed camera 484." But that was a job that was done only on the 28th of August. Sorry the 27th August.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all out, but I wonder if we could call it up on screen in electronic form? It will be exhibit EEEE23. It's a spreadsheet called 2012 – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I've lost track. What is 22? MR CHASKALSON SC: 22 is the statement of Mr Maleka. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Yes, I didn't write that down. I'm sorry. So it's just as well it had come up so soon that I realised that there was a mistake. So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no. MR CHASKALSON SC: I think this spreadsheet may bear you, assist you in relation to – yes, if one looks at the last entry, 223, K4, it says "K4 Shaft parking" and it says, "Fixed and focus" – CHAIRPERSON: We'll have to scroll to the right of the screen – MR CHASKALSON SC: Scroll to the right. "Fixed and focussed camera 484." But that was a job that was done only on the 28th of August. Sorry the 27th August. MR BOTES: That's correct, I know that Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all out, but I wonder if we could call it up on screen in electronic form? It will be exhibit EEEE23. It's a spreadsheet called 2012 – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I've lost track. What is 22? MR CHASKALSON SC: 22 is the statement of Mr Maleka. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Yes, I didn't write that down. I'm sorry. So it's just as well it had come up so soon that I realised that there was a mistake. So EEEE23 is? How do I describe it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no. MR CHASKALSON SC: I think this spreadsheet may bear you, assist you in relation to – yes, if one looks at the last entry, 223, K4, it says "K4 Shaft parking" and it says, "Fixed and focus" – CHAIRPERSON: We'll have to scroll to the right of the screen – MR CHASKALSON SC: Scroll to the right. "Fixed and focussed camera 484." But that was a job that was done only on the 28th of August. Sorry the 27th August. MR BOTES: That's correct, I know that Mr Chairman.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all out, but I wonder if we could call it up on screen in electronic form? It will be exhibit EEEE23. It's a spreadsheet called 2012 – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I've lost track. What is 22? MR CHASKALSON SC: 22 is the statement of Mr Maleka. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Yes, I didn't write that down. I'm sorry. So it's just as well it had come up so soon that I realised that there was a mistake. So EEEE23 is? How do I describe it? MR CHASKALSON SC: A spreadsheet entitled	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no. MR CHASKALSON SC: I think this spreadsheet may bear you, assist you in relation to – yes, if one looks at the last entry, 223, K4, it says "K4 Shaft parking" and it says, "Fixed and focus" – CHAIRPERSON: We'll have to scroll to the right of the screen – MR CHASKALSON SC: Scroll to the right. "Fixed and focussed camera 484." But that was a job that was done only on the 28th of August. Sorry the 27th August. MR BOTES: That's correct, I know that Mr Chairman. [11:13] MR CHASKALSON SC: And the job
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all out, but I wonder if we could call it up on screen in electronic form? It will be exhibit EEEE23. It's a spreadsheet called 2012 – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I've lost track. What is 22? MR CHASKALSON SC: 22 is the statement of Mr Maleka. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Yes, I didn't write that down. I'm sorry. So it's just as well it had come up so soon that I realised that there was a mistake. So EEEE23 is? How do I describe it? MR CHASKALSON SC: A spreadsheet entitled "2012 FY Progress Report" FY –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no. MR CHASKALSON SC: I think this spreadsheet may bear you, assist you in relation to – yes, if one looks at the last entry, 223, K4, it says "K4 Shaft parking" and it says, "Fixed and focus" – CHAIRPERSON: We'll have to scroll to the right of the screen – MR CHASKALSON SC: Scroll to the right. "Fixed and focussed camera 484." But that was a job that was done only on the 28th of August. Sorry the 27th August. MR BOTES: That's correct, I know that Mr Chairman. [11:13] MR CHASKALSON SC: And the job requisition was sent out only on the 27th of August. We see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all out, but I wonder if we could call it up on screen in electronic form? It will be exhibit EEEE23. It's a spreadsheet called 2012 – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I've lost track. What is 22? MR CHASKALSON SC: 22 is the statement of Mr Maleka. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Yes, I didn't write that down. I'm sorry. So it's just as well it had come up so soon that I realised that there was a mistake. So EEEE23 is? How do I describe it? MR CHASKALSON SC: A spreadsheet entitled "2012 FY Progress Report" FY – CHAIRPERSON: "2012 FY Progress Report"?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no. MR CHASKALSON SC: I think this spreadsheet may bear you, assist you in relation to – yes, if one looks at the last entry, 223, K4, it says "K4 Shaft parking" and it says, "Fixed and focus" – CHAIRPERSON: We'll have to scroll to the right of the screen – MR CHASKALSON SC: Scroll to the right. "Fixed and focussed camera 484." But that was a job that was done only on the 28th of August. Sorry the 27th August. MR BOTES: That's correct, I know that Mr Chairman. [11:13] MR CHASKALSON SC: And the job requisition was sent out only on the 27th of August. We see that from column G. So is it possible that this camera
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	get that footage for us of the incidents that happened. I just wasn't aware of other cameras working in that area. MR CHASKALSON SC: And the K4 parking dome camera, was that off-line? MR BOTES: That was off-line. MR CHASKALSON SC: We have one, we've come across a document which seems to be a record of faults and maintenance instructions issued by Lonmin in 2012. It is a huge spreadsheet, so it's not feasible to print it all out, but I wonder if we could call it up on screen in electronic form? It will be exhibit EEEE23. It's a spreadsheet called 2012 – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I've lost track. What is 22? MR CHASKALSON SC: 22 is the statement of Mr Maleka. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Yes, I didn't write that down. I'm sorry. So it's just as well it had come up so soon that I realised that there was a mistake. So EEEE23 is? How do I describe it? MR CHASKALSON SC: A spreadsheet entitled "2012 FY Progress Report" FY –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	camera. Go down, camera, camera 419, camera 446, camera 301, camera 402, camera 416, etcetera, and that will tell us all of the jobs that were issued to IES in relation to cameras in August 2012. Now we didn't find in any of these jobs anything relating to the kitchen dome at Wonderkop Hostel and it wasn't clear to us that the – we need to get the – do you know the number offhand of the K4 parking dome? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no. MR CHASKALSON SC: I think this spreadsheet may bear you, assist you in relation to – yes, if one looks at the last entry, 223, K4, it says "K4 Shaft parking" and it says, "Fixed and focus" – CHAIRPERSON: We'll have to scroll to the right of the screen – MR CHASKALSON SC: Scroll to the right. "Fixed and focussed camera 484." But that was a job that was done only on the 28th of August. Sorry the 27th August. MR BOTES: That's correct, I know that Mr Chairman. [11:13] MR CHASKALSON SC: And the job requisition was sent out only on the 27th of August. We see

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

1	Page 33458 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot comment	1	Page 33460 correctly?
2	on that because I wasn't working at that unit. There's a	2	MR BOTES: That's correct.
3	lot of sub-standard performances on both the control room	3	CHAIRPERSON: The attack took place on
4	and IES after I took over last year in July and I fixed	4	the night of the 12th.
5	Wonderkop kitchen myself because there was a whole cable,	5	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
6	feeder cable damaged due to upgrade of the hostel complex.	6	CHAIRPERSON: Now there had been threats,
7	So it might be that cameras were taken off line which has	7	I think, by the strikers on the 10th that they would see to
8	serious damages and needs much expenditure to fix it and	8	it that there wouldn't be any night shifts. Do you
9	they haven't put it onto the daily check request and fix it	9	remember that? That was on the 10th and that in fact caused
10	immediately as it goes off.	10	you people to take steps to try to combat that.
11	MR CHASKALSON SC: You see there's a –	11	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
12	sorry I've maybe drawn your attention to an entry that's	12	CHAIRPERSON: You did so on the 10th
13	too late because we see on the 24th of August there was	13	MR BOTES: That's correct.
14	another K4 shaft parking job performed and that is	14	CHAIRPERSON: Now surely if they were
15	described as "Reposition the camera to gates, camera 484	15	going to stop the night shifts it wouldn't have been
16	fault." Is it possible that this is the fault that's	16	confined to certain shafts, wouldn't it have been certainly
17	explained here since the footage 12 days previously?	17	foreseeable, that it was possible that they would endeavour
18	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it's not the	18	to stop the night shift at K4 as well?
19	screen there.	19	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes it was
20	MR CHASKALSON SC: Scroll up, if we can	20	possible, but we did not envisage that they would attack K4
21	scroll up and maybe move to the right, further to the	21	shaft because that is the furthest shaft north-west from
22	right, further to the right and scroll down. Keep	22	where the koppie is situated and we just didn't foresee
23	scrolling down, sorry scroll up at this point, keep	23	that they would attack that shaft. All the other shaft
24	scrolling, keep scrolling.	24	operations are close to the hostels and we focused on those
25	MR BOTES: There it is, line 14.	25	shafts and not on K4.
1	Page 33459	1	Page 33461
1	Reposition camera –	1	CHAIRPERSON: Tell me how far is K3 from
2	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera	2	CHAIRPERSON: Tell me how far is K3 from K4?
2 3	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one,	2 3	CHAIRPERSON:Tell me how far is K3 fromK4?MR BOTES:It's about 4 kilometres north
2 3 4	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the	2 3 4	CHAIRPERSON: Tell me how far is K3 from K4? MR BOTES: It's about 4 kilometres north from K3.
2 3 4 5	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued	2 3 4 5	CHAIRPERSON: Tell me how far is K3 from K4? MR BOTES: It's about 4 kilometres north from K3. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well if one looks
2 3 4 5 6	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking.	2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRPERSON: Tell me how far is K3 from K4? MR BOTES: It's about 4 kilometres north from K3. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well if one looks at the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version one It's about 4 kilometres north
2 3 4 5 6 7	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja.	2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON: Tell me how far is K3 from K4? MR BOTES: It's about 4 kilometres north from K3. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well if one looks at the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version one looks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON: Tell me how far is K3 from K4? MR BOTES: It's about 4 kilometres north from K3. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well if one looks at the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version one looks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or the full version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I see see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRPERSON: Tell me how far is K3 from K4? MR BOTES: It's about 4 kilometres north from K3. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well if one looks at the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version one Iooks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or the full version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I see there's an entry "Central OPS reported that people are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I cannot remember that I had access to that camera to use it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRPERSON:Tell me how far is K3 fromK4?MR BOTES:It's about 4 kilometres northfrom K3.CHAIRPERSON:I see. Well if one looksat the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version onelooks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or thefull version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I seethere's an entry "Central OPS reported that people aregathering and closed the road at K4." That was already on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I cannot remember that I had access to that camera to use it during my time in the JOC.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON:Tell me how far is K3 fromK4?MR BOTES:It's about 4 kilometres northfrom K3.CHAIRPERSON:I see. Well if one looksat the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version onelooks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or thefull version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I seethere's an entry "Central OPS reported that people aregathering and closed the road at K4." That was already onthe night of the 10th, the Friday night of the 10th 21:43.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I cannot remember that I had access to that camera to use it during my time in the JOC. MR CHASKALSON SC: And I think while	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON:Tell me how far is K3 fromK4?MR BOTES:It's about 4 kilometres northfrom K3.CHAIRPERSON:I see. Well if one looksat the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version onelooks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or thefull version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I seethere's an entry "Central OPS reported that people aregathering and closed the road at K4." That was already onthe night of the 10th, the Friday night of the 10th 21:43.And then there is another entry on the morning of the 11th
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I cannot remember that I had access to that camera to use it during my time in the JOC. MR CHASKALSON SC: And I think while you're doing that exercise bear in mind that there is no	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON:Tell me how far is K3 fromK4?MR BOTES:It's about 4 kilometres northfrom K3.CHAIRPERSON:I see. Well if one looksat the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version onelooks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or thefull version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I seethere's an entry "Central OPS reported that people aregathering and closed the road at K4." That was already onthe night of the 10th, the Friday night of the 10th 21:43.And then there is another entry on the morning of the 11that 8:30, Willie Stemmett at K4 reports he received
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I cannot remember that I had access to that camera to use it during my time in the JOC. MR CHASKALSON SC: And I think while you're doing that exercise bear in mind that there is no record of any job card being issued on the Wonderkop	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON:Tell me how far is K3 fromK4?MR BOTES:It's about 4 kilometres northfrom K3.CHAIRPERSON:I see. Well if one looksat the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version onelooks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or thefull version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I seethere's an entry "Central OPS reported that people aregathering and closed the road at K4."That was already onthe night of the 10th, the Friday night of the 10th 21:43.And then there is another entry on the morning of the 11that 8:30, Willie Stemmett at K4 reports he receivedinformation from the control room that there were a few
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I cannot remember that I had access to that camera to use it during my time in the JOC. MR CHASKALSON SC: And I think while you're doing that exercise bear in mind that there is no record of any job card being issued on the Wonderkop kitchen dome camera in August or indeed in July. And if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON:Tell me how far is K3 fromK4?MR BOTES:It's about 4 kilometres northfrom K3.CHAIRPERSON:I see. Well if one looksat the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version onelooks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or thefull version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I seethere's an entry "Central OPS reported that people aregathering and closed the road at K4." That was already onthe night of the 10th, the Friday night of the 10th 21:43.And then there is another entry on the morning of the 11that 8:30, Willie Stemmett at K4 reports he receivedinformation from the control room that there were a fewcommuters that wanted to disturb the shaft. And then at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I cannot remember that I had access to that camera to use it during my time in the JOC. MR CHASKALSON SC: And I think while you're doing that exercise bear in mind that there is no record of any job card being issued on the Wonderkop kitchen dome camera in August or indeed in July. And if you can explain that to us as well, I appreciate you can't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON:Tell me how far is K3 fromK4?MR BOTES:It's about 4 kilometres northfrom K3.CHAIRPERSON:I see. Well if one looksat the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version onelooks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or thefull version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I seethere's an entry "Central OPS reported that people aregathering and closed the road at K4." That was already onthe night of the 10th, the Friday night of the 10th 21:43.And then there is another entry on the morning of the 11that 8:30, Willie Stemmett at K4 reports he receivedinformation from the control room that there were a fewcommuters that wanted to disturb the shaft. And then at8:54 on the 11th emergency OPS reports a group of people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I cannot remember that I had access to that camera to use it during my time in the JOC. MR CHASKALSON SC: And I think while you're doing that exercise bear in mind that there is no record of any job card being issued on the Wonderkop kitchen dome camera in August or indeed in July. And if you can explain that to us as well, I appreciate you can't do it now. I want to move now to the 11th –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON:Tell me how far is K3 fromK4?MR BOTES:It's about 4 kilometres northfrom K3.CHAIRPERSON:I see. Well if one looksat the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version onelooks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or thefull version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I seethere's an entry "Central OPS reported that people aregathering and closed the road at K4."And then there is another entry on the morning of the 11that 8:30, Willie Stemmett at K4 reports he receivedinformation from the control room that there were a fewcommuters that wanted to disturb the shaft. And then at8:54 on the 11th emergency OPS reports a group of peoplestanding at the bridge between K3 and K4, motive unknown
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I cannot remember that I had access to that camera to use it during my time in the JOC. MR CHASKALSON SC: And I think while you're doing that exercise bear in mind that there is no record of any job card being issued on the Wonderkop kitchen dome camera in August or indeed in July. And if you can explain that to us as well, I appreciate you can't do it now. I want to move now to the 11th – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving away from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON:Tell me how far is K3 fromK4?MR BOTES:It's about 4 kilometres northfrom K3.CHAIRPERSON:I see. Well if one looksat the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version onelooks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or thefull version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I seethere's an entry "Central OPS reported that people aregathering and closed the road at K4."That was already onthe night of the 10th, the Friday night of the 10th 21:43.And then there is another entry on the morning of the 11that 8:30, Willie Stemmett at K4 reports he receivedinformation from the control room that there were a fewcommuters that wanted to disturb the shaft. And then at8:54 on the 11th emergency OPS reports a group of peoplestanding at the bridge between K3 and K4, motive unknownand then again the same day 11 August, 9:38 alleged march
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I cannot remember that I had access to that camera to use it during my time in the JOC. MR CHASKALSON SC: And I think while you're doing that exercise bear in mind that there is no record of any job card being issued on the Wonderkop kitchen dome camera in August or indeed in July. And if you can explain that to us as well, I appreciate you can't do it now. I want to move now to the 11th – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving away from K4?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON:Tell me how far is K3 fromK4?MR BOTES:It's about 4 kilometres northfrom K3.CHAIRPERSON:I see. Well if one looksat the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version onelooks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or thefull version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I seethere's an entry "Central OPS reported that people aregathering and closed the road at K4."That was already onthe night of the 10th, the Friday night of the 10th 21:43.And then there is another entry on the morning of the 11that 8:30, Willie Stemmett at K4 reports he receivedinformation from the control room that there were a fewcommuters that wanted to disturb the shaft. And then at8:54 on the 11th emergency OPS reports a group of peoplestanding at the bridge between K3 and K4, motive unknownand then again the same day 11 August, 9:38 alleged marchat K4 area, S1 despatched.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I cannot remember that I had access to that camera to use it during my time in the JOC. MR CHASKALSON SC: And I think while you're doing that exercise bear in mind that there is no record of any job card being issued on the Wonderkop kitchen dome camera in August or indeed in July. And if you can explain that to us as well, I appreciate you can't do it now. I want to move now to the 11th – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving away from K4? MR CHASKALSON SC: I am moving away from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: Tell me how far is K3 from K4? MR BOTES: It's about 4 kilometres north from K3. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well if one looks at the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version one looks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or the full version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I see there's an entry "Central OPS reported that people are gathering and closed the road at K4." That was already on the night of the 10th, the Friday night of the 10th 21:43. And then there is another entry on the morning of the 11th at 8:30, Willie Stemmett at K4 reports he received information from the control room that there were a few commuters that wanted to disturb the shaft. And then at 8:54 on the 11th emergency OPS reports a group of people standing at the bridge between K3 and K4, motive unknown and then again the same day 11 August, 9:38 alleged march at K4 area, S1 despatched. And then there's another one on the 11th 13:02, that's just after 1 o'clock in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I cannot remember that I had access to that camera to use it during my time in the JOC. MR CHASKALSON SC: And I think while you're doing that exercise bear in mind that there is no record of any job card being issued on the Wonderkop kitchen dome camera in August or indeed in July. And if you can explain that to us as well, I appreciate you can't do it now. I want to move now to the 11th – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving away from K4? MR CHASKALSON SC: I am moving away from K4.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: Tell me how far is K3 from K4? MR BOTES: It's about 4 kilometres north from K3. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well if one looks at the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version one looks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or the full version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I see there's an entry "Central OPS reported that people are gathering and closed the road at K4." That was already on the night of the 10th, the Friday night of the 10th 21:43. And then there is another entry on the morning of the 11th at 8:30, Willie Stemmett at K4 reports he received information from the control room that there were a few commuters that wanted to disturb the shaft. And then at 8:54 on the 11th emergency OPS reports a group of people standing at the bridge between K3 and K4, motive unknown and then again the same day 11 August, 9:38 alleged march at K4 area, S1 despatched. And then there's another one on the 11th 13:02, that's just after 1 o'clock in the afternoon, report from Tim at 20:47 that a group of people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I cannot remember that I had access to that camera to use it during my time in the JOC. MR CHASKALSON SC: And I think while you're doing that exercise bear in mind that there is no record of any job card being issued on the Wonderkop kitchen dome camera in August or indeed in July. And if you can explain that to us as well, I appreciate you can't do it now. I want to move now to the 11th – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving away from K4? MR CHASKALSON SC: I am moving away from K4.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: Tell me how far is K3 from K4? MR BOTES: It's about 4 kilometres north from K3. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well if one looks at the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version one looks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or the full version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I see there's an entry "Central OPS reported that people are gathering and closed the road at K4." That was already on the night of the 10th, the Friday night of the 10th 21:43. And then there is another entry on the morning of the 11th at 8:30, Willie Stemmett at K4 reports he received information from the control room that there were a few commuters that wanted to disturb the shaft. And then at 8:54 on the 11th emergency OPS reports a group of people standing at the bridge between K3 and K4, motive unknown and then again the same day 11 August, 9:38 alleged march at K4 area, S1 despatched. And then there's another one on the 11th 13:02, that's just after 1 o'clock in the afternoon, report from Tim at 20:47 that a group of people behind the Wonderkop sub-station are moving towards K3/K4,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I cannot remember that I had access to that camera to use it during my time in the JOC. MR CHASKALSON SC: And I think while you're doing that exercise bear in mind that there is no record of any job card being issued on the Wonderkop kitchen dome camera in August or indeed in July. And if you can explain that to us as well, I appreciate you can't do it now. I want to move now to the 11th – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving away from K4? MR CHASKALSON SC: I am moving away from K4. CHAIRPERSON: Altogether? MR CHASKALSON SC: I am.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: Tell me how far is K3 from K4? MR BOTES: It's about 4 kilometres north from K3. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well if one looks at the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version one looks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or the full version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I see there's an entry "Central OPS reported that people are gathering and closed the road at K4." That was already on the night of the 10th, the Friday night of the 10th 21:43. And then there is another entry on the morning of the 11th at 8:30, Willie Stemmett at K4 reports he received information from the control room that there were a few commuters that wanted to disturb the shaft. And then at 8:54 on the 11th emergency OPS reports a group of people standing at the bridge between K3 and K4, motive unknown and then again the same day 11 August, 9:38 alleged march at K4 area, S1 despatched. And then there's another one on the 11th 13:02, that's just after 1 o'clock in the afternoon, report from Tim at 20:47 that a group of people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Reposition camera – MR CHASKALSON SC: Reposition the camera to the gate 484 and if we go back across on this one, scroll left then, the job card on that was issued on the 24th of August. That seems to be the first job card issued in respect of camera 484 in the K4 parking. MR BOTES: I know that, I know that, ja. I cannot say we had no footage and I cannot – I must go back and investigate it and to give you answers on this. I cannot remember that I had access to that camera to use it during my time in the JOC. MR CHASKALSON SC: And I think while you're doing that exercise bear in mind that there is no record of any job card being issued on the Wonderkop kitchen dome camera in August or indeed in July. And if you can explain that to us as well, I appreciate you can't do it now. I want to move now to the 11th – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving away from K4? MR CHASKALSON SC: I am moving away from K4. CHAIRPERSON: Altogether? MR CHASKALSON SC: I am.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: Tell me how far is K3 from K4? MR BOTES: It's about 4 kilometres north from K3. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well if one looks at the occurrence book, it doesn't matter which version one looks at, you can look at the abbreviated version or the full version, but on the 10th of August at 21:43 I see there's an entry "Central OPS reported that people are gathering and closed the road at K4." That was already on the night of the 10th, the Friday night of the 10th 21:43. And then there is another entry on the morning of the 11th at 8:30, Willie Stemmett at K4 reports he received information from the control room that there were a few commuters that wanted to disturb the shaft. And then at 8:54 on the 11th emergency OPS reports a group of people standing at the bridge between K3 and K4, motive unknown and then again the same day 11 August, 9:38 alleged march at K4 area, S1 despatched. And then there's another one on the 11th 13:02, that's just after 1 o'clock in the afternoon, report from Tim at 20:47 that a group of people behind the Wonderkop sub-station are moving towards K3/K4, PW informed. So there certainly were reports which I would

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

Page 3342 Page 3342 1 unprotocled strike by violence if necessary. In order Improtocled strike by violence if necessary in order Improtocled strike by violence if necessary in order 5 to achieve their ends or to prevent people if necessary in order So achieve their ends or to prevent people who find to 6 stop them conclement period. So if nucles sary in order So achieve their ends or to prevent people who find to 7 if work work does looks at life ends. So if nucles sary in order So achieve their ends. So if nucles sary in order 9 whow, but if does looks at life work over opgrave the sare sare sare sare sare sare sare in the strike sare enforced. And K4 certainly is The strike sare enforced. And K4 certainly is 10 the strike sare enforced. And K4 certainly is So achieve their sare sare lates. Efficience wouldn't if ? 11 who work darger with his, periods to does almost So achieve the sare sare lates. 12 literally at nubling in order to see to it that the So achieve the sare strike sare enforced. And K4 certainly is 13 point if multiping to sycu So achieve the sare strike sare enforced. And K4 certainly is 14 point if multiping to sycu So achieve the sare strike sare enforced. 15 achieve the sare strike sare enforced. So achieve the sare strike sare enforced. 16 defined sare strike sare enforced sare strike sare enforced sare strike sare enforced. <th></th> <th></th> <th>I</th> <th></th>			I	
2 working, I mean how regularly are these cares checked? 3 customes you were diveling with, the lengths to which they were propered to go, to mired people if necessary in order 5 MR BOTES: Theyre supposed to be checked 4 5 the point and how greet means the of the strikers. But your dealing with, well deviausly a prime face 9 All mes they youre dealing with, well deviausly a prime face 9 All mes they youre dealing with, well deviausly a prime face 9 All mes they youre dealing with well deviausly a prime face 9 Operating cameres would have been desirable as a first line 9 Operating cameres would have been desirable as a first line 9 Operating cameres would have been desirable as a first line 9 Operating cameres would have been desirable as a first line 9 Operating cameres would have been desirable as a first line 9 Operating cameres would have been desirable as a first line 9 Operating cameres would have been desirable as a first line 9 Operating cameres would have been desirable as a first line 9 Operating cameres would have been desirable as a first line 9 1 Introduct any dealing with ower properate to stop almost 9 Max BOTES: We deal would have been served the strike and 9 Operating cameres would have stop and 9 Operating cameres would have stop and 9 2 working 1 And K4 certainty 1 Max and 1 Max and 1 The second cameres to defend themselves. The yeld work work worke 9 2 Max BOT		5		-
3 customers you were dealing with, the lengths to which they MR BOTES: They resupposed to be checked 4 to achieve the rank or to tradity people if necosary in order S They resupposed to be checked 6 stop them from achieving their and. So I must say I would So Somebody should have 6 to set the rank or and achieving their and. So I must say I would So Somebody should have 7 at lossen that yours dealing with, will obviously not all So and the camera wasn't working, them it 11 who word dangerous poople, who were propared to stop almost In any protected strike was enforced. And K4 certainly is 12 Iterally at nothing in order to see to lith at the So and the second structure in a some almost. 13 unprotected strike was enforced. And K4 certainly is Iterally at nothing in order to see to lith at the 14 point that, perhaps that's just a Iterally at nothing in order to access routs bordered. 14 point throm X3 must be result that the So cumit from the Karee house camera struct lith any as a stab lith. 15 point show admost bas admost bad				
4 were prepared to go, to murder people if mecessary in order 5 to achieve their ends or to prevent people who fired to 5 5 to achieve their end. So in usis y would the stop them monachieving their end. So in usis y would the stop them monachieving their end. So in usis y would the stop them monachieving their end. So in usis y would 7 all to see that your dealing with woll dovloally of all to for seesability, an attack, efficient, well working, operating commers would have been dearable as a first line to of defence wouldn't 17 10 the strikers, but your dealing with woll dovloally of all to see that your dealing with woll dovloally not all operating commers would have been dearable as a first line in of defence wouldn't 17 11 wonstrong in despatches to see to it that the in the defence wouldn't if 2 in With were commers during any other as a first line. 12 litroadly augree with hat, perhaps that's just a in work of all as accounts, the access rules towards K4. 14 Would you agree with that, perhaps that's just a in stop them swith you, Mr Chairman, as I said because 13 park X3 which we monitored. And K4 cortaking and you and the access rules towards K4. in the month we monitored. And K4 cortaking and you and you comment to all the yate with that. 13 park X3 which we commerin tood. would have belaped a lot				
5 to achieve their ends or to prevent people who tried to 6 5 CHAIRPERSON: So somebody should have 6 6 stop them from achieving their end. So Trusts say I would like your command on this. This is obviously any their it 9 all to see that there were signs visible for 9 area between room with any their end of 9 for exceeding with working and even if the say that is the 9 area between room the tasks. 11 who were dangerous people, who were prepared to stop at 9 area between troom the Karee hostel towards K4 12 trust and the access routes towards K4 12 trust and the access routes towards K4 13 point im putting to you? 11 12 trust and the access routes towards K4 14 point im putting to you? 14 14 16 COMMISSIONER HEMRAL: MB BOTES: 14 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from the 14 absolutely no means to defend themselves. They didn't have 19 16 15 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from the 14 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from the 14 14 14 14 14 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from the 14 14 14 14 14 15 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that 14 14 14				
6 stop them from achieving their end. So I must say I would 6 known for as long as the camera wasn't working then it 7 isk your comment on this. This is oblocity a prima facile 6 known for as long as the camera wasn't working in the remoter end of 9 all to see that your dealing with well oblocuty not all 0 perating cameras would have been desirable as a first line 10 the strikers, but you're dealing with wene prepared to stop almost 0 of defence wouldn't it ? 11 unprotection divise was off-ording and even if it was at the memore as unveillance, 0 of defence wouldn't it ? 12 iterally at nothing in ordier to see to it that the 10 of defence wouldn'ti ? 10 13 unprotection frike was ording that should have been sectousy considered. 10 of defence wouldn'ti ? 11 NR BOTES: 11 NR BOTES: MR BOTES: MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I said because 14 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from the specied and tark from that 20 them. 21 Scourthy part they had 15 ordina finances and from the kopple, and wave finan finances and the mumber of guarding at the staffs, what would have been desirable as a first line. 10 10 14 towards K4. We didn't				-
7 like your comment on this. This is obviously a prima facle 7 wasn't working and even if it was at the remoter end of 8 view, but it does look as it there were signs visible for 9 oparting comment on this. This is obviously a prima facle 9 all to see that youre dealing with, well obviously on tail 0 oparting comments out have been desirable as a first line. 10 the strikers, but youre dealing with same people at least 0 of defence wouldn't it ? 11 who were dangerous people, who were prepared to stop almost 11 MR BOTES: I agree with you, Mr Chairman. 12 trough the studies to some extent. So surely it was 16 convert of the cost and were services or us stravelilence. 14 point inputting to you? 17 retrospective comment. but are you able to deal with that 16 point inputting to you? 18 absolutely no means to defend themselves. They didn't have 17 retrospective comment. but are expected in the costs or us to work fix 4. 18 absolutely no means to defend themselves. They didn't have 18 post first, intoge from the koppie going 16 more first more first as and or them koppie going 17 16 though the				5
8 view, but it does look as if there were signs visible for 9 8 foreseeability, an attack, efficient, well working, 9 9 10 best net yource dealing with, well obviously not all 10 10 10 officient, well working, 9 10 11 who work dangerous people, who were prepared to stop almost 12 11 MR bOTES: 11 MR bottes 11 MR bottes 11 MR bottes 12 11 Would have bond obstrables as a first line 10 11 MR bottes 12 11				
9 all to sae that you're dealing with well obviously not all 9 operating cameras would have been desirable as a first line 10 the strikers, but you're dealing with some poople at least 0 of defence would'n't it? 11 whe were dangerous people, who were preperated to stop almost 11 MR BOTES: I agree with you, Mr Chairman, 12 it would have helped a lot if we have camera surveillance, 12 13 uprotected strike was enforced. And K4 cetainly is 13 but we didn't expect any attack from where it happened. We 14 would you agree with that, perhaps that's just a 17 recorspect due area between from the Karee hostel towards K4. 16 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Botes, the 15 over that and the access routes towards K4 is 16 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Botes, the y had 18 absolutely no means to defend themselves. They didn't have 17 scornig from the hostel and expected an attack from the size 2 through the village from the koppie going 25 others, it 100% and it is a concern to deploy a normal 23 cornig from the hostel, not from vice that the people who committed the mean size whith stace as 2 If th				C C
10 the strikers, but youre dealing with some people at least 11 who were dangerous people, who were prepared to stop almost 12 literally at nothing in order to see to it that the 13 unprotected strike was enforced. And K4 certainly is 14 mentioned in despatches to some extent. So surely it was 15 something that shuld have beloed at the evorer and monitor those access routes towards K4. 16 Would you agree with that, perhaps that's just a 17 retrospective comment, but are you able to deal with that 18 point Tury puting to you? 19 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I said because 14 the strikers, but well and the access routes towards K4 is 15 past K3 which we monitored hose people 21 14 thereau through the village from the koppie of going 22 23 comment flow agree with that: And is this across: 24 thereau the way problems we would have expected that from the 25 If there was problems we would have expected that from the 26 Karee hostel and expected an attack from that side. 25 If there was problems we would have expected that from that 26 Karee hostel and				
11 who were dangerous people, who were prepared to stop almost 11 MR BOTES: I agree with you, Mr Chairman. 12 literally at nothing in order to see to it that the 11 MR BOTES: I agree with you, Mr Chairman. 13 unprotected strike was entrower. And K4 estantialy is just a 12 12 towards K4. 14 mentioned in despatches to some extent. So surely it was 14 covered the area between from the Karee hostel towards K4. 15 something that should have been seriously considered. 16 COMMISSIONER HEMRAL: Mr Botes; the 17 retrospective comment, but are you able to deal with that 18 absolutely no means to defend themselves. They didnt have 17 past K3 which we monitored. And if vehicles or taxis and vehicles or towards K4 we would have monitored those poopic 20 them. 18 acoment 100% and It is a concern to deelpol anomal 21 guarding unit, a guard there at the place without any 24 protection for himself or anything that hac an protect 25 thowards K4. We didnt expect any attack from that as across 100% and these and anot from with the koppie 24 orders, I howards Wat 24 orders, I howards Wat				
12 Iterally at nothing in order to see to it that the 13 upprotected strike was enforced. And K4 certainly is 14 mentioned in despatches to some extent. So surely it was 15 something that should have been seriously considered. 16 Would you agree with that, perhaps that's just a 17 retrospective comment, but are you able to deal with that 18 point I'm putting to you? 19 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as 1 said because 20 K4 is far north from K3 and dexpected an attack from the 21 past K3 which we monitored. And if vehicles or taxis and 22 retrospectation the obscel and expected an attack from the 23 coming from the hostil and expected an attack from the 24 hostel, not through the village from the kopple going 25 through the village, through the vert and attack from the 3 Karee hostel, from that area and not from via the kopple, drough the weat call the mether state. Mark and the paster weat the the people who committed the attack from the side. 3 the woards K4. We didn't expect any attack from the 4 browards K4. We didn't expect any attack from the 5 COMM				
13 uprotected strike was enforced. And K4 certainly is 14 mentioned in despatches to some extent. So surely II was 15 something that should have been seriously considered. 16 Would you agree with that, perhaps that's just a 17 retrospective comment, but are you able to deal with that 18 point I'm putting to you? 19 MR BOTES: 14 the would have expected an attack from the 15 through the village, from the kopple going 25 through the village, from the kopple going 26 that are are from the eatern side. 27 If there was problems we would have expected that from the 28 the followed and where the y came from? 9 MR BOTES: We doin't expect any attack from the kopple. 28 the followed and where we intercept and the police stopped 3 the shafts where draham increased the number of guarding at 4 the shafts where draham increased the number of guarding at 4 the shafts where draham increased the number of guarding at 5 CMMIRESIONER MR BOTES: 10 weards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that spopolice stopped <				5 5 5
14 mentioned in despatches to some extent. So surely it was 14 covered the area between from the Karee hostel towards K4. 15 something that should have been seriously considered. 14 covered the area between from the Karee hostel towards K4. 16 Would you agree with that perhaps that's just a 14 covered the area between from the Karee hostel towards K4. 17 retrospective comment, but are you able to deal with that 16 COMMISSIONER HEMRA21: Mr Botes, the 18 point i'm putting to you? 18 absolutely no means to defend themselves. They didn't have 19 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I said because 20 them. 21 welcles go towards K4. We would have monitored those people 23 comment 100% and it is a concern to deploy a normal 23 commig from the hostel and expected an attack from the 24 protection for himself or anything that he can protect 26 there was problems we would have expected that from the 25 the board at all the shafts? 21 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from the kopple, 24 the board at all the shafts? 26 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from the kopple, 26 COMMISSIONER HEMRA21. And is this across				-
15 something that should have been seriously considered. 16 Would you agree with that, perhaps that's just a 17 retrospective comment, but are you able to deal with that 18 point I'm putting to you? 19 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I said because 20 K4 is far north from K3 and the access routes towards K4 is 21 past K3 which we monitored. And if vehicles or taxis and 22 comment four the vough the velocities or taxis and 23 coming from the hostel and expected an attack from the 24 hostel, not through the velogie orth koppie going 25 through the village from the koppie going 26 thoreads K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side. 27 I'there was problems we would have expected that frey must have problems we would have expected that frey must have and not from via the koppie. 26 CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. 26 Do you know the route that the people who committed the 3 MR BOTES: Mr BOTES: 4 the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at 14 k, do you know what route, but 3 MR BOTES: Mr BOTES: 4 the shafts where Graham increased the number of g				
16 Would you agree with that, perhaps that's just a 16 COMMISSIONER HEMRAL: Mr Botes, the 17 retrospective comment, but are you able to deal with that security personnel at the gate of K4 shaft they had 18 point I'm putting to you? security personnel at the gate of K4 shaft they had 20 K4 is far north from K3 and the access routes towards K4 is absolutely no means to defend themselves. They didn't have 21 pask K3 which we monitored. And I welicles or taxis and you would have monitored those people you means to defend themselves. They didn't have 22 though the village from the koppie going therman, I agree with that. you means to defend themselves. They add't have 23 coming from the hostel and expected an attack from the you may the village, through the village from the koppie going you that area from the astern site. Page 33463 1 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side. COMMISSIONER HEMRAL: And is this across Page 33463 1 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from the sopie COMMISSIONER HEMRAL: And is this across Page 33463 1 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from the sopie COMMISSIONER HEMRAL: And is this across Page 33463 <				
17 retrospective comment, but are you able to deal with that 18 point im putting to you? 19 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I said because 20 K4 is far north from K3 and the access routes towards K4 is 21 past K3 which we monitored. And if vehicles or taxis and 22 vehicles go towards K4 we would have monitored those people 23 coming from the hostel and expected an attack from the 24 hostel, not through the village from the koppie going 25 through the village, through the village, through the village, through the village from the koppie going 25 through the village, through the village from the koppie going 26 through the village, through the village from the koppie going 26 through the village, through the village from with koppie, 3 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side. 21 fifthere was problems we would have expected that from the 3 Karee hostel, from tha area and not from with the koppie, 4 over that area from the eastern side. 5 CHAIRPERSON: 8 be olocu know the route hat the people who commited the 7 attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route, but				
18 point I'm putting to you? 19 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I said because 20 K4 is far north from K3 and the access routes towards K4 is 21 past K3 which we monitored. And if vehicles or taxis and 22 vehicles go towards K4 we would have monitored those people 23 coming from the hostel and expected an attack from the 24 hostel, not through the village from the kopple going 25 through the village, through the village from that side. 21 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side. 2 I towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side. 3 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side. 4 over that area from the eastern side. 5 CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. 6 Do you know the route that the people who committed the 7 the followed and where they came from? 9 MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but 10 we expected that they exactly the same what they dio 11 houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they dio 12 CHAIRPERSON: Wo use expected them we 15 through the village from the koppie 16				
19 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I said because 20 K4 is far north from K3 and the access routes towards K4 is 21 past K3 which we monitored. And if vehicles or taxis and 20 vehicles go towards K4 we would have emolitored tose people 23 coming from the hostel and expected an attack from the 24 hostel, not through the village from the kopple going 25 through the village, through the veld, over the spruit 26 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side. 21 If there was problems we would have expected that from the 3 Karee hostel, from that area and not from via the kopple, 4 over that area from the eastern side. 5 CHAIRPERSON: 8 the followed and where they came from? 9 MR BOTES: 10 we expected that they went from the kopple through the RDP 11 owards k4. wagain when we intercept and the polic stopped 11 houses what concerns me, I 12 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><th></th><td></td></td<>				
20 K4 is far north from K3 and the access routes towards K4 is 20 them. 21 past K3 which we monitored. And if vehicles or taxis and 20 them. 22 vehicles go towards K4 we would have monitored those people 20 them. 22 vehicles go towards K4 we would have monitored those people 20 them. 24 protection for himself or anything that he can protect 20 25 through the village, through the veld, over the spruit Page 33463 1 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side. 1 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And is this across 2 If there was problems we would have expected that from the Xaree hostel, from that area and not from via the koppie. 4 4 over that area from the eastern side. 5 CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. 6 6 Do you know the route that the people who committed the 7 consclous of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to 8 the followed and where they came from? 9 MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but 1 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at 10 we expected that they went from the koppie 1 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at 11<				
21 past K3 which we monitored. And if vehicles or taxis and 21 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree with that 22 vehicles go towards K4 we would have monitored those people 23 comment 100% and it is a concern to deploy a normal 23 coming from the hostel and expected an attack from the and year there at the place without any 24 hostel, not through the village from the koppie going 24 protection for himself or anything that he can protect 25 through the village, through the vield, over the spruit Page 33463 reage 33463 2 I towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side. 1 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And is this across 2 the board at all the shafts? 3 MR BOTES: That's across the board on all 4 over that area from the eastern side. 5 Mr BOTES: We do not know the route, but 7 attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route 8 the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. 6 MR CHASKALSON SC: Wr botes, I'm just 7 consclous of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to 8 the followed and where they came from? 9 analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is 10 weexpected that they went from the koppie				
22 vehicles go towards K4 we would have monitored those people 22 comment 100% and it is a concern to deploy a normal 23 coming from the hostel and expected an attack from the 23 guarding unit, a guard there at the place without any 24 hostel, not through the village, through the veld, over the spruit 24 protection for himself or anything that he can protect 25 others, I 100% agree with that. 25 others, I 100% agree with that. 26 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side. 1 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And is this across 3 towards K4, We didn't expect any attack from that side. 1 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And is this across 4 the shafts ohere Graham increased the number of guarding at 5 5 CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. 6 MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just 7 conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to 8 8 the followed and where they came from? 9 analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is 10 we expected that they went from the koppie 1 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at 11 he second column, the fourth block from the bottom – 13 MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Mr Botes, just				
 23 coming from the hostel and expected an attack from the hostel, not through the village from the koppie going 24 through the village, through the veld, over the spruit 25 through the village, through the veld, over the spruit 26 through the village, through the veld, over the spruit 27 protection for himself or anything that he can protect 28 over that area from the eastern side. 29 the followed and where they came from? 3 MR BOTES: We don't know the route, but 3 we expected that they went from the koppie through the followed and where they came from? 3 MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but 3 we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP 11 houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on 3 attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped 4 they also took the same route and then we 6 intervened and stopped thrm. 17 CHAIRPERSON: You see what concerns me, I 18 understand the point about the route and L understand the 19 point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is 20/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict 4 what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to 2 have been a genuine desire on the part of the strikers to 2 stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected 24 strike, And so surely it must have crossed the mind of 				
24 hostel, not through the village from the kopple going 24 protection for himself or anything that he can protect 25 through the village, through the veld, over the spruit 25 26 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side. 21 27 I towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side. 1 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And is this across 28 if there was problems we would have expected that from the 3 MR BOTES: That's across the board on all 4 over that area from the eastern side. 3 MR BOTES: That's across the board on all 5 CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. 6 MR ROTES: We do not know what route, but 6 the followed and where they came from? 9 MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but 9 MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but 9 analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is 10 we expected that they went from the koppie mouter they and they want the veldid on 11 these and solut the route and the police stopped 11 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at 11 there mean stopped them. 11 MR BOTES: That is the fourth block from 13 understand the point about the route and 1 unders				
25 through the village, through the veld, over the spruit 25 others, I 100% agree with that. 25 through the village, through the veld, over the spruit 25 others, I 100% agree with that. 1 towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side. 1 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And is this across 1 the vas problems we would have expected that from the 2 the board at all the shafts? 3 MR BOTES: That's across the board on all 4 4 the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at 5 CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. 6 Do you know the route that the people who committed the 7 MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but 8 the followed and where they came from? 9 MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but 10 we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP 11 houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on 12 thes ond column, the fourth block from the bottom - 13 attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped 14 them. They also took the same route and 1 understand the 15 through the RDP houses, the same route and 1 understand the		-		
Page 334631towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side.2If there was problems we would have expected that from the3Karee hostel, from that area and not from via the koppie,4over that area from the eastern side.5CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened.6Do you know the route that the people who committed the7attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route8the followed and where they came from?9MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but10we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP11houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on12the Monday when we also got information that they want to13attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped14them.17CHAIRPERSON: You see what concerns me, I18understand the point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is20/20 but that's not so easy before the expert of the route and I understand the19point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is2020/20 but that's not so easy before the expert to predict21what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to24strike, And so surely it must have crossed the mind of				
1towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side.1COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:And is this across2If there was problems we would have expected that from the4We didn't expect any attack from the date are and not from via the kopple,3MR BOTES:That's across the board on all4over that area from the eastern side.3MR BOTES:That's across the board on all45CHAIRPERSON:But tell me what happened.5the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at6Do you know the route that the people who committed the5the shaft operation which wasn't adequate.7Attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route6MR CHASKALSON SC:Mr Botes, I'm just8the followed and where they came from?9MR BOTES:We do not know the route, but9analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is10we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP10indicated on page 16.11MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, if you look at11the Monday when we also got information that they want to13MR CHASKALSON SC:Sorry, Mr Botes, just13to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit14the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had19point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is2020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict21what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to22stop the might shifts generally to enforce this unprotect	20	anough the village, anough the vola, over the sprate	20	
1towards K4. We didn't expect any attack from that side.1COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:And is this across2If there was problems we would have expected that from the4We didn't expect any attack from the date are and not from via the kopple,3MR BOTES:That's across the board on all4over that area from the eastern side.3MR BOTES:That's across the board on all45CHAIRPERSON:But tell me what happened.5the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at6Do you know the route that the people who committed the5the shaft operation which wasn't adequate.7Attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route6MR CHASKALSON SC:Mr Botes, I'm just8the followed and where they came from?9MR BOTES:We do not know the route, but9analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is10we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP10indicated on page 16.11MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, if you look at11the Monday when we also got information that they want to13MR CHASKALSON SC:Sorry, Mr Botes, just13to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit14the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had19point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is2020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict21what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to22stop the might shifts generally to enforce this unprotect		Page 33463		Page 33465
3Karee hostel, from that area and not from via the kopple, 43MR BOTES:That's across the board on all4over that area from the eastern side.4the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at5CHAIRPERSON:But tell me what happened.6MR CHASKALSON SC:Mr Botes, I'm just6Do you know the route that the people who committed the6MR CHASKALSON SC:Mr Botes, I'm just7attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route6MR CHASKALSON SC:Mr Botes, I'm just8the followed and where they came from?9MR BOTES:We do not know the route, but99MR BOTES:We do not know the route, but9analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is10we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP11MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, if you look at14them. They also took the same route from the koppie11MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, if you look at15through the RDP houses, the same route and then we13MR BOTES:Sorry, Mr Botes, just16intervened and stopped them.17MR BOTES:Nrat is the fourth block from17CHAIRPERSON:You see what concerns me, I17MR BOTES:That is the fourth block from18understand the point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is19any vitos or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my2020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict14the bottom in the second column, this	1		1	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And is this across
4over that area from the eastern side.4the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at5CHAIRPERSON:But tell me what happened.56Do you know the route that the people who committed the6MR CHASKALSON SC:Mr Botes, I'm just7attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route6MR CHASKALSON SC:Mr Botes, I'm just8the followed and where they came from?9MR BOTES:We do not know the route, but9analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is10we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP10indicated on page 16.1111houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on12the second column, the fourth block from the bottom -13attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped13MR CHASKALSON SC:Sorry, Mr Botes, just14them. They also took the same route from the koppie14to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit15through the RDP houses, the same route and the nwe15in this report that you feel are unjustified.16intervened and stopped them.17MR BOTES:That is the fourth block from18understand the point about the route and I understand the19any roits or marches or strikes on Lomin property since my2020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict2015 years and there was a march taking place to any21what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to202022<	2	If there was problems we would have expected that from the	2	the board at all the shafts?
5CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened.5the shaft operation which wasn't adequate.6Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route 85the shaft operation which wasn't adequate.7attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route 8the followed and where they came from?6MR CHASKALSON SC: 9Mr Botes, I'm just9MR BOTES:We do not know the route, but 99analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is 101010we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP 1110indicated on page 16.1111houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on 1211MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, if you look at 1212the Monday when we also got information that they want to 13attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped 1413MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, just14them. They also took the same route and the nopic through the RDP houses, the same route and then we intervened and stopped them.15misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms16in this report that you feel are unjustified.17MR BOTES: Mr Botes or strikes on Lonmin property since my 20/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to 2015Years and there was a march taking place to any operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with any vorking conditions, salaries, whatever the case may be and security guys go before such a any working conditions, salar	3	Karee hostel, from that area and not from via the koppie,		
6Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route 8 the followed and where they came from?6MR CHASKALSON SC: conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to 8 the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16.10we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP 1010MR BOTES: indicated on page 16.11houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped through the RDP houses, the same route from the koppie through the RDP houses, the same route and then we intervened and stopped them.11MR BOTES: MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at the second column, the fourth block from the bottom – MR CHASKALSON SC: MR BOTES: Sorry, Mr Botes, just to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms in this report that you feel are unjustified.17CHAIRPERSON: Vou see what concerns me, I understand the point about the oute and I understand the point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is 2017MR BOTES: MR BOTES: That is the fourth block from the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had any roits or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my 2021what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to as top the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected 2313Strike, And so surely it must have crossed the mind of24strike, And so surely it must have crossed the mind of24group and we indicated that we want to engage			3	MR BOTES: That's across the board on all
7attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route 87conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to 88the followed and where they came from?9MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but 99810we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP 1110indicated on page 16.11houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on attack K4 again when we also got information that they want to attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped11MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at 1214them. They also took the same route from the koppie intervened and stopped them.13MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Mr Botes, just 1417CHAIRPERSON: You see what concerns me, I point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is 2020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict 2017MR BOTES: That is the fourth block from 1819point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is stop the night shift's generally to enforce this unprotected 2315 years and there was a march taking place to any 212020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict 22202115 years and there was a march taking place to any 2121what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to 2323303023stop the night shift's generally to enforce this unprotected 242424and security, the normal security guys go before such a 2423strike, And so surely it must have crossed the mind of2424group and we indicat	4	over that area from the eastern side.		
8the followed and where they came from?8the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report9MR BOTES:We do not know the route, but9analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is10we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP11houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on1211houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on11MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, if you look at12the Monday when we also got information that they want to12the second column, the fourth block from the bottom -13attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped13MR CHASKALSON SC:Sorry, Mr Botes, just14them. They also took the same route from the koppie14to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit15through the RDP houses, the same route and then we15misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms16in this report that you feel are unjustified.17MR BOTES:That is the fourth block from18understand the point about the route and I understand the19any roits or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my2020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict2015 years and there was a march taking place to any21what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to21any working conditions, salaries, whatever the case may be23stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected23and security, the normal security guys go before such a24		CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened.	4	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at
9MR BOTES:We do not know the route, but9analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is10we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDPindicated on page 16.11houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on11MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, if you look at12the Monday when we also got information that they want to12the second column, the fourth block from the bottom -13attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped13MR CHASKALSON SC:Sorry, Mr Botes, just14them. They also took the same route from the koppie14to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit15through the RDP houses, the same route and then we15misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms16intervened and stopped them.17MR BOTES:That is the fourth block from18understand the point about the route and I understand the18the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had19point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is2020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict20that will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to21operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with23stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected23and security, the normal security guys go before such a24strike, And so surely it must have crossed the mind of24group and we indicated that we want to engage with them	5	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the	4 5	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just
10we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP10indicated on page 16.11houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on11MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, if you look at12the Monday when we also got information that they want to12the second column, the fourth block from the bottom –13attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped13MR CHASKALSON SC:Sorry, Mr Botes, just14them. They also took the same route from the koppie14to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit15through the RDP houses, the same route and then we15misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms16intervened and stopped them.17MR BOTES:That is the fourth block from18understand the point about the route and I understand the18the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had19point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is19any riots or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my2020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict2015 years and there was a march taking place to any21what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to21operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with23stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected23and security, the normal security guys go before such a24strike, And so surely it must have crossed the mind of24group and we indicated that we want to engage with them	5 6	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route	4 5 6	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to
11houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on11MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, if you look at12the Monday when we also got information that they want to12the second column, the fourth block from the bottom –13attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped13MR CHASKALSON SC:Sorry, Mr Botes, just14them. They also took the same route from the koppie14to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit15through the RDP houses, the same route and then we15misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms16intervened and stopped them.17CHAIRPERSON:You see what concerns me, I17CHAIRPERSON:You see what concerns me, I17MR BOTES:That is the fourth block from18understand the point about the route and I understand the18the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had19point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is19any riots or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my2020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict2015 years and there was a march taking place to any21what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to21operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with23stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected23and security, the normal security guys go before such a24strike. And so surely it must have crossed the mind of24group and we indicated that we want to engage with them	5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from?	4 5 6 7 8	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report
12the Monday when we also got information that they want to attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped them. They also took the same route from the koppie through the RDP houses, the same route and then we intervened and stopped them.12the second column, the fourth block from the bottom – MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Mr Botes, just to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms in this report that you feel are unjustified.17CHAIRPERSON: vou see what concerns me, I understand the point about the route and I understand the point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is 20/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to have been a genuine desire on the part of the strikers to 2317MR BOTES: stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected 2417MR BOTES: stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected 241824strike, And so surely it must have crossed the mind of24242424	5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from? MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but	4 5 6 7 8 9	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is
13attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped13MR CHASKALSON SC:Sorry, Mr Botes, just14them. They also took the same route from the koppie14to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit15through the RDP houses, the same route and then we15intervened and stopped them.16intervened and stopped them.1617CHAIRPERSON:You see what concerns me, I18understand the point about the route and I understand the19point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is2020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict21what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to22have been a genuine desire on the part of the strikers to23stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected24strike, And so surely it must have crossed the mind of	5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRPERSON:But tell me what happened.Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from?MR BOTES:We do not know the route, but we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP	4 5 7 8 9 10	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16.
14them. They also took the same route from the koppie14to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit15through the RDP houses, the same route and then we15misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms16intervened and stopped them.1617CHAIRPERSON: You see what concerns me, I1718understand the point about the route and I understand the18the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had19point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is19any riots or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my2020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict2015 years and there was a march taking place to any21what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to21operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with23stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected23and security, the normal security guys go before such a24strike, And so surely it must have crossed the mind of24group and we indicated that we want to engage with them	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON:But tell me what happened.Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from?MR BOTES:We do not know the route, but we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at
 through the RDP houses, the same route and then we intervened and stopped them. CHAIRPERSON: You see what concerns me, I understand the point about the route and I understand the point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is 20/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to have been a genuine desire on the part of the strikers to stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected strike, And so surely it must have crossed the mind of through the RDP houses, the same route and then we misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms in this report that you feel are unjustified. MR BOTES: That is the fourth block from the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had any riots or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my the years and there was a march taking place to any operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with any working conditions, salaries, whatever the case may be and security, the normal security guys go before such a group and we indicated that we want to engage with them 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from? MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on the Monday when we also got information that they want to	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at the second column, the fourth block from the bottom –
16intervened and stopped them.16in this report that you feel are unjustified.17CHAIRPERSON:You see what concerns me, I17MR BOTES:That is the fourth block from18understand the point about the route and I understand the18the bottom in the second column.Historically when we had19point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is19any riots or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my20/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict2015 years and there was a march taking place to any21what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to21operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with22stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected23and security, the normal security guys go before such a24strike. And so surely it must have crossed the mind of24group and we indicated that we want to engage with them	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from? MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on the Monday when we also got information that they want to attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at the second column, the fourth block from the bottom – MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Mr Botes, just
17CHAIRPERSON:You see what concerns me, I17MR BOTES:That is the fourth block from18understand the point about the route and I understand the18the bottom in the second column.Historically when we had19point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is19any riots or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my2020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict2015 years and there was a march taking place to any21what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to21operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with22stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected23and security, the normal security guys go before such a24strike. And so surely it must have crossed the mind of24group and we indicated that we want to engage with them	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from? MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on the Monday when we also got information that they want to attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped them. They also took the same route from the koppie	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at the second column, the fourth block from the bottom – MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Mr Botes, just to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit
18understand the point about the route and I understand the point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is 20/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict18the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had any riots or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my 2020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict2015 years and there was a march taking place to any 2121what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to have been a genuine desire on the part of the strikers to 2321operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with 2223stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected 2423and security, the normal security guys go before such a 2424strike. And so surely it must have crossed the mind of24group and we indicated that we want to engage with them	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from? MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on the Monday when we also got information that they want to attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped them. They also took the same route from the koppie through the RDP houses, the same route and then we	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at the second column, the fourth block from the bottom – MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Mr Botes, just to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms
19point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is19any riots or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my2020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict2015 years and there was a march taking place to any21what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to21operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with22have been a genuine desire on the part of the strikers to22any working conditions, salaries, whatever the case may be23stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected23and security, the normal security guys go before such a24strike. And so surely it must have crossed the mind of24group and we indicated that we want to engage with them	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from? MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on the Monday when we also got information that they want to attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped them. They also took the same route from the koppie through the RDP houses, the same route and then we intervened and stopped them.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at the second column, the fourth block from the bottom – MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Mr Botes, just to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms in this report that you feel are unjustified.
2020/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict2015 years and there was a march taking place to any21what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to21operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with22have been a genuine desire on the part of the strikers to22any working conditions, salaries, whatever the case may be23stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected23and security, the normal security guys go before such a24strike. And so surely it must have crossed the mind of24group and we indicated that we want to engage with them	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from? MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on the Monday when we also got information that they want to attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped them. They also took the same route from the koppie through the RDP houses, the same route and then we intervened and stopped them. CHAIRPERSON: You see what concerns me, I	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at the second column, the fourth block from the bottom – MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Mr Botes, just to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms in this report that you feel are unjustified. MR BOTES: That is the fourth block from
 21 what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to 22 have been a genuine desire on the part of the strikers to 23 stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected 24 strike. And so surely it must have crossed the mind of 21 operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with 22 and security, the normal security guys go before such a 24 group and we indicated that we want to engage with them 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from? MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on the Monday when we also got information that they want to attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped them. They also took the same route from the koppie through the RDP houses, the same route and then we intervened and stopped them. CHAIRPERSON: You see what concerns me, I understand the point about the route and I understand the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at the second column, the fourth block from the bottom – MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Mr Botes, just to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms in this report that you feel are unjustified. MR BOTES: That is the fourth block from the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had
22have been a genuine desire on the part of the strikers to22any working conditions, salaries, whatever the case may be23stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected23and security, the normal security guys go before such a24strike. And so surely it must have crossed the mind of24group and we indicated that we want to engage with them	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from? MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on the Monday when we also got information that they want to attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped them. They also took the same route from the koppie through the RDP houses, the same route and then we intervened and stopped them. CHAIRPERSON: You see what concerns me, I understand the point about the route and I understand the point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at the second column, the fourth block from the bottom – MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Mr Botes, just to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms in this report that you feel are unjustified. MR BOTES: That is the fourth block from the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had any riots or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my
23stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected23and security, the normal security guys go before such a24strike. And so surely it must have crossed the mind of24group and we indicated that we want to engage with them	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from? MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on the Monday when we also got information that they want to attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped them. They also took the same route from the koppie through the RDP houses, the same route and then we intervened and stopped them. CHAIRPERSON: You see what concerns me, I understand the point about the route and I understand the point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is 20/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at the second column, the fourth block from the bottom – MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Mr Botes, just to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms in this report that you feel are unjustified. MR BOTES: That is the fourth block from the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had any riots or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my 15 years and there was a march taking place to any
24 strike. And so surely it must have crossed the mind of 24 group and we indicated that we want to engage with them	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from? MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on the Monday when we also got information that they want to attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped them. They also took the same route from the koppie through the RDP houses, the same route and then we intervened and stopped them. CHAIRPERSON: You see what concerns me, I understand the point about the route and I understand the point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is 20/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at the second column, the fourth block from the bottom – MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Mr Botes, just to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms in this report that you feel are unjustified. MR BOTES: That is the fourth block from the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had any riots or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my 15 years and there was a march taking place to any operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with
	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from? MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on the Monday when we also got information that they want to attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped them. They also took the same route from the koppie through the RDP houses, the same route and then we intervened and stopped them. CHAIRPERSON: You see what concerns me, I understand the point about the route and I understand the point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is 20/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to have been a genuine desire on the part of the strikers to	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at the second column, the fourth block from the bottom – MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Mr Botes, just to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms in this report that you feel are unjustified. MR BOTES: That is the fourth block from the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had any riots or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my 15 years and there was a march taking place to any operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with any working conditions, salaries, whatever the case may be
25 somebody that okay we'd better do something about K4. I 25 they always respected the security guys and always sent out	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from? MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on the Monday when we also got information that they want to attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped them. They also took the same route from the koppie through the RDP houses, the same route and then we intervened and stopped them. CHAIRPERSON: You see what concerns me, I understand the point about the route and I understand the point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is 20/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to have been a genuine desire on the part of the strikers to stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at the second column, the fourth block from the bottom – MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Mr Botes, just to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms in this report that you feel are unjustified. MR BOTES: That is the fourth block from the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had any riots or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my 15 years and there was a march taking place to any operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with any working conditions, salaries, whatever the case may be and security, the normal security guys go before such a
	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: But tell me what happened. Do you know the route that the people who committed the attacks on the Sunday night at K4, do you know what route the followed and where they came from? MR BOTES: We do not know the route, but we expected that they went from the koppie through the RDP houses over to the K4, exactly the same what they did on the Monday when we also got information that they want to attack K4 again when we intercept and the police stopped them. They also took the same route from the koppie through the RDP houses, the same route and then we intervened and stopped them. CHAIRPERSON: You see what concerns me, I understand the point about the route and I understand the point about the distance and I know also that hindsight is 20/20 but that's not so easy before the event to predict what will happen or what may happen. But there appeared to have been a genuine desire on the part of the strikers to stop the night shifts generally to enforce this unprotected	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the shafts where Graham increased the number of guarding at the shaft operation which wasn't adequate. MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, I'm just conscious of time, so I'm probably not going to get back to the 12th, so maybe if we could just look at the ICAM report analysis of the 12th now and your comments on what is indicated on page 16. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if you look at the second column, the fourth block from the bottom – MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Mr Botes, just to clarify, my question or statement may have been a bit misleading. Again I only want you to respond to criticisms in this report that you feel are unjustified. MR BOTES: That is the fourth block from the bottom in the second column. Historically when we had any riots or marches or strikes on Lonmin property since my 15 years and there was a march taking place to any operations, to any shaft where they are dissatisfied with any working conditions, salaries, whatever the case may be and security, the normal security guys go before such a

		1	
1	Page 33466 representatives out of that group to speak to the security	1	Page 33468 drove away and he said the car was damaged, broken windows
2	guys and to tell them what is happening. We had in the	2	and so on. He then says "We then contacted our manager
3	past where they pushed past us, but they never attacked us.	3	Gerrie Miles so he can bring, it looks like, the main power
4	So the judgment call here from Frans making the decision to	4	and to inform him what had happened. I'm not quite sure
5	engage with the people, try to stop them I wouldn't say it	5	
			what that means but he certainly does say that as they were
6	is 100% correct to say it was a poor judgment because they	6	driving away – again in his other statement which is the
7	were used to do that. They were used to do this, but my	7	original Lonmin statement, page 10 of their bundle, he
8	opinion was that this crowd just totally disrespect any	8	talks about how they drove away. The vehicle was severely
9	person that came into their way to the NUM offices.	9	damaged, "I informed emergency OPS what had transpired and
10	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Are you saying that	10	called Gerrie Miles informing him as to what had happened."
11	such a large crowd is not unusual?	11	So there was a communication immediately it happened. And
12	MR BOTES: Such a large crowd wasn't	12	then he says on the way back to the Wonderkop hostel we
13	unusual at Lonmin property and we handled many such crowds	13	informed that Mr Mabelane and Mr Fundi had been attacked
14	in the past.	14	inside the hostel area. But the point is that he certainly
15	MR CHASKALSON SC: Can I put a	15	communicated as was his duty, he communicated to emergency
16	distinguishing feature in this particular case, I could	16	OPS apparently and to Mr Miles, but surely they should have
17	understand that observation from you if it was in respect	17	done something to ensure that what ultimately happened
18	of Mr Louw and Mr Voster. But if one bears in mind the	18	wouldn't happen by informing all the people concerned of
19	sequence of events Mr Fundi and Mabelane were called in	19	the dangers and given the appropriate instructions.
20	after that crowd had already attacked Mr Louw and Mr Voster	20	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree with
21	and at a time when they knew that that taken place.	21	that. If such a call would be made it is expected from
22	MR BOTES: That is my comment on the	22	that operator to alert then Frans and Fundi about the risk
23	second block following this one. We're not sure if that	23	and to not encounter them and stop them. So I do not know
24	message got through to Frans that they knew Martin and	24	if that message got through to them.
25	Dewald was attacked. So if they knew then it's not	25	MR CHASKALSON SC: If we can go to the
1	Page 33467	1	Page 33469
1	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not	1	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean
2	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified.	2	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and
2 3	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they	2 3	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of
2 3 4	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that	2 3 4	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this
2 3 4 5	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly.	2 3 4 5	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget
2 3 4 5 6	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair.	2 3 4 5 6	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less
2 3 4 5 6 7	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us	2 3 4 5 6 7	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I – MR CHASKALSON SC: My recollection is it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is – and if we can call that one up, it is EEEE14. The Google
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I – MR CHASKALSON SC: My recollection is it was the control room, but I can't say that I – that's my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is – and if we can call that one up, it is EEEE14. The Google Earth description that you produced of this event and was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I – MR CHASKALSON SC: My recollection is it was the control room, but I can't say that I – that's my recollection, but it may not be accurate. It's from behind	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is – and if we can call that one up, it is EEEE14. The Google Earth description that you produced of this event and was given to the Commission. Can we call up EEEE15?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I – MR CHASKALSON SC: My recollection is it was the control room, but I can't say that I – that's my recollection, but it may not be accurate. It's from behind me it's confirmed that that is correct. And, Mr Botes, any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is – and if we can call that one up, it is EEEE14. The Google Earth description that you produced of this event and was given to the Commission. Can we call up EEEE15? [11:33] And if we can just blank – oh no, sorry, can we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I – MR CHASKALSON SC: My recollection is it was the control room, but I can't say that I – that's my recollection, but it may not be accurate. It's from behind me it's confirmed that that is correct. And, Mr Botes, any other comments on this page that you feel are unjustified?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is – and if we can call that one up, it is EEEE14. The Google Earth description that you produced of this event and was given to the Commission. Can we call up EEEE15? [11:33] And if we can just blank – oh no, sorry, can we just blank all the existing marked – I think I have the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I – MR CHASKALSON SC: My recollection is it was the control room, but I can't say that I – that's my recollection, but it may not be accurate. It's from behind me it's confirmed that that is correct. And, Mr Botes, any other comments on this page that you feel are unjustified? MR BOTES: No, I agree with the document,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is – and if we can call that one up, it is EEEE14. The Google Earth description that you produced of this event and was given to the Commission. Can we call up EEEE15? [11:33] And if we can just blank – oh no, sorry, can we just blank all the existing marked – I think I have the wrong number. It's EEE14, EEE14, the clash with NUM and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I – MR CHASKALSON SC: My recollection is it was the control room, but I can't say that I – that's my recollection, but it may not be accurate. It's from behind me it's confirmed that that is correct. And, Mr Botes, any other comments on this page that you feel are unjustified? MR BOTES: No, I agree with the document, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is – and if we can call that one up, it is EEEE14. The Google Earth description that you produced of this event and was given to the Commission. Can we call up EEEE15? [11:33] And if we can just blank – oh no, sorry, can we just blank all the existing marked – I think I have the wrong number. It's EEE14, EEE14, the clash with NUM and striking miners. Ja, and can we just tag now the – let's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I – MR CHASKALSON SC: My recollection is it was the control room, but I can't say that I – that's my recollection, but it may not be accurate. It's from behind me it's confirmed that that is correct. And, Mr Botes, any other comments on this page that you feel are unjustified? MR BOTES: No, I agree with the document, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we can then go the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is – and if we can call that one up, it is EEEE14. The Google Earth description that you produced of this event and was given to the Commission. Can we call up EEEE15? [11:33] And if we can just blank – oh no, sorry, can we just blank all the existing marked – I think I have the wrong number. It's EEE14, EEE14, the clash with NUM and striking miners. Ja, and can we just tag now the – let's tag first how you've described it. First tag the NUM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I – MR CHASKALSON SC: My recollection is it was the control room, but I can't say that I – that's my recollection, but it may not be accurate. It's from behind me it's confirmed that that is correct. And, Mr Botes, any other comments on this page that you feel are unjustified? MR BOTES: No, I agree with the document, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we can then go the 11th –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is – and if we can call that one up, it is EEEE14. The Google Earth description that you produced of this event and was given to the Commission. Can we call up EEEE15? [11:33] And if we can just blank – oh no, sorry, can we just blank all the existing marked – I think I have the wrong number. It's EEE14, EEE14, the clash with NUM and striking miners. Ja, and can we just tag now the – let's tag first how you've described it. First tag the NUM office. Now you've in fact marked the NUM office in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I – MR CHASKALSON SC: My recollection is it was the control room, but I can't say that I – that's my recollection, but it may not be accurate. It's from behind me it's confirmed that that is correct. And, Mr Botes, any other comments on this page that you feel are unjustified? MR BOTES: No, I agree with the document, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we can then go the 11th – CHAIRPERSON: Yes I'm sorry to interrupt.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is – and if we can call that one up, it is EEEE14. The Google Earth description that you produced of this event and was given to the Commission. Can we call up EEEE15? [11:33] And if we can just blank – oh no, sorry, can we just blank all the existing marked – I think I have the wrong number. It's EEE14, EEE14, the clash with NUM and striking miners. Ja, and can we just tag now the – let's tag first how you've described it. First tag the NUM office. Now you've in fact marked the NUM office in the incorrect position. Can we just zoom in a bit so that we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I – MR CHASKALSON SC: My recollection is it was the control room, but I can't say that I – that's my recollection, but it may not be accurate. It's from behind me it's confirmed that that is correct. And, Mr Botes, any other comments on this page that you feel are unjustified? MR BOTES: No, I agree with the document, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we can then go the 11th – CHAIRPERSON: Yes I'm sorry to interrupt. Before you move on I see from one of the statements that Mr	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is – and if we can call that one up, it is EEEE14. The Google Earth description that you produced of this event and was given to the Commission. Can we call up EEEE15? [11:33] And if we can just blank – oh no, sorry, can we just blank all the existing marked – I think I have the wrong number. It's EEE14, EEE14, the clash with NUM and striking miners. Ja, and can we just tag now the – let's tag first how you've described it. First tag the NUM office. Now you've in fact marked the NUM office in the incorrect position. Can we just zoom in a bit so that we can see where the NUM office is marked? So the correct
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I – MR CHASKALSON SC: My recollection is it was the control room, but I can't say that I – that's my recollection, but it may not be accurate. It's from behind me it's confirmed that that is correct. And, Mr Botes, any other comments on this page that you feel are unjustified? MR BOTES: No, I agree with the document, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we can then go the 11th – CHAIRPERSON: Yes I'm sorry to interrupt. Before you move on I see from one of the statements that Mr Louw made, the very first one in our bundle, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is – and if we can call that one up, it is EEEE14. The Google Earth description that you produced of this event and was given to the Commission. Can we call up EEEE15? [11:33] And if we can just blank – oh no, sorry, can we just blank all the existing marked – I think I have the wrong number. It's EEE14, EEE14, the clash with NUM and striking miners. Ja, and can we just tag now the – let's tag first how you've described it. First tag the NUM office. Now you've in fact marked the NUM office in the incorrect position. Can we just zoom in a bit so that we can see where the NUM office is marked? So the correct position of the NUM office is the red-roofed building – ja,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I – MR CHASKALSON SC: My recollection is it was the control room, but I can't say that I – that's my recollection, but it may not be accurate. It's from behind me it's confirmed that that is correct. And, Mr Botes, any other comments on this page that you feel are unjustified? MR BOTES: No, I agree with the document, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we can then go the 11th – CHAIRPERSON: Yes I'm sorry to interrupt. Before you move on I see from one of the statements that Mr Louw made, the very first one in our bundle, the handwritten one. I'm not sure what the exhibit number is,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is – and if we can call that one up, it is EEEE14. The Google Earth description that you produced of this event and was given to the Commission. Can we call up EEEE15? [11:33] And if we can just blank – oh no, sorry, can we just blank all the existing marked – I think I have the wrong number. It's EEE14, EEE14, the clash with NUM and striking miners. Ja, and can we just tag now the – let's tag first how you've described it. First tag the NUM office. Now you've in fact marked the NUM office in the incorrect position. Can we just zoom in a bit so that we can see where the NUM office is marked? So the correct position of the NUM office is the red-roofed building – ja, it's being indicated now, it's the red-roofed building
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I – MR CHASKALSON SC: My recollection is it was the control room, but I can't say that I – that's my recollection, but it may not be accurate. It's from behind me it's confirmed that that is correct. And, Mr Botes, any other comments on this page that you feel are unjustified? MR BOTES: No, I agree with the document, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we can then go the 11th – CHAIRPERSON: Yes I'm sorry to interrupt. Before you move on I see from one of the statements that Mr Louw made, the very first one in our bundle, the handwritten one. I'm not sure what the exhibit number is, he describes the incident on the 12th, how they were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is – and if we can call that one up, it is EEEE14. The Google Earth description that you produced of this event and was given to the Commission. Can we call up EEEE15? [11:33] And if we can just blank – oh no, sorry, can we just blank all the existing marked – I think I have the wrong number. It's EEE14, EEE14, the clash with NUM and striking miners. Ja, and can we just tag now the – let's tag first how you've described it. First tag the NUM office. Now you've in fact marked the NUM office in the incorrect position. Can we just zoom in a bit so that we can see where the NUM office is marked? So the correct position of the NUM office is the red-roofed building – ja, it's being indicated now, it's the red-roofed building diagonally down to the southwest of where you had marked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	justified then this comment is justified. If they did not knew this comment is not justified. MR CHASKALSON SC: Of course if they didn't know there'd be a different comment which is that communications failed them very badly. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chair. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Louw told us that he did communicate to someone or the other that they should not engage the crowd. I just don't know what he communicated to the control room, Mr Chairperson, I – MR CHASKALSON SC: My recollection is it was the control room, but I can't say that I – that's my recollection, but it may not be accurate. It's from behind me it's confirmed that that is correct. And, Mr Botes, any other comments on this page that you feel are unjustified? MR BOTES: No, I agree with the document, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: If we can then go the 11th – CHAIRPERSON: Yes I'm sorry to interrupt. Before you move on I see from one of the statements that Mr Louw made, the very first one in our bundle, the handwritten one. I'm not sure what the exhibit number is,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	11th and the first thing that I want to put to you, I mean you weren't present at the confrontation between NUM and AMCU, so I need to put to you that from all the evidence of parties who were present it's clear where this confrontation took place. It took place on road, I forget which is A and which B now, road A, road A more or less sort of in front of the MTN – between the intersection and the NUM offices, between the intersection with road B and the NUM offices. It was on road A pretty close to the NUM offices. Now if we go to your Google Earth file which is – and if we can call that one up, it is EEEE14. The Google Earth description that you produced of this event and was given to the Commission. Can we call up EEEE15? [11:33] And if we can just blank – oh no, sorry, can we just blank all the existing marked – I think I have the wrong number. It's EEE14, EEE14, the clash with NUM and striking miners. Ja, and can we just tag now the – let's tag first how you've described it. First tag the NUM office. Now you've in fact marked the NUM office in the incorrect position. Can we just zoom in a bit so that we can see where the NUM office is marked? So the correct position of the NUM office is the red-roofed building – ja, it's being indicated now, it's the red-roofed building

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

		1	
1	Page 33470 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree to that.	1	Page 33472 11th. Some of them have been addressed. The first is there
2	MR CHASKALSON SC: Then if we tag the box	2	appears to have been a deliberate, well it appears to have
3	saying "Group march towards NUM offices," you have the	3	been a deliberate attempt to hide the fact from the
4	marchers reaching a point around the Schagen workshops, but	4	Commission that Lonmin Security fired rubber bullets at the
5	no further. You have a march from the koppie which ends	5	NUM offices on the 11th.
6	roughly at the Schagen workshops.	6	MR VAN AS: Sorry, Mr Chairperson –
7	CHAIRPERSON: They're still in Road B.	7	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mr Van As?
8	They haven't gone to Road A.	8	MR VAN AS: The security officers who
9	MR CHASKALSON SC: Road B. They don't	9	were present, or at least one of them was in the witness
10	make it to Road A.	10	box yesterday, this version wasn't put to them that rubber
11	MR BOTES: No, they're in Road A, not in	11	bullets were fired.
12	B.	12	CHAIRPERSON: Well, I'm not sure at what
13	MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, they don't make	13	point it became clear; presumably when the unabbreviated
14	it to Road A.	14	version of the Lonmin occurrence book came to hand and was
15	MR BOTES: They don't make it to Road B.	15	studied, but there we have an entry in the Lonmin
16	CHAIRPERSON: No, you see if people had	16	occurrence book, unabbreviated version which, and the
17	kept the [inaudible] you wouldn't have a problem. Schagen	17	witness himself conceded that that's what that entry means.
18	Road is Road B. Hospital Road is Road A. The road below	18	MR VAN AS: That may be so, Mr
19	is Rowland Road, it goes to Rowland Crossing. It's not	19	Chairperson, but the direct evidence before the Commission
20	entirely road, but nevertheless we call it Rowland Road.	20	at the moment is that there were two Lonmin security guards
21	If we use that terminology we won't get confused. What Mr	21	there. Mr Ramatlola was specifically asked whether there
22	Chaskalson is putting to you is your tagging of the march	22	were any other Lonmin security guards present and he no and
23	by the strikers on the Saturday morning stops in Schagen	23	he also testified, he was also asked "Did you discharge
24	Road just before that loop. In fact the evidence is that	24	your weapon?" and he said no. So at best there's a
25	they went to the intersection of Hospital Road, they turned	25	recording in an occurrence book that Lonmin security guards
1	Page 33471	1	Page 33473
1	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to	1	discharged eight rounds of bullets.
2	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact	2	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and
2 3	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct?	2 3	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness.
2 3 4	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it
2 3 4 5	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was	2 3 4 5	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security
2 3 4 5 6	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a	2 3 4 5 6	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets –
2 3 4 5 6 7	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from	2 3 4 5 6 7	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was
2 3 4 5 6 7	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the eastern gate and at the bus terminal the clash took place	2 3 4 5 6 7	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was concealed from the Commission, that there was a full
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the eastern gate and at the bus terminal the clash took place and I merely indicated that on Google Earth for my own	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was concealed from the Commission, that there was a full version of the OB, the Lonmin OB not put before us. We
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the eastern gate and at the bus terminal the clash took place and I merely indicated that on Google Earth for my own reference and not as evidence to the Commission.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was concealed from the Commission, that there was a full version of the OB, the Lonmin OB not put before us. We were given an abbreviated one. That entry and other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the eastern gate and at the bus terminal the clash took place and I merely indicated that on Google Earth for my own reference and not as evidence to the Commission. MR CHASKALSON SC: Who gave you that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was concealed from the Commission, that there was a full version of the OB, the Lonmin OB not put before us. We were given an abbreviated one. That entry and other entries were deleted from it. These are matters presumably
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the eastern gate and at the bus terminal the clash took place and I merely indicated that on Google Earth for my own reference and not as evidence to the Commission. MR CHASKALSON SC: Who gave you that information?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was concealed from the Commission, that there was a full version of the OB, the Lonmin OB not put before us. We were given an abbreviated one. That entry and other entries were deleted from it. These are matters presumably which will be explained, if they can be, in due course, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the eastern gate and at the bus terminal the clash took place and I merely indicated that on Google Earth for my own reference and not as evidence to the Commission. MR CHASKALSON SC: Who gave you that information? MR BOTES: I think it was PW Botha.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was concealed from the Commission, that there was a full version of the OB, the Lonmin OB not put before us. We were given an abbreviated one. That entry and other entries were deleted from it. These are matters presumably which will be explained, if they can be, in due course, but that's the basis upon which the questions are being put.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the eastern gate and at the bus terminal the clash took place and I merely indicated that on Google Earth for my own reference and not as evidence to the Commission. MR CHASKALSON SC: Who gave you that information? MR BOTES: I think it was PW Botha. MR CHASKALSON SC: Because that is how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was concealed from the Commission, that there was a full version of the OB, the Lonmin OB not put before us. We were given an abbreviated one. That entry and other entries were deleted from it. These are matters presumably which will be explained, if they can be, in due course, but that's the basis upon which the questions are being put. So I think I'll allow Mr Chaskalson to proceed, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the eastern gate and at the bus terminal the clash took place and I merely indicated that on Google Earth for my own reference and not as evidence to the Commission. MR CHASKALSON SC: Who gave you that information? MR BOTES: I think it was PW Botha. MR CHASKALSON SC: Because that is how it's described here, so if we click the next box you'll see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was concealed from the Commission, that there was a full version of the OB, the Lonmin OB not put before us. We were given an abbreviated one. That entry and other entries were deleted from it. These are matters presumably which will be explained, if they can be, in due course, but that's the basis upon which the questions are being put. So I think I'll allow Mr Chaskalson to proceed, but obviously it must be done on a basis which has regard to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the eastern gate and at the bus terminal the clash took place and I merely indicated that on Google Earth for my own reference and not as evidence to the Commission. MR CHASKALSON SC: Who gave you that information? MR BOTES: I think it was PW Botha. MR CHASKALSON SC: Because that is how it's described here, so if we click the next box you'll see that it's described that the NUM people, NUM members come	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was concealed from the Commission, that there was a full version of the OB, the Lonmin OB not put before us. We were given an abbreviated one. That entry and other entries were deleted from it. These are matters presumably which will be explained, if they can be, in due course, but that's the basis upon which the questions are being put. So I think I'll allow Mr Chaskalson to proceed, but obviously it must be done on a basis which has regard to the kind of concerns that you've mentioned.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the eastern gate and at the bus terminal the clash took place and I merely indicated that on Google Earth for my own reference and not as evidence to the Commission. MR CHASKALSON SC: Who gave you that information? MR BOTES: I think it was PW Botha. MR CHASKALSON SC: Because that is how it's described here, so if we click the next box you'll see that it's described that the NUM people, NUM members come out of the NUM office, or what you've marked as the NUM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was concealed from the Commission, that there was a full version of the OB, the Lonmin OB not put before us. We were given an abbreviated one. That entry and other entries were deleted from it. These are matters presumably which will be explained, if they can be, in due course, but that's the basis upon which the questions are being put. So I think I'll allow Mr Chaskalson to proceed, but obviously it must be done on a basis which has regard to the kind of concerns that you've mentioned. MR VAN AS: Thank you, Mr Chairperson.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the eastern gate and at the bus terminal the clash took place and I merely indicated that on Google Earth for my own reference and not as evidence to the Commission. MR CHASKALSON SC: Who gave you that information? MR BOTES: I think it was PW Botha. MR CHASKALSON SC: Because that is how it's described here, so if we click the next box you'll see that it's described that the NUM people, NUM members come out of the NUM office, or what you've marked as the NUM office, and advance to the point near the Schagen workshops	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was concealed from the Commission, that there was a full version of the OB, the Lonmin OB not put before us. We were given an abbreviated one. That entry and other entries were deleted from it. These are matters presumably which will be explained, if they can be, in due course, but that's the basis upon which the questions are being put. So I think I'll allow Mr Chaskalson to proceed, but obviously it must be done on a basis which has regard to the kind of concerns that you've mentioned. MR VAN AS: Thank you, Mr Chairperson. MR CHASKALSON SC: My first concern then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the eastern gate and at the bus terminal the clash took place and I merely indicated that on Google Earth for my own reference and not as evidence to the Commission. MR CHASKALSON SC: Who gave you that information? MR BOTES: I think it was PW Botha. MR CHASKALSON SC: Because that is how it's described here, so if we click the next box you'll see that it's described that the NUM people, NUM members come out of the NUM office, or what you've marked as the NUM office, and advance to the point near the Schagen workshops where the clash takes place. So that's what you understood	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was concealed from the Commission, that there was a full version of the OB, the Lonmin OB not put before us. We were given an abbreviated one. That entry and other entries were deleted from it. These are matters presumably which will be explained, if they can be, in due course, but that's the basis upon which the questions are being put. So I think I'll allow Mr Chaskalson to proceed, but obviously it must be done on a basis which has regard to the kind of concerns that you've mentioned. MR VAN AS: Thank you, Mr Chairperson. MR CHASKALSON SC: My first concern then is the removal of the entry in the occurrence book relating
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the eastern gate and at the bus terminal the clash took place and I merely indicated that on Google Earth for my own reference and not as evidence to the Commission. MR CHASKALSON SC: Who gave you that information? MR BOTES: I think it was PW Botha. MR CHASKALSON SC: Because that is how it's described here, so if we click the next box you'll see that it's described that the NUM people, NUM members come out of the NUM office, or what you've marked as the NUM office, and advance to the point near the Schagen workshops where the clash takes place. So that's what you understood to be the place.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was concealed from the Commission, that there was a full version of the OB, the Lonmin OB not put before us. We were given an abbreviated one. That entry and other entries were deleted from it. These are matters presumably which will be explained, if they can be, in due course, but that's the basis upon which the questions are being put. So I think I'll allow Mr Chaskalson to proceed, but obviously it must be done on a basis which has regard to the kind of concerns that you've mentioned. MR VAN AS: Thank you, Mr Chairperson. MR CHASKALSON SC: My first concern then is the removal of the entry in the occurrence book relating to the firing of rubber rounds at the NUM offices during
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the eastern gate and at the bus terminal the clash took place and I merely indicated that on Google Earth for my own reference and not as evidence to the Commission. MR CHASKALSON SC: Who gave you that information? MR BOTES: I think it was PW Botha. MR CHASKALSON SC: Because that is how it's described here, so if we click the next box you'll see that it's described that the NUM people, NUM members come out of the NUM office, or what you've marked as the NUM office, and advance to the point near the Schagen workshops where the clash takes place. So that's what you understood to be the place. MR BOTES: That is what I understood, Mr	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was concealed from the Commission, that there was a full version of the OB, the Lonmin OB not put before us. We were given an abbreviated one. That entry and other entries were deleted from it. These are matters presumably which will be explained, if they can be, in due course, but that's the basis upon which the questions are being put. So I think I'll allow Mr Chaskalson to proceed, but obviously it must be done on a basis which has regard to the kind of concerns that you've mentioned. MR VAN AS: Thank you, Mr Chairperson. MR CHASKALSON SC: My first concern then is the removal of the entry in the occurrence book relating to the firing of rubber rounds at the NUM offices during this clash. My second concern is we have no footage of it,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	left, went in a northerly direction and proceeded up to fairly close to that red-roofed building, which is in fact the NUM office. You accept that that's correct? MR BOTES: I understand, Mr Chairman. This drawing, or this indications on the Google Earth was purely done on hearsay evidence and my discussion with a person and he indicated to me that NUM were marching from the NUM office towards the eastern gate and entered the eastern gate and at the bus terminal the clash took place and I merely indicated that on Google Earth for my own reference and not as evidence to the Commission. MR CHASKALSON SC: Who gave you that information? MR BOTES: I think it was PW Botha. MR CHASKALSON SC: Because that is how it's described here, so if we click the next box you'll see that it's described that the NUM people, NUM members come out of the NUM office, or what you've marked as the NUM office, and advance to the point near the Schagen workshops where the clash takes place. So that's what you understood to be the place. MR BOTES: That is what I understood, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	discharged eight rounds of bullets. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, that's right, and that's what Mr Chaskalson is putting to the witness. MR VAN AS: No, he's putting it that it was concealed from the Commission that Lonmin security guards in fact discharged eight rubber bullets – CHAIRPERSON: Well, what was concealed from the Commission – let's not go into that now. What was concealed from the Commission, that there was a full version of the OB, the Lonmin OB not put before us. We were given an abbreviated one. That entry and other entries were deleted from it. These are matters presumably which will be explained, if they can be, in due course, but that's the basis upon which the questions are being put. So I think I'll allow Mr Chaskalson to proceed, but obviously it must be done on a basis which has regard to the kind of concerns that you've mentioned. MR VAN AS: Thank you, Mr Chairperson. MR CHASKALSON SC: My first concern then is the removal of the entry in the occurrence book relating to the firing of rubber rounds at the NUM offices during this clash. My second concern is we have no footage of it, and this I find very, very difficult to understand, and let

1	Page 33474 directly in the view of camera 218. We have footage of	1	Page 33476 Saturday?
2	that very position on camera 218 the next day in exhibit	2	MR BOTES: No, I understood that from
3	Y1, and in fact on that day as well in exhibit X1 because	3	Pieter Botha, PW Botha.
4	it shows the NUM members coming back to the NUM offices in	4	CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well, Mr Julius
5	exhibit X1. So the camera was in, the camera had a view of	5	Motlogeloa who gave evidence before us told us certain
6	these proceedings. We know that the camera is movement	6	things that I'll put to you shortly, but before I do that I
7	operated. It's hard to imagine that the movement of a	7	must tell you the crowd, according to the evidence about
8	crowd of a hundred or more strikers from Wonderkop along	8	2 000 people – that's the evidence we've had from long ago
9	the road directly across the southern view of the camera	9	- so a reasonably alert operator I would imagine would have
10	and then turning left towards the NUM offices directly	10	been aware of a crowd of 2 000 people.
11	across the eastern view of the camera wouldn't have been	11	What Mr Motlogeloa says, and I'm quoting from
12	picked up by the camera. Can you imagine a situation in	12	ZZ4, but his evidence was the same, "On Saturday 11 August
13	which a movement of a crowd that big would not have	13	they gathered at the same spot again." He's talking I
14	triggered the operation of the camera? Can you imagine it?	14	think about the protesters, the strikers. "David informed
15	Can you explain that?	15	me," David sounds like some kind of informant, we didn't,
16	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, I can just	16	for sensible reasons didn't go too deeply into that, "David
17	put more clarity on this. The persons who responded on the	17	informed me that protesters have decided to destroy and
18	12th to intervene with the alleged so-called information	18	burn NUM offices at the hostel. At about 11 o'clock they
19	that they got that the striking group is going to attack	19	started singing and marching towards the hostel. I drove
20	NUM, one of those persons were Frans who was in charge of	20	towards the hostel in which I informed Mr Brown, the
21	the control room and for the surveillance operators. So	21	chairperson of NUM at Rowland Shaft" $$ - and he was actually
22	one would expect that he should have shared that	22	at the office according to the evidence - "that protesters
23	information to his operators that reports to him and that	23	are coming to destroy and burn their offices. I advised
24	he tasked them to make use of all the cameras to monitor	24	him to move out, vacate the offices to save their lives.
25	the situation. Obviously that didn't happen because	25	Mr Brown" - that's the nickname of the witness who gave
	Page 33475		Dage 33/77
1	Page 33475 there's no footage.	1	Page 33477 evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his
1 2	Page 33475 there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do	1 2	6
	there's no footage.		evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his
2	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do	2	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going
2 3	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're	2 3	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction
2 3 4	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other	2 3 4	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total.
2 3 4 5	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that	2 3 4 5	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50
2 3 4 5 6	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the	2 3 4 5 6	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the
2 3 4 5 6 7	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at	2 3 4 5 6 7	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not automated to alert an operator that there is movement in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're really strikers, "The RDOs turned back and ran away. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not automated to alert an operator that there is movement in front of that camera. It doesn't pop up onto a monitor	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're really strikers, "The RDOs turned back and ran away. It was chaos. Everyone was running for safety."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not automated to alert an operator that there is movement in front of that camera. It doesn't pop up onto a monitor automatically and say there's now movement. An operator must be alerted and tasked do surveillance for me on this, be aware that's going to happen, so monitor this area for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're really strikers, "The RDOs turned back and ran away. It was chaos. Everyone was running for safety." And then comes this sentence; "The police
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not automated to alert an operator that there is movement in front of that camera. It doesn't pop up onto a monitor automatically and say there's now movement. An operator must be alerted and tasked do surveillance for me on this, be aware that's going to happen, so monitor this area for me from this time to that time, or whatever the case may	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're really strikers, "The RDOs turned back and ran away. It was chaos. Everyone was running for safety." And then comes this sentence; "The police officials were not there and we were only 15 in total." So according to him there were – the "we" I take it refers to his colleagues and him, so appear to have been 15 people,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not automated to alert an operator that there is movement in front of that camera. It doesn't pop up onto a monitor automatically and say there's now movement. An operator must be alerted and tasked do surveillance for me on this, be aware that's going to happen, so monitor this area for me from this time to that time, or whatever the case may be. So if there's no footage available then obviously that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're really strikers, "The RDOs turned back and ran away. It was chaos. Everyone was running for safety." And then comes this sentence; "The police officials were not there and we were only 15 in total." So according to him there were – the "we" I take it refers to his colleagues and him, so appear to have been 15 people, including Mr Motlogeloa, of security people from Lonmin.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not automated to alert an operator that there is movement in front of that camera. It doesn't pop up onto a monitor automatically and say there's now movement. An operator must be alerted and tasked do surveillance for me on this, be aware that's going to happen, so monitor this area for me from this time to that time, or whatever the case may be. So if there's no footage available then obviously that operator didn't use that camera to view in that specific	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're really strikers, "The RDOs turned back and ran away. It was chaos. Everyone was running for safety." And then comes this sentence; "The police officials were not there and we were only 15 in total." So according to him there were – the "we" I take it refers to his colleagues and him, so appear to have been 15 people, including Mr Motlogeloa, of security people from Lonmin. The crowd, the strikers, who were 2 000 in total
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not automated to alert an operator that there is movement in front of that camera. It doesn't pop up onto a monitor automatically and say there's now movement. An operator must be alerted and tasked do surveillance for me on this, be aware that's going to happen, so monitor this area for me from this time to that time, or whatever the case may be. So if there's no footage available then obviously that operator didn't use that camera to view in that specific area to make sure there's footage.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're really strikers, "The RDOs turned back and ran away. It was chaos. Everyone was running for safety." And then comes this sentence; "The police officials were not there and we were only 15 in total." So according to him there were – the "we" I take it refers to his colleagues and him, so appear to have been 15 people, including Mr Motlogeloa, of security people from Lonmin. The crowd, the strikers, who were 2 000 in total approximately, got to within 50 metres of the NUM office.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not automated to alert an operator that there is movement in front of that camera. It doesn't pop up onto a monitor automatically and say there's now movement. An operator must be alerted and tasked do surveillance for me on this, be aware that's going to happen, so monitor this area for me from this time to that time, or whatever the case may be. So if there's no footage available then obviously that operator didn't use that camera to view in that specific area to make sure there's footage. CHAIRPERSON: Does the operator have to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're really strikers, "The RDOs turned back and ran away. It was chaos. Everyone was running for safety." And then comes this sentence; "The police officials were not there and we were only 15 in total." So according to him there were – the "we" I take it refers to his colleagues and him, so appear to have been 15 people, including Mr Motlogeloa, of security people from Lonmin. The crowd, the strikers, who were 2 000 in total approximately, got to within 50 metres of the NUM office. So you were totally misinformed as to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not automated to alert an operator that there is movement in front of that camera. It doesn't pop up onto a monitor automatically and say there's now movement. An operator must be alerted and tasked do surveillance for me on this, be aware that's going to happen, so monitor this area for me from this time to that time, or whatever the case may be. So if there's no footage available then obviously that operator didn't use that camera to view in that specific area to make sure there's footage. CHAIRPERSON: Does the operator have to be alerted, or does the operator merely have to be alert?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're really strikers, "The RDOs turned back and ran away. It was chaos. Everyone was running for safety." And then comes this sentence; "The police officials were not there and we were only 15 in total." So according to him there were – the "we" I take it refers to his colleagues and him, so appear to have been 15 people, including Mr Motlogeloa, of security people from Lonmin. The crowd, the strikers, who were 2 000 in total approximately, got to within 50 metres of the NUM office. So you were totally misinformed as to the essential facts, but if there was a crowd of 2 000 people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not automated to alert an operator that there is movement in front of that camera. It doesn't pop up onto a monitor automatically and say there's now movement. An operator must be alerted and tasked do surveillance for me on this, be aware that's going to happen, so monitor this area for me from this time to that time, or whatever the case may be. So if there's no footage available then obviously that operator didn't use that camera to view in that specific area to make sure there's footage. CHAIRPERSON: Does the operator have to be alerted, or does the operator merely have to be alert? MR BOTES: He has to be alert to look at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're really strikers, "The RDOs turned back and ran away. It was chaos. Everyone was running for safety." And then comes this sentence; "The police officials were not there and we were only 15 in total." So according to him there were – the "we" I take it refers to his colleagues and him, so appear to have been 15 people, including Mr Motlogeloa, of security people from Lonmin. The crowd, the strikers, who were 2 000 in total approximately, got to within 50 metres of the NUM office. So you were totally misinformed as to the essential facts, but if there was a crowd of 2 000 people and if they got to 50 metres of the NUM office and there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not automated to alert an operator that there is movement in front of that camera. It doesn't pop up onto a monitor automatically and say there's now movement. An operator must be alerted and tasked do surveillance for me on this, be aware that's going to happen, so monitor this area for me from this time to that time, or whatever the case may be. So if there's no footage available then obviously that operator didn't use that camera to view in that specific area to make sure there's footage. CHAIRPERSON: Does the operator have to be alerted, or does the operator merely have to be alert? MR BOTES: He has to be alert to look at a specific –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're really strikers, "The RDOs turned back and ran away. It was chaos. Everyone was running for safety." And then comes this sentence; "The police officials were not there and we were only 15 in total." So according to him there were – the "we" I take it refers to his colleagues and him, so appear to have been 15 people, including Mr Motlogeloa, of security people from Lonmin. The crowd, the strikers, who were 2 000 in total approximately, got to within 50 metres of the NUM office. So you were totally misinformed as to the essential facts, but if there was a crowd of 2 000 people and if they got to 50 metres of the NUM office and there was a reasonably alert operator, I would have expected him
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not automated to alert an operator that there is movement in front of that camera. It doesn't pop up onto a monitor automatically and say there's now movement. An operator must be alerted and tasked do surveillance for me on this, be aware that's going to happen, so monitor this area for me from this time to that time, or whatever the case may be. So if there's no footage available then obviously that operator didn't use that camera to view in that specific area to make sure there's footage. CHAIRPERSON: Does the operator have to be alerted, or does the operator merely have to be alert? MR BOTES: He has to be alert to look at a specific – CHAIRPERSON: Right, now let me tell you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're really strikers, "The RDOs turned back and ran away. It was chaos. Everyone was running for safety." And then comes this sentence; "The police officials were not there and we were only 15 in total." So according to him there were – the "we" I take it refers to his colleagues and him, so appear to have been 15 people, including Mr Motlogeloa, of security people from Lonmin. The crowd, the strikers, who were 2 000 in total approximately, got to within 50 metres of the NUM office. So you were totally misinformed as to the essential facts, but if there was a crowd of 2 000 people and if they got to 50 metres of the NUM office and there was a reasonably alert operator, I would have expected him to have picked that up and if his camera wasn't turned on,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not automated to alert an operator that there is movement in front of that camera. It doesn't pop up onto a monitor must be alerted and tasked do surveillance for me on this, be aware that's going to happen, so monitor this area for me from this time to that time, or whatever the case may be. So if there's no footage available then obviously that operator didn't use that camera to view in that specific area to make sure there's footage. CHAIRPERSON: Does the operator have to be alerted, or does the operator merely have to be alert? MR BOTES: He has to be alert to look at a specific – CHAIRPERSON: Right, now let me tell you what Mr Motlogeloa told us, but before we get there I want	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're really strikers, "The RDOs turned back and ran away. It was chaos. Everyone was running for safety." And then comes this sentence; "The police officials were not there and we were only 15 in total." So according to him there were – the "we" I take it refers to his colleagues and him, so appear to have been 15 people, including Mr Motlogeloa, of security people from Lonmin. The crowd, the strikers, who were 2 000 in total approximately, got to within 50 metres of the NUM office. So you were totally misinformed as to the essential facts, but if there was a crowd of 2 000 people and if they got to 50 metres of the NUM office and there was a reasonably alert operator, I would have expected him to have picked that up and if his camera wasn't turned on, to have turned it on, and if it was turned on but facing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not automated to alert an operator that there is movement in front of that camera. It doesn't pop up onto a monitor automatically and say there's now movement. An operator must be alerted and tasked do surveillance for me on this, be aware that's going to happen, so monitor this area for me from this time to that time, or whatever the case may be. So if there's no footage available then obviously that operator didn't use that camera to view in that specific area to make sure there's footage. CHAIRPERSON: Does the operator have to be alerted, or does the operator merely have to be alert? MR BOTES: He has to be alert to look at a specific – CHAIRPERSON: Right, now let me tell you what Mr Motlogeloa told us, but before we get there I want to ask you this; who told you that the marchers, or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're really strikers, "The RDOs turned back and ran away. It was chaos. Everyone was running for safety." And then comes this sentence; "The police officials were not there and we were only 15 in total." So according to him there were – the "we" I take it refers to his colleagues and him, so appear to have been 15 people, including Mr Motlogeloa, of security people from Lonmin. The crowd, the strikers, who were 2 000 in total approximately, got to within 50 metres of the NUM office. So you were totally misinformed as to the essential facts, but if there was a crowd of 2 000 people and if they got to 50 metres of the NUM office and there was a reasonably alert operator, I would have expected him to have picked that up and if his camera wasn't turned on, to have turned it on, and if it was turned on but facing the wrong direction, to put it in the right direction, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	there's no footage. On the 11th the same scenario took place. I do not know if Frans had information before that that they're going to attack NUM offices, but I do not know what other evidence came out and who had the information of that, that they can task the central OPS to do that. So if the operator is not alerted to the fact that he must look at the specific incident or a specific area the camera is not automated to alert an operator that there is movement in front of that camera. It doesn't pop up onto a monitor must be alerted and tasked do surveillance for me on this, be aware that's going to happen, so monitor this area for me from this time to that time, or whatever the case may be. So if there's no footage available then obviously that operator didn't use that camera to view in that specific area to make sure there's footage. CHAIRPERSON: Does the operator have to be alerted, or does the operator merely have to be alert? MR BOTES: He has to be alert to look at a specific – CHAIRPERSON: Right, now let me tell you what Mr Motlogeloa told us, but before we get there I want	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	evidence, I think his name was Setelele – "Mr Brown and his team stood outside their offices and said they are going nowhere. The RDOs came singing, marching in the direction of the hostel and they were more or less 2 000 in total. They marched past the taxi rank and at a distance of 50 metres from the NUM office," and then he describes how the NUM people attacked the protesters, and he says, "The RDOs turned back," well they call them protesters, they're really strikers, "The RDOs turned back and ran away. It was chaos. Everyone was running for safety." And then comes this sentence; "The police officials were not there and we were only 15 in total." So according to him there were – the "we" I take it refers to his colleagues and him, so appear to have been 15 people, including Mr Motlogeloa, of security people from Lonmin. The crowd, the strikers, who were 2 000 in total approximately, got to within 50 metres of the NUM office. So you were totally misinformed as to the essential facts, but if there was a crowd of 2 000 people and if they got to 50 metres of the NUM office and there was a reasonably alert operator, I would have expected him to have picked that up and if his camera wasn't turned on, to have turned it on, and if it was turned on but facing

	Page 33478		Page 33480
1	you, this is obviously a prima facie view and I'm sure	1	there's a radio inside a control room, so if there's any
2	there may well be a satisfactory explanation - and if there	2	conversations taking place in a control room the supervisor
3	is I'd like to hear it – as to why there's no footage about	3	of that operators should tell the operators listen, there's
4	that.	4	the conversation, use that camera, look there, look there,
5	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot say why	5	look there, and monitor it and give feedback, continuous
6	there was no footage of that. I, if it happened that the	6	update back to the ground personnel from the control room,
7	mob, the 2 000 moved past the bus terminal and meets the T-	7	because that's why the control room is there; give them an
8	junction where they turned left towards the union offices,	8	update of how many people there is, what they see, where's
9	the camera can view that area and if the operator used the	9	the risk involved, where the people can be trapped,
10	camera there would have been sufficient footage of that	10	etcetera. That's the work of the operator and surely these
11	incident, but doing a review and the feedback I got from	11	people did not do their work.
12	Danie Rossouw, who captured all the images and footage for	12	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And that lack must
13	us, he said there was no footage of the 11th from where they	13	have then hampered the actual operation of the security
14	attacked Dewald and Vorster on the western side towards the	14	officers in attending to that scene.
14	eastern side –	14	MR BOTES: Of course, Mr Chairman.
	CHAIRPERSON: Well, that's on the	16	MR CHASKALSON SC: Mr Botes, there was
16 17	·		
	previous –	17	another aspect of Mr Motlogeloa's evidence which was that
18	MR BOTES: That's on –	18	the control room was well aware of the march. So –
19	CHAIRPERSON: That's the following day. MR BOTES: That's on the following day.	19	MR BOTES: Ja. MR CHASKALSON SC: - it makes it all the
20	5 5	20	
21	CHAIRPERSON: Dewald and Vorster was on	21	more difficult. You know –
22	the Sunday, you see, on the Sunday.	22	MR BOTES: Ja, Mr Chairman, I cannot
23	MR BOTES: Ja.	23	answer for the operators and for people who were supposed
24	CHAIRPERSON: We're interested in	24	to do their job.
25	Saturday.	25	MR CHASKALSON SC: Do you know if there's
	Page 33479		Page 33481
1	Page 33479 MR BOTES: I'm referring to that.	1	Page 33481 been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin
1 2	-	1 2	
	MR BOTES: I'm referring to that.		been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin
2	MR BOTES: I'm referring to that. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, you're just	2	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this?
2 3	MR BOTES: I'm referring to that. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, you're just referring to that as a place, I understand.	2 3	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of
2 3 4	MR BOTES: I'm referring to that. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, you're just referring to that as a place, I understand. MR BOTES: Ja.	2 3 4	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team
2 3 4 5	MR BOTES: I'm referring to that. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, you're just referring to that as a place, I understand. MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Not an event, I understand.	2 3 4 5	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to
2 3 4 5 6	MR BOTES: I'm referring to that. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, you're just referring to that as a place, I understand. MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Not an event, I understand. MR BOTES: So from what feedback I got	2 3 4 5 6	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR BOTES: I'm referring to that. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, you're just referring to that as a place, I understand. MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Not an event, I understand. MR BOTES: So from what feedback I got from Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUM	2 3 4 5 6 7	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR BOTES:I'm referring to that.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, yes, you're justreferring to that as a place, I understand.MR BOTES:Ja.CHAIRPERSON:Not an event, I understand.MR BOTES:So from what feedback I gotfrom Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUMattack on Saturday there was no footage available which he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR BOTES:I'm referring to that.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, yes, you're justreferring to that as a place, I understand.MR BOTES:Ja.CHAIRPERSON:Not an event, I understand.MR BOTES:So from what feedback I gotfrom Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUMattack on Saturday there was no footage available which hecould export files to give us evidence.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Sorry to interrupt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR BOTES: I'm referring to that. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, you're just referring to that as a place, I understand. MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Not an event, I understand. MR BOTES: So from what feedback I got from Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUM attack on Saturday there was no footage available which he could export files to give us evidence. CHAIRPERSON: You would agree, I take it,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Chaskalson. Although the operator might not have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR BOTES:I'm referring to that.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, yes, you're justreferring to that as a place, I understand.MR BOTES:Ja.CHAIRPERSON:Not an event, I understand.MR BOTES:So from what feedback I gotfrom Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUMattack on Saturday there was no footage available which hecould export files to give us evidence.CHAIRPERSON:You would agree, I take it,but again with a prima facie view I'm putting to you, it's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Chaskalson. Although the operator might not have seen it on the screen it would still have been recorded?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR BOTES: I'm referring to that. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, you're just referring to that as a place, I understand. MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Not an event, I understand. MR BOTES: So from what feedback I got from Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUM attack on Saturday there was no footage available which he could export files to give us evidence. CHAIRPERSON: You would agree, I take it, but again with a prima facie view I'm putting to you, it's a bit odd?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Chaskalson. Although the operator might not have seen it on the screen it would still have been recorded? If there was movement the camera would have recorded it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR BOTES:I'm referring to that.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, yes, you're justreferring to that as a place, I understand.MR BOTES:Ja.CHAIRPERSON:Not an event, I understand.MR BOTES:So from what feedback I gotfrom Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUMattack on Saturday there was no footage available which hecould export files to give us evidence.CHAIRPERSON:You would agree, I take it,but again with a prima facte view I'm putting to you, it'sa bit odd?MR BOTES:I agree with you. I 100%	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Chaskalson. Although the operator might not have seen it on the screen it would still have been recorded? If there was movement the camera would have recorded it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if - those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR BOTES:I'm referring to that.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, yes, you're justreferring to that as a place, I understand.MR BOTES:MR BOTES:Ja.CHAIRPERSON:Not an event, I understand.MR BOTES:So from what feedback I gotfrom Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUMattack on Saturday there was no footage available which hecould export files to give us evidence.CHAIRPERSON:You would agree, I take it,but again with a prima facie view I'm putting to you, it'sa bit odd?MR BOTES:I agree with you. I 100%agree with you because it's a large group. The people	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Chaskalson. Although the operator might not have seen it on the screen it would still have been recorded? If there was movement the camera would have recorded it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if - those cameras in the hostel are all PTZ cameras which they can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR BOTES:I'm referring to that.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, yes, you're justreferring to that as a place, I understand.MR BOTES:Ja.CHAIRPERSON:Not an event, I understand.MR BOTES:So from what feedback I gotfrom Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUMattack on Saturday there was no footage available which hecould export files to give us evidence.CHAIRPERSON:You would agree, I take it,but again with a prima facie view I'm putting to you, it'sa bit odd?MR BOTES:I agree with you. I 100%agree with you because it's a large group. The peopleshould have been aware.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Chaskalson. Although the operator might not have seen it on the screen it would still have been recorded? If there was movement the camera would have recorded it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if - those cameras in the hostel are all PTZ cameras which they can pan and tilt, so if the operator leave it in an area where
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR BOTES:I'm referring to that.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, yes, you're justreferring to that as a place, I understand.MR BOTES:MR BOTES:Ja.CHAIRPERSON:Not an event, I understand.MR BOTES:So from what feedback I gotfrom Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUMattack on Saturday there was no footage available which hecould export files to give us evidence.CHAIRPERSON:You would agree, I take it,but again with a prima facte view I'm putting to you, it'sa bit odd?MR BOTES:I agree with you. I 100%agree with you because it's a large group. The peopleshould have been aware.We had a march on Friday and they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Chaskalson. Although the operator might not have seen it on the screen it would still have been recorded? If there was movement the camera would have recorded it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if - those cameras in the hostel are all PTZ cameras which they can pan and tilt, so if the operator leave it in an area where the group is not marching past it they will miss it, but if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR BOTES:I'm referring to that.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, yes, you're justreferring to that as a place, I understand.MR BOTES:MR BOTES:Ja.CHAIRPERSON:Not an event, I understand.MR BOTES:So from what feedback I gotfrom Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUMattack on Saturday there was no footage available which hecould export files to give us evidence.CHAIRPERSON:You would agree, I take it,but again with a prima facie view I'm putting to you, it'sa bit odd?MR BOTES:I agree with you. I 100%agree with you because it's a large group. The peopleshould have been aware.We had a march on Friday and theyshould have been aware with 15 people reporting on duty andthere's conversation on the radio at Wonderkop and people	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Chaskalson. Although the operator might not have seen it on the screen it would still have been recorded? If there was movement the camera would have recorded it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if - those cameras in the hostel are all PTZ cameras which they can pan and tilt, so if the operator leave it in an area where the group is not marching past it they will miss it, but if the camera was left at the taxi rank and without any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR BOTES:I'm referring to that.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, yes, you're justreferring to that as a place, I understand.MR BOTES:Ja.Ja.CHAIRPERSON:Not an event, I understand.MR BOTES:So from what feedback I gotfrom Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUMattack on Saturday there was no footage available which hecould export files to give us evidence.CHAIRPERSON:You would agree, I take it,but again with a prima facte view I'm putting to you, it'sa bit odd?MR BOTES:I agree with you. I 100%agree with you because it's a large group. The peopleshould have been aware:We had a march on Friday and theyshould have been aware with 15 people reporting on duty andthere's conversation on the radio at Wonderkop and peoplemonitoring, surely those operators should have captured	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Chaskalson. Although the operator might not have seen it on the screen it would still have been recorded? If there was movement the camera would have recorded it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if - those cameras in the hostel are all PTZ cameras which they can pan and tilt, so if the operator leave it in an area where the group is not marching past it they will miss it, but if the camera was left at the taxi rank and without any operator's intervention, leave it there and the group
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR BOTES:I'm referring to that.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, yes, you're justreferring to that as a place, I understand.MR BOTES:Ja.Ja.CHAIRPERSON:Not an event, I understand.MR BOTES:So from what feedback I gotfrom Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUMattack on Saturday there was no footage available which hecould export files to give us evidence.CHAIRPERSON:You would agree, I take it,but again with a prima facie view I'm putting to you, it'sa bit odd?MR BOTES:I agree with you. I 100%agree with you because it's a large group.should have been aware.We had a march on Friday and theyshould have been aware with 15 people reporting on duty andthere's conversation on the radio at Wonderkop and peoplemonitoring, surely those operators should have capturedthose.I share your sentiment on that and I'm also not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Chaskalson. Although the operator might not have seen it on the screen it would still have been recorded? If there was movement the camera would have recorded it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if - those cameras in the hostel are all PTZ cameras which they can pan and tilt, so if the operator leave it in an area where the group is not marching past it they will miss it, but if the camera was left at the taxi rank and without any operator's intervention, leave it there and the group marched past there, there would have been footage to that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR BOTES:I'm referring to that.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, yes, you're justreferring to that as a place, I understand.MR BOTES:Ja.CHAIRPERSON:Not an event, I understand.MR BOTES:So from what feedback I gotfrom Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUMattack on Saturday there was no footage available which hecould export files to give us evidence.CHAIRPERSON:You would agree, I take it,but again with a prima facie view I'm putting to you, it'sa bit odd?I agree with you. I 100%agree with you because it's a large group. The peopleshould have been aware.We had a march on Friday and theyshould have been aware with 15 people reporting on duty andthere's conversation on the radio at Wonderkop and peoplemonitoring, surely those operators should have capturedthose.I share your sentiment on that and I'm also nothappy for a fact that there's no footage of that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Chaskalson. Although the operator might not have seen it on the screen it would still have been recorded? If there was movement the camera would have recorded it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if - those cameras in the hostel are all PTZ cameras which they can pan and tilt, so if the operator leave it in an area where the group is not marching past it they will miss it, but if the camera was left at the taxi rank and without any operator's intervention, leave it there and the group marched past there, there would have been footage to that. MR CHASKALSON SC: And it seems to me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR BOTES: I'm referring to that. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, you're just referring to that as a place, I understand. MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Not an event, I understand. MR BOTES: So from what feedback I got from Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUM attack on Saturday there was no footage available which he could export files to give us evidence. CHAIRPERSON: You would agree, I take it, but again with a prima facie view I'm putting to you, it's a bit odd? MR BOTES: I agree with you. I 100% agree with you because it's a large group. The people should have been aware. We had a march on Friday and they should have been aware with 15 people reporting on duty and there's conversation on the radio at Wonderkop and people monitoring, surely those operators should have captured those. I share your sentiment on that and I'm also not happy for a fact that there's no footage of that. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Botes, when a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Chaskalson. Although the operator might not have seen it on the screen it would still have been recorded? If there was movement the camera would have recorded it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if - those cameras in the hostel are all PTZ cameras which they can pan and tilt, so if the operator leave it in an area where the group is not marching past it they will miss it, but if the camera was left at the taxi rank and without any operator's intervention, leave it there and the group marched past there, there would have been footage to that. MR CHASKALSON SC: And it seems to me that if there's a default position for leaving the camera
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR BOTES: I'm referring to that. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, you're just referring to that as a place, I understand. MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Not an event, I understand. MR BOTES: So from what feedback I got from Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUM attack on Saturday there was no footage available which he could export files to give us evidence. CHAIRPERSON: You would agree, I take it, but again with a prima facie view I'm putting to you, it's a bit odd? MR BOTES: I agree with you. I 100% agree with you because it's a large group. The people should have been aware. We had a march on Friday and they should have been aware with 15 people reporting on duty and there's conversation on the radio at Wonderkop and people monitoring, surely those operators should have captured those. I share your sentiment on that and I'm also not happy for a fact that there's no footage of that. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Botes, when a first report is received of for example a crowd marching,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Chaskalson. Although the operator might not have seen it on the screen it would still have been recorded? If there was movement the camera would have recorded it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if - those cameras in the hostel are all PTZ cameras which they can pan and tilt, so if the operator leave it in an area where the group is not marching past it they will miss it, but if the camera was left at the taxi rank and without any operator's intervention, leave it there and the group marched past there, there would have been footage to that. MR CHASKALSON SC: And it seems to me that if there's a default position for leaving the camera at the 281 taxi rank dome it would be designed to cover one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR BOTES: I'm referring to that. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, you're just referring to that as a place, I understand. MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Not an event, I understand. MR BOTES: So from what feedback I got from Danie is from the attack on Sunday as well as the NUM attack on Saturday there was no footage available which he could export files to give us evidence. CHAIRPERSON: You would agree, I take it, but again with a prima facie view I'm putting to you, it's a bit odd? MR BOTES: I agree with you. I 100% agree with you because it's a large group. The people should have been aware. We had a march on Friday and they should have been aware with 15 people reporting on duty and there's conversation on the radio at Wonderkop and people monitoring, surely those operators should have captured those. I share your sentiment on that and I'm also not happy for a fact that there's no footage of that. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Botes, when a first report is received of for example a crowd marching, who would be responsible for alerting the camera operators	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	been any internal inquiry, disciplinary inquiry by Lonmin in relation to this? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not aware of that because I only started working with this Lonmin team mining last year July, so after the strike I went back to my normal work and I wasn't involved with any other internal investigations towards substandard performance or the lack of performance, etcetera. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Sorry to interrupt you, Mr Chaskalson. Although the operator might not have seen it on the screen it would still have been recorded? If there was movement the camera would have recorded it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if - those cameras in the hostel are all PTZ cameras which they can pan and tilt, so if the operator leave it in an area where the group is not marching past it they will miss it, but if the camera was left at the taxi rank and without any operator's intervention, leave it there and the group marched past there, there would have been footage to that. MR CHASKALSON SC: And it seems to me that if there's a default position for leaving the camera at the 281 taxi rank dome it would be designed to cover one of two places; Road A or Road B. If you're just going to

	Page 33482		Page 33484
1	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, those cameras	1	clip is part of the evidence in front of the Commission, so
2	have a setting that you can set up a camera when an	2	the operators, according to Danie the operators did not use
3	operator does not use it for a certain period that it goes	3	that camera during the clash. Only after the clash they
4	back to a default setting, which is a preset that you	4	used it and they picked up the NUM group walking back from
5	consider as a high-risk area. Those settings on those	5	the intersection to their office. That's the only thing
6	cameras were never set up, so if the operators leaves that	6	they picked up and which was available on the footage that
7	camera to the moon, look for the sky, that is where the	7	we could export –
8	camera stays until the camera moves it again.	8	CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I mean if they
9	CHAIRPERSON: But if you were wanting to	9	picked up that, it's difficult o understand how they
10	set it as a default position the high-risk area, what Mr	10	couldn't pick up the earlier one. You know, indicates that
11	Chaskalson suggests to you is that the camera would either	11	they were certainly at their posts –
12	have been aimed at Road B, which I remind you is Schagen	12	MR BOTES: Ja.
13	Road, or alternatively Road A, which I remind you is the	13	CHAIRPERSON: - when the NUM people were
14	Hospital Road, one of those two surely?	14	returning to their office, they were aiming their camera in
15	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, the operator	15	that direction, apparently doing nothing before that.
16	can leave it any place. He can leave it there at the back	16	Alternatively they were, I mean there are a couple of
17	of the village –	17	possibilities, aren't there?
18	CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I understand	18	MR BOTES: Ja.
19	that.	19	CHAIRPERSON: One is they didn't record
20	MR BOTES: Ja.	20	it. Alternatively they did and for some reason which may
21	CHAIRPERSON: But I'm asking a different	21	have to be investigated further that recording wasn't
22	question. High-risk area; you can point it to the moon if	22	exported, to use the word you use, or made available to
23	you like, but we're in the real world now. If you're	23	you.
24	setting it to a high-risk area, the two high-risk areas	24	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman –
25	surely are the two roads that I've mentioned?	25	CHAIRPERSON: For some reason it may have
	5		
	Page 33483		Page 33485
1	Page 33483 MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk	1	Page 33485 been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's
1 2		1 2	5
	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk		been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's
2	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the	2	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at
2 3	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both	2 3	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does
2 3 4	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas.	2 3 4	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not?
2 3 4 5	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had	2 3 4 5	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no
2 3 4 5 6	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage	2 3 4 5 6	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area.	2 3 4 5 6 7	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment. Page 60 of the Lonmin bundle, one of your statements,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody. CHAIRPERSON: No, all I'm asking you is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment. Page 60 of the Lonmin bundle, one of your statements, paragraph 12 reads as follows, "It was found that on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody. CHAIRPERSON: No, all I'm asking you is would you agree with me that it's something that bears
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment. Page 60 of the Lonmin bundle, one of your statements, paragraph 12 reads as follows, "It was found that on Saturday" – you having spoken about how Danie Rossouw was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody. CHAIRPERSON: No, all I'm asking you is would you agree with me that it's something that bears investigation, without accusing anybody of doing anything they shouldn't have done?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment. Page 60 of the Lonmin bundle, one of your statements, paragraph 12 reads as follows, "It was found that on Saturday" – you having spoken about how Danie Rossouw was asked to export all footages and so on, you go on to say,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody. CHAIRPERSON: No, all I'm asking you is would you agree with me that it's something that bears investigation, without accusing anybody of doing anything they shouldn't have done?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment. Page 60 of the Lonmin bundle, one of your statements, paragraph 12 reads as follows, "It was found that on Saturday" – you having spoken about how Danie Rossouw was asked to export all footages and so on, you go on to say, "It was found that on Saturday 11 August no recordings were captured on the DVR during the clash between NUM and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody. CHAIRPERSON: No, all I'm asking you is would you agree with me that it's something that bears investigation, without accusing anybody of doing anything they shouldn't have done? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree with you. MR CHASKALSON SC: The footage to which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment. Page 60 of the Lonmin bundle, one of your statements, paragraph 12 reads as follows, "It was found that on Saturday" – you having spoken about how Danie Rossouw was asked to export all footages and so on, you go on to say, "It was found that on Saturday 11 August no recordings were captured on the DVR during the clash between NUM and the marchers. The only footage which could be exported was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody. CHAIRPERSON: No, all I'm asking you is would you agree with me that it's something that bears investigation, without accusing anybody of doing anything they shouldn't have done? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree with you. MR CHASKALSON SC: The footage to which Mr Botes was referring is before the Commission, it's X1.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment. Page 60 of the Lonmin bundle, one of your statements, paragraph 12 reads as follows, "It was found that on Saturday" – you having spoken about how Danie Rossouw was asked to export all footages and so on, you go on to say, "It was found that on Saturday 11 August no recordings were captured on the DVR during the clash between NUM and the marchers. The only footage which could be exported was after the clash took place when the NUM group returned to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody. CHAIRPERSON: No, all I'm asking you is would you agree with me that it's something that bears investigation, without accusing anybody of doing anything they shouldn't have done? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree with you. MR CHASKALSON SC: The footage to which Mr Botes was referring is before the Commission, it's X1. It's, as I put to him earlier that footage captures the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment. Page 60 of the Lonmin bundle, one of your statements, paragraph 12 reads as follows, "It was found that on Saturday" – you having spoken about how Danie Rossouw was asked to export all footages and so on, you go on to say, "It was found that on Saturday 11 August no recordings were captured on the DVR during the clash between NUM and the marchers. The only footage which could be exported was after the clash took place when the NUM group returned to their office at the Wonderkop Hostel." Now we know where	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody. CHAIRPERSON: No, all I'm asking you is would you agree with me that it's something that bears investigation, without accusing anybody of doing anything they shouldn't have done? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree with you. MR CHASKALSON SC: The footage to which Mr Botes was referring is before the Commission, it's X1. It's, as I put to him earlier that footage captures the exact position where the clash took place, except 15 to 20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment. Page 60 of the Lonmin bundle, one of your statements, paragraph 12 reads as follows, "It was found that on Saturday" – you having spoken about how Danie Rossouw was asked to export all footages and so on, you go on to say, "It was found that on Saturday 11 August no recordings were captured on the DVR during the clash between NUM and the marchers. The only footage which could be exported was after the clash took place when the NUM group returned to their office at the Wonderkop Hostel." Now we know where the NUM office was at the Wonderkop Hostel and so if the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody. CHAIRPERSON: No, all I'm asking you is would you agree with me that it's something that bears investigation, without accusing anybody of doing anything they shouldn't have done? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree with you. MR CHASKALSON SC: The footage to which Mr Botes was referring is before the Commission, it's X1. It's, as I put to him earlier that footage captures the exact position where the clash took place, except 15 to 20 minutes after the clash took place. The version of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment. Page 60 of the Lonmin bundle, one of your statements, paragraph 12 reads as follows, "It was found that on Saturday" – you having spoken about how Danie Rossouw was asked to export all footages and so on, you go on to say, "It was found that on Saturday 11 August no recordings were captured on the DVR during the clash between NUM and the marchers. The only footage which could be exported was after the clash took place when the NUM group returned to their office at the Wonderkop Hostel." Now we know where the NUM office was at the Wonderkop Hostel and so if the camera was facing there, or was capable of picking up	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody. CHAIRPERSON: No, all I'm asking you is would you agree with me that it's something that bears investigation, without accusing anybody of doing anything they shouldn't have done? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree with you. MR CHASKALSON SC: The footage to which Mr Botes was referring is before the Commission, it's X1. It's, as I put to him earlier that footage captures the exact position where the clash took place, except 15 to 20 minutes after the clash took place. The version of the clash that was reported to you by PW Botha, if the clash
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment. Page 60 of the Lonmin bundle, one of your statements, paragraph 12 reads as follows, "It was found that on Saturday" – you having spoken about how Danie Rossouw was asked to export all footages and so on, you go on to say, "It was found that on Saturday 11 August no recordings were captured on the DVR during the clash between NUM and the marchers. The only footage which could be exported was after the clash took place when the NUM group returned to their office at the Wonderkop Hostel." Now we know where the NUM office was at the Wonderkop Hostel and so if the camera was facing there, or was capable of picking up people going back to the NUM office after the clash, it's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody. CHAIRPERSON: No, all I'm asking you is would you agree with me that it's something that bears investigation, without accusing anybody of doing anything they shouldn't have done? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree with you. MR CHASKALSON SC: The footage to which Mr Botes was referring is before the Commission, it's X1. It's, as I put to him earlier that footage captures the exact position where the clash took place, except 15 to 20 minutes after the clash took place. The version of the clash that was reported to you by PW Botha, if the clash had taken place where PW Botha informed you it had taken
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment. Page 60 of the Lonmin bundle, one of your statements, paragraph 12 reads as follows, "It was found that on Saturday" – you having spoken about how Danie Rossouw was asked to export all footages and so on, you go on to say, "It was found that on Saturday 11 August no recordings were captured on the DVR during the clash between NUM and the marchers. The only footage which could be exported was after the clash took place when the NUM group returned to their office at the Wonderkop Hostel." Now we know where the NUM office was at the Wonderkop Hostel and so if the camera was facing there, or was capable of picking up people going back to the NUM office after the clash, it's rather strange that the same camera didn't pick up any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody. CHAIRPERSON: No, all I'm asking you is would you agree with me that it's something that bears investigation, without accusing anybody of doing anything they shouldn't have done? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree with you. MR CHASKALSON SC: The footage to which Mr Botes was referring is before the Commission, it's X1. It's, as I put to him earlier that footage captures the exact position where the clash took place, except 15 to 20 minutes after the clash took place. The version of the clash that was reported to you by PW Botha, if the clash had taken place where PW Botha informed you it had taken place, of course camera 218 wouldn't have been able to pick
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment. Page 60 of the Lonmin bundle, one of your statements, paragraph 12 reads as follows, "It was found that on Saturday" – you having spoken about how Danie Rossouw was asked to export all footages and so on, you go on to say, "It was found that on Saturday 11 August no recordings were captured on the DVR during the clash between NUM and the marchers. The only footage which could be exported was after the clash took place when the NUM group returned to their office at the Wonderkop Hostel." Now we know where the NUM office was at the Wonderkop Hostel and so if the camera was facing there, or was capable of picking up people going back to the NUM office after the clash, it's rather strange that the same camera didn't pick up any footage earlier than that, on the same day, a few minutes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody. CHAIRPERSON: No, all I'm asking you is would you agree with me that it's something that bears investigation, without accusing anybody of doing anything they shouldn't have done? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree with you. MR CHASKALSON SC: The footage to which Mr Botes was referring is before the Commission, it's X1. It's, as I put to him earlier that footage captures the exact position where the clash took place, except 15 to 20 minutes after the clash took place. The version of the clash that was reported to you by PW Botha, if the clash had taken place where PW Botha informed you it had taken place, of course camera 218 wouldn't have been able to pick that up because there would be foliage blocking that view.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment. Page 60 of the Lonmin bundle, one of your statements, paragraph 12 reads as follows, "It was found that on Saturday" – you having spoken about how Danie Rossouw was asked to export all footages and so on, you go on to say, "It was found that on Saturday 11 August no recordings were captured on the DVR during the clash between NUM and the marchers. The only footage which could be exported was after the clash took place when the NUM group returned to their office at the Wonderkop Hostel." Now we know where the NUM office was at the Wonderkop Hostel and so if the camera was facing there, or was capable of picking up people going back to the NUM office after the clash, it's rather strange that the same camera didn't pick up any footage earlier than that, on the same day, a few minutes before. Would you like to comment on that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody. CHAIRPERSON: No, all I'm asking you is would you agree with me that it's something that bears investigation, without accusing anybody of doing anything they shouldn't have done? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree with you. MR CHASKALSON SC: The footage to which Mr Botes was referring is before the Commission, it's X1. It's, as I put to him earlier that footage captures the exact position where the clash took place, except 15 to 20 minutes after the clash took place. The version of the clash that was reported to you by PW Botha, if the clash had taken place where PW Botha informed you it had taken place, of course camera 218 wouldn't have been able to pick that up because there would be foliage blocking that view. Is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR BOTES: That's correct. The high-risk area which I consider, which is set up now, is the intersection at the taxi rank that you can cover both areas. [11:53] So if there's any armed robbery or anything had taken place for the future that at least you have footage if the operator didn't use it to view another area. CHAIRPERSON: It does seem rather odd, if I may put this to you, I'd just like to get your comment. Page 60 of the Lonmin bundle, one of your statements, paragraph 12 reads as follows, "It was found that on Saturday" – you having spoken about how Danie Rossouw was asked to export all footages and so on, you go on to say, "It was found that on Saturday 11 August no recordings were captured on the DVR during the clash between NUM and the marchers. The only footage which could be exported was after the clash took place when the NUM group returned to their office at the Wonderkop Hostel." Now we know where the NUM office was at the Wonderkop Hostel and so if the camera was facing there, or was capable of picking up people going back to the NUM office after the clash, it's rather strange that the same camera didn't pick up any footage earlier than that, on the same day, a few minutes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	been eliminated because it was embarrassing, but that's just something we can't make any positive findings about at this stage. It's something that bears investigation, does it not? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Danie had no reason to not export any footage to me and I take it, I accept the fact that he told me that there's no footage available. He would not say there's nothing but there is and hide it from somebody. CHAIRPERSON: No, all I'm asking you is would you agree with me that it's something that bears investigation, without accusing anybody of doing anything they shouldn't have done? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree with you. MR CHASKALSON SC: The footage to which Mr Botes was referring is before the Commission, it's X1. It's, as I put to him earlier that footage captures the exact position where the clash took place, except 15 to 20 minutes after the clash took place. The version of the clash that was reported to you by PW Botha, if the clash had taken place where PW Botha informed you it had taken place, of course camera 218 wouldn't have been able to pick that up because there would be foliage blocking that view.

1	Page 33486 That's the same place where Frans and Hassan were killed.	1	Page 33488 MR BOTES: Yes, Mr Chairman, with regards
2	MR CHASKALSON SC: So it does strike me	2	to the statement made by the control-room operator from K4
3	as odd that you get given a version of the clash, which is	3	shaft. I just clarified with Danie Rossouw now, there are
4	an incorrect version, but which puts the clash in a place	4	cameras installed for shaft operations which is not
4 5	which would explain the absence of CCTV footage. Do you	5	integrated into the security equipment, so we cannot view
	want to comment on that?		it, and I wasn't aware of those cameras. So I did not
6	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if I look at the	6	
7		7	enquire myself or ask, task Danie to go and get that
8	footage that was recovered when the NUM people walked back	8	footage for us. So –
9	to their office, what I view on that footage is that they	9	CHAIRPERSON: Is it still available or
10	walk from that eastern gate, from the intersection back to	10	has it been taped over, as it were?
11	the office, so that means that what Pieter Botha told me is	11	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I will go and
12	that the clash took place round about the bus terminus, so	12	find out and see if that footage was captured and saved
13	if the other group were on that Hospital Road then the	13	somewhere.
14	camera would have picked them up also, but it seems to me	14	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much.
15	that only when the NUM people walked back from the east	15	MR CHASKALSON SC: Then, Mr Botes, I'd
16	gate towards their offices, that was captured and could	16	like us to go to a different topic which is the emergency
17	have been exported.	17	incident report that you – well, that reflects your call on
18	CHAIRPERSON: May I ask you a question	18	the 16th of August. It will be exhibit EEEE23 –
19	linked to that, but not directly following from it. You	19	CHAIRPERSON: 24.
20	obviously got, it appears you got a slightly inaccurate	20	MR CHASKALSON SC: 24?
21	account of what happened and where things happened, but	21	CHAIRPERSON: 23 is the spreadsheet
22	were you told – remember I read you what Mr Motlogeloa	22	entitled "2012 FY progress report." So EEEE24, what is it?
23	says, we were only 15 in total, there were no police	23	MR CHASKALSON SC: It is an emergency
24	officials there. Were you aware that 15 of your security	24	incident report from the 16th of August. If we can call it
25	people, according to this statement anyway which is in the	25	up, I think it may have been incorrectly numbered here,
	Page 33487		Page 33489
1	police docket, were present at the scene at the relevant	1	that's it, thank you. Now the time reflected – this is the
2	time?	2	report of a call that you made according to the report on
3	MR BOTES: I was not aware of that, Mr	3	radio to the Lonmin emergency incident control room as it
4	Chairman.	4	were.
5	CHAIRPERSON: I'm reminded that it's the	5	CHAIRPERSON: I am sorry, Mr Chaskalson,
6	time we normally take tea. We have been sitting for quite	6	is this a document which is 73 in your bundle?
7	some time. Mr Chaskalson, I'm in your hands; when an	7	MR CHASKALSON SC: It is, Chairperson.
8	appropriate stage is reached would you let me know?	0	
		8	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. It's now on the
9	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an	0 9	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. It's now on the screen.
9 10			
	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an	9	screen.
10	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an appropriate stage, Chairperson.	9 10	screen. MR CHASKALSON SC: And at 16:16 someone
10 11	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an appropriate stage, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: We take the tea	9 10 11	screen. MR CHASKALSON SC: And at 16:16 someone called Elizabeth at the emergency and disaster management
10 11 12	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an appropriate stage, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: We take the tea adjournment. This time we must try to be back within 15	9 10 11 12	screen. MR CHASKALSON SC: And at 16:16 someone called Elizabeth at the emergency and disaster management control room logged a call from you and if we go to the
10 11 12 13	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an appropriate stage, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: We take the tea adjournment. This time we must try to be back within 15 minutes.	9 10 11 12 13	screen. MR CHASKALSON SC: And at 16:16 someone called Elizabeth at the emergency and disaster management control room logged a call from you and if we go to the bottom of that page, what she logged was, "ECC received a
10 11 12 13 14	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an appropriate stage, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: We take the tea adjournment. This time we must try to be back within 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]	9 10 11 12 13 14	screen. MR CHASKALSON SC: And at 16:16 someone called Elizabeth at the emergency and disaster management control room logged a call from you and if we go to the bottom of that page, what she logged was, "ECC received a radio call from Dirk Botes, who was at the scene of the
10 11 12 13 14 15	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an appropriate stage, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: We take the tea adjournment. This time we must try to be back within 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	screen. MR CHASKALSON SC: And at 16:16 someone called Elizabeth at the emergency and disaster management control room logged a call from you and if we go to the bottom of that page, what she logged was, "ECC received a radio call from Dirk Botes, who was at the scene of the unrest. It was reported that there was a shoot out between
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an appropriate stage, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: We take the tea adjournment. This time we must try to be back within 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Botes, you are still under oath. Mr Chaskalson, I believe	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	screen. MR CHASKALSON SC: And at 16:16 someone called Elizabeth at the emergency and disaster management control room logged a call from you and if we go to the bottom of that page, what she logged was, "ECC received a radio call from Dirk Botes, who was at the scene of the unrest. It was reported that there was a shoot out between the SAPS and the angry protesters. Ambulances from
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an appropriate stage, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: We take the tea adjournment. This time we must try to be back within 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Botes, you are still under oath. Mr Chaskalson, I believe you've got five minutes left, can you, will you use all the	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	screen. MR CHASKALSON SC: And at 16:16 someone called Elizabeth at the emergency and disaster management control room logged a call from you and if we go to the bottom of that page, what she logged was, "ECC received a radio call from Dirk Botes, who was at the scene of the unrest. It was reported that there was a shoot out between the SAPS and the angry protesters. Ambulances from Rustenburg, Hartebees and Brits were called in for
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an appropriate stage, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: We take the tea adjournment. This time we must try to be back within 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Botes, you are still under oath. Mr Chaskalson, I believe you've got five minutes left, can you, will you use all the time, or may you donate something to me?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	screen. MR CHASKALSON SC: And at 16:16 someone called Elizabeth at the emergency and disaster management control room logged a call from you and if we go to the bottom of that page, what she logged was, "ECC received a radio call from Dirk Botes, who was at the scene of the unrest. It was reported that there was a shoot out between the SAPS and the angry protesters. Ambulances from Rustenburg, Hartebees and Brits were called in for assistance." And in fact, if we turn two pages – three
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an appropriate stage, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: We take the tea adjournment. This time we must try to be back within 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Botes, you are still under oath. Mr Chaskalson, I believe you've got five minutes left, can you, will you use all the time, or may you donate something to me? MR CHASKALSON SC: Can I ask that they be	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	screen. MR CHASKALSON SC: And at 16:16 someone called Elizabeth at the emergency and disaster management control room logged a call from you and if we go to the bottom of that page, what she logged was, "ECC received a radio call from Dirk Botes, who was at the scene of the unrest. It was reported that there was a shoot out between the SAPS and the angry protesters. Ambulances from Rustenburg, Hartebees and Brits were called in for assistance." And in fact, if we turn two pages – three pages, to page 76, which is a log sheet –
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an appropriate stage, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: We take the tea adjournment. This time we must try to be back within 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Botes, you are still under oath. Mr Chaskalson, I believe you've got five minutes left, can you, will you use all the time, or may you donate something to me? MR CHASKALSON SC: Can I ask that they be suspended while Mr Botes reports the answer to an inquiry	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	screen. MR CHASKALSON SC: And at 16:16 someone called Elizabeth at the emergency and disaster management control room logged a call from you and if we go to the bottom of that page, what she logged was, "ECC received a radio call from Dirk Botes, who was at the scene of the unrest. It was reported that there was a shoot out between the SAPS and the angry protesters. Ambulances from Rustenburg, Hartebees and Brits were called in for assistance." And in fact, if we turn two pages – three pages, to page 76, which is a log sheet – CHAIRPERSON: Is that an exhibit as well,
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an appropriate stage, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: We take the tea adjournment. This time we must try to be back within 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Botes, you are still under oath. Mr Chaskalson, I believe you've got five minutes left, can you, will you use all the time, or may you donate something to me? MR CHASKALSON SC: Can I ask that they be suspended while Mr Botes reports the answer to an inquiry that –	 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	screen. MR CHASKALSON SC: And at 16:16 someone called Elizabeth at the emergency and disaster management control room logged a call from you and if we go to the bottom of that page, what she logged was, "ECC received a radio call from Dirk Botes, who was at the scene of the unrest. It was reported that there was a shoot out between the SAPS and the angry protesters. Ambulances from Rustenburg, Hartebees and Brits were called in for assistance." And in fact, if we turn two pages – three pages, to page 76, which is a log sheet – CHAIRPERSON: Is that an exhibit as well, Mr Chaskalson?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an appropriate stage, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: We take the tea adjournment. This time we must try to be back within 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Botes, you are still under oath. Mr Chaskalson, I believe you've got five minutes left, can you, will you use all the time, or may you donate something to me? MR CHASKALSON SC: Can I ask that they be suspended while Mr Botes reports the answer to an inquiry that – CHAIRPERSON: I'll ask the timekeeper to	 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	screen. MR CHASKALSON SC: And at 16:16 someone called Elizabeth at the emergency and disaster management control room logged a call from you and if we go to the bottom of that page, what she logged was, "ECC received a radio call from Dirk Botes, who was at the scene of the unrest. It was reported that there was a shoot out between the SAPS and the angry protesters. Ambulances from Rustenburg, Hartebees and Brits were called in for assistance." And in fact, if we turn two pages – three pages, to page 76, which is a log sheet – CHAIRPERSON: Is that an exhibit as well, Mr Chaskalson? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's all part of the
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an appropriate stage, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: We take the tea adjournment. This time we must try to be back within 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Botes, you are still under oath. Mr Chaskalson, I believe you've got five minutes left, can you, will you use all the time, or may you donate something to me? MR CHASKALSON SC: Can I ask that they be suspended while Mr Botes reports the answer to an inquiry that – CHAIRPERSON: I'll ask the timekeeper to turn his watch on when Mr Botes has finished giving the	 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	screen. MR CHASKALSON SC: And at 16:16 someone called Elizabeth at the emergency and disaster management control room logged a call from you and if we go to the bottom of that page, what she logged was, "ECC received a radio call from Dirk Botes, who was at the scene of the unrest. It was reported that there was a shoot out between the SAPS and the angry protesters. Ambulances from Rustenburg, Hartebees and Brits were called in for assistance." And in fact, if we turn two pages – three pages, to page 76, which is a log sheet – CHAIRPERSON: Is that an exhibit as well, Mr Chaskalson? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's all part of the same exhibit.
 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 	MR CHASKALSON SC: No, it is an appropriate stage, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: We take the tea adjournment. This time we must try to be back within 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Botes, you are still under oath. Mr Chaskalson, I believe you've got five minutes left, can you, will you use all the time, or may you donate something to me? MR CHASKALSON SC: Can I ask that they be suspended while Mr Botes reports the answer to an inquiry that – CHAIRPERSON: I'll ask the timekeeper to turn his watch on when Mr Botes has finished giving the report, he's now going to give us. Mr Botes, you've got a	 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 	screen. MR CHASKALSON SC: And at 16:16 someone called Elizabeth at the emergency and disaster management control room logged a call from you and if we go to the bottom of that page, what she logged was, "ECC received a radio call from Dirk Botes, who was at the scene of the unrest. It was reported that there was a shoot out between the SAPS and the angry protesters. Ambulances from Rustenburg, Hartebees and Brits were called in for assistance." And in fact, if we turn two pages – three pages, to page 76, which is a log sheet – CHAIRPERSON: Is that an exhibit as well, Mr Chaskalson? MR CHASKALSON SC: It's all part of the same exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: It's all part of EEEE24 so

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

	Page 33490		Page 33492
1	MR CHASKALSON SC: 24.4. "Sierra Jack	1	due to the fact on the attack on the security guys on the
2	informed us that Mr Dirk Botes requesting Brits Ambulance	2	Sunday, and also on the police on Monday.
3	and Rustenburg Ambulance to come on," I am not sure what	3	MR CHASKALSON SC: But there were a batch
4	that – can you read that? S-A, come on site, sorry. "And	4	of medics and ambulances under the control of General
5	also our ambulance to come back to base." So you were	5	Naidoo during the operation.
6	calling for ambulances from Rustenburg, Hartebees, Brits	6	MR BOTES: That's correct. Those
7	and your own ambulance to come back to base, and that was a	7	ambulances were assigned to the police and as I understood
8	16:16. Do you know where Lonmin ambulance was that had to	8	it, they would be deployed at forward holding 1.1 and
9	come back to base?	9	forward holding point 2 and be there on standby, until
10	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume they	10	after the dispersing of the crowd to see what happened, if
11	already took some patients to the hospital or the Lonmin	11	they are needed.
12	ambulances were called out somewhere else which I was not	12	MR CHASKALSON SC: So the calls for
13	aware of. I requested them to – they must come back to	13	ambulances that you were making at 16:16 were calls for new
14	base.	14	ambulances as it were, ambulances over and above those that
15	MR CHASKALSON SC: And where is base?	15	were under the control of Major-General Naidoo?
16	MR BOTES: The base is at the EDM offices	16	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.
17	where the Lonmin JOC is, just behind our JOC control room	17	MR CHASKALSON SC: And by 16:16, you knew
18	was the EDM emergency base for where 9W1 use as the base.	18	that you needed more ambulances than had originally been
19	MR CHASKALSON SC: So it was in	19	provided to Major-General Naidoo.
20	Middlekraal.	20	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if I made a call
21	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.	21	to emergency ops to request that, and then I would have
22	CHAIRPERSON: If one looks at the	22	knew of that.
23	document which is the bundle on page 74, that's in EDM call	23	MR CHASKALSON SC: So he must have known
24	centre handover, that's how it's headed, at the very foot	24	that you were dealing with a very serious situation.
25	of the page, the last entry, it's "34 by P4 PTS, and 78 by	25	MR BOTES: Must have known, I agree to
	Page 33491		D 00100
			Page 33493
1	injured PTS." I take it "PTS" stands for "patients," I	1	that, Mr Chairman.
1 2	injured PTS." I take it "PTS" stands for "patients," I presume.	1 2	5
	-		that, Mr Chairman.
2	presume.	2	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that?
2 3	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman.	2 3	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall
2 3 4	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's	2 3 4	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to
2 3 4 5	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital.	2 3 4 5	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the
2 3 4 5 6	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the
2 3 4 5 6 7	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at	2 3 4 5 6 7	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the injured people being taken by ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it referred to the deceased persons, which are referred to as P4s and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been shot which means my assessment was then I have to alert the supporting towns in the area that they can send us more ambulances.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the injured people being taken by ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it referred to the deceased persons, which are referred to as P4s and injured are the 78 but the time on that 16:16 is the time	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been shot which means my assessment was then I have to alert the supporting towns in the area that they can send us more ambulances. CHAIRPERSON: So where did you get the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the injured people being taken by ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it referred to the deceased persons, which are referred to as P4s and injured are the 78 but the time on that 16:16 is the time probably of my call, and not when the people were taken	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been shot which means my assessment was then I have to alert the supporting towns in the area that they can send us more ambulances. CHAIRPERSON: So where did you get the information from?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the injured people being taken by ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it referred to the deceased persons, which are referred to as P4s and injured are the 78 but the time on that 16:16 is the time	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been shot which means my assessment was then I have to alert the supporting towns in the area that they can send us more ambulances. CHAIRPERSON: So where did you get the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the injured people being taken by ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it referred to the deceased persons, which are referred to as P4s and injured are the 78 but the time on that 16:16 is the time probably of my call, and not when the people were taken already to hospital. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, it must so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been shot which means my assessment was then I have to alert the supporting towns in the area that they can send us more ambulances. CHAIRPERSON: So where did you get the information from? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall – CHAIRPERSON: Did you hear it over the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the injured people being taken by ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it referred to the deceased persons, which are referred to as P4s and injured are the 78 but the time on that 16:16 is the time probably of my call, and not when the people were taken already to hospital. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, it must so. MR BOTES: Yes, it must so. MR BOTES: That's correct, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been shot which means my assessment was then I have to alert the supporting towns in the area that they can send us more ambulances. CHAIRPERSON: So where did you get the information from? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the injured people being taken by ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it referred to the deceased persons, which are referred to as P4s and injured are the 78 but the time on that 16:16 is the time probably of my call, and not when the people were taken already to hospital. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, it must so. MR BOTES: That's correct, yes. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, if Lunderstand	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been shot which means my assessment was then I have to alert the supporting towns in the area that they can send us more ambulances. CHAIRPERSON: So where did you get the information from? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall – CHAIRPERSON: Did you hear it over the radio or did someone specifically ask you or how did it work?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the injured people being taken by ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it referred to the deceased persons, which are referred to as P4s and injured are the 78 but the time on that 16:16 is the time probably of my call, and not when the people were taken already to hospital. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, it must so. MR BOTES: That's correct, yes. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, if I understand the interaction between yourself and SAPS in relation to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been shot which means my assessment was then I have to alert the supporting towns in the area that they can send us more ambulances. CHAIRPERSON: So where did you get the information from? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall – CHAIRPERSON: Did you hear it over the radio or did someone specifically ask you or how did it work? MR BOTES: I cannot specifically recall
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the injured people being taken by ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it referred to the deceased persons, which are referred to as P4s and injured are the 78 but the time on that 16:16 is the time probably of my call, and not when the people were taken already to hospital. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, it must so. MR BOTES: That's correct, yes. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, if I understand the interaction between yourself and SAPS in relation to Lonmin's support for the operation, you had already	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been shot which means my assessment was then I have to alert the supporting towns in the area that they can send us more ambulances. CHAIRPERSON: So where did you get the information from? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall – CHAIRPERSON: Did you hear it over the radio or did someone specifically ask you or how did it work? MR BOTES: I cannot specifically recall if it was Brigadier Pretorius requesting me that or if I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the injured people being taken by ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it referred to the deceased persons, which are referred to as P4s and injured are the 78 but the time on that 16:16 is the time probably of my call, and not when the people were taken already to hospital. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, it must so. MR BOTES: That's correct, yes. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, if I understand the interaction between yourself and SAPS in relation to Lonmin's support for the operation, you had already arranged in the morning that ambulances would be available	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been shot which means my assessment was then I have to alert the supporting towns in the area that they can send us more ambulances. CHAIRPERSON: So where did you get the information from? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall – CHAIRPERSON: Did you hear it over the radio or did someone specifically ask you or how did it work? MR BOTES: I cannot specifically recall if it was Brigadier Pretorius requesting me that or if I heard it on the police radio, I cannot specifically recall
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the injured people being taken by ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it referred to the deceased persons, which are referred to as P4s and injured are the 78 but the time on that 16:16 is the time probably of my call, and not when the people were taken already to hospital. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, it must so. MR BOTES: That's correct, yes. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, if I understand the interaction between yourself and SAPS in relation to Lonmin's support for the operation, you had already arranged in the morning that ambulances would be available – ambulances and paramedics would be available during the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been shot which means my assessment was then I have to alert the supporting towns in the area that they can send us more ambulances. CHAIRPERSON: So where did you get the information from? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall – CHAIRPERSON: Did you hear it over the radio or did someone specifically ask you or how did it work? MR BOTES: I cannot specifically recall if it was Brigadier Pretorius requesting me that or if I heard it on the police radio, I cannot specifically recall and say "we need extra ambulances." I cannot recall that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the injured people being taken by ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it referred to the deceased persons, which are referred to as P4s and injured are the 78 but the time on that 16:16 is the time probably of my call, and not when the people were taken already to hospital. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, it must so. MR BOTES: That's correct, yes. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, if I understand the interaction between yourself and SAPS in relation to Lonmin's support for the operation, you had already arranged in the morning that ambulances would be available – ambulances and paramedics would be available during the course of the day. Is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been shot which means my assessment was then I have to alert the supporting towns in the area that they can send us more ambulances. CHAIRPERSON: So where did you get the information from? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall – CHAIRPERSON: Did you hear it over the radio or did someone specifically ask you or how did it work? MR BOTES: I cannot specifically recall if it was Brigadier Pretorius requesting me that or if I heard it on the police radio, I cannot specifically recall
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the injured people being taken by ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it referred to the deceased persons, which are referred to as P4s and injured are the 78 but the time on that 16:16 is the time probably of my call, and not when the people were taken already to hospital. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, it must so. MR BOTES: That's correct, yes. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, if I understand the interaction between yourself and SAPS in relation to Lonmin's support for the operation, you had already arranged in the morning that ambulances would be available – ambulances and paramedics would be available during the course of the day. Is that correct? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it wasn't me,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been shot which means my assessment was then I have to alert the supporting towns in the area that they can send us more ambulances. CHAIRPERSON: So where did you get the information from? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall – CHAIRPERSON: Did you hear it over the radio or did someone specifically ask you or how did it work? MR BOTES: I cannot specifically recall if it was Brigadier Pretorius requesting me that or if I heard it on the police radio, I cannot specifically recall and say "we need extra ambulances." I cannot recall that because it was chaos in the JOC. CHAIRPERSON: I've got an idea that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the injured people being taken by ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it referred to the deceased persons, which are referred to as P4s and injured are the 78 but the time on that 16:16 is the time probably of my call, and not when the people were taken already to hospital. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, it must so. MR BOTES: That's correct, yes. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, if I understand the interaction between yourself and SAPS in relation to Lonmin's support for the operation, you had already arranged in the morning that ambulances would be available – ambulances and paramedics would be available during the course of the day. Is that correct? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it wasn't me, Graham arranged that, it was already something that he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been shot which means my assessment was then I have to alert the supporting towns in the area that they can send us more ambulances. CHAIRPERSON: So where did you get the information from? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall – CHAIRPERSON: Did you hear it over the radio or did someone specifically ask you or how did it work? MR BOTES: I cannot specifically recall if it was Brigadier Pretorius requesting me that or if I heard it on the police radio, I cannot specifically recall and say "we need extra ambulances." I cannot recall that because it was chaos in the JOC. CHAIRPERSON: I've got an idea that Brigadier Pretorius deals with this in one of his
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	presume. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: "Taken to ASMH," that's Andrew Saffy Hospital. MR BOTES: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: That's recorded as being at 16:16. Does that refer to the deceased persons and the injured people being taken by ambulance? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, yes, it referred to the deceased persons, which are referred to as P4s and injured are the 78 but the time on that 16:16 is the time probably of my call, and not when the people were taken already to hospital. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, it must so. MR BOTES: That's correct, yes. MR CHASKALSON SC: Now, if I understand the interaction between yourself and SAPS in relation to Lonmin's support for the operation, you had already arranged in the morning that ambulances would be available – ambulances and paramedics would be available during the course of the day. Is that correct? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it wasn't me,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: How did you know that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall how did the message get through to me, and who gave it to me, but I think it came through the police radio that the bodies are down, and they need ambulances, and because the urgency and the message I got from Colonel Vermaak, I cannot recall who it was, that there's many people been shot which means my assessment was then I have to alert the supporting towns in the area that they can send us more ambulances. CHAIRPERSON: So where did you get the information from? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall – CHAIRPERSON: Did you hear it over the radio or did someone specifically ask you or how did it work? MR BOTES: I cannot specifically recall if it was Brigadier Pretorius requesting me that or if I heard it on the police radio, I cannot specifically recall and say "we need extra ambulances." I cannot recall that because it was chaos in the JOC. CHAIRPERSON: I've got an idea that

1	Page 33494 is up though, Mr Chaskalson, but if you want to round off	1	Page 33496 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot recall
2	this point, which is obviously an important one, you may do	2	because I wasn't in charge and in control of those
3	so. Presumably that will shorten the cross-examination of	3	ambulances. It was arranged by Graham. I cannot recall
4	some of your colleagues.	4	how many were deployed –
5	MR CHASKALSON SC: Could I have another	5	CHAIRPERSON: Certainly it was some.
6	sort of five minutes for that purpose, Chairperson?	6	MR BOTES: I assume there were some, if I
7	CHAIRPERSON: Without creating a	7	can guess probably five ambulances per forward holding
8	precedent, I grant it to you. Perhaps Mr Wesley or	8	point.
9	somebody could quickly look, or Ms Pillay, to see whether	9	CHAIRPERSON: I am not sure if that's
10	we can find this in Adv – sorry in Brigadier Pretorius's	10	accurate but anyway, thank you for your guess. But I would
11	statement. I think her last statement or second-last	11	suspect that the probable reason although I suppose I
12	statement dealt with the question of what she did, but it	12	shouldn't guess, but the probable reason for the time lag
13	may or may not be necessary to put it to the witness.	13	between 16:03 or 4, and 16:16 was, it was presumably
14	MR CHASKALSON SC: Would this step have	14	expected that the ambulances you had made available would
15	been a step that you look on your own initiative or would	15	both go to the relevant place and do the job and it must
16	you have waited for a request from SAPS before you called	16	have been realised that there was a problem hence you then
17	for additional ambulances?	17	sought to get other ambulances which would in any event
18	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, because I did not	18	have taken time to come, the ones that you called for.
19	have visuals at the place where the action took place,	19	MR BOTES: That is 100% correct, your
20	where the engagement took place, I could not see for	20	assumption, Sir.
20	myself, so I assumed somebody requested me to ask for extra	20	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any
22	ambulances. I cannot recall exactly who, but I assume that	22	medical personnel at the JOC itself or outside the JOC?
22	was Brigadier Pretorius.	22	MR BOTES: There were no medical
23	CHAIRPERSON: Is the person who really	23	representatives in the JOC itself, only myself from Lonmin
24	would have done it, if it was done by anybody.	24	and the surveillance operators and –
20		25	
	Page 33495		Page 33497
1	Page 33495 MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman,	1	Page 33497 COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any –
1 2	6	1 2	
	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman,		COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any –
2	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their	2	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you.
2 3	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators.	2 3	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure?
2 3 4	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having	2 3 4	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:Were there any -sorry to interrupt you
2 3 4 5	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at	2 3 4 5	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in
2 3 4 5 6	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having	2 3 4 5 6	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC?
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your	2 3 4 5 6 7	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a little bit before. Your call for ambulances only went out	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, the issue
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a little bit before. Your call for ambulances only went out 12 minutes after this. Can you explain that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, the issue is in fact traversed in a statement of Brigadier Pretorius
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a little bit before. Your call for ambulances only went out 12 minutes after this. Can you explain that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, maybe she	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, the issue is in fact traversed in a statement of Brigadier Pretorius which hasn't yet been made an exhibit and I think in –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a little bit before. Your call for ambulances only went out 12 minutes after this. Can you explain that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, maybe she received a phone call from somebody on the ground where the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, the issue is in fact traversed in a statement of Brigadier Pretorius which hasn't yet been made an exhibit and I think in – CHAIRPERSON: Put it in now then, if it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a little bit before. Your call for ambulances only went out 12 minutes after this. Can you explain that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, maybe she received a phone call from somebody on the ground where the engagement took place and she was fully updated with what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, the issue is in fact traversed in a statement of Brigadier Pretorius which hasn't yet been made an exhibit and I think in – CHAIRPERSON: Put it in now then, if it will help and advance the discussion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a little bit before. Your call for ambulances only went out 12 minutes after this. Can you explain that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, maybe she received a phone call from somebody on the ground where the engagement took place and she was fully updated with what ensued at the scene. I could not see there and I relied on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, the issue is in fact traversed in a statement of Brigadier Pretorius which hasn't yet been made an exhibit and I think in – CHAIRPERSON: Put it in now then, if it will help and advance the discussion. MR CHASKALSON SC: It's MMM22 I am told.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a little bit before. Your call for ambulances only went out 12 minutes after this. Can you explain that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, maybe she received a phone call from somebody on the ground where the engagement took place and she was fully updated with what ensued at the scene. I could not see there and I relied on them to guide me and to give assistance. So I assumed that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, the issue is in fact traversed in a statement of Brigadier Pretorius which hasn't yet been made an exhibit and I think in – CHAIRPERSON: Put it in now then, if it will help and advance the discussion. MR CHASKALSON SC: It's MMM22 I am told. CHAIRPERSON: It is in, I thought it was.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a little bit before. Your call for ambulances only went out 12 minutes after this. Can you explain that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, maybe she received a phone call from somebody on the ground where the engagement took place and she was fully updated with what ensued at the scene. I could not see there and I relied on them to guide me and to give assistance. So I assumed that that is the time when she requested that, I wouldn't delay	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, the issue is in fact traversed in a statement of Brigadier Pretorius which hasn't yet been made an exhibit and I think in – CHAIRPERSON: Put it in now then, if it will help and advance the discussion. MR CHASKALSON SC: It's MMM22 I am told. CHAIRPERSON: It is in, I thought it was. MR CHASKALSON SC: It is, ja.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a little bit before. Your call for ambulances only went out 12 minutes after this. Can you explain that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, maybe she received a phone call from somebody on the ground where the engagement took place and she was fully updated with what ensued at the scene. I could not see there and I relied on them to guide me and to give assistance. So I assumed that that is the time when she requested that, I wouldn't delay purposely when I get the request and say organise more	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, the issue is in fact traversed in a statement of Brigadier Pretorius which hasn't yet been made an exhibit and I think in – CHAIRPERSON: Put it in now then, if it will help and advance the discussion. MR CHASKALSON SC: It's MMM22 I am told. CHAIRPERSON: It is in, I thought it was. MR CHASKALSON SC: It is, ja. CHAIRPERSON: So just put it up on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a little bit before. Your call for ambulances only went out 12 minutes after this. Can you explain that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, maybe she received a phone call from somebody on the ground where the engagement took place and she was fully updated with what ensued at the scene. I could not see there and I relied on them to guide me and to give assistance. So I assumed that that is the time when she requested that, I wouldn't delay purposely when I get the request and say organise more ambulances. Then I would respond immediately.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, the issue is in fact traversed in a statement of Brigadier Pretorius which hasn't yet been made an exhibit and I think in – CHAIRPERSON: Put it in now then, if it will help and advance the discussion. MR CHASKALSON SC: It's MMM22 I am told. CHAIRPERSON: It is in, I thought it was. MR CHASKALSON SC: It is, ja. CHAIRPERSON: So just put it up on the screen, let's have a look and see what she said.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a little bit before. Your call for ambulances only went out 12 minutes after this. Can you explain that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, maybe she received a phone call from somebody on the ground where the engagement took place and she was fully updated with what ensued at the scene. I could not see there and I relied on them to guide me and to give assistance. So I assumed that that is the time when she requested that, I wouldn't delay purposely when I get the request and say organise more ambulances. Then I would respond immediately. CHAIRPERSON: How many ambulances had you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, the issue is in fact traversed in a statement of Brigadier Pretorius which hasn't yet been made an exhibit and I think in – CHAIRPERSON: Put it in now then, if it will help and advance the discussion. MR CHASKALSON SC: It's MMM22 I am told. CHAIRPERSON: It is in, I thought it was. MR CHASKALSON SC: It is, ja. CHAIRPERSON: So just put it up on the screen, let's have a look and see what she said. MR CHASKALSON SC: In paragraph –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a little bit before. Your call for ambulances only went out 12 minutes after this. Can you explain that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, maybe she received a phone call from somebody on the ground where the engagement took place and she was fully updated with what ensued at the scene. I could not see there and I relied on them to guide me and to give assistance. So I assumed that that is the time when she requested that, I wouldn't delay purposely when I get the request and say organise more ambulances. Then I would respond immediately. CHAIRPERSON: How many ambulances had you made available? You said you made ambulances available to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, the issue is in fact traversed in a statement of Brigadier Pretorius which hasn't yet been made an exhibit and I think in – CHAIRPERSON: Put it in now then, if it will help and advance the discussion. MR CHASKALSON SC: It's MMM22 I am told. CHAIRPERSON: It is in, I thought it was. MR CHASKALSON SC: It is, ja. CHAIRPERSON: So just put it up on the screen, let's have a look and see what she said. MR CHASKALSON SC: In paragraph – CHAIRPERSON: It may help to trigger the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a little bit before. Your call for ambulances only went out 12 minutes after this. Can you explain that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, maybe she received a phone call from somebody on the ground where the engagement took place and she was fully updated with what ensued at the scene. I could not see there and I relied on them to guide me and to give assistance. So I assumed that that is the time when she requested that, I wouldn't delay purposely when I get the request and say organise more ambulances. Then I would respond immediately. CHAIRPERSON: How many ambulances had you made available? You said you made ambulances available to the police, and they were at forward holding area 1, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, the issue is in fact traversed in a statement of Brigadier Pretorius which hasn't yet been made an exhibit and I think in – CHAIRPERSON: Put it in now then, if it will help and advance the discussion. MR CHASKALSON SC: It's MMM22 I am told. CHAIRPERSON: It is in, I thought it was. MR CHASKALSON SC: It is, ja. CHAIRPERSON: So just put it up on the screen, let's have a look and see what she said. MR CHASKALSON SC: In paragraph – CHAIRPERSON: It may help to trigger the memory on the part of the witness.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a little bit before. Your call for ambulances only went out 12 minutes after this. Can you explain that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, maybe she received a phone call from somebody on the ground where the engagement took place and she was fully updated with what ensued at the scene. I could not see there and I relied on them to guide me and to give assistance. So I assumed that that is the time when she requested that, I wouldn't delay purposely when I get the request and say organise more ambulances. Then I would respond immediately. CHAIRPERSON: How many ambulances had you made available? You said you made ambulances available to the police, and they were at forward holding area 1, I think you said, and forward holding area 2 I think. How	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, the issue is in fact traversed in a statement of Brigadier Pretorius which hasn't yet been made an exhibit and I think in – CHAIRPERSON: Put it in now then, if it will help and advance the discussion. MR CHASKALSON SC: It's MMM22 I am told. CHAIRPERSON: It is in, I thought it was. MR CHASKALSON SC: It is, ja. CHAIRPERSON: So just put it up on the screen, let's have a look and see what she said. MR CHASKALSON SC: In paragraph – CHAIRPERSON: It may help to trigger the memory on the part of the witness. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, she was in charge of the police in communications and their radio operators. MR CHASKALSON SC: And you see, we have a copy of the SMS that Brigadier Pretorius sent to IPID at three minutes past four, and reads as follows, "Having operation at Wonderkop, bad, bodies. Please prepare your members as going to be bad." So Brigadier Pretorius had a sense of what you were dealing with by three minutes past four. That's when her SMS was sent. That's possibly a little bit before. Your call for ambulances only went out 12 minutes after this. Can you explain that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, maybe she received a phone call from somebody on the ground where the engagement took place and she was fully updated with what ensued at the scene. I could not see there and I relied on them to guide me and to give assistance. So I assumed that that is the time when she requested that, I wouldn't delay purposely when I get the request and say organise more ambulances. Then I would respond immediately. CHAIRPERSON: How many ambulances had you made available? You said you made ambulances available to the police, and they were at forward holding area 1, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any – sorry to interrupt you. MR BOTES: Sure? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Were there any ambulances with medical personnel outside the JOC or in close proximity to the JOC? MR BOTES: I cannot say that, probably if everybody were deployed, I do not know if ambulances were held back at the base. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I see, thank you. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, the issue is in fact traversed in a statement of Brigadier Pretorius which hasn't yet been made an exhibit and I think in – CHAIRPERSON: Put it in now then, if it will help and advance the discussion. MR CHASKALSON SC: It's MMM22 I am told. CHAIRPERSON: It is in, I thought it was. MR CHASKALSON SC: It is, ja. CHAIRPERSON: So just put it up on the screen, let's have a look and see what she said. MR CHASKALSON SC: In paragraph – CHAIRPERSON: It may help to trigger the memory on the part of the witness.

1	Page 33498	1	Page 33500
1	CHAIRPERSON: You've gone past 4.1.13,		things were happening. That seems the explanation.
2	let's go back to 4.1.13. What she says, let us actually	2	MR CHASKALSON SC: Chair, I think there
3	take the previous paragraph first, 4.1.12, "After my	3	is a more prosaic explanation, that OB entry at 16:05 is
4	conversation with Captain Loest," Captain Loest was on the	4	the point at which they stopped recording times and it's
5	scene, he phoned and spoke to her and told her what	5	the entry with everything from basically 16:05 to 16:40
6	happened, some of what had happened. "I telephoned Major-	6	almost, with that long OB entry 1018, so that precise time would not be an accurate time.
7	General Naidoo to request him to send the medical personnel	7	
8	allotted to his group to forward holding area 1 to assist	8	MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair.
9	at the kraal, where Captain Loest was. Major-General	9	CHAIRPERSON: That certainly does make
10 11	Naidoo didn't answer his cell phone." We've heard his evidence, he was busy with something else. Then 4.1.13	10 11	sense because she says she phoned Loest at 16:08 so it must have been after 16:08 actually, yes, I see. So the mystery
12	goes on to say, so she tried to get hold of Naidoo, sonder	12	would appear provisionally it has been solved.
12	sukses, "I requested Mr Botes of Lonmin," she says in	12	MR BOTES: Yes, I understand, Mr Chair.
14	4.1.13, "who was inside the JOC for assistance with	13	MR CHASKALSON SC: And just two questions
14	additional medical personnel to be sent to the kraal.	14	to round this off, Brigadier Pretorius says that you
16	asked him for additional medical personnel as I knew Major-	16	reported that medical personnel from the area of the JOC
17	General Naidoo only had three medical personnel with him,	17	were on their way to Captain Loest's location. Does that
18	and from the conversation with Captain Loest it would seem	18	ring true to you because what the call reports is a call
19	that would not be adequate as he indicated there were	19	for -
20	numerous persons injured. Mr Botes was not sure about the	20	MR BOTES: Additional.
20	location as he knew about the koppie where the strikers	20	MR CHASKALSON SC: - additional medical
22	were gathering for the past few days and not a kraal. I	22	personnel.
23	phoned Captain Loest, the time 16:08 according to my cell	23	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if I would
24	phone records, he explained the location of the kraal which	24	request any ambulances to be sent to the scene, I would
25	I conveyed to Mr Botes." And there's a reference to their	25	have asked the operator and to send ambulances immediately
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Page 33499		Page 33501
1			5
1	occurrence book which doesn't appear to be abbreviate in	1	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency
2	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that	2	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested
	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their		out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency
2 3 4	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to	2 3 4	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case.
2 3 4 5	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened?	2 3	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I
2 3 4 5 6	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional
2 3 4 5 6 7	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the	2 3 4 5 6 7	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, she spoke to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately. MR CHASKALSON SC: And maybe just to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, she spoke to IPID about 16:05. She then phoned – you indicated you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately. MR CHASKALSON SC: And maybe just to round this off, if I can refer you to the Lonmin RDO OB
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, she spoke to IPID about 16:05. She then phoned – you indicated you didn't know where the ambulance had to go, so they then got	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately. MR CHASKALSON SC: And maybe just to round this off, if I can refer you to the Lonmin RDO OB log, it's – I've just lost the exhibit number. EEEE18.1,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, she spoke to IPID about 16:05. She then phoned – you indicated you didn't know where the ambulance had to go, so they then got hold of Loest and asked him where it was, and he told her,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately. MR CHASKALSON SC: And maybe just to round this off, if I can refer you to the Lonmin RDO OB log, it's – I've just lost the exhibit number. EEEE18.1, there it's recorded at 16:15, whoever was in the Lonmin
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, she spoke to IPID about 16:05. She then phoned – you indicated you didn't know where the ambulance had to go, so they then got hold of Loest and asked him where it was, and he told her, and this was then conveyed to you. So it sounds as if you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately. MR CHASKALSON SC: And maybe just to round this off, if I can refer you to the Lonmin RDO OB log, it's – I've just lost the exhibit number. EEEE18.1, there it's recorded at 16:15, whoever was in the Lonmin control room, "Dirk Botes requested that Rustenburg and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, she spoke to IPID about 16:05. She then phoned – you indicated you didn't know where the ambulance had to go, so they then got hold of Loest and asked him where it was, and he told her, and this was then conveyed to you. So it sounds as if you only after that, after 16:08 then set about trying to get	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately. MR CHASKALSON SC: And maybe just to round this off, if I can refer you to the Lonmin RDO OB log, it's – I've just lost the exhibit number. EEEE18.1, there it's recorded at 16:15, whoever was in the Lonmin control room, "Dirk Botes requested that Rustenburg and Brits provincial ambulances to report on site at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, she spoke to IPID about 16:05. She then phoned – you indicated you didn't know where the ambulance had to go, so they then got hold of Loest and asked him where it was, and he told her, and this was then conveyed to you. So it sounds as if you only after that, after 16:08 then set about trying to get ambulances to go to the scene and explain where exactly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately. MR CHASKALSON SC: And maybe just to round this off, if I can refer you to the Lonmin RDO OB log, it's – I've just lost the exhibit number. EEEE18.1, there it's recorded at 16:15, whoever was in the Lonmin control room, "Dirk Botes requested that Rustenburg and Brits provincial ambulances to report on site at Middelkraal. Emergency Ops 1 already did." So by 16:15
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, she spoke to IPID about 16:05. She then phoned – you indicated you didn't know where the ambulance had to go, so they then got hold of Loest and asked him where it was, and he told her, and this was then conveyed to you. So it sounds as if you only after that, after 16:08 then set about trying to get ambulances to go to the scene and explain where exactly they had to go and so on. The OB entry relates to 16:05,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately. MR CHASKALSON SC: And maybe just to round this off, if I can refer you to the Lonmin RDO OB log, it's – I've just lost the exhibit number. EEEE18.1, there it's recorded at 16:15, whoever was in the Lonmin control room, "Dirk Botes requested that Rustenburg and Brits provincial ambulances to report on site at Middelkraal. Emergency Ops 1 already did." So by 16:15 you were calling in large numbers of ambulances. EEEE19.1,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, she spoke to IPID about 16:05. She then phoned – you indicated you didn't know where the ambulance had to go, so they then got hold of Loest and asked him where it was, and he told her, and this was then conveyed to you. So it sounds as if you only after that, after 16:08 then set about trying to get ambulances to go to the scene and explain where exactly they had to go and so on. The OB entry relates to 16:05, where it's recorded that Brigadier Pretorius told you what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately. MR CHASKALSON SC: And maybe just to round this off, if I can refer you to the Lonmin RDO OB log, it's – I've just lost the exhibit number. EEEE18.1, there it's recorded at 16:15, whoever was in the Lonmin control room, "Dirk Botes requested that Rustenburg and Brits provincial ambulances to report on site at Middelkraal. Emergency Ops 1 already did." So by 16:15 you were calling in large numbers of ambulances. EEEE19.1, not 18.1.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, she spoke to IPID about 16:05. She then phoned – you indicated you didn't know where the ambulance had to go, so they then got hold of Loest and asked him where it was, and he told her, and this was then conveyed to you. So it sounds as if you only after that, after 16:08 then set about trying to get ambulances to go to the scene and explain where exactly they had to go and so on. The OB entry relates to 16:05, where it's recorded that Brigadier Pretorius told you what the problem was, but we know from what she says that after 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately. MR CHASKALSON SC: And maybe just to round this off, if I can refer you to the Lonmin RDO OB log, it's – I've just lost the exhibit number. EEEE18.1, there it's recorded at 16:15, whoever was in the Lonmin control room, "Dirk Botes requested that Rustenburg and Brits provincial ambulances to report on site at Middelkraal. Emergency Ops 1 already did." So by 16:15 you were calling in large numbers of ambulances. EEEE19.1, not 18.1. MR BOTES: I note that, Mr Chairman.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, she spoke to IPID about 16:05. She then phoned – you indicated you didn't know where the ambulance had to go, so they then got hold of Loest and asked him where it was, and he told her, and this was then conveyed to you. So it sounds as if you only after that, after 16:08 then set about trying to get ambulances to go to the scene and explain where exactly they had to go and so on. The OB entry relates to 16:05, where it's recorded that Brigadier Pretorius told you what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately. MR CHASKALSON SC: And maybe just to round this off, if I can refer you to the Lonmin RDO OB log, it's – I've just lost the exhibit number. EEEE18.1, there it's recorded at 16:15, whoever was in the Lonmin control room, "Dirk Botes requested that Rustenburg and Brits provincial ambulances to report on site at Middelkraal. Emergency Ops 1 already did." So by 16:15 you were calling in large numbers of ambulances. EEEE19.1, not 18.1. MR BOTES: I note that, Mr Chairman.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, she spoke to IPID about 16:05. She then phoned – you indicated you didn't know where the ambulance had to go, so they then got hold of Loest and asked him where it was, and he told her, and this was then conveyed to you. So it sounds as if you only after that, after 16:08 then set about trying to get ambulances to go to the scene and explain where exactly they had to go and so on. The OB entry relates to 16:05, where it's recorded that Brigadier Pretorius told you what the problem was, but we know from what she says that after she told you, you obviously said to her, where must they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately. MR CHASKALSON SC: And maybe just to round this off, if I can refer you to the Lonmin RDO OB log, it's – I've just lost the exhibit number. EEEE18.1, there it's recorded at 16:15, whoever was in the Lonmin control room, "Dirk Botes requested that Rustenburg and Brits provincial ambulances to report on site at Middelkraal. Emergency Ops 1 already did." So by 16:15 you were calling in large numbers of ambulances. EEEE19.1, not 18.1. MR BOTES: I note that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, she spoke to IPID about 16:05. She then phoned – you indicated you didn't know where the ambulance had to go, so they then got hold of Loest and asked him where it was, and he told her, and this was then conveyed to you. So it sounds as if you only after that, after 16:08 then set about trying to get ambulances to go to the scene and explain where exactly they had to go and so on. The OB entry relates to 16:05, where it's recorded that Brigadier Pretorius told you what the problem was, but we know from what she says that after she told you, you obviously said to her, where must they go? And it wasn't – they talk about a kraal, and you and your force knew what was happening at the koppie. So then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately. MR CHASKALSON SC: And maybe just to round this off, if I can refer you to the Lonmin RDO OB log, it's – I've just lost the exhibit number. EEEE18.1, there it's recorded at 16:15, whoever was in the Lonmin control room, "Dirk Botes requested that Rustenburg and Brits provincial ambulances to report on site at Middelkraal. Emergency Ops 1 already did." So by 16:15 you were calling in large numbers of ambulances. EEEE19.1, not 18.1. MR BOTES: I note that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I've reached the end of my time allocation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, she spoke to IPID about 16:05. She then phoned – you indicated you didn't know where the ambulance had to go, so they then got hold of Loest and asked him where it was, and he told her, and this was then conveyed to you. So it sounds as if you only after that, after 16:08 then set about trying to get ambulances to go to the scene and explain where exactly they had to go and so on. The OB entry relates to 16:05, where it's recorded that Brigadier Pretorius told you what the problem was, but we know from what she says that after she told you, you obviously said to her, where must they go? And it wasn't – they talk about a kraal, and you and your force knew what was happening at the koppie. So then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately. MR CHASKALSON SC: And maybe just to round this off, if I can refer you to the Lonmin RDO OB log, it's – I've just lost the exhibit number. EEEE18.1, there it's recorded at 16:15, whoever was in the Lonmin control room, "Dirk Botes requested that Rustenburg and Brits provincial ambulances to report on site at Middelkraal. Emergency Ops 1 already did." So by 16:15 you were calling in large numbers of ambulances. EEEE19.1, not 18.1. MR BOTES: I note that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I've reached the end of my time allocation. CHAIRPERSON: And gone a bit over it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	this way. "Minutes later Mr Botes reported to me that medical personnel from the area of the JOC were on their way to Captain Loest's location." So does that help you to recall back the memory of what happened? MR BOTES: That's possible, Mr Chairman. That's how it could happen, but I am not sure that at the time the operator in the emergency ops captured her correct time because I see the time there requested to myself was at 16:05. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, she spoke to IPID about 16:05. She then phoned – you indicated you didn't know where the ambulance had to go, so they then got hold of Loest and asked him where it was, and he told her, and this was then conveyed to you. So it sounds as if you only after that, after 16:08 then set about trying to get ambulances to go to the scene and explain where exactly they had to go and so on. The OB entry relates to 16:05, where it's recorded that Brigadier Pretorius told you what the problem was, but we know from what she says that after she told you, you obviously said to her, where must they go? And it wasn't – they talk about a kraal, and you and your force knew what was happening at the koppie. So then she had to go back to Loest to find out where exactly it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	out and with reference to the entry made on the emergency ops saying that the ambulances were out, and I requested them to return to base immediately, then that would be the case. [12:35] That the ambulances are on their way, so if I refer there to the forward holding ambulances or additional ambulances, I cannot give clarity on that now. But I assume when the operator told me ambulances are all out, then I would have requested get them back to base and send them out immediately. MR CHASKALSON SC: And maybe just to round this off, if I can refer you to the Lonmin RDO OB log, it's – I've just lost the exhibit number. EEEE18.1, there it's recorded at 16:15, whoever was in the Lonmin control room, "Dirk Botes requested that Rustenburg and Brits provincial ambulances to report on site at Middelkraal. Emergency Ops 1 already did." So by 16:15 you were calling in large numbers of ambulances. EEEE19.1, not 18.1. MR BOTES: I note that, Mr Chairman. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I've reached the end of my time allocation. CHAIRPERSON: And gone a bit over it. Yes, thank you, Mr Chaskalson. Before we turn the clock on

	Page 33502		Page 33504
1	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Botes, the	1	was nearly decomposed but the autopsy report showed that he
2	birdshot used by you, was that your private ammunition?	2	drowned.
3	MR BOTES: Please repeat the –	3	CHAIRPERSON: There was another body with
4	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The birdshot that	4	bullet wounds, wasn't there?
5	you used.	5	MR BOTES: There was another one found in
6	MR BOTES: The birdshot was my private	6	Karee with bullet wounds, but it is not what we expected.
7	ammunition which I took from home because I was told that	7	CHAIRPERSON: How do you mean it wasn't
8	our security guards were trapped and it's useless to attend	8	what you expected?
9	to a scene, try to rescue our members with rubber bullets	9	MR BOTES: No.
10	that's been issued to me the previous day.	10	CHAIRPERSON: I see.
11	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Do you know if any	11	MR BOTES: Because that person had, I
12	of the other of Lonmin Security personnel had birdshot in	12	think he had one or two shots in him and we expected to
		12	
13	their possession?		have a body with five rounds in him.
14	MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman.	14	CHAIRPERSON: Ja, some of the shots could
15	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You do not know, or	15	have missed, you know. But anyway, do you know whether
16	they did not have?	16	there was an inquest done? There must have been –
17	MR BOTES: I do not know.	17	MR BOTES: There must be –
18	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Do not, thank you.	18	CHAIRPERSON: But what I what to know is
19	You mention in your statement on page 71 that you heard	19	were you people contacted about an inquest investigation
20	five shots being fired on the 10th and you relayed that to a	20	into that body?
21	body being found many days later. Was any investigation at	21	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, all the bodies
22	all done surrounding those five shots at the time that it	22	during that period went to Phokeng Mortuary where the task
23	happened, or soon thereafter?	23	team handled all bodies and handled all inquest and
24	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, thereafter I	24	investigations.
25	worked very closely with Captain Van der Merwe from the	25	CHAIRPERSON: I see, the task team being
1	Page 33503 investigation task team, tried to establish this	1	Page 33505
1	investigation task team, tried to establish this	1	the?
2	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng	2	the? MR BOTES: The police task team.
2 3	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it.	-	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team.
2 3 4	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary	2 3 4	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team.
2 3 4 5	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95.	2 3 4 5	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask
2 3 4 5 6	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's	2 3 4 5 6	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard.
2 3 4 5 6 7	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS –	2 3 4 5 6 7	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I'd just like to ask a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening of the 10th of August. In the one it's alleged that there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I'd just like to ask a question about that before Adv Hemraj continues. There was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening of the 10th of August. In the one it's alleged that there were five shots fired near Rowland Shaft and a person was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I'd just like to ask a question about that before Adv Hemraj continues. There was a body found, someone who died of unnatural causes, right,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening of the 10th of August. In the one it's alleged that there were five shots fired near Rowland Shaft and a person was shot in the head, and the second incident was near the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I'd just like to ask a question about that before Adv Hemraj continues. There was a body found, someone who died of unnatural causes, right, and you had heard shots and the amount of wounds this body	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening of the 10th of August. In the one it's alleged that there were five shots fired near Rowland Shaft and a person was shot in the head, and the second incident was near the stadium where it's alleged that shots were fired from a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I'd just like to ask a question about that before Adv Hemraj continues. There was a body found, someone who died of unnatural causes, right, and you had heard shots and the amount of wounds this body had seemed to fit the number of shots you heard, but being	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening of the 10th of August. In the one it's alleged that there were five shots fired near Rowland Shaft and a person was shot in the head, and the second incident was near the stadium where it's alleged that shots were fired from a Lonmin Security vehicle and two people were shot. Do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I'd just like to ask a question about that before Adv Hemraj continues. There was a body found, someone who died of unnatural causes, right, and you had heard shots and the amount of wounds this body had seemed to fit the number of shots you heard, but being an unnatural death there would have had to have been an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening of the 10th of August. In the one it's alleged that there were five shots fired near Rowland Shaft and a person was shot in the head, and the second incident was near the stadium where it's alleged that shots were fired from a Lonmin Security vehicle and two people were shot. Do you have any knowledge of these incidents?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I'd just like to ask a question about that before Adv Hemraj continues. There was a body found, someone who died of unnatural causes, right, and you had heard shots and the amount of wounds this body had seemed to fit the number of shots you heard, but being an unnatural death there would have had to have been an inquest at the very least. So an inquest docket would have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening of the 10th of August. In the one it's alleged that there were five shots fired near Rowland Shaft and a person was shot in the head, and the second incident was near the stadium where it's alleged that shots were fired from a Lonmin Security vehicle and two people were shot. Do you have any knowledge of these incidents? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the one at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I'd just like to ask a question about that before Adv Hemraj continues. There was a body found, someone who died of unnatural causes, right, and you had heard shots and the amount of wounds this body had seemed to fit the number of shots you heard, but being an unnatural death there would have had to have been an inquest at the very least. So an inquest docket would have had to have been opened, but I take it you don't know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening of the 10th of August. In the one it's alleged that there were five shots fired near Rowland Shaft and a person was shot in the head, and the second incident was near the stadium where it's alleged that shots were fired from a Lonmin Security vehicle and two people were shot. Do you have any knowledge of these incidents? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the one at Rowland Shaft could be the evening when we dispersed the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I'd just like to ask a question about that before Adv Hemraj continues. There was a body found, someone who died of unnatural causes, right, and you had heard shots and the amount of wounds this body had seemed to fit the number of shots you heard, but being an unnatural death there would have had to have been an inquest at the very least. So an inquest docket would have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening of the 10th of August. In the one it's alleged that there were five shots fired near Rowland Shaft and a person was shot in the head, and the second incident was near the stadium where it's alleged that shots were fired from a Lonmin Security vehicle and two people were shot. Do you have any knowledge of these incidents? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the one at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I'd just like to ask a question about that before Adv Hemraj continues. There was a body found, someone who died of unnatural causes, right, and you had heard shots and the amount of wounds this body had seemed to fit the number of shots you heard, but being an unnatural death there would have had to have been an inquest at the very least. So an inquest docket would have had to have been opened, but I take it you don't know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening of the 10th of August. In the one it's alleged that there were five shots fired near Rowland Shaft and a person was shot in the head, and the second incident was near the stadium where it's alleged that shots were fired from a Lonmin Security vehicle and two people were shot. Do you have any knowledge of these incidents? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the one at Rowland Shaft could be the evening when we dispersed the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I'd just like to ask a question about that before Adv Hemraj continues. There was a body found, someone who died of unnatural causes, right, and you had heard shots and the amount of wounds this body had seemed to fit the number of shots you heard, but being an unnatural death there would have had to have been an inquest at the very least. So an inquest docket would have had to have been opened, but I take it you don't know anything about that. Were you contacted, or Lonmin	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening of the 10th of August. In the one it's alleged that there were five shots fired near Rowland Shaft and a person was shot in the head, and the second incident was near the stadium where it's alleged that shots were fired from a Lonmin Security vehicle and two people were shot. Do you have any knowledge of these incidents? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the one at Rowland Shaft could be the evening when we dispersed the people at Rowland Shaft with the rubber bullets, so one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I'd just like to ask a question about that before Adv Hemraj continues. There was a body found, someone who died of unnatural causes, right, and you had heard shots and the amount of wounds this body had seemed to fit the number of shots you heard, but being an unnatural death there would have had to have been an inquest at the very least. So an inquest docket would have had to have been opened, but I take it you don't know anything about that. Were you contacted, or Lonmin contacted in any way and asked for assistance in regard to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening of the 10th of August. In the one it's alleged that there were five shots fired near Rowland Shaft and a person was shot in the head, and the second incident was near the stadium where it's alleged that shots were fired from a Lonmin Security vehicle and two people were shot. Do you have any knowledge of these incidents? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the one at Rowland Shaft could be the evening when we dispersed the people at Rowland Shaft with the rubber bullets, so one person could have been shot in the head with a rubber
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I'd just like to ask a question about that before Adv Hemraj continues. There was a body found, someone who died of unnatural causes, right, and you had heard shots and the amount of wounds this body had seemed to fit the number of shots you heard, but being an unnatural death there would have had to have been an inquest at the very least. So an inquest docket would have had to have been opened, but I take it you don't know anything about that. Were you contacted, or Lonmin contacted in any way and asked for assistance in regard to the inquest?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening of the 10th of August. In the one it's alleged that there were five shots fired near Rowland Shaft and a person was shot in the head, and the second incident was near the stadium where it's alleged that shots were fired from a Lonmin Security vehicle and two people were shot. Do you have any knowledge of these incidents? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the one at Rowland Shaft could be the evening when we dispersed the people at Rowland Shaft with the rubber bullets, so one person could have been shot in the head with a rubber bullet, but I'm not aware of the person that was shot at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I'd just like to ask a question about that before Adv Hemraj continues. There was a body found, someone who died of unnatural causes, right, and you had heard shots and the amount of wounds this body had seemed to fit the number of shots you heard, but being an unnatural death there would have had to have been an inquest at the very least. So an inquest docket would have had to have been opened, but I take it you don't know anything about that. Were you contacted, or Lonmin contacted in any way and asked for assistance in regard to the inquest? MR EOTES: Mr Chairman, as I mentioned I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening of the 10th of August. In the one it's alleged that there were five shots fired near Rowland Shaft and a person was shot in the head, and the second incident was near the stadium where it's alleged that shots were fired from a Lonmin Security vehicle and two people were shot. Do you have any knowledge of these incidents? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the one at Rowland Shaft could be the evening when we dispersed the people at Rowland Shaft with the rubber bullets, so one person could have been shot in the head with a rubber bullet, but I'm not aware of the person that was shot at the stadium.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	investigation task team, tried to establish this expectation from us that the person was shot in Nkaneng that evening and we never got a body with five shots in it. So that is why I withdrew it in my final supplementary statement, page 95. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And then there's also mention in one of the dockets, I think it's CAS – CHAIRPERSON: Are you moving on to something else? COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I'd just like to ask a question about that before Adv Hemraj continues. There was a body found, someone who died of unnatural causes, right, and you had heard shots and the amount of wounds this body had seemed to fit the number of shots you heard, but being an unnatural death there would have had to have been an inquest at the very least. So an inquest docket would have had to have been opened, but I take it you don't know anything about that. Were you contacted, or Lonmin contacted in any way and asked for assistance in regard to the inquest? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I mentioned I spoke to Captain Van der Merwe. There were two bodies	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the? MR BOTES: The police task team. CHAIRPERSON: The police task team. MR BOTES: The investigation task team. CHAIRPERSON: I see, so we must ask assistance from the police in that regard. MR BOTES: Correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: There's a docket CAS69/8/2012 which refers to two incidents on the evening of the 10th of August. In the one it's alleged that there were five shots fired near Rowland Shaft and a person was shot in the head, and the second incident was near the stadium where it's alleged that shots were fired from a Lonmin Security vehicle and two people were shot. Do you have any knowledge of these incidents? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the one at Rowland Shaft could be the evening when we dispersed the people at Rowland Shaft with the rubber bullets, so one person could have been shot in the head with a rubber bullet, but I'm not aware of the person that was shot at the stadium. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes, thank you.

	Page 33506		Page 33508
1	MR TIP SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. I have	1	complement of the people on the shift on that day and I
2	been given two hours, but thanks to the invaluable input of	2	thought that I should just place on record that the
3	my learned friend Mr Chaskalson I can happily assure you	3	evidence that we presented certainly dealt with two Lonmin
4	that I'll abbreviate it dramatically, and there are various	4	Security persons only, and I may add that that has been the
5	topics that I'd thought to raise with Mr Botes that will be	5	position and my instructions throughout, but if there is a
6	better reserved for Mr Sinclair when he comes. I do have a	6	need for that to be clarified then perhaps my learned
7	few topics to deal with, but hopefully be concluded by	7	friend for Lonmin could put it to Mr Motlogeloa and clarify
8	lunch.	8	it.
9	Perhaps before I put any questions to Mr Botes it	9	MR VAN AS: That was my understanding as
10	may be helpful, Mr Chair, for me to just address briefly	10	well, Mr Chairperson.
11	one aspect of the debate that had arisen earlier concerning	11	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible]
12	the portion of Mr Motlogeloa's evidence where he says that	12	chance to cross-examine, to re-examine, you can deal with
13	"There were 15 of us in total." Thank you, Chair –	13	it.
14	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible]	14	MR VAN AS: Thank you.
15	handed some statements. We now got them.	15	MR TIP SC: And then the second matter is
16	MR TIP SC: Yes.	16	also something that will be swifter if I just place on
17	CHAIRPERSON: Do you want to mark them as	17	record, there was some discussion about the filming, or the
18	exhibits now so as to speed up your cross-examination?	18	fact that CCTV footage exists of the NUM group returning to
19	You've handed us two statements, one by shaft mine overseer	19	the office on the 11th of September. There was a suggestion
20	called Cornelius Lubbe and another by Gloria Bothman who	20	that that might have been from further up the road and
21	was a security officer of Protea Coin at Marikana. Do you	21	that, Street A near Schagen workshop, and that that was
22	want to mark them as exhibits now?	22	where the clash took place. The record is clear already,
23	MR TIP SC: Chair, they might as well.	23	evidence has been presented that the clash was at the NUM
24	As it happens I'm going to take them up, those are amongst	24	office. After the clash the NUM people there had chased
25	the matters I'll take up with Mr Sinclair but once they are	25	the strikers up the road and what is filmed there is
_			
	Dogo 22507		Page 22500
1	Page 33507 before you then it would be just as well to have them	1	Page 33509 perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That
1 2	before you then it would be just as well to have them	1 2	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That
	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly.		perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go
2	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly.	2	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely
2 3	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of	2 3	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place
2 3 4	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the	2 3 4	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier –
2 3 4 5	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will	2 3 4 5	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off
2 3 4 5 6	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria	2 3 4 5 6	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A,
2 3 4 5 6 7	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually	2 3 4 5 6 7	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on. MR TIP SC: Chair, perhaps whilst we are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street – MR TIP SC: Hospital Street.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on. MR TIP SC: Chair, perhaps whilst we are doing this, there is a third statement that we had set out	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street – MR TIP SC: Hospital Street. CHAIRPERSON: As you, just before you get
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on. MR TIP SC: Chair, perhaps whilst we are doing this, there is a third statement that we had set out in our schedule of potential documents, being the statement	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street – MR TIP SC: Hospital Street. CHAIRPERSON: As you, just before you get to the NUM office, I think just before you get to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on. MR TIP SC: Chair, perhaps whilst we are doing this, there is a third statement that we had set out in our schedule of potential documents, being the statement of Mr Janse van Vuuren. Again it relates to K4 and we'll	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street – MR TIP SC: Hospital Street. CHAIRPERSON: As you, just before you get to the NUM office, I think just before you get to the police substation actually there's a street that goes off
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on. MR TIP SC: Chair, perhaps whilst we are doing this, there is a third statement that we had set out in our schedule of potential documents, being the statement of Mr Janse van Vuuren. Again it relates to K4 and we'll keep that over, but it might as well be propitious to put	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street – MR TIP SC: Hospital Street. CHAIRPERSON: As you, just before you get to the NUM office, I think just before you get to the police substation actually there's a street that goes off to the right and that's called Street C and we won't give
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on. MR TIP SC: Chair, perhaps whilst we are doing this, there is a third statement that we had set out in our schedule of potential documents, being the statement of Mr Janse van Vuuren. Again it relates to K4 and we'll keep that over, but it might as well be propitious to put that in as well.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street – MR TIP SC: Hospital Street. CHAIRPERSON: As you, just before you get to the NUM office, I think just before you get to the police substation actually there's a street that goes off to the right and that's called Street C and we won't give it a name unless we have to.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on. MR TIP SC: Chair, perhaps whilst we are doing this, there is a third statement that we had set out in our schedule of potential documents, being the statement of Mr Janse van Vuuren. Again it relates to K4 and we'll keep that over, but it might as well be propitious to put that in as well. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, I haven't got a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street – MR TIP SC: Hospital Street. CHAIRPERSON: As you, just before you get to the NUM office, I think just before you get to the police substation actually there's a street that goes off to the right and that's called Street C and we won't give it a name unless we have to. MR TIP SC: That's the very one –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on. MR TIP SC: Chair, perhaps whilst we are doing this, there is a third statement that we had set out in our schedule of potential documents, being the statement of Mr Janse van Vuuren. Again it relates to K4 and we'll keep that over, but it might as well be propitious to put that in as well. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, I haven't got a copy yet but – oh, I've been handed one now. We'll mark it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street – MR TIP SC: Hospital Street. CHAIRPERSON: As you, just before you get to the NUM office, I think just before you get to the police substation actually there's a street that goes off to the right and that's called Street C and we won't give it a name unless we have to. MR TIP SC: That's the very one – CHAIRPERSON: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on. MR TIP SC: Chair, perhaps whilst we are doing this, there is a third statement that we had set out in our schedule of potential documents, being the statement of Mr Janse van Vuuren. Again it relates to K4 and we'll keep that over, but it might as well be propitious to put that in as well. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, I haven't got a copy yet but – oh, I've been handed one now. We'll mark it EEEE27, Hermanus Andries Janse van Vuuren. Right, now the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street – MR TIP SC: Hospital Street. CHAIRPERSON: As you, just before you get to the NUM office, I think just before you get to the police substation actually there's a street that goes off to the right and that's called Street C and we won't give it a name unless we have to. MR TIP SC: That's the very one – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR TIP SC: - and then Street D, that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on. MR TIP SC: Chair, perhaps whilst we are doing this, there is a third statement that we had set out in our schedule of potential documents, being the statement of Mr Janse van Vuuren. Again it relates to K4 and we'll keep that over, but it might as well be propitious to put that in as well. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, I haven't got a copy yet but – oh, I've been handed one now. We'll mark it EEEE27, Hermanus Andries Janse van Vuuren. Right, now the homework has been done, Mr Wesley can set his watch.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street – MR TIP SC: Hospital Street. CHAIRPERSON: As you, just before you get to the NUM office, I think just before you get to the police substation actually there's a street that goes off to the right and that's called Street C and we won't give it a name unless we have to. MR TIP SC: That's the very one – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR TIP SC: - and then Street D, that road leads off again to a short road on the other side of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on. MR TIP SC: Chair, perhaps whilst we are doing this, there is a third statement that we had set out in our schedule of potential documents, being the statement of Mr Janse van Vuuren. Again it relates to K4 and we'll keep that over, but it might as well be propitious to put that in as well. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, I haven't got a copy yet but – oh, I've been handed one now. We'll mark it EEEE27, Hermanus Andries Janse van Vuuren. Right, now the homework has been done, Mr Wesley can set his watch. MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. I had said	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street – MR TIP SC: Hospital Street. CHAIRPERSON: As you, just before you get to the NUM office, I think just before you get to the police substation actually there's a street that goes off to the right and that's called Street C and we won't give it a name unless we have to. MR TIP SC: That's the very one – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR TIP SC: - and then Street D, that road leads off again to a short road on the other side of the NUM office.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on. MR TIP SC: Chair, perhaps whilst we are doing this, there is a third statement that we had set out in our schedule of potential documents, being the statement of Mr Janse van Vuuren. Again it relates to K4 and we'll keep that over, but it might as well be propitious to put that in as well. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, I haven't got a copy yet but – oh, I've been handed one now. We'll mark it EEEE27, Hermanus Andries Janse van Vuuren. Right, now the homework has been done, Mr Wesley can set his watch. MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. I had said that there was just one aspect relating to the evidence of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street – MR TIP SC: Hospital Street. CHAIRPERSON: As you, just before you get to the NUM office, I think just before you get to the police substation actually there's a street that goes off to the right and that's called Street C and we won't give it a name unless we have to. MR TIP SC: That's the very one – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR TIP SC: - and then Street D, that road leads off again to a short road on the other side of the NUM office. CHAIRPERSON: It's now being demonstrated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on. MR TIP SC: Chair, perhaps whilst we are doing this, there is a third statement that we had set out in our schedule of potential documents, being the statement of Mr Janse van Vuuren. Again it relates to K4 and we'll keep that over, but it might as well be propitious to put that in as well. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, I haven't got a copy yet but – oh, I've been handed one now. We'll mark it EEEE27, Hermanus Andries Janse van Vuuren. Right, now the homework has been done, Mr Wesley can set his watch. MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. I had said that there was just one aspect relating to the evidence of Mr Motlogeloa which was debated previously this morning,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street – MR TIP SC: Hospital Street. CHAIRPERSON: As you, just before you get to the NUM office, I think just before you get to the police substation actually there's a street that goes off to the right and that's called Street C and we won't give it a name unless we have to. MR TIP SC: That's the very one – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR TIP SC: - and then Street D, that road leads off again to a short road on the other side of the NUM office. CHAIRPERSON: It's now being demonstrated to us on the screen –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on. MR TIP SC: Chair, perhaps whilst we are doing this, there is a third statement that we had set out in our schedule of potential documents, being the statement of Mr Janse van Vuuren. Again it relates to K4 and we'll keep that over, but it might as well be propitious to put that in as well. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, I haven't got a copy yet but – oh, I've been handed one now. We'll mark it EEEE27, Hermanus Andries Janse van Vuuren. Right, now the homework has been done, Mr Wesley can set his watch. MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. I had said that there was just one aspect relating to the evidence of Mr Motlogeloa which was debated previously this morning, earlier this morning, and that is his reference to there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street – MR TIP SC: Hospital Street. CHAIRPERSON: As you, just before you get to the NUM office, I think just before you get to the police substation actually there's a street that goes off to the right and that's called Street C and we won't give it a name unless we have to. MR TIP SC: That's the very one – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR TIP SC: - and then Street D, that road leads off again to a short road on the other side of the NUM office. CHAIRPERSON: It's now being demonstrated to us on the screen – MR TIP SC: It is being displayed.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	before you then it would be just as well to have them entered properly. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so they'll be, the first one will be EEEE25 and that will be the statement of Mr Lubbe, and the second one will be EEEE26 and that will be the statement of Gloria Bothman. So it's actually Nonsekolo, I beg your pardon, she's Nonsekolo Gloria Bothman. Alright, we've marked them, you can carry on. MR TIP SC: Chair, perhaps whilst we are doing this, there is a third statement that we had set out in our schedule of potential documents, being the statement of Mr Janse van Vuuren. Again it relates to K4 and we'll keep that over, but it might as well be propitious to put that in as well. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, I haven't got a copy yet but – oh, I've been handed one now. We'll mark it EEEE27, Hermanus Andries Janse van Vuuren. Right, now the homework has been done, Mr Wesley can set his watch. MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. I had said that there was just one aspect relating to the evidence of Mr Motlogeloa which was debated previously this morning, earlier this morning, and that is his reference to there being 15 of us in total on the 11th of August. I didn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	perhaps something of a relieved return to the office. That is near Street C. It's at the very corner where you go around from Street B to Street C and therefore absolutely at the location where the clash itself had taken place earlier – CHAIRPERSON: C being a street going off to the right, as one comes up what you called Street A, what I call Hospital Street – MR TIP SC: Hospital Street. CHAIRPERSON: As you, just before you get to the NUM office, I think just before you get to the police substation actually there's a street that goes off to the right and that's called Street C and we won't give it a name unless we have to. MR TIP SC: That's the very one – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR TIP SC: - and then Street D, that road leads off again to a short road on the other side of the NUM office. CHAIRPERSON: It's now being demonstrated to us on the screen – MR TIP SC: It is being displayed. CHAIRPERSON: - so Street D being a

Pr	etc	oria
	ou	niu

		-	
	Page 33510		Page 33512
1	eastern side of the NUM office and the satellite police	1	monitors or cameras. They only receive alarms coming in,
2	station.	2	building alarms, fence alarms, all those type of alarms
3	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR TIP SC: Thank	3	which is outside the control room environment, it's in a
4	you, Chair, then those are the preliminary matters. Mr	4	separate room.
5	Botes, as you've heard a number of the questions that I	5	MR TIP SC: Alright, let us look at a
6	thought I'd be putting to you today I won't, but there are	6	practical situation such as the one that we dealt with in
7	a few aspects that I believe that your assistance will be	7	these events, and again it will be convenient to look at
8	of value to us.	8	the morning of 11 August first of all. A report is
9	First of all I want to deal generally with the	9	received within the central control room that there is a
10	ordinary operation of the control room, to which there has	10	gathering of persons who are intending to burn the NUM
11	been repeated reference in the course of the evidence here,	11	office. Does that go into the central control room?
12	and specifically to try to populate that notion of control	12	MR BOTES: One would expect that if the
13	room with people. Now we understand from what we've	13	ground personnel or any management team or a day manager,
14	already heard, Mr Botes, that there is a large number of	14	as they call it in these documents, if he received such a
15	television monitors that are displayed at any one time	15	call that he conveyed that message to the control room that
16	within the control room. Correct?	16	they are aware of the threat.
17	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if the question	17	MR TIP SC: Alright, so in the control
18	is referred to the central operations control room, yes,	18	room you have persons who are watching screens. Are there
19	there's a large number of operators displayed, but I think	19	different persons who receive radio messages of that kind?
20	during the time there were only four operators in that	20	MR BOTES: The supervisor receives the
21	control room. The other two worked at then the Lonmin JOC	21	radio messages, as well as the telephone calls, as well as
22	before I moved them over to the SAPS JOC.	22	the operators handling the alarms, they also have access to
23	MR TIP SC: Well, let's just be precise	23	the radio, as well as the alarm system and telephones. But
24	about the dates because for the moment I'm particularly	24	the other operators monitoring the camera surveillance has
25	interested in only the 11th and the 12th of August, not	25	no access to the telephones or a radio, although they can
1	Page 33511 after that date. So let's talk about the morning of 11	1	Page 33513 hear a radio in the same room where the supervisor is
2	September – I beg your pardon, 11 August. Had the Lonmin	2	sitting.
3	JOC been set up already?	3	MR TIP SC: So the supervisor is I take
4	MR BOTES: By Saturday afternoon 2	4	it in a position where if he or she receives a radio
5	o'clock when I arrived there for the briefing session the	5	message that there is an incident taking place or brewing,
6	Lonmin JOC was already set up with two operators in the	6	that supervisor can give appropriate directions to the
7	JOC, and then a person updated the log sheet.	7	relevant camera operators to focus on a particular area and
8	MR TIP SC: Alright, well let's accept	8	to ensure that all the events are recorded?
9	for a moment that there were four operators in the central	9	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I agree that's
10	control room, and that is indeed the one that I am	10	what's supposed to happen.
11	interested in. Would that be the usual number, or would	11	MR TIP SC: And the supervisor who
12	there ordinarily be more than that?	12	receives a radio call of an emergency kind, what would be
13	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the number	13	expected of that person? Is he or she of a rank to make
14	normally required there is six, but they withdraw two of	14	decisions about further deployments or must it be relayed
15	them to come and work in the JOC.	15	elsewhere in the command structure? What actually happens
16	MR TIP SC: Is it also so that there is a	16	with a radio message of that kind?
17	head operator - I don't know what the person's title would	17	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the purpose of
18	be, but a person who performs a kind of overall monitoring	18	that supervisor is to direct and instruct the operator to
19	function of what is to be seen on the various screens?	19	do the surveillance as requested and if they see anything
20	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, you have your	20	that might have happened or ensue from the monitoring or
21	operators that work in each area on each mine. Normal	21	from the march or anything, it is that supervisor's
22	operations you have two operators per mine, so that's the	22	responsibility to update the person who tasked him from the
23	three mines, and then you have your supervisors overseeing	23	ground, update him with information that they can make
24	those performances. Apart from them we have two operators	24	informed decisions.
25	who only handle alarms and they are not linked to any CCTV	25	MR TIP SC: I'd like what you've said to
	RCHIVE FOR JUSTICE		

	D 00514		D 0054/
1	Page 33514 be expanded a bit, but I'm going to do it again I think	1	Page 33516 immediately to ensure the effective communication of a
2	perhaps most usefully by referring again to a specific	2	message of that kind to all personnel as you said.
3	instance, and that comes from the 12th of August. I'm going	3	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
4	to ask just for convenience that we get a portion of the	4	MR TIP SC: And would that supervisor
5	evidence of Mr Dewald Louw on screen. Day 262, at page	5	also have a duty to exercise a judgment about whether that
6	33081, beginning at line 20. You of course know that Mr	6	information ought not to be escalated up the command chain?
7	Dewald Louw has already given evidence in these proceedings	7	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as requested by
8	and I will ask you one or two questions about that shortly.	8	Dewald Louw that that operator must also alert Mr Miles, so
9	[12:54] But at this portion and there are others that	9	that is Dewald's manager and alert him of the fact and to
10	related, but this will be sufficient. "Yes now in	10	bring in more manpower. So he was also supposed to get
11	particular at the stage that you were making radio	11	that message over to Kallie Miles and tell him what
12	broadcasts you were on your radio and I think you said that	12	happened and also what was the request.
13	you were calling the emergency control room trying to get	13	MR TIP SC: All right now even if a
14	backup and you conveyed the warning that you described that	14	person in the position such as the one Mr Louw was in on
15	other personnel should not try to stop this group because	15	that morning doesn't make a specific request that something
16	of the level of aggression." Mr Louw, "That's correct,	16	should be relayed to Mr Miles would the supervisor in the
17	Sir." I continue "Would that be into the same control	17	control room not in any event be under a duty to escalate
18	facility that would maintain this occurrence book?" Mr	18	that information up the command chain? This is critically
19	Louw "Ja that would go to the same control facility whether	19	important to information is it not, Mr Botes?
20	it was mentioned in the occurrence book I'm not quite sure	20	MR BOTES: It is, Mr Chairman and if I
21	of." And we can pause there. Now there are two important	21	would see the functions of the operators and that
22	aspects, Mr Botes, that I'll be glad to get help on. The	22	supervisor in the emergency JOC, if that request came
23	first is that Mr Louw had described the fact that he had	23	through he should have tasked the operators to look at the
24	broadcast an important message which was a direct result of	24	area where this group is gathering and where Dewald and
25	the fact that he and Mr Vorster had very nearly lost their	25	Vorster were just attacked. Viewing that circumstances and
1	Page 33515	1	Page 33517
1	lives, you're aware of all of that.	1	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the
2	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr	2	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the
2 3	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman.	2	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the
2 3 4	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all	2 3 4	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information
2 3 4 5	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people	2 3 4 5	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do.
2 3 4 5 6	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct?	2 3 4 5 6	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether
2 3 4 5 6 7	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr	2 3 4 5 6	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because
2 3 4 5 6 7	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr Botes, is what ought to have happened upon receipt of that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because I wasn't there.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr Botes, is what ought to have happened upon receipt of that radio message in the control room?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because I wasn't there. MR TIP SC: No, but you're a very senior
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr Botes, is what ought to have happened upon receipt of that radio message in the control room? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the receiver of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because I wasn't there. MR TIP SC: No, but you're a very senior person in this security establishment and we know that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr Botes, is what ought to have happened upon receipt of that radio message in the control room? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the receiver of that call was supposed to all the other ground	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because I wasn't there. MR TIP SC: No, but you're a very senior person in this security establishment and we know that these events have been analysed in ICAM and investigated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr Botes, is what ought to have happened upon receipt of that radio message in the corrol room? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the receiver of that call was supposed to alert all the other ground personnel in the hostel, alert them of the fact of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because I wasn't there. MR TIP SC: No, but you're a very senior person in this security establishment and we know that these events have been analysed in ICAM and investigated from top to toe. Surely you can tell us whether Mr Miles
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr Botes, is what ought to have happened upon receipt of that radio message in the control room? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the receiver of that call was supposed to alert all the other ground personnel in the hostel, alert them of the fact of the situation, the level of aggression and also if nobody has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because I wasn't there. MR TIP SC: No, but you're a very senior person in this security establishment and we know that these events have been analysed in ICAM and investigated from top to toe. Surely you can tell us whether Mr Miles actually received that information and whether he did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr Botes, is what ought to have happened upon receipt of that radio message in the control room? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the receiver of that call was supposed to alert all the other ground personnel in the hostel, alert them of the fact of the situation, the level of agression and also if nobody has any radio with him that they can translate or transfer a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because I wasn't there. MR TIP SC: No, but you're a very senior person in this security establishment and we know that these events have been analysed in ICAM and investigated from top to toe. Surely you can tell us whether Mr Miles actually received that information and whether he did anything about it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr Botes, is what ought to have happened upon receipt of that radio message in the corrol room? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the receiver of that call was supposed to alert all the other ground personnel in the hostel, alert them of the fact of the situation, the level of aggression and also if nobody has any radio with him that they can translate or transfer a message to that person they were supposed to phone those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because I wasn't there. MR TIP SC: No, but you're a very senior person in this security establishment and we know that these events have been analysed in ICAM and investigated from top to toe. Surely you can tell us whether Mr Miles actually received that information and whether he did anything about it. MR BOTES: Mr Miles received such information because he phoned me to respond in the meantime whilst he's responding from Rustenburg. So he did receive
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr Botes, is what ought to have happened upon receipt of that radio message in the control room? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the receiver of that call was supposed to alert all the other ground personnel in the hostel, alert them of the fact of the situation, the level of aggression and also if nobody has any radio with him that they can translate or transfer a message to that person they were supposed to phone those people. According to me that Lavina had a mobile radio installed in that, I do not know if that as functional. So I cannot say if the operator did phone in or did translate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because I wasn't there. MR TIP SC: No, but you're a very senior person in this security establishment and we know that these events have been analysed in ICAM and investigated from top to toe. Surely you can tell us whether Mr Miles actually received that information and whether he did anything about it. MR BOTES: Mr Miles received such information because he phoned me to respond in the meantime whilst he's responding from Rustenburg. So he did receive the information. I cannot say if the other people received
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr Botes, is what ought to have happened upon receipt of that radio message in the control room? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the receiver of that call was supposed to alert all the other ground personnel in the hostel, alert them of the fact of the situation, the level of aggression and also if nobody has any radio with him that they can translate or transfer a message to that person they were supposed to phone those people. According to me that Lavina had a mobile radio installed in that, I do not know if that as functional. So I cannot say if the operator did phone in or did translate this message over from Louw towards the people on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because I wasn't there. MR TIP SC: No, but you're a very senior person in this security establishment and we know that these events have been analysed in ICAM and investigated from top to toe. Surely you can tell us whether Mr Miles actually received that information and whether he did anything about it. MR BOTES: Mr Miles received such information because he phoned me to respond in the meantime whilst he's responding from Rustenburg. So he did receive the information. I cannot say if the other people received the right information that they can follow suit and make
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr Botes, is what ought to have happened upon receipt of that radio message in the control room? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the receiver of that call was supposed to alert all the other ground personnel in the hostel, alert them of the fact of the situation, the level of aggression and also if nobody has any radio with him that they can translate or transfer a message to that person they were supposed to phone those people. According to me that Lavina had a mobile radio installed in that, I do not know if that as functional. So I cannot say if the operator did phone in or did translate this message over from Louw towards the people on the ground, but that was what he's supposed to do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because I wasn't there. MR TIP SC: No, but you're a very senior person in this security establishment and we know that these events have been analysed in ICAM and investigated from top to toe. Surely you can tell us whether Mr Miles actually received that information and whether he did anything about it. MR BOTES: Mr Miles received such information because he phoned me to respond in the meantime whilst he's responding from Rustenburg. So he did receive the information. I cannot say if the other people received the right information that they can follow suit and make the same decisions what was given to Mr Miles.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr Botes, is what ought to have happened upon receipt of that radio message in the control room? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the receiver of that call was supposed to alert all the other ground personnel in the hostel, alert them of the fact of the situation, the level of aggression and also if nobody has any radio with him that they can translate or transfer a message to that person they were supposed to phone those people. According to me that Lavina had a mobile radio installed in that, I do not know if that as functional. So I cannot say if the operator did phone in or did translate this message over from Louw towards the people on the ground, but that was what he's supposed to do. MR TIP SC: Yes let us just get a full	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because I wasn't there. MR TIP SC: No, but you're a very senior person in this security establishment and we know that these events have been analysed in ICAM and investigated from top to toe. Surely you can tell us whether Mr Miles actually received that information and whether he did anything about it. MR BOTES: Mr Miles received such information because he phoned me to respond in the meantime whilst he's responding from Rustenburg. So he did receive the information that they can follow suit and make the same decisions what was given to Mr Miles. MR TIP SC: And can you tell us whether
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr Botes, is what ought to have happened upon receipt of that radio message in the control room? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the receiver of that call was supposed to alert all the other ground personnel in the hostel, alert them of the fact of the situation, the level of aggression and also if nobody has any radio with him that they can translate or transfer a message to that person they were supposed to phone those people. According to me that Lavina had a mobile radio installed in that, I do not know if that as functional. So I cannot say if the operator did phone in or did translate this message over from Louw towards the people on the ground, but that was what he's supposed to do. MR TIP SC: Yes let us just get a full picture of what is supposed to happen. Then we'll look at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because I wasn't there. MR TIP SC: No, but you're a very senior person in this security establishment and we know that these events have been analysed in ICAM and investigated from top to toe. Surely you can tell us whether Mr Miles actually received that information and whether he did anything about it. MR BOTES: Mr Miles received such information because he phoned me to respond in the meantime whilst he's responding from Rustenburg. So he did receive the information. I cannot say if the other people received the right information that they can follow suit and make the same decisions what was given to Mr Miles. MR TIP SC: And can you tell us whether Mr Miles received that information directly, that is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr Botes, is what ought to have happened upon receipt of that radio message in the control room? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the receiver of that call was supposed to alert all the other ground personnel in the hostel, alert them of the fact of the situation, the level of aggression and also if nobody has any radio with him that they can translate or transfer a message to that person they were supposed to phone those people. According to me that Lavina had a mobile radio installed in that, I do not know if that as functional. So I cannot say if the operator did phone in or did translate this message over from Louw towards the people on the ground, but that was what he's supposed to do. MR TIP SC: Yes let us just get a full picture of what is supposed to happen. Then we'll look at what apparently happened or didn't happen. The supervisor	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because I wasn't there. MR TIP SC: No, but you're a very senior person in this security establishment and we know that these events have been analysed in ICAM and investigated from top to toe. Surely you can tell us whether Mr Miles actually received that information and whether he did anything about it. MR BOTES: Mr Miles received such information because he phoned me to respond in the meantime whilst he's responding from Rustenburg. So he did receive the information. I cannot say if the other people received the right information that they can follow suit and make the same decisions what was given to Mr Miles. MR TIP SC: And can you tell us whether Mr Miles received that information directly, that is without any delay whatsoever upon the message having been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	lives, you're aware of all of that. MR BOTES: I'm aware of that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And the messages for all other Lonmin security personnel do not engage, these people are too dangerous, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Now what we need to know, Mr Botes, is what ought to have happened upon receipt of that radio message in the control room? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the receiver of that call was supposed to alert all the other ground personnel in the hostel, alert them of the fact of the situation, the level of aggression and also if nobody has any radio with him that they can translate or transfer a message to that person they were supposed to phone those people. According to me that Lavina had a mobile radio installed in that, I do not know if that as functional. So I cannot say if the operator did phone in or did translate this message over from Louw towards the people on the ground, but that was what he's supposed to do. MR TIP SC: Yes let us just get a full picture of what is supposed to happen. Then we'll look at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	viewing that events and viewing the magnitude of the gathering it is his duty to inform Kallie Miles of all the facts around that incident, all the marching towards the hostel now and update him with the relevant information that he can make decisions on what to do. MR TIP SC: Well can you tell us whether that was in fact done on the morning of the 12th of August? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because I wasn't there. MR TIP SC: No, but you're a very senior person in this security establishment and we know that these events have been analysed in ICAM and investigated from top to toe. Surely you can tell us whether Mr Miles actually received that information and whether he did anything about it. MR BOTES: Mr Miles received such information because he phoned me to respond in the meantime whilst he's responding from Rustenburg. So he did receive the information. I cannot say if the other people received the right information that they can follow suit and make the same decisions what was given to Mr Miles. MR TIP SC: And can you tell us whether Mr Miles received that information directly, that is

	-		
1	Page 33518 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot because	1	Page 33520 Fundi who had been allocated two hours the South African
2	I did not conduct myself an investigation with regards to	2	Police Service have 45 minutes. AMCU 90 minutes. The
3	that and to scrutinise the sequence of events that lead up	3	families 90 minutes and the injured and arrested 90
4	to the non-performance of the operators. I wasn't there	4	minutes. Then there'll be 15 minutes re-examination.
5	myself and I was still in the JOC, responsible until the	5	CHAIRPERSON: Well there are certain
6	strike ended.	6	counsel representing some of the parties who have been
7	CHAIRPERSON: We can possibly take the	7	mentioned that are not here yet, but if they come I hope
8	lunch adjournment now, just remind me what exactly is the	8	they're told what's happened in the meanwhile so they don't
9	point you're busy with, make sure I understand it fully?	9	ask questions that indicate ignorance of what's happening
10	MR TIP SC: The point that I'm busy with	10	this morning. We'll now take the lunch adjournment.
11	right now is the role of Mr Miles in ordinary practise and	11	[COMMISSION ADJOURNES COMMISSION RESUMES]
12	specifically on the 12th of August in response to the	12	[13:51] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr
13	important message from Mr –	13	Botes, you are still under oath. Mr Tip.
14	CHAIRPERSON: I thought that's what you	14	MR TIP SC: Yes, Mr Chairman.
15	were busy with and I would remind before we take the	15	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Tip, how much longer are
16	adjournment that according to Mr Louw's evidence and his	16	you likely to be? I know it's difficult to estimate.
17	statement as they were escaping from the scene where they'd	17	MR TIP SC: Approximately 15 to 20
18	been attacked he says he informed – and he describes how	18	minutes, Chair.
19	their vehicle was damaged. He says "I informed the	19	CHAIRPERSON: Now Mr Wesley, whose
20	emergency OPS" I read it earlier today "I informed	20	scheduled – I understand the Police were supposed to cross-
21	emergency OPS what had transpired and called Kallie Miles	21	examine today, aren't able to do so because Mr Semenya is
22	informing him of what had happened." So it wasn't even	22	ill. So who is after the police, Mr Wesley?
23	necessary for central OPS people to tell Mr Miles. Mr Louw	23	MR WESLEY: Chair, after SAPS, it was
24	himself phoned Mr Miles in person as it were on the 12th and	24	number 3, then there's AMCU, the families and then the
25	told him what had happened and he then goes on to say "We	25	injured and arrested parties.
		-	
	Page 33519		Page 33521
1	returned to our office to - So Mr Miles definitely knew,	1	CHAIRPERSON: AMCU doesn't appear to be
2	according to Mr Louw shortly after Mr Voster and Mr Louw	2	here. Ms Hurst?
3	made their escape.	3	MS HURST: Mr Chair, as far as I am aware
4	MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair.	4	Mr Gotz is on his way but if he doesn't get here, then the
5	CHAIRPERSON: That's a point you can take	5	families will cross-examine next.
6	up further when we resume.	6	CHAIRPERSON: And Mr Mpofu is here and he
7	MR TIP SC: Yes perhaps just so that Mr	7	will cross-examine then. So the order is AMCU, the
8	Botes will lull on this over lunch, why I'm pursuing it in	8	families, IAPs.
9	this way, Mr Chair, is that Mr Louw made two radio calls.	9	MR WESLEY: That's correct, Chair.
10	The one was a general call to say we have just been	10	CHAIRPERSON: But if –
11	attacked and my understanding of his evidence is that he	11	MR WESLEY: Subject to changes about who
12	relayed that to Mr Miles. He then made a second radio	12	is here.
13	call, perhaps having had 30 seconds of reflection which was	13 14	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu is here, and he's
14	to the effect of do not engage these people. And it's that	14	ready to cross-examine if he has to.
15	second possibly discreet aspect that I'm pursuing. Mr Botes.	15 16	MR WESLEY: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that right, Mr Mpofu?
16		10	CHAIRPERSON: Is that right, Mr Mpofu?
17		17	MD MDOFIL: Chair latis gross the bridge
17	CHAIRPERSON: All right you've got that	17 18	MR MPOFU: Chair, let's cross the bridge
18	CHAIRPERSON: All right you've got that point, you will take it under advisement during the lunch	18	when we get to it.
18 19	CHAIRPERSON: All right you've got that point, you will take it under advisement during the lunch hour. Sorry lunch is three quarters of an hour actually	18 19	when we get to it. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, alright, this bridge-
18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: All right you've got that point, you will take it under advisement during the lunch hour. Sorry lunch is three quarters of an hour actually and we will try to resume just after quarter to two.	18 19 20	when we get to it. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, alright, this bridge- crossing is quite an interesting exercise. Mr Tip, carry
18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: All right you've got that point, you will take it under advisement during the lunch hour. Sorry lunch is three quarters of an hour actually and we will try to resume just after quarter to two. MR WESLEY: Chair, before we, sorry,	18 19 20 21	when we get to it. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, alright, this bridge- crossing is quite an interesting exercise. Mr Tip, carry on.
18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: All right you've got that point, you will take it under advisement during the lunch hour. Sorry lunch is three quarters of an hour actually and we will try to resume just after quarter to two. MR WESLEY: Chair, before we, sorry, Chair. Before we adjourn, Chair, I've been remiss in	18 19 20 21 22	when we get to it. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, alright, this bridge- crossing is quite an interesting exercise. Mr Tip, carry on. MR TIP SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. Mr
 18 19 20 21 22 23 	CHAIRPERSON: All right you've got that point, you will take it under advisement during the lunch hour. Sorry lunch is three quarters of an hour actually and we will try to resume just after quarter to two. MR WESLEY: Chair, before we, sorry, Chair. Before we adjourn, Chair, I've been remiss in announcing the time allocations and perhaps it's best to do	 18 19 20 21 22 23 	when we get to it. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, alright, this bridge- crossing is quite an interesting exercise. Mr Tip, carry on. MR TIP SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. Mr Botes, just before lunch, I had asked you or two questions
 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 	CHAIRPERSON:All right you've got thatpoint, you will take it under advisement during the lunchhour.Sorry lunch is three quarters of an hour actuallyand we will try to resume just after quarter to two.MR WESLEY:Chair, before we, sorry,Chair.Before we adjourn, Chair, I've been remiss inannouncing the time allocations and perhaps it's best to doit now so the parties at least know what's happening this	 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 	when we get to it. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, alright, this bridge- crossing is quite an interesting exercise. Mr Tip, carry on. MR TIP SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. Mr Botes, just before lunch, I had asked you or two questions on the topic of what should ordinarily happen in the
 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 	CHAIRPERSON: All right you've got that point, you will take it under advisement during the lunch hour. Sorry lunch is three quarters of an hour actually and we will try to resume just after quarter to two. MR WESLEY: Chair, before we, sorry, Chair. Before we adjourn, Chair, I've been remiss in announcing the time allocations and perhaps it's best to do	 18 19 20 21 22 23 	when we get to it. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, alright, this bridge- crossing is quite an interesting exercise. Mr Tip, carry on. MR TIP SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. Mr Botes, just before lunch, I had asked you or two questions

	Page 33522		Page 33524
1	received by the superintendent. Do you recall that, what	1	of, in an occurrence book but certainly there must be a
2	should happen?	2	reference made after request, and who was informed. So
3	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I mentioned	3	it's not always possible to make a reference of all
4	that person should activate the operators to use the camera	4	conversations but there should be a record of a request,
5	surveillance equipment, to use and monitor and view the	5	and who was informed and what is the further request from
6	activities what's taking place on the ground. That	6	the person who is informed.
7	supervisor must also give feedback if there's anything he	7	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And where would
8	can spot which is not under the knowledge of the ground	8	that be recorded?
9	personnel, inform them of any risk or threats, and convey	9	MR BOTES: Normally they made an
10	messages from the control room to the person in charge on	10	occurrence book entry into it, and what is supposed to
11	the ground that he can make decisions.	11	happen on the log sheet.
12	MR TIP SC: Well, what you've just	12	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And the
13	described, Mr Botes, is a closed circuit, that is from the	13	communications, radio communications, are those recorded at
14	people on the ground, the people who are in charge of the	14	all?
15	camera operation, and the superintendent, is that the way	15	MR BOTES: I thought it was recorded,
16	that you see it?	16	when I started the strike, and later learned after the
17	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman,	17	strike that it is not recorded.
18	and if there's any decisions to be made, to call out	18	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: I am sorry to have
19	reinforcements and to alert other people, activate other	19	interrupted you, Mr Chair.
20	people, that superintendent on the ground make the	20	MR TIP SC: Thank you, Commissioner. Let
21	decisions and not the supervisor in the control room.	21	me take you to the Lonmin log, the version that is in your
22	MR TIP SC: Well, you've got the – you've	22	bundle and that is, if you would go to the entry at 09:29
23	got a situation where the superintendent is in the control	23	on the 12th of August, perhaps we could get that up on the
24	room, the supervisor, who receives information that there	24	screen, 12th of August. Now you will see there, Mr Botes,
25	is a very, very serious situation on hand, are you saying	25	that at 09:29 there is an entry, evidently a report has
	Page 33523		Page 33525
1	Page 33523 that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it	1	Page 33525 been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction
1 2	6	1 2	
	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it		been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction
2	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the	2	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng."
2 3	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles.	2 3	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.
2 3 4	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was	2 3 4	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which
2 3 4 5	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that	2 3 4 5	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people
2 3 4 5 6	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that	2 3 4 5 6	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two
2 3 4 5 6 7	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground.	2 3 4 5 6 7	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground. MR TIP SC: And that's the ordinary	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also burnt down." There may be something more, it's clipped off
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground. MR TIP SC: And that's the ordinary practice?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also burnt down." There may be something more, it's clipped off at the end. Now do you see that as well?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground. MR TIP SC: And that's the ordinary practice? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also burnt down." There may be something more, it's clipped off at the end. Now do you see that as well? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chairman.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground. MR TIP SC: And that's the ordinary practice? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And you say that that applied	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also burnt down." There may be something more, it's clipped off at the end. Now do you see that as well? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: There's a little more, it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground. MR TIP SC: And that's the ordinary practice? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And you say that that applied also in the situation on the morning of the 12th of August,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also burnt down." There may be something more, it's clipped off at the end. Now do you see that as well? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: There's a little more, it doesn't affect it, now Mr Botes, that entry has been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground. MR TIP SC: And that's the ordinary practice? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And you say that that applied also in the situation on the morning of the 12th of August, where Mr Louw radios in to this very same control room,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also burnt down." There may be something more, it's clipped off at the end. Now do you see that as well? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: There's a little more, it doesn't affect it, now Mr Botes, that entry has been highlighted in yellow. The print is in red, that entry was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground. MR TIP SC: And that's the ordinary practice? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And you say that that applied also in the situation on the morning of the 12th of August, where Mr Louw radios in to this very same control room, says that they have been attacked, they've nearly lost	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also burnt down." There may be something more, it's clipped off at the end. Now do you see that as well? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: There's a little more, it doesn't affect it, now Mr Botes, that entry has been highlighted in yellow. The print is in red, that entry was clearly added at some later stage and I will tell you why I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground. MR TIP SC: And that's the ordinary practice? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And you say that that applied also in the situation on the morning of the 12th of August, where Mr Louw radios in to this very same control room, says that they have been attacked, they've nearly lost their lives, and radios in again to say, nobody must engage with these people. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I mentioned then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also burnt down." There may be something more, it's clipped off at the end. Now do you see that as well? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: There's a little more, it doesn't affect it, now Mr Botes, that entry has been highlighted in yellow. The print is in red, that entry was clearly added at some later stage and I will tell you why I say that, because – CHAIRPERSON: Added or was it possibly deleted from -
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground. MR TIP SC: And that's the ordinary practice? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And you say that that applied also in the situation on the morning of the 12th of August, where Mr Louw radios in to this very same control room, says that they have been attacked, they've nearly lost their lives, and radios in again to say, nobody must engage with these people. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I mentioned then it is the responsibility of that supervisor then to alert	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also burnt down." There may be something more, it's clipped off at the end. Now do you see that as well? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: There's a little more, it doesn't affect it, now Mr Botes, that entry has been highlighted in yellow. The print is in red, that entry was clearly added at some later stage and I will tell you why I say that, because – CHAIRPERSON: Added or was it possibly deleted from - MR TIP SC: No added. I will tell you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground. MR TIP SC: And that's the ordinary practice? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And you say that that applied also in the situation on the morning of the 12th of August, where Mr Louw radios in to this very same control room, says that they have been attacked, they've nearly lost their lives, and radios in again to say, nobody must engage with these people. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I mentioned then it is the responsibility of that supervisor then to alert all ground personnel to make sure all of them receive the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also burnt down." There may be something more, it's clipped off at the end. Now do you see that as well? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: There's a little more, it doesn't affect it, now Mr Botes, that entry has been highlighted in yellow. The print is in red, that entry was clearly added at some later stage and I will tell you why I say that, because – CHAIRPERSON: Added or was it possibly deleted from - MR TIP SC: No added. I will tell you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground. MR TIP SC: And that's the ordinary practice? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And you say that that applied also in the situation on the morning of the 12th of August, where Mr Louw radios in to this very same control room, says that they have been attacked, they've nearly lost their lives, and radios in again to say, nobody must engage with these people. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I mentioned then it is the responsibility of that supervisor then to alert all ground personnel to make sure all of them receive the message and if people do not have radios, then he must	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also burnt down." There may be something more, it's clipped off at the end. Now do you see that as well? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: There's a little more, it doesn't affect it, now Mr Botes, that entry has been highlighted in yellow. The print is in red, that entry was clearly added at some later stage and I will tell you why I say that, because – CHAIRPERSON: Added or was it possibly deleted from - MR TIP SC: No added. I will tell you why, you have had a good look at that, well, let me before we leave that, just if we can move back to the left-hand
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground. MR TIP SC: And that's the ordinary practice? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And you say that that applied also in the situation on the morning of the 12th of August, where Mr Louw radios in to this very same control room, says that they have been attacked, they've nearly lost their lives, and radios in again to say, nobody must engage with these people. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I mentioned then it is the responsibility of that supervisor then to alert all ground personnel to make sure all of them receive the message and if people do not have radios, then he must phone them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also burnt down." There may be something more, it's clipped off at the end. Now do you see that as well? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: There's a little more, it doesn't affect it, now Mr Botes, that entry has been highlighted in yellow. The print is in red, that entry was clearly added at some later stage and I will tell you why I say that, because – CHAIRPERSON: Added or was it possibly deleted from - MR TIP SC: No added. I will tell you why, you have had a good look at that, well, let me before we leave that, just if we can move back to the left-hand margin, you will see that the next entry on that day is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground. MR TIP SC: And that's the ordinary practice? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And you say that that applied also in the situation on the morning of the 12th of August, where Mr Louw radios in to this very same control room, says that they have been attacked, they've nearly lost their lives, and radios in again to say, nobody must engage with these people. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I mentioned then it is the responsibility of that supervisor then to alert all ground personnel to make sure all of them receive the message and if people do not have radios, then he must phone them. MR TIP SC: Right. Now, all of that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also burnt down." There may be something more, it's clipped off at the end. Now do you see that as well? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: There's a little more, it doesn't affect it, now Mr Botes, that entry has been highlighted in yellow. The print is in red, that entry was clearly added at some later stage and I will tell you why I say that, because – CHAIRPERSON: Added or was it possibly deleted from - MR TIP SC: No added. I will tell you why, you have had a good look at that, well, let me before we leave that, just if we can move back to the left-hand margin, you will see that the next entry on that day is 11:20 and it has a report from a certain Midbank bus
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground. MR TIP SC: And that's the ordinary practice? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And you say that that applied also in the situation on the morning of the 12th of August, where Mr Louw radios in to this very same control room, says that they have been attacked, they've nearly lost their lives, and radios in again to say, nobody must engage with these people. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I mentioned then it is the responsibility of that supervisor then to alert all ground personnel to make sure all of them receive the message and if people do not have radios, then he must phone them. MR TIP SC: Right. Now, all of that presumably would be a matter of record, what is done, is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also burnt down." There may be something more, it's clipped off at the end. Now do you see that as well? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: There's a little more, it doesn't affect it, now Mr Botes, that entry has been highlighted in yellow. The print is in red, that entry was clearly added at some later stage and I will tell you why I say that, because – CHAIRPERSON: Added or was it possibly deleted from - MR TIP SC: No added. I will tell you why, you have had a good look at that, well, let me before we leave that, just if we can move back to the left-hand margin, you will see that the next entry on that day is 11:20 and it has a report from a certain Midbank bus driver, it deals with something different. Do you see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that that supervisor has no responsibility to escalate it from within the control room to the next person up the line, in this case, say Mr Miles. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if a request was made to the control room to inform a manager, then that person would do it, but if there is no request made that decision lies with the person in charge on the ground. MR TIP SC: And that's the ordinary practice? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And you say that that applied also in the situation on the morning of the 12th of August, where Mr Louw radios in to this very same control room, says that they have been attacked, they've nearly lost their lives, and radios in again to say, nobody must engage with these people. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I mentioned then it is the responsibility of that supervisor then to alert all ground personnel to make sure all of them receive the message and if people do not have radios, then he must phone them. MR TIP SC: Right. Now, all of that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	been received, "Mob at the Wonderkop koppie move direction Nkaneng." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Then there is an entry which purports to be at 09:30 "POPF 2 observe the group of people attacking Delta 2. They stopped at the taxi rank, two members who were murdered, two security vehicles were also burnt down." There may be something more, it's clipped off at the end. Now do you see that as well? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: There's a little more, it doesn't affect it, now Mr Botes, that entry has been highlighted in yellow. The print is in red, that entry was clearly added at some later stage and I will tell you why I say that, because – CHAIRPERSON: Added or was it possibly deleted from - MR TIP SC: No added. I will tell you why, you have had a good look at that, well, let me before we leave that, just if we can move back to the left-hand margin, you will see that the next entry on that day is 11:20 and it has a report from a certain Midbank bus

	Page 33526		Page 33528
1	MR TIP SC: Do you see that?	1	correct? The witness obviously can't say.
2	MR BOTES: Yes.	2	MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, we can't say for
3	MR TIP SC: Yes, alright. Now what – why	3	certain, but it does seem to me more likely that it was
4	I say that that entry at 09:30 was added if we could now	4	deleted rather than added. But it's possible that what we
5	have XX2 on the screen. Also at about, I think it's about	5	have printed out here on the discovered document is a
6	page 27, do you see there, this is the, as you already know	6	version that predates 27th of August. It is possible, but
7	from earlier cross-examination, Mr Botes, this is the log	7	unlikely.
8	sheet that was originally provided to this Commission. Do	8	MR TIP SC: Be that as it may, Mr Botes,
9	you recall that?	9	were you perhaps –
10	MR BOTES: I recall that, Mr Chairman.	10	CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, Mr Tip, just to make
11	MR TIP SC: Yes, and you will see there	11	one last point.
12	that there's the entry at 09:29 that the mob at the	12	MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Chair, I can in
13	Wonderkop koppie moved in the direction of Nkaneng. There	13	fact answer that categorically, it's deleted because the
14	is no entry for 09:30.	14	version that we have on the screen continues through to
15	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chairman.	15	October, so the events, if one scrolls all the way down, it
16	MR TIP SC: The next one is 11:20. Now I	16	records events in October, so it had to be prepared -
17	am not going to spend time on why that entry at 09:30 was	17	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, well, there's a
18	added, I am really concerned more with the fact that there	18	further point, and that is even if the entry had been
19	is not a single entry of any report, of any action from	19	added, the one that's in red had been added, it was added
20	within the control room in respect of that entire incident,	20	before the 27th of August, is it? And we were only given
21	the tragic incident on the 12th of August, on which two of	21	the Lonmin OB that's before us as an exhibit in October.
22	your men lost their lives. Do you see that?	22	So if the document had been revised and added to one would
23	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I know that.	23	have expected Lonmin acting as honourable participants in
24	MR TIP SC: Well, did you –	24	the Commission, to have given us the up to date version in
25	CHAIRPERSON: Can I interrupt for a	25	October, and not an older one which was being superseded by
	Page 33527		Page 33529
1	Page 33527 moment?	1	Page 33529 additional entries. But in any event, you say that the,
2	moment? MR TIP SC: Yes, Chair.	1 2	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the
	moment? MR TIP SC: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Chaskalson, what is the		additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was
2 3 4	moment? MR TIP SC: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Chaskalson, what is the situation in relation to the, what I call the unabridged	2	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added.
2 3 4 5	moment? MR TIP SC: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Chaskalson, what is the situation in relation to the, what I call the unabridged Lonmin occurrence book. You presented it to us, extracts	2 3 4 5	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now
2 3 4 5 6	moment? MR TIP SC: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Chaskalson, what is the situation in relation to the, what I call the unabridged Lonmin occurrence book. You presented it to us, extracts from it in your bundle. Did that come from Lonmin	2 3 4 5 6	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that.
2 3 4 5 6 7	moment? MR TIP SC: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Chaskalson, what is the situation in relation to the, what I call the unabridged Lonmin occurrence book. You presented it to us, extracts from it in your bundle. Did that come from Lonmin computer.	2 3 4 5 6 7	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	moment? MR TIP SC: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Chaskalson, what is the situation in relation to the, what I call the unabridged Lonmin occurrence book. You presented it to us, extracts from it in your bundle. Did that come from Lonmin computer. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, it does. Well,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	moment? MR TIP SC: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Chaskalson, what is the situation in relation to the, what I call the unabridged Lonmin occurrence book. You presented it to us, extracts from it in your bundle. Did that come from Lonmin computer. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, it does. Well, the author on that document is said to be, described as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	moment? MR TIP SC: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Chaskalson, what is the situation in relation to the, what I call the unabridged Lonmin occurrence book. You presented it to us, extracts from it in your bundle. Did that come from Lonmin computer. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, it does. Well, the author on that document is said to be, described as Lonmin.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained. MR TIP SC: Well, it's not the key aspect
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	moment? MR TIP SC: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Chaskalson, what is the situation in relation to the, what I call the unabridged Lonmin occurrence book. You presented it to us, extracts from it in your bundle. Did that come from Lonmin computer. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, it does. Well, the author on that document is said to be, described as Lonmin. CHAIRPERSON: And what is the time at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained. MR TIP SC: Well, it's not the key aspect of what I want to take up with Mr Botes. There is a bit of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	moment? MR TIP SC: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Chaskalson, what is the situation in relation to the, what I call the unabridged Lonmin occurrence book. You presented it to us, extracts from it in your bundle. Did that come from Lonmin computer. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, it does. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, it does. Well, the author on that document is said to be, described as Lonmin. CHAIRPERSON: And what is the time at which it was saved? Mathematical the time at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained. MR TIP SC: Well, it's not the key aspect of what I want to take up with Mr Botes. There is a bit of a mystery that remains, certainly for me. But Mr Botes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	moment?MR TIP SC:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Mr Chaskalson, what is thesituation in relation to the, what I call the unabridgedLonmin occurrence book.You presented it to us, extractsfrom it in your bundle.Did that come from Lonmincomputer.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.Well,the author on that document is said to be, described asLonmin.CHAIRPERSON:And what is the time atwhich it was saved?MR CHASKALSON SC:27th of August.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained. MR TIP SC: Well, it's not the key aspect of what I want to take up with Mr Botes. There is a bit of a mystery that remains, certainly for me. But Mr Botes, you know that Mr Louw was here last week as a witness and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	moment?MR TIP SC:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Mr Chaskalson, what is thesituation in relation to the, what I call the unabridgedLonmin occurrence book.You presented it to us, extractsfrom it in your bundle.Did that come from Lonmincomputer.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.Well,the author on that document is said to be, described asLonmin.CHAIRPERSON:And what is the time atwhich it was saved?MR CHASKALSON SC:27th of August.CHAIRPERSON:And the one that we got	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained. MR TIP SC: Well, it's not the key aspect of what I want to take up with Mr Botes. There is a bit of a mystery that remains, certainly for me. But Mr Botes, you know that Mr Louw was here last week as a witness and the questions that I referred you to earlier on screen,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	moment?MR TIP SC:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Mr Chaskalson, what is thesituation in relation to the, what I call the unabridgedLonmin occurrence book.You presented it to us, extractsfrom it in your bundle.Did that come from Lonmincomputer.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.Well,the author on that document is said to be, described asLonmin.CHAIRPERSON:And what is the time atwhich it was saved?27th of August.CHAIRPERSON:And the one that we gotearlier on in the days of the Commission, the one that Mr	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained. MR TIP SC: Well, it's not the key aspect of what I want to take up with Mr Botes. There is a bit of a mystery that remains, certainly for me. But Mr Botes, you know that Mr Louw was here last week as a witness and the questions that I referred you to earlier on screen, were put to him on Thursday.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	moment?MR TIP SC:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Mr Chaskalson, what is thesituation in relation to the, what I call the unabridgedLonmin occurrence book.You presented it to us, extractsfrom it in your bundle.Did that come from Lonmincomputer.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.Well,the author on that document is said to be, described asLonmin.CHAIRPERSON:And what is the time atwhich it was saved?27th of August.CHAIRPERSON:And the one that we gotearlier on in the days of the Commission, the one that MrTip is now referring to, which doesn't contain these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained. MR TIP SC: Well, it's not the key aspect of what I want to take up with Mr Botes. There is a bit of a mystery that remains, certainly for me. But Mr Botes, you know that Mr Louw was here last week as a witness and the questions that I referred you to earlier on screen, were put to him on Thursday. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	moment? MR TIP SC: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Chaskalson, what is the situation in relation to the, what I call the unabridged Lonmin occurrence book. You presented it to us, extracts from it in your bundle. Did that come from Lonmin computer. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, it does. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, it does. Well, the author on that document is said to be, described as Lonmin. CHAIRPERSON: And what is the time at which it was saved? 27th of August. MR CHASKALSON SC: 27th of August. CHAIRPERSON: And the one that we got earlier on in the days of the Commission, the one that Mr Tip is now referring to, which doesn't contain these entries, was it earlier than the 27th of August?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained. MR TIP SC: Well, it's not the key aspect of what I want to take up with Mr Botes. There is a bit of a mystery that remains, certainly for me. But Mr Botes, you know that Mr Louw was here last week as a witness and the questions that I referred you to earlier on screen, were put to him on Thursday. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And he was specifically asked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	moment?MR TIP SC:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Mr Chaskalson, what is thesituation in relation to the, what I call the unabridgedLonmin occurrence book.You presented it to us, extractsfrom it in your bundle.Did that come from Lonmincomputer.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.Well,the author on that document is said to be, described asLonmin.CHAIRPERSON:And what is the time atwhich it was saved?27th of August.CHAIRPERSON:And the one that we gotearlier on in the days of the Commission, the one that MrTip is now referring to, which doesn't contain theseentries, was it earlier than the 27th of August?MR CHASKALSON SC:We don't know what the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained. MR TIP SC: Well, it's not the key aspect of what I want to take up with Mr Botes. There is a bit of a mystery that remains, certainly for me. But Mr Botes, you know that Mr Louw was here last week as a witness and the questions that I referred you to earlier on screen, were put to him on Thursday. MR TIP SC: And he was specifically asked questions about the fact that there were no entries at all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	moment? MR TIP SC: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Chaskalson, what is the situation in relation to the, what I call the unabridged Lonmin occurrence book. You presented it to us, extracts from it in your bundle. Did that come from Lonmin computer. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, it does. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes, it does. Well, the author on that document is said to be, described as Lonmin. CHAIRPERSON: And what is the time at which it was saved? 27th of August. MR CHASKALSON SC: 27th of August. CHAIRPERSON: And the one that we got earlier on in the days of the Commission, the one that Mr Tip is now referring to, which doesn't contain these entries, was it earlier than the 27th of August?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained. MR TIP SC: Well, it's not the key aspect of what I want to take up with Mr Botes. There is a bit of a mystery that remains, certainly for me. But Mr Botes, you know that Mr Louw was here last week as a witness and the questions that I referred you to earlier on screen, were put to him on Thursday. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And he was specifically asked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	moment?MR TIP SC:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Mr Chaskalson, what is thesituation in relation to the, what I call the unabridgedLonmin occurrence book.You presented it to us, extractsfrom it in your bundle.Did that come from Lonmincomputer.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.Well,the author on that document is said to be, described asLonmin.CHAIRPERSON:And what is the time atwhich it was saved?MR CHASKALSON SC:27th of August.CHAIRPERSON:And the one that we gotearlier on in the days of the Commission, the one that MrTip is now referring to, which doesn't contain theseentries, was it earlier than the 27th of August?MR CHASKALSON SC:We don't know what theoriginal spreadsheet file said but it was furnished to us	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained. MR TIP SC: Well, it's not the key aspect of what I want to take up with Mr Botes. There is a bit of a mystery that remains, certainly for me. But Mr Botes, you know that Mr Louw was here last week as a witness and the questions that I referred you to earlier on screen, were put to him on Thursday. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And he was specifically asked questions about the fact that there were no entries at all in this log. He expressed surprise, and we indicated that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	moment?MR TIP SC:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Mr Chaskalson, what is thesituation in relation to the, what I call the unabridgedLonmin occurrence book.You presented it to us, extractsfrom it in your bundle.Did that come from Lonmincomputer.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.Well,the author on that document is said to be, described asLonmin.CHAIRPERSON:And what is the time atwhich it was saved?MR CHASKALSON SC:27th of August.CHAIRPERSON:And the one that we gotearlier on in the days of the Commission, the one that MrTip is now referring to, which doesn't contain theseentries, was it earlier than the 27th of August?MR CHASKALSON SC:We don't know what theoriginal spreadsheet file said but it was furnished to usin Lonmin's discovery which I think was either in October	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained. MR TIP SC: Well, it's not the key aspect of what I want to take up with Mr Botes. There is a bit of a mystery that remains, certainly for me. But Mr Botes, you know that Mr Louw was here last week as a witness and the questions that I referred you to earlier on screen, were put to him on Thursday. MR TIP SC: And he was specifically asked questions about the fact that there were no entries at all in this log. He expressed surprise, and we indicated that we would take them up, take the issue up. Were you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	moment?MR TIP SC:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Mr Chaskalson, what is thesituation in relation to the, what I call the unabridgedLonmin occurrence book.You presented it to us, extractsfrom it in your bundle.Did that come from Lonmincomputer.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.Well,the author on that document is said to be, described asLonmin.CHAIRPERSON:And what is the time atwhich it was saved?MR CHASKALSON SC:27th of August.CHAIRPERSON:And the one that we gotearlier on in the days of the Commission, the one that MrTip is now referring to, which doesn't contain theseentries, was it earlier than the 27th of August?MR CHASKALSON SC:We don't know what theoriginal spreadsheet file said but it was furnished to usin Lonmin's discovery which I think was either in Octoberor November 2012.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained. MR TIP SC: Well, it's not the key aspect of what I want to take up with Mr Botes. There is a bit of a mystery that remains, certainly for me. But Mr Botes, you know that Mr Louw was here last week as a witness and the questions that I referred you to earlier on screen, were put to him on Thursday. MR TIP SC: And he was specifically asked questions about the fact that there were no entries at all in this log. He expressed surprise, and we indicated that we would take them up, take the issue up. Were you informed of that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	moment?MR TIP SC:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Mr Chaskalson, what is thesituation in relation to the, what I call the unabridgedLonmin occurrence book.You presented it to us, extractsfrom it in your bundle.Did that come from Lonmincomputer.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.Well,the author on that document is said to be, described asLonmin.CHAIRPERSON:And what is the time atwhich it was saved?MR CHASKALSON SC:27th of August.CHAIRPERSON:And the one that we gotearlier on in the days of the Commission, the one that MrTip is now referring to, which doesn't contain theseentries, was it earlier than the 27th of August?MR CHASKALSON SC:We don't know what theoriginal spreadsheet file said but it was furnished to usin Lonmin's discovery which I think was either in Octoberor November 2012.CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:So the point that concerns	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained. MR TIP SC: Well, it's not the key aspect of what I want to take up with Mr Botes. There is a bit of a mystery that remains, certainly for me. But Mr Botes, you know that Mr Louw was here last week as a witness and the questions that I referred you to earlier on screen, were put to him on Thursday. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And he was specifically asked questions about the fact that there were no entries at all in this log. He expressed surprise, and we indicated that we would take them up, take the issue up. Were you informed of that? MR BOTES: I wasn't informed of that, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	moment?MR TIP SC:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Mr Chaskalson, what is thesituation in relation to the, what I call the unabridgedLonmin occurrence book.You presented it to us, extractsfrom it in your bundle.Did that come from Lonmincomputer.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.MR CHASKALSON SC:Yes, it does.Well,the author on that document is said to be, described asLonmin.CHAIRPERSON:And what is the time atwhich it was saved?MR CHASKALSON SC:27th of August.CHAIRPERSON:And the one that we gotearlier on in the days of the Commission, the one that MrTip is now referring to, which doesn't contain theseentries, was it earlier than the 27th of August?MR CHASKALSON SC:We don't know what theoriginal spreadsheet file said but it was furnished to usin Lonmin's discovery which I think was either in Octoberor November 2012.CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:So the point that concernsme is, Mr Tip, understandably is assuming that the entry in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	additional entries. But in any event, you say that the, you sound from what you say, you are going to argue at the end that what happened was, this is an entry that was deleted rather than added. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes. We are now certain of that. CHAIRPERSON: I interrupted you, Mr Tip, I thought I'd save you a bit of time if there was clarity on that if clarity could be obtained. MR TIP SC: Well, it's not the key aspect of what I want to take up with Mr Botes. There is a bit of a mystery that remains, certainly for me. But Mr Botes, you know that Mr Louw was here last week as a witness and the questions that I referred you to earlier on screen, were put to him on Thursday. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: And he was specifically asked questions about the fact that there were no entries at all in this log. He expressed surprise, and we indicated that we would take them up, take the issue up. Were you informed of that? MR BOTES: I wasn't informed of that, but as previous questions from the evidence leaders I admit

	Page 33530		Page 33532
1	occurrence books to Amanda van der Merwe and I asked her to	1	root causes that contributed to the death of Fundi and
2	update this log sheet as accurate as possible from all the	2	Frans, and then there should be actions coming out an ICAM,
3	OBs we got, so this sheet is not up to date 100% correct.	3	what needs to be followed and be concluded into that ICAM.
4	CHAIRPERSON: Where did you get – you did	4	MR TIP SC: We know the general pattern,
5	tell us, but I can't remember who told us the date, but	5	I am really putting to you something very specific here. I
6	whether you told us yesterday, can you tell me now, when	6	want to know whether Lonmin investigated the fact that
7	did you give all those OBs to her and ask her to update the	7	there was this warning from Mr Louw in order to determine
8	OB, the occurrence book?	8	why it wasn't given effect to. Correct?
9	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it was after the	9	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
10	strike, after the people went back to work, I requested her	10	MR TIP SC: Yes?
11	to take all the occurrence books and update and go through	11	MR BOTES: And I cannot say what
12	all the occurrence books and all entries that we made in	12	transpired out of the ICAM, what actions were taken
13	the occurrence book by the CCTV operators, which is not in	13	because that's part of the investigation, and so I cannot
14	here, she must update this.	14	say what came out of this and what, who were held
15	CHAIRPERSON: That was in September, was	15	responsible for the not relaying messages or what causes
16	it?	16	too the event of the deaths.
17	MR BOTES: That was in –	17	MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, I don't want to
18	CHAIRPERSON: September 2012.	18	spend time putting questions to you, if you can't give
19	MR BOTES: October, yes. End of	19	specific answers. Is Mr Sinclair the person who should
20	September, October.	20	answer to these particular questions?
21	CHAIRPERSON: End of September, beginning	21	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.
22	October.	22	He is, he was the head of the security department and it
23	MR BOTES: Correct.	23	was his responsibility to follow this through, to make sure
24	CHAIRPERSON: Presumably before this	24	that adequate control measures is put in place to prevent a
25	document, the one on the screen now, was given to the	25	reoccurrence in the future.
	Page 33531		Page 33533
1	Commission.	1	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr
2	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me	2	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would,
2 3	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw	2 3	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us
2 3 4	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his	2 3 4	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you
2 3 4 5	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his	2 3 4 5	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations
2 3 4 5 6	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with	2 3 4 5 6	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any longer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: But we know that there was an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any longer. [14:11] MR TIP SC: That's fine, thank you. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: But we know that there was an engagement and that two security members lost their lives.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any longer. [14:11] MR TIP SC: That's fine, thank you. And you also when you described that in your statement, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: But we know that there was an engagement and that two security members lost their lives. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any longer. [14:11] MR TIP SC: That's fine, thank you. And you also when you described that in your statement, you said that you assisted Mr Kallie Miles and Mr Henry Blaauw
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: But we know that there was an engagement and that two security members lost their lives. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now, I want to re-posit a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any longer. [14:11] MR TIP SC: That's fine, thank you. And you also when you described that in your statement, you said that you assisted Mr Kallie Miles and Mr Henry Blaauw in your capacity as the operations manager at the time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: But we know that there was an engagement and that two security members lost their lives. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now, I want to re-posit a question which I put to you earlier, there must have been a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any longer. [14:11] MR TIP SC: That's fine, thank you. And you also when you described that in your statement, you said that you assisted Mr Kallie Miles and Mr Henry Blaauw in your capacity as the operations manager at the time. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: But we know that there was an engagement and that two security members lost their lives. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now, I want to re-posit a question which I put to you earlier, there must have been a very keen investigation within Lonmin of what happened to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any longer. [14:11] MR TIP SC: That's fine, thank you. And you also when you described that in your statement, you said that you assisted Mr Kallie Miles and Mr Henry Blaauw in your capacity as the operations manager at the time. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Yes, now I just want to get
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: But we know that there was an engagement and that two security members lost their lives. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now, I want to re-posit a question which I put to you earlier, there must have been a very keen investigation within Lonmin of what happened to lead to the loss of these lives, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any longer. [14:11] MR TIP SC: That's fine, thank you. And you also when you described that in your statement, you said that you assisted Mr Kallie Miles and Mr Henry Blaauw in your capacity as the operations manager at the time. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Yes, now I just want to get the lines of authority clear, if you don't mind. Mr Louw
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: But we know that there was an engagement and that two security members lost their lives. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now, I want to re-posit a question which I put to you earlier, there must have been a very keen investigation within Lonmin of what happened to lead to the loss of these lives, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any longer. [14:11] MR TIP SC: That's fine, thank you. And you also when you described that in your statement, you said that you assisted Mr Kallie Miles and Mr Henry Blaauw in your capacity as the operations manager at the time. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Yes, now I just want to get the lines of authority clear, if you don't mind. Mr Louw pointed out to the Commission that the security
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: But we know that there was an engagement and that two security members lost their lives. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now, I want to re-posit a question which I put to you earlier, there must have been a very keen investigation within Lonmin of what happened to lead to the loss of these lives, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: And the fact of Mr Louw	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any longer. [14:11] MR TIP SC: That's fine, thank you. And you also when you described that in your statement, you said that you assisted Mr Kallie Miles and Mr Henry Blaauw in your capacity as the operations manager at the time. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Yes, now I just want to get the lines of authority clear, if you don't mind. Mr Louw pointed out to the Commission that the security establishment essentially comprises two divisions. The one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: But we know that there was an engagement and that two security members lost their lives. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now, I want to re-posit a question which I put to you earlier, there must have been a very keen investigation within Lonmin of what happened to lead to the loss of these lives, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: And the fact of Mr Louw having made this appeal urgently on his radio, would surely	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any longer. [14:11] MR TIP SC: That's fine, thank you. And you also when you described that in your statement, you said that you assisted Mr Kallie Miles and Mr Henry Blaauw in your capacity as the operations manager at the time. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Yes, now I just want to get the lines of authority clear, if you don't mind. Mr Louw pointed out to the Commission that the security
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: But we know that there was an engagement and that two security members lost their lives. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now, I want to re-posit a question which I put to you earlier, there must have been a very keen investigation within Lonmin of what happened to lead to the loss of these lives, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: And the fact of Mr Louw	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any longer. [14:11] MR TIP SC: That's fine, thank you. And you also when you described that in your statement, you said that you assisted Mr Kallie Miles and Mr Henry Blaauw in your capacity as the operations manager at the time. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Yes, now I just want to get the lines of authority clear, if you don't mind. Mr Louw pointed out to the Commission that the security establishment essentially comprises two divisions. The one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: But we know that there was an engagement and that two security members lost their lives. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now, I want to re-posit a question which I put to you earlier, there must have been a very keen investigation within Lonmin of what happened to lead to the loss of these lives, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: And the fact of Mr Louw having made this appeal urgently on his radio, would surely	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any longer. [14:11] MR TIP SC: That's fine, thank you. And you also when you described that in your statement, you said that you assisted Mr Kallie Miles and Mr Henry Blaauw in your capacity as the operations manager at the time. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Yes, now I just want to get the lines of authority clear, if you don't mind. Mr Louw pointed out to the Commission that the security establishment essentially comprises two divisions. The one is related to operations, or rather processing, and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: But we know that there was an engagement and that two security members lost their lives. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now, I want to re-posit a question which I put to you earlier, there must have been a very keen investigation within Lonmin of what happened to lead to the loss of these lives, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: And the fact of Mr Louw having made this appeal urgently on his radio, would surely have been an important part of that investigation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any longer. [14:11] MR TIP SC: That's fine, thank you. And you also when you described that in your statement, you said that you assisted Mr Kallie Miles and Mr Henry Blaauw in your capacity as the operations manager at the time. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Yes, now I just want to get the lines of authority clear, if you don't mind. Mr Louw pointed out to the Commission that the security establishment essentially comprises two divisions. The one is related to operations, or rather processing, and the other is concerned principally with mining operations.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Commission. MR TIP SC: Then, Mr Botes, let me present to you the same concern that I raised with Mr Louw last week, and it's the following, he transmits on his radio into our emergency control centre that in his judgment having just experienced the very close shave with death, he and Mr Vorster, in his judgment do not engage with these people, they are too dangerous, that is intended to guide all Lonmin security personnel that morning in relation to this crowd, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: But we know that there was an engagement and that two security members lost their lives. MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now, I want to re-posit a question which I put to you earlier, there must have been a very keen investigation within Lonmin of what happened to lead to the loss of these lives, correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: And the fact of Mr Louw having made this appeal urgently on his radio, would surely have been an important part of that investigation. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, when any serious	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR TIP SC: I am going to leave it for Mr Sinclair. I just want to clarify with you, if you would, just what the precise command structure was. You told us that when Mr Sinclair telephoned you on now the Friday, you believe, you were to take charge of the security operations – well, security at an operational level. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman, and that was the Friday night, and up to the stage where our colleagues were killed and on the Monday morning I was tasked to take over their job, and not the operations any longer. [14:11] MR TIP SC: That's fine, thank you. And you also when you described that in your statement, you said that you assisted Mr Kallie Miles and Mr Henry Blaauw in your capacity as the operations manager at the time. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Yes, now I just want to get the lines of authority clear, if you don't mind. Mr Louw pointed out to the Commission that the security establishment essentially comprises two divisions. The one is related to operations, or rather processing, and the other is concerned principally with mining operations. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.

	Page 33534		Page 33536
1	through Mr Blaauw to two others, in this case you would	1	that after Sinclair had spoken to you, you became the
2	have been the next one in the line, correct?	2	operations manager, reporting, or assisting – as you put
3	MR BOTES: No, Mr Chair, I did not work	3	it, but I presume it means reporting – to both Kallie Miles
4	for Graham Sinclair at the time. I worked at a different	4	and to Henry Blaauw.
5	department.	5	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, from Friday night
6	MR TIP SC: Yes, I'm talking about this	6	6 o'clock till 12 o'clock I was in charge, in command of
7	particular period.	7	the people on duty at the time. A decision was made that
8	MR BOTES: From the Friday night until	8	we put people, keep people on duty until 6 o'clock and that
9	Monday morning I was operational in charge.	9	I would go home till 2 o'clock the following day. During
10	MR TIP SC: Yes.	10	my time at my home I have no control of the people and not
11	MR BOTES: That's correct.	11	in command. So the persons staying behind on duty, they
12	MR TIP SC: I'm really just concerned	12	take command in my absence until I return to the mine.
13	with those days for the moment. Now the line of command	13	MR TIP SC: So are you saying that as at
14	for the security personnel in the position of Mr Mabelane,	14	11 and 12 August you personally had no command position in
15	Mr Fundi and the others, what was it?	15	respect of Mr Mabelane and Mr Fundi?
16	MR BOTES: They reported directly to	16	MR BOTES: No, I did not.
17	Henry and also upwards then to Graham.	17	MR TIP SC: And if there were any
18	CHAIRPERSON: Henry being Mr Blaauw?	18	messages or radio [inaudible] they would not have come to
19	MR BOTES: Henry, Mr Blaauw.	19	you even on those days?
20	MR TIP SC: And what would have been your	20	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, at that stage
21	role in the command structure on those days?	21	they were not during the Friday evening there and they
22	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, Hassan and Frans	22	would then report to Henry Blaauw.
23	were not part of the, we call it a strike first responders.	23	MR TIP SC: Thank you. Mr Botes, the
24	It is people that are specifically drawn off their normal	24	last topic I want to touch on, you have said to us earlier,
25	duties and they are the crime, the strike first responders,	25	particularly in response to questions from the Chairperson,
	Page 33535		Page 33537
1	Page 33535 and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha,	1	Page 33537 that decisions had been made that you would not place
1 2	6	1 2	0
	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha,		that decisions had been made that you would not place
2	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also	2	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too
2 3	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the	2 3	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and
2 3 4	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the	2 3 4	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you
2 3 4 5	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that	2 3 4 5	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop.
2 3 4 5 6	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday	2 3 4 5 6	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct,
2 3 4 5 6 7	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor	2 3 4 5 6 7	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the night on the Friday night.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people going to K4 Shaft that pose a threat, at K3 Shaft.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the night on the Friday night. MR TIP SC: So who on those days would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people going to K4 Shaft that pose a threat, at K3 Shaft. MR TIP SC: Alright, and I'm now quoting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the night on the Friday night. MR TIP SC: So who on those days would have been the person to give instructions to Mr Mabelane	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people going to K4 Shaft that pose a threat, at K3 Shaft. MR TIP SC: Alright, and I'm now quoting you. You said, "We didn't envisage that there might be a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the night on the Friday night. MR TIP SC: So who on those days would have been the person to give instructions to Mr Mabelane and his crew?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people going to K4 Shaft that pose a threat, at K3 Shaft. MR TIP SC: Alright, and I'm now quoting you. You said, "We didn't envisage that there might be a need for security at places like K4." Remember that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the night on the Friday night. MR TIP SC: So who on those days would have been the person to give instructions to Mr Mabelane and his crew? MR BOTES: I did not see Frans or Hassan	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people going to K4 Shaft that pose a threat, at K3 Shaft. MR TIP SC: Alright, and I'm now quoting you. You said, "We didn't envisage that there might be a need for security at places like K4." Remember that? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the night on the Friday night. MR TIP SC: So who on those days would have been the person to give instructions to Mr Mabelane and his crew? MR BOTES: I did not see Frans or Hassan on the Friday night, so I did not give them instructions,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people going to K4 Shaft that pose a threat, at K3 Shaft. MR TIP SC: Alright, and I'm now quoting you. You said, "We didn't envisage that there might be a need for security at places like K4." Remember that? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now what I want to know is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the night on the Friday night. MR TIP SC: So who on those days would have been the person to give instructions to Mr Mabelane and his crew? MR BOTES: I did not see Frans or Hassan on the Friday night, so I did not give them instructions, so that must have come from Graham or Henry Blaauw.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people going to K4 Shaft that pose a threat, at K3 Shaft. MR TIP SC: Alright, and I'm now quoting you. You said, "We didn't envisage that there might be a need for security at places like K4." Remember that? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now what I want to know is just who the people are in what you refer to as "we." Who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the night on the Friday night. MR TIP SC: So who on those days would have been the person to give instructions to Mr Mabelane and his crew? MR BOTES: I did not see Frans or Hassan on the Friday night, so I did not give them instructions, so that must have come from Graham or Henry Blaauw. MR TIP SC: Yes, my question was, let me	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people going to K4 Shaft that pose a threat, at K3 Shaft. MR TIP SC: Alright, and I'm now quoting you. You said, "We didn't envisage that there might be a need for security at places like K4." Remember that? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now what I want to know is just who the people are in what you refer to as "we." Who made those decisions? Let me ask you that in the first
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the night on the Friday night. MR TIP SC: So who on those days would have been the person to give instructions to Mr Mabelane and his crew? MR BOTES: I did not see Frans or Hassan on the Friday night, so I did not give them instructions, so that must have come from Graham or Henry Blaauw. MR TIP SC: Yes, my question was, let me put it perhaps more clearly, it was, who would have been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people going to K4 Shaft that pose a threat, at K3 Shaft. MR TIP SC: Alright, and I'm now quoting you. You said, "We didn't envisage that there might be a need for security at places like K4." Remember that? MR TIP SC: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now what I want to know is just who the people are in what you refer to as "we." Who made those decisions? Let me ask you that in the first place. Who was the "we"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the night on the Friday night. MR TIP SC: So who on those days would have been the person to give instructions to Mr Mabelane and his crew? MR BOTES: I did not see Frans or Hassan on the Friday night, so I did not give them instructions, so that must have come from Graham or Henry Blaauw. MR TIP SC: Yes, my question was, let me put it perhaps more clearly, it was, who would have been the person to give them instructions? It's not a question	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people going to K4 Shaft that pose a threat, at K3 Shaft. MR TIP SC: Alright, and I'm now quoting you. You said, "We didn't envisage that there might be a need for security at places like K4." Remember that? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now what I want to know is just who the people are in what you refer to as "we." Who made those decisions? Let me ask you that in the first place. Who was the "we"? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that was myself
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the night on the Friday night. MR TIP SC: So who on those days would have been the person to give instructions to Mr Mabelane and his crew? MR BOTES: I did not see Frans or Hassan on the Friday night, so I did not give them instructions, so that must have come from Graham or Henry Blaauw. MR TIP SC: Yes, my question was, let me put it perhaps more clearly, it was, who would have been the person to give them instructions? It's not a question of who gave them instructions. In other words what was the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people going to K4 Shaft that pose a threat, at K3 Shaft. MR TIP SC: Alright, and I'm now quoting you. You said, "We didn't envisage that there might be a need for security at places like K4." Remember that? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now what I want to know is just who the people are in what you refer to as "we." Who made those decisions? Let me ask you that in the first place. Who was the "we"? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that was myself and the people who were at the scene, the crime scene on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the night on the Friday night. MR TIP SC: So who on those days would have been the person to give instructions to Mr Mabelane and his crew? MR BOTES: I did not see Frans or Hassan on the Friday night, so I did not give them instructions, so that must have come from Graham or Henry Blaauw. MR TIP SC: Yes, my question was, let me put it perhaps more clearly, it was, who would have been the person to give them instructions? It's not a question of who gave them instructions. In other words what was the effective line of command on the 11th and 12th of August in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people going to K4 Shaft that pose a threat, at K3 Shaft. MR TIP SC: Alright, and I'm now quoting you. You said, "We didn't envisage that there might be a need for security at places like K4." Remember that? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now what I want to know is just who the people are in what you refer to as "we." Who made those decisions? Let me ask you that in the first place. Who was the "we"? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that was myself and the people who were at the scene, the crime scene on the Sunday, that was Kallie Miles, myself, and Pieter
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the night on the Friday night. MR TIP SC: So who on those days would have been the person to give instructions to Mr Mabelane and his crew? MR BOTES: I did not see Frans or Hassan on the Friday night, so I did not give them instructions, so that must have come from Graham or Henry Blaauw. MR TIP SC: Yes, my question was, let me put it perhaps more clearly, it was, who would have been the person to give them instructions? It's not a question of who gave them instructions. In other words what was the effective line of command on the 11th and 12th of August in relation to Mr Mabelane, Mr Fundi, and the other officers?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people going to K4 Shaft that pose a threat, at K3 Shaft. MR TIP SC: Alright, and I'm now quoting you. You said, "We didn't envisage that there might be a need for security at places like K4." Remember that? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now what I want to know is just who the people are in what you refer to as "we." Who made those decisions? Let me ask you that in the first place. Who was the "we"? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that was myself and the people who were at the scene, the crime scene on the Sunday, that was Kallie Miles, myself, and Pieter Botha, Geon Kellerman, Koekemoer, those people. We did not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the night on the Friday night. MR TIP SC: So who on those days would have been the person to give instructions to Mr Mabelane and his crew? MR BOTES: I did not see Frans or Hassan on the Friday night, so I did not give them instructions, so that must have come from Graham or Henry Blaauw. MR TIP SC: Yes, my question was, let me put it perhaps more clearly, it was, who would have been the person to give them instructions? It's not a question of who gave them instructions. In other words what was the effective line of command on the 11th and 12th of August in relation to Mr Mabelane, Mr Fundi, and the other officers? MR BOTES: I assume that is Henry Blaauw	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people going to K4 Shaft that pose a threat, at K3 Shaft. MR TIP SC: Alright, and I'm now quoting you. You said, "We didn't envisage that there might be a need for security at places like K4." Remember that? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now what I want to know is just who the people are in what you refer to as "we." Who made those decisions? Let me ask you that in the first place. Who was the "we"? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that was myself and the people who were at the scene, the crime scene on the Sunday, that was Kallie Miles, myself, and Pieter Botha, Geon Kellerman, Koekemoer, those people. We did not envisage. Me in charge of that operation at the time and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	and those people are the Geon Kellerman, the PW Botha, Kallie and his team who came in to assist us and also Albert Kent and his team. Albert Kent is in charge of the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit, and they fill in as the strike first responders. Hassan and Fundi were at that stage busy with their normal operations. From the Friday evening they had been put on shift for that day to monitor the situation whilst Botha and Kellerman worked through the night on the Friday night. MR TIP SC: So who on those days would have been the person to give instructions to Mr Mabelane and his crew? MR BOTES: I did not see Frans or Hassan on the Friday night, so I did not give them instructions, so that must have come from Graham or Henry Blaauw. MR TIP SC: Yes, my question was, let me put it perhaps more clearly, it was, who would have been the person to give them instructions? It's not a question of who gave them instructions. In other words what was the effective line of command on the 11th and 12th of August in relation to Mr Mabelane, Mr Fundi, and the other officers? MR BOTES: I assume that is Henry Blaauw because they report directly to him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that decisions had been made that you would not place security personnel at shafts such as K4 because it was too distant and you concentrated on putting people and monitoring systems at those shafts and workplaces that you thought were closer to the koppie and Wonderkop. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's correct, and I also added that we put vehicles and people on route towards K4 Shaft to monitor if there's any other people going to K4 Shaft that pose a threat, at K3 Shaft. MR TIP SC: Alright, and I'm now quoting you. You said, "We didn't envisage that there might be a need for security at places like K4." Remember that? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now what I want to know is just who the people are in what you refer to as "we." Who made those decisions? Let me ask you that in the first place. Who was the "we"? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that was myself and the people who were at the scene, the crime scene on the Sunday, that was Kallie Miles, myself, and Pieter Botha, Geon Kellerman, Koekemoer, those people. We did not envisage. Me in charge of that operation at the time and make sure that the police attend to the scene and conclude

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

	Page 33538		Page 33540
1	the security establishment at that meeting, that	1	said –
2	discussion, was Mr Miles?	2	MR TIP SC: Explain.
3	MR BOTES: That was me.	3	MR BOTES: I earlier said that Graham
4	MR TIP SC: Sorry? You?	4	already reinforced all the shafts with additional guarding
5	MR BOTES: That was myself.	5	personnel, which was under his control, under his decision.
6	MR TIP SC: I thought that you said that	6	My job was to look at the first crime responders and not
7	Mr Miles was there.	7	protection of shafts, which was Graham's job.
8	MR BOTES: Ja, he was there.	8	MR TIP SC: Well, then are we – is this a
9	MR TIP SC: Well, then I fear that I	9	bit of a wild goose chase here? You'd given evidence about
10	haven't follow some of your earlier answers. Were you	10	your group not envisaging that you would need to protect
11	senior to Mr Miles?	11	K4. Correct?
12	MR BOTES: Mr Chair, we are on the same	12	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
13	level but because of Graham asked me to take charge of the	13	MR TIP SC: Are you now saying that
14	situation I was in charge Sunday at the scene.	14	actually it wasn't something that you gave attention to
15	MR TIP SC: Alright. Well, that doesn't	15	anyway?
16	affect the next question. In fact, it's more appropriate	16	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we focussed at
17	to put it to you. What I want to know is whether that	17	that stage where the mob is and where the threat was and
18	group of persons whom you have now identified specifically	18	that was at the koppie. The threat was at Wonderkop
19	considered whether K4 should receive attention as a place	19	Hostel, not at any shaft.
20	to be protected.	20	MR TIP SC: So is the position again that
21	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, we haven't	21	if we want to know what pre-emptive precautionary security
22	discussed it in such a way to say where we're going to	22	measures Lonmin put in place immediately after the tragic
23	place, put our focus in, because we focus at that stage	23	events of the morning of the 12th of August, then we must
24	with the crime scene. The police left there late, I think	24	speak to Mr Sinclair?
25	half past 8, nearly 9 o'clock when they concluded their	25	MR BOTES: I mentioned that earlier as
	Page 33539		Page 33541
1	Page 33539 investigations.	1	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles
2	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the	2	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him.
	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening?		well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call.
2	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.	2	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to
2 3	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening?	2 3	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer
2 3 4	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words?
2 3 4 5	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a	2 3 4 5	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time. MR TIP SC: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes. MR BOTES: On all the shafts.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time. MR TIP SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: It's just you said you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes. MR BOTES: On all the shafts. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You said, so the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time. MR TIP SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: It's just you said you weren't going to use it, but you hadn't abandoned it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes. MR BOTES: On all the shafts. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You said, so the personnel on guard at the gate to K4 Shaft would be Protea
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time. MR TIP SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: It's just you said you weren't going to use it, but you hadn't abandoned it finally.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes. MR BOTES: On all the shafts. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You said, so the personnel on guard at the gate to K4 Shaft would be Protea staff?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time. MR TIP SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: It's just you said you weren't going to use it, but you hadn't abandoned it finally. MR TIP SC: As long as it wasn't a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes. MR BOTES: On all the shafts. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You said, so the personnel on guard at the gate to K4 Shaft would be Protea staff? MR BOTES: It would be Protea staff. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time. MR TIP SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: It's just you said you weren't going to use it, but you hadn't abandoned it finally. MR TIP SC: As long as it wasn't a deliberate waiver of time, Mr Botes. Mr Botes, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes. MR BOTES: On all the shafts. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You said, so the personnel on guard at the gate to K4 Shaft would be Protea staff? MR BOTES: It would be Protea staff. It is additional staff that Graham contracted in. I do not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time. MR TIP SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: It's just you said you weren't going to use it, but you hadn't abandoned it finally. MR TIP SC: As long as it wasn't a deliberate waiver of time, Mr Botes. Mr Botes, the incident at K4, the one in which Mr Mabebe lost his life,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes. MR BOTES: On all the shafts. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You said, so the personnel on guard at the gate to K4 Shaft would be Protea staff? MR BOTES: It would be Protea staff. It is additional staff that Graham contracted in. I do not know how many vehicles he brought in, how many personnel he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time. MR TIP SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: It's just you said you weren't going to use it, but you hadn't abandoned it finally. MR TIP SC: As long as it wasn't a deliberate waiver of time, Mr Botes. Mr Botes, the incident at K4, the one in which Mr Mabebe lost his life, took place at approximately 9PM on Sunday the 12th of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes. MR BOTES: On all the shafts. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You said, so the personnel on guard at the gate to K4 Shaft would be Protea staff? MR BOTES: It would be Protea staff. It is additional staff that Graham contracted in. I do not know how many vehicles he brought in, how many personnel he brought in, but I know there was additional guarding units
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time. MR TIP SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: It's just you said you weren't going to use it, but you hadn't abandoned it finally. MR TIP SC: As long as it wasn't a deliberate waiver of time, Mr Botes. Mr Botes, the incident at K4, the one in which Mr Mabebe lost his life, took place at approximately 9PM on Sunday the 12th of August. You know that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes. MR BOTES: On all the shafts. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You said, so the personnel on guard at the gate to K4 Shaft would be Protea staff? MR BOTES: It would be Protea staff. It is additional staff that Graham contracted in. I do not know how many vehicles he brought in, how many personnel he brought in, but I know there was additional guarding units deployed at each shaft apart from the additional vehicles
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time. MR TIP SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: It's just you said you weren't going to use it, but you hadn't abandoned it finally. MR TIP SC: As long as it wasn't a deliberate waiver of time, Mr Botes. Mr Botes, the incident at K4, the one in which Mr Mabebe lost his life, took place at approximately 9PM on Sunday the 12th of August. You know that? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes. MR BOTES: On all the shafts. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You said, so the personnel on guard at the gate to K4 Shaft would be Protea staff? MR BOTES: It would be Protea staff. It is additional staff that Graham contracted in. I do not know how many vehicles he brought in, how many personnel he brought in, but I know there was additional guarding units deployed at each shaft apart from the additional vehicles deployed at the operations at certain strategic points to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time. MR TIP SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: It's just you said you weren't going to use it, but you hadn't abandoned it finally. MR TIP SC: As long as it wasn't a deliberate waiver of time, Mr Botes. Mr Botes, the incident at K4, the one in which Mr Mabebe lost his life, took place at approximately 9PM on Sunday the 12th of August. You know that? MR TIP SC: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Mr BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes. MR BOTES: On all the shafts. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You said, so the personnel on guard at the gate to K4 Shaft would be Protea staff? MR BOTES: It would be Protea staff. It is additional staff that Graham contracted in. I do not know how many vehicles he brought in, how many personnel he brought in, but I know there was additional guarding units deployed at each shaft apart from the additional vehicles deployed at the operations at certain strategic points to monitor attacks to the shafts.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time. MR TIP SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: It's just you said you weren't going to use it, but you hadn't abandoned it finally. MR TIP SC: As long as it wasn't a deliberate waiver of time, Mr Botes. Mr Botes, the incident at K4, the one in which Mr Mabebe lost his life, took place at approximately 9PM on Sunday the 12th of August. You know that? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MR TIP SC: Now do I understand you to be saying that your group of senior security personnel were in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes. MR BOTES: On all the shafts. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You said, so the personnel on guard at the gate to K4 Shaft would be Protea staff? MR BOTES: It would be Protea staff. It is additional staff that Graham contracted in. I do not know how many vehicles he brought in, how many personnel he brought in, but I know there was additional guarding units deployed at each shaft apart from the additional vehicles deployed at the operations at certain strategic points to monitor attacks to the shafts. MR TIP SC: Chair, thank you, the further
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time. MR TIP SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: It's just you said you weren't going to use it, but you hadn't abandoned it finally. MR TIP SC: As long as it wasn't a deliberate waiver of time, Mr Botes. Mr Botes, the incident at K4, the one in which Mr Mabebe lost his life, took place at approximately 9PM on Sunday the 12th of August. You know that? MR TIP SC: Now do I understand you to be saying that your group of senior security personnel were in fact only discussing at that stage, late in the evening,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes. MR BOTES: On all the shafts. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You said, so the personnel on guard at the gate to K4 Shaft would be Protea staff? MR BOTES: It would be Protea staff. It is additional staff that Graham contracted in. I do not know how many vehicles he brought in, how many personnel he brought in, but I know there was additional guarding units deployed at each shaft apart from the additional vehicles deployed at the operations at certain strategic points to monitor attacks to the shafts. MR TIP SC: Chair, thank you, the further questions as I indicated earlier that I might have put to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time. MR TIP SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: It's just you said you weren't going to use it, but you hadn't abandoned it finally. MR TIP SC: As long as it wasn't a deliberate waiver of time, Mr Botes. Mr Botes, the incident at K4, the one in which Mr Mabebe lost his life, took place at approximately 9PM on Sunday the 12th of August. You know that? MR TIP SC: Now do I understand you to be saying that your group of senior security personnel were in fact only discussing at that stage, late in the evening, what you should do about protecting workplaces?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes. MR BOTES: On all the shafts. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You said, so the personnel on guard at the gate to K4 Shaft would be Protea staff? MR BOTES: It would be Protea staff. It is additional staff that Graham contracted in. I do not know how many vehicles he brought in, how many personnel he brought in, but I know there was additional guarding units deployed at each shaft apart from the additional vehicles deployed at the operations at certain strategic points to monitor attacks to the shafts. MR TIP SC: Chair, thank you, the further questions as I indicated earlier that I might have put to Mr Botes will be put to Mr Sinclair. We've completed our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	investigations. MR TIP SC: Half past 8, 9 o'clock in the evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Of Sunday evening? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. MR TIP SC: Mr Botes, well that raises a whole new dimension. I'm afraid I'll need a couple of minutes, Chair, if I may. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the time. MR TIP SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: It's just you said you weren't going to use it, but you hadn't abandoned it finally. MR TIP SC: As long as it wasn't a deliberate waiver of time, Mr Botes. Mr Botes, the incident at K4, the one in which Mr Mabebe lost his life, took place at approximately 9PM on Sunday the 12th of August. You know that? MR TIP SC: Now do I understand you to be saying that your group of senior security personnel were in fact only discussing at that stage, late in the evening,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	well and he should be able to tell us how many vehicles were brought in, how many personnel were deployed by him. It wasn't part of my call. MR TIP SC: He would be the person to tell us why there wasn't a single Lonmin security officer at K4 in other words? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we don't have Lonmin people at the shafts. We have only contracted personnel from Protea there. MR TIP SC: Yes. MR BOTES: On all the shafts. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You said, so the personnel on guard at the gate to K4 Shaft would be Protea staff? MR BOTES: It would be Protea staff. It is additional staff that Graham contracted in. I do not know how many vehicles he brought in, how many personnel he brought in, but I know there was additional guarding units deployed at each shaft apart from the additional vehicles deployed at the operations at certain strategic points to monitor attacks to the shafts. MR TIP SC: Chair, thank you, the further questions as I indicated earlier that I might have put to

29th	July	2014	4
------	------	------	---

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

	Dago 23542		Dogo 22544
1	Page 33542 MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair.	1	Page 33544 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, it's –
2	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Gotz, I see you've	2	MS PILLAY: Chair, it's exhibit AAAA20.1
3	arrived. Are you going to cross-examine on behalf of AMCU?	3	and 20.2.
4	MR GOTZ: Chair, Ms Lewis will go before	4	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so there you've
5	me.	5	got it. Thank you, Ms Pillay. So it is already an
6	CHAIRPERSON: I thought she was going to	6	exhibit, we don't have to mark it again and cause confusion
7	cross-examine –	7	in the record. Could you immediately start your cross-
8	MS LEWIS: Chair, in actual fact it's Ms	8	examination? What's it – AAAA?
9	Motloenya who'll be cross-examining on behalf of the	9	MS PILLAY: 20.1, and the other, the
10	family –	10	second page is a different exhibit and I can give you the
11	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, my information was Ms	11	exhibit number now.
12	Motloenya was going to cross-examine on behalf of the	12	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the front sheet is
13	families.	13	AAAA20, is it?
14	MS LEWIS: Indeed, Chair.	14	MS PILLAY: 20.1.
15	CHAIRPERSON: So Ms Lewis's name has been	15	CHAIRPERSON: 20.1, thank you, and the
16	wrongly brought into the picture.	16	second document is a memorandum, Security control room duty
17	MR GOTZ: I apologise for that, Chair. I	17	roster –
18	was under the –	18	MS PILLAY: That was an exhibit during Mr
19	CHAIRPERSON: Apologise to her. You	19	Da Costa's testimony, Chair. I can give it to you. I'll
20	don't apologise to me. Ms Motloenya. You've got some	20	find the exhibit number and give it -
21	documents [microphone off, inaudible]. Ms Motloenya, have	21	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, you'll give it to
22	you got some documents?	22	us in due course. Thank you.
23	MS MOTLOENYA: [Microphone off,	23	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS MOTLOENYA: Thank
24	inaudible]	24	you, Chair. Mr Botes, good afternoon.
25	CHAIRPERSON: I'm told that certainly the	25	MR BOTES: Good afternoon.
	Page 33543		Page 33545
1	Page 33543 front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that,	1	Page 33545 MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross-
1 2		1 2	5
	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that,		MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross-
2	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second.	2	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners
2 3	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one	2 3	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who
2 3 4	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and –	2 3 4	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th.
2 3 4 5	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been	2 3 4 5	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair.
2 3 4 5 6	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed –	2 3 4 5 6	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might
2 3 4 5 6 7	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an exhibit, but let's do what we normally do on these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr Botes, on the 16th, we know already that at least five
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an exhibit, but let's do what we normally do on these occasions and look to Ms Pillay for assistance. Is the document we've been handed already an exhibit? MS PILLAY: Chair, I haven't seen the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr Botes, on the 16th, we know already that at least five people were shot with shotgun pellets at scene 1 on the 16th of August and at the outset I'd just like to refer you to exhibit VV10. Craig, if we can have exhibit VV10 up on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an exhibit, but let's do what we normally do on these occasions and look to Ms Pillay for assistance. Is the document we've been handed already an exhibit? MS PILLAY: Chair, I haven't seen the document, so if you can tell me what it is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr Botes, on the 16th, we know already that at least five people were shot with shotgun pellets at scene 1 on the 16th of August and at the outset I'd just like to refer you to exhibit VV10. Craig, if we can have exhibit VV10 up on the screen, please. I presume you've had the opportunity to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an exhibit, but let's do what we normally do on these occasions and look to Ms Pillay for assistance. Is the document we've been handed already an exhibit? MS PILLAY: Chair, I haven't seen the document, so if you can tell me what it is. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, it's unfair to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr Botes, on the 16th, we know already that at least five people were shot with shotgun pellets at scene 1 on the 16th of August and at the outset I'd just like to refer you to exhibit VV10. Craig, if we can have exhibit VV10 up on the screen, please. I presume you've had the opportunity to look at this. It's a presentation that was prepared by the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an exhibit, but let's do what we normally do on these occasions and look to Ms Pillay for assistance. Is the document we've been handed already an exhibit? MS PILLAY: Chair, I haven't seen the document, so if you can tell me what it is. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, it's unfair to ask you a question like that. I'm giving you the document.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr Botes, on the 16th, we know already that at least five people were shot with shotgun pellets at scene 1 on the 16th of August and at the outset I'd just like to refer you to exhibit VV10. Craig, if we can have exhibit VV10 up on the screen, please. I presume you've had the opportunity to look at this. It's a presentation that was prepared by the families and we had indicated that we'd be relying on this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an exhibit, but let's do what we normally do on these occasions and look to Ms Pillay for assistance. Is the document we've been handed already an exhibit? MS PILLAY: Chair, I haven't seen the document, so if you can tell me what it is. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, it's unfair to ask you a question like that. I'm giving you the document. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think it is an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr Botes, on the 16th, we know already that at least five people were shot with shotgun pellets at scene 1 on the 16th of August and at the outset I'd just like to refer you to exhibit VV10. Craig, if we can have exhibit VV10 up on the screen, please. I presume you've had the opportunity to look at this. It's a presentation that was prepared by the families and we had indicated that we'd be relying on this document before. Chair, I'm sure you've had opportunity to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an exhibit, but let's do what we normally do on these occasions and look to Ms Pillay for assistance. Is the document we've been handed already an exhibit? MS PILLAY: Chair, I haven't seen the document, so if you can tell me what it is. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, it's unfair to ask you a question like that. I'm giving you the document. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think it is an exhibit already.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr Botes, on the 16th, we know already that at least five people were shot with shotgun pellets at scene 1 on the 16th of August and at the outset I'd just like to refer you to exhibit VV10. Craig, if we can have exhibit VV10 up on the screen, please. I presume you've had the opportunity to look at this. It's a presentation that was prepared by the families and we had indicated that we'd be relying on this document before. Chair, I'm sure you've had opportunity to look at it beforehand.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an exhibit, but let's do what we normally do on these occasions and look to Ms Pillay for assistance. Is the document we've been handed already an exhibit? MS PILLAY: Chair, I haven't seen the document, so if you can tell me what it is. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, it's unfair to ask you a question like that. I'm giving you the document. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think it is an exhibit already. CHAIRPERSON: I have seen this document,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr Botes, on the 16th, we know already that at least five people were shot with shotgun pellets at scene 1 on the 16th of August and at the outset I'd just like to refer you to exhibit VV10. Craig, if we can have exhibit VV10 up on the screen, please. I presume you've had the opportunity to look at this. It's a presentation that was prepared by the families and we had indicated that we'd be relying on this document before. Chair, I'm sure you've had opportunity to look at it beforehand. MR BOTES: No, this is the first time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an exhibit, but let's do what we normally do on these occasions and look to Ms Pillay for assistance. Is the document we've been handed already an exhibit? MS PILLAY: Chair, I haven't seen the document, so if you can tell me what it is. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, it's unfair to ask you a question like that. I'm giving you the document. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think it is an exhibit already. CHAIRPERSON: I have seen this document, I must confess. Anyway, are you going to refer to it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr Botes, on the 16th, we know already that at least five people were shot with shotgun pellets at scene 1 on the 16th of August and at the outset I'd just like to refer you to exhibit VV10. Craig, if we can have exhibit VV10 up on the screen, please. I presume you've had the opportunity to look at this. It's a presentation that was prepared by the families and we had indicated that we'd be relying on this document before. Chair, I'm sure you've had opportunity to look at it beforehand. MR BOTES: No, this is the first time. CHAIRPERSON: I take it you told the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an exhibit, but let's do what we normally do on these occasions and look to Ms Pillay for assistance. Is the document we've been handed already an exhibit? MS PILLAY: Chair, I haven't seen the document, so if you can tell me what it is. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, it's unfair to ask you a question like that. I'm giving you the document. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think it is an exhibit already. CHAIRPERSON: I have seen this document, I must confess. Anyway, are you going to refer to it immediately or –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr Botes, on the 16th, we know already that at least five people were shot with shotgun pellets at scene 1 on the 16th of August and at the outset I'd just like to refer you to exhibit VV10. Craig, if we can have exhibit VV10 up on the screen, please. I presume you've had the opportunity to look at this. It's a presentation that was prepared by the families and we had indicated that we'd be relying on this document before. Chair, I'm sure you've had opportunity to look at it beforehand. MR BOTES: No, this is the first time. CHAIRPERSON: I take it you told the police – sorry, I beg your pardon, you told Lonmin –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an exhibit, but let's do what we normally do on these occasions and look to Ms Pillay for assistance. Is the document we've been handed already an exhibit? MS PILLAY: Chair, I haven't seen the document, so if you can tell me what it is. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, it's unfair to ask you a question like that. I'm giving you the document. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think it is an exhibit already. CHAIRPERSON: I have seen this document, I must confess. Anyway, are you going to refer to it immediately or – MS MOTLOENYA: No, not immediately,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr Botes, on the 16th, we know already that at least five people were shot with shotgun pellets at scene 1 on the 16th of August and at the outset I'd just like to refer you to exhibit VV10. Craig, if we can have exhibit VV10 up on the screen, please. I presume you've had the opportunity to look at this. It's a presentation that was prepared by the families and we had indicated that we'd be relying on this document before. Chair, I'm sure you've had opportunity to look at it beforehand. MR BOTES: No, this is the first time. CHAIRPERSON: I take it you told the police – sorry, I beg your pardon, you told Lonmin – MS MOTLOENYA: We had. We had.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an exhibit, but let's do what we normally do on these occasions and look to Ms Pillay for assistance. Is the document we've been handed already an exhibit? MS PILLAY: Chair, I haven't seen the document, so if you can tell me what it is. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, it's unfair to ask you a question like that. I'm giving you the document. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think it is an exhibit already. CHAIRPERSON: I have seen this document, I must confess. Anyway, are you going to refer to it immediately or – MS MOTLOENYA: No, not immediately, Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr Botes, on the 16th, we know already that at least five people were shot with shotgun pellets at scene 1 on the 16th of August and at the outset I'd just like to refer you to exhibit VV10. Craig, if we can have exhibit VV10 up on the screen, please. I presume you've had the opportunity to look at this. It's a presentation that was prepared by the families and we had indicated that we'd be relying on this document before. Chair, I'm sure you've had opportunity to look at it beforehand. MR BOTES: No, this is the first time. CHAIRPERSON: I take it you told the police – sorry, I beg your pardon, you told Lonmin – MS MOTLOENYA: We had. We had. CHAIRPERSON: - that you were going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an exhibit, but let's do what we normally do on these occasions and look to Ms Pillay for assistance. Is the document we've been handed already an exhibit? MS PILLAY: Chair, I haven't seen the document, so if you can tell me what it is. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, it's unfair to ask you a question like that. I'm giving you the document. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think it is an exhibit already. CHAIRPERSON: I have seen this document, I must confess. Anyway, are you going to refer to it immediately or – MS MOTLOENYA: No, not immediately, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Alright.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr Botes, on the 16th, we know already that at least five people were shot with shotgun pellets at scene 1 on the 16th of August and at the outset I'd just like to refer you to exhibit VV10. Craig, if we can have exhibit VV10 up on the screen, please. I presume you've had the opportunity to look at this. It's a presentation that was prepared by the families and we had indicated that we'd be relying on this document before. Chair, I'm sure you've had opportunity to look at it beforehand. MR BOTES: No, this is the first time. CHAIRPERSON: I take it you told the police – sorry, I beg your pardon, you told Lonmin – MS MOTLOENYA: We had. We had. CHAIRPERSON: - that you were going to rely on this document when cross-examining the witness.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an exhibit, but let's do what we normally do on these occasions and look to Ms Pillay for assistance. Is the document we've been handed already an exhibit? MS PILLAY: Chair, I haven't seen the document, so if you can tell me what it is. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, it's unfair to ask you a question like that. I'm giving you the document. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think it is an exhibit already. CHAIRPERSON: I have seen this document, I must confess. Anyway, are you going to refer to it immediately or – MS MOTLOENYA: No, not immediately, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Alright. I can begin with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr Botes, on the 16th, we know already that at least five people were shot with shotgun pellets at scene 1 on the 16th of August and at the outset I'd just like to refer you to exhibit VV10. Craig, if we can have exhibit VV10 up on the screen, please. I presume you've had the opportunity to look at this. It's a presentation that was prepared by the families and we had indicated that we'd be relying on this document before. Chair, I'm sure you've had opportunity to look at it beforehand. MR BOTES: No, this is the first time. CHAIRPERSON: I take it you told the police – sorry, I beg your pardon, you told Lonmin – MS MOTLOENYA: We had. We had. CHAIRPERSON: - that you were going to rely on this document when cross-examining the witness. MS MOTLOENYA: We had indeed.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	front sheet is already an exhibit, I'm not sure about that, and so is the second. MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, we've only got one document which is going to be a new exhibit and – CHAIRPERSON: The document we've been handed – MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - I'm told is already an exhibit, but let's do what we normally do on these occasions and look to Ms Pillay for assistance. Is the document we've been handed already an exhibit? MS PILLAY: Chair, I haven't seen the document, so if you can tell me what it is. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, it's unfair to ask you a question like that. I'm giving you the document. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think it is an exhibit already. CHAIRPERSON: I have seen this document, I must confess. Anyway, are you going to refer to it immediately or – MS MOTLOENYA: No, not immediately, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Alright.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I will be cross- examining you on behalf of the families of the three miners who were killed on the 13th and also 33 of the 34 miners who were killed on the 16th. MR BOTES: You're welcome, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, if we might start with our first topic. I'd just like to deal with the issue regarding shotgun pellets that were used. Now Mr Botes, on the 16th, we know already that at least five people were shot with shotgun pellets at scene 1 on the 16th of August and at the outset I'd just like to refer you to exhibit VV10. Craig, if we can have exhibit VV10 up on the screen, please. I presume you've had the opportunity to look at this. It's a presentation that was prepared by the families and we had indicated that we'd be relying on this document before. Chair, I'm sure you've had opportunity to look at it beforehand. MR BOTES: No, this is the first time. CHAIRPERSON: I take it you told the police – sorry, I beg your pardon, you told Lonmin – MS MOTLOENYA: We had. We had. CHAIRPERSON: - that you were going to rely on this document when cross-examining the witness.

1 1	Page 33546 your handlers as it were, not to the cross-examiner, but	1	Page 33548 that there were shotgun pellets in the bodies of those
1	-	2	people.
2 3	anyway, we've seen this document before. I don't think it's too difficult to absorb quickly, so have a look at the	3	MR BOTES: I understand that, Chair.
		4	CHAIRPERSON: And as you've been told the
4	relevant bits. If you need a bit of time to think about it		-
5	let me know, but I think I know enough of you already to	5	suggestion is that the shotgun pellets were probably fired
6	know that you'll understand it quite easily.	6	from the two Nyalas which are represented by those two
7	MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair.	7	rectangles P5 and P19.
8	MS PILLAY: Chair, just to indicate that	8	MR BOTES: I understand.
9	the memorandum is XXX11.	9	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. Now Mr
10	CHAIRPERSON: So Mr Tokota had marked it	10	Botes, the SAPS deny having issued shotgun pellets to any
11	correctly. Thank you very much.	11	of their members on the 16th, and they also deny that any of
12	MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, I'd like us	12	the SAPS members fired shotgun pellets on the 16th. Now the
13	to look at the second-last slide of this presentation.	13	families would like answers, or rather clarity as to how
14	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible]	14	people like Mr Mdze were fired with shotgun pellets. Now
15	to bring you up to speed. That's the kraal where –	15	Mr Botes, do Lonmin, from the evidence that you've given I
16	MR BOTES: I see that.	16	just need clarity again, the Lonmin security officials are
17	CHAIRPERSON: - what we call scene 1	17	they issued with shotgun pellets?
18	where the eight-second volley of shooting took place just	18	[14:31] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, during this time
19	before 4 o'clock on the Thursday afternoon the 16th.	19	no SSGs were issued in particular for the strike teams, my
20	MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair.	20	people that reported to me from the Friday. There were
21	CHAIRPERSON: And what you see there is	21	SSGs, Lonmin do have SSGs rounds which is in the armoury
22	vehicles, police vehicles, yellow rectangles and the red	22	and it is controlled from the armoury and registers booked
23	rectangles, and then there are some bodies which you can	23	out to different units. At the time of between the 9th and
24	see there on the photograph. We also see a line of TRT	24	the 16th from the mining registers which I assisted our
25	people across the road, but what you are going to be	25	legal team to go through the registers, we had 75 rounds
	Page 33547		Page 33549
	1 490 000 17		
1	particularly referred to are those five blue circles and Ms	1	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled
1 2	particularly referred to are those five blue circles and Ms Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent	1 2	•
			available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled
2	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent	2	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU,
2 3	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there.	2 3	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also
2 3 4	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair.	2 3 4	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25
2 3 4 5	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya?	2 3 4 5	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and
2 3 4 5 6	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you.	2 3 4 5 6	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the
2 3 4 5 6 7	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a	2 3 4 5 6 7	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where it suggests that the shooters were on the 16th who might	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to handle all firearms and ammunition. The TRU –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where it suggests that the shooters were on the 16th who might have used shotgun pellets. Now if you look at the blue	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to handle all firearms and ammunition. The TRU – CHAIRPERSON: Sorry before you got to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where it suggests that the shooters were on the 16th who might have used shotgun pellets. Now if you look at the blue dots that are indicated on that slide, that is where we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to handle all firearms and ammunition. The TRU – CHAIRPERSON: Sorry before you got to the TRU, when did Mr Kellerman take SSGs back and put them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where it suggests that the shooters were on the 16th who might have used shotgun pellets. Now if you look at the blue dots that are indicated on that slide, that is where we will argue that it was the position of the shotgun victims	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to handle all firearms and ammunition. The TRU – CHAIRPERSON: Sorry before you got to the TRU, when did Mr Kellerman take SSGs back and put them back in the armoury and book them in as it were? Do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where it suggests that the shooters were on the 16th who might have used shotgun pellets. Now if you look at the blue dots that are indicated on that slide, that is where we will argue that it was the position of the shotgun victims on the 16th, and if you had had the opportunity to actually	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to handle all firearms and ammunition. The TRU – CHAIRPERSON: Sorry before you got to the TRU, when did Mr Kellerman take SSGs back and put them back in the armoury and book them in as it were? Do you remember that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where it suggests that the shooters were on the 16th who might have used shotgun pellets. Now if you look at the blue dots that are indicated on that slide, that is where we will argue that it was the position of the shotgun victims on the 16th, and if you had had the opportunity to actually consider the presentation you would have seen that there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to handle all firearms and ammunition. The TRU – CHAIRPERSON: Sorry before you got to the TRU, when did Mr Kellerman take SSGs back and put them back in the armoury and book them in as it were? Do you remember that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot – I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where it suggests that the shooters were on the 16th who might have used shotgun pellets. Now if you look at the blue dots that are indicated on that slide, that is where we will argue that it was the position of the shotgun victims on the 16th, and if you had had the opportunity to actually consider the presentation you would have seen that there are legends in there which suggest that we will argue that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to handle all firearms and ammunition. The TRU – CHAIRPERSON: Sorry before you got to the TRU, when did Mr Kellerman take SSGs back and put them back in the armoury and book them in as it were? Do you remember that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot – I think it was round about November 2012.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where it suggests that the shooters were on the 16th who might have used shotgun pellets. Now if you look at the blue dots that are indicated on that slide, that is where we will argue that it was the position of the shotgun victims on the 16th, and if you had had the opportunity to actually consider the presentation you would have seen that there are legends in there which suggest that we will argue that the people who might have used shotgun pellets, or who	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to handle all firearms and ammunition. The TRU – CHAIRPERSON: Sorry before you got to the TRU, when did Mr Kellerman take SSGs back and put them back in the armoury and book them in as it were? Do you remember that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot – I think it was round about November 2012. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, so it was after –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where it suggests that the shooters were on the 16th who might have used shotgun pellets. Now if you look at the blue dots that are indicated on that slide, that is where we will argue that it was the position of the shotgun victims on the 16th, and if you had had the opportunity to actually consider the presentation you would have seen that there are legends in there which suggest that we will argue that the people who might have used shotgun pellets, or who might have fired the shotgun pellets were inside Nyalas P5	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to handle all firearms and ammunition. The TRU – CHAIRPERSON: Sorry before you got to the TRU, when did Mr Kellerman take SSGs back and put them back in the armoury and book them in as it were? Do you remember that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot – I think it was round about November 2012. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, so it was after – it was long after the shootings at Marikana.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where it suggests that the shooters were on the 16th who might have used shotgun pellets. Now if you look at the blue dots that are indicated on that slide, that is where we will argue that it was the position of the shotgun victims on the 16th, and if you had had the opportunity to actually consider the presentation you would have seen that there are legends in there which suggest that we will argue that the people who might have used shotgun pellets, or who might have fired the shotgun pellets were inside Nyalas P5 and P19. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see, that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: And you follow what I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to handle all firearms and ammunition. The TRU – CHAIRPERSON: Sorry before you got to the TRU, when did Mr Kellerman take SSGs back and put them back in the armoury and book them in as it were? Do you remember that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot – I think it was round about November 2012. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, so it was after – it was long after the shootings at Marikana. MR BOTES: That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where it suggests that the shooters were on the 16th who might have used shotgun pellets. Now if you look at the blue dots that are indicated on that slide, that is where we will argue that it was the position of the shotgun victims on the 16th, and if you had had the opportunity to actually consider the presentation you would have seen that there are legends in there which suggest that we will argue that the people who might have used shotgun pellets, or who might have fired the shotgun pellets were inside Nyalas P5 and P19. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see, that, Mr Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to handle all firearms and ammunition. The TRU – CHAIRPERSON: Sorry before you got to the TRU, when did Mr Kellerman take SSGs back and put them back in the armoury and book them in as it were? Do you remember that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot – I think it was round about November 2012. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, so it was after – it was long after the shootings at Marikana. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: If there were 25 out and 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where it suggests that the shooters were on the 16th who might have used shotgun pellets. Now if you look at the blue dots that are indicated on that slide, that is where we will argue that it was the position of the shotgun victims on the 16th, and if you had had the opportunity to actually consider the presentation you would have seen that there are legends in there which suggest that we will argue that the people who might have used shotgun pellets, or who might have fired the shotgun pellets were inside Nyalas P5 and P19. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see, that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: And you follow what I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to handle all firearms and ammunition. The TRU – CHAIRPERSON: Sorry before you got to the TRU, when did Mr Kellerman take SSGs back and put them back in the armoury and book them in as it were? Do you remember that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot – I think it was round about November 2012. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, so it was after – it was long after the shootings at Marikana. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: If there were 25 out and 25 went back in again then you would presumably say that none
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where it suggests that the shooters were on the 16th who might have used shotgun pellets. Now if you look at the blue dots that are indicated on that slide, that is where we will argue that it was the position of the shotgun victims on the 16th, and if you had had the opportunity to actually consider the presentation you would have seen that there are legends in there which suggest that we will argue that the people who might have used shotgun pellets, or who might have fired the shotgun pellets were inside Nyalas P5 and P19. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see, that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: And you follow what I'm saying to you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to handle all firearms and ammunition. The TRU – CHAIRPERSON: Sorry before you got to the TRU, when did Mr Kellerman take SSGs back and put them back in the armoury and book them in as it were? Do you remember that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot – I think it was round about November 2012. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, so it was after – it was long after the shootings at Marikana. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: If there were 25 out and 25 went back in again then you would presumably say that none of them were fired because they were still available to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where it suggests that the shooters were on the 16th who might have used shotgun pellets. Now if you look at the blue dots that are indicated on that slide, that is where we will argue that it was the position of the shotgun victims on the 16th, and if you had had the opportunity to actually consider the presentation you would have seen that there are legends in there which suggest that we will argue that the people who might have used shotgun pellets, or who might have fired the shotgun pellets were inside Nyalas P5 and P19. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see, that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: And you follow what I'm saying to you? MR BOTES: I follow what you say.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to handle all firearms and ammunition. The TRU – CHAIRPERSON: Sorry before you got to the TRU, when did Mr Kellerman take SSGs back and put them back in the armoury and book them in as it were? Do you remember that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot – I think it was round about November 2012. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, so it was after – it was long after the shootings at Marikana. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: If there were 25 out and 25 went back in again then you would presumably say that none of them were fired because they were still available to be booked in, is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Motloenya will tell you what they're supposed to represent and take the cross-examination on from there. MR BOTES: Thank you, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Am I right, Ms Motloenya? MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair, thank you. Now Mr Botes, in short as the Chair has indicated it's a presentation and this presentation is an analysis of where it suggests that the shooters were on the 16th who might have used shotgun pellets. Now if you look at the blue dots that are indicated on that slide, that is where we will argue that it was the position of the shotgun victims on the 16th, and if you had had the opportunity to actually consider the presentation you would have seen that there are legends in there which suggest that we will argue that the people who might have used shotgun pellets, or who might have fired the shotgun pellets were inside Nyalas P5 and P19. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see, that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: And you follow what I'm saying to you? MR BOTES: I follow what you say. CHAIRPERSON: It's not a question of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	available, at hand which were not in a safe or controlled in a armoury. So those 75 rounds were issued to the TRU, the Tactical Response Unit from Lonmin and there were also 25 rounds issued to the crime prevention unit. The 25 rounds of the crime prevention unit were withdrawn and booked back into the armoury by Geon Kellerman, he's the responsible person for those ammunition. He's the designated person for the mining division for security to handle all firearms and ammunition. The TRU – CHAIRPERSON: Sorry before you got to the TRU, when did Mr Kellerman take SSGs back and put them back in the armoury and book them in as it were? Do you remember that? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot – I think it was round about November 2012. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, so it was after – it was long after the shootings at Marikana. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: If there were 25 out and 25 went back in again then you would presumably say that none of them were fired because they were still available to be booked in, is that right? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

Pretoria

	Page 33550		Page 33552
1	who's the team leader of that unit, he still had that 75	1	Commissioner Hemraj has asked you about earlier regarding
2	rounds in his safe from the Tactical Response Unit. So	2	the protestors that were shot on the 10th of August. Can we
3	that 75 rounds is accounted for. And then we have the SSGs	3	just please turn to slide 6 of exhibit L? Slide 6. Now if
4	which Kallie Miles controlled as a Lonmin designated	4	you look at the first bullet it relates to what happened on
5	firearms officer and I cannot respond on Kallie's behalf	5	- the police account of what happened on the 10th of August
6	what was found and was booked out and what was booked back.	6	and it says "Protestors wounded, 2 persons during a clash
7	But during this time no Lonmin security guy were issued	7	of rival unions." Do you see that?
8	with SSGs, we used AAAs but not SSGs during the time.	8	MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chairman.
9	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You say they – I	9	MS MOTLOENYA: Now I'd like us to turn to
10	beg your pardon. You say they weren't issued with this,	10	exhibit XX2.18.
11	but had they'd been issued and in possession of it prior to	11	CHAIRPERSON: This point to be made I
12	this period commencing?	12	think is that the entry here "Protestors wounded, 2 persons
13	MR BOTES: The unit, the Tactical	13	during clash of rival unions" on the 10th of August is
14	Response Units were issued and not specifically for the	14	factually incorrect. Whether there was a clash of rival
15	strike. They were issued prior to that, long before that.	15	unions is a controversial question before us anyway, but
16	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, can I just get	16	the date's wrong. There are two things wrong about it
17	clarity? What's the difference between SSGs and the AAAs?	17	actually apart from the rival unions point. Firstly it
18	MR BOTES: It's the size of the pellets,	18	wasn't protestors, I prefer to call them strikers because
19	your pellets from the AAAs are smaller than those of the	19	I've never to find out what they were protesting about, but
20	SSGs, so it's the size of the pellet. And if you can	20	the evidence indicates that the wounding was done by NUM
21	inspect any type of ammunition you can distinguish on the	20	officials who were defending as they say, their office and
22	pellet size what type of ammunition is it.	22	
			they wounded two strikers who were taken to hospital. So
23	MS MOTLOENYA: But they're both birdshot	23	that's one of the unfortunately many inaccuracies in
24	pellets.	24	exhibit L, but the date's wrong a well, it was the
25	MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. Birdshot	25	Saturday. I don't know where the five wounded persons were
	Dogo 22EE1		
1	Page 33551 starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called	1	Page 33553 found the three persons wounded during the march. Now
1	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called	1	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now
2	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot.	2	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence
2 3	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun	2 3	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either.
2 3 4	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets.	2 3 4	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think
2 3 4 5	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun	2 3 4 5	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact
2 3 4 5 6	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges.	2 3 4 5 6	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security.
2 3 4 5 6 7	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if	2 3 4 5 6 7	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were specifically instructed by General Annandale no security	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in respect it says protestors wounded because you say it may
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in respect it says protestors wounded because you say it may refer to two people and there's a little bit of evidence
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were specifically instructed by General Annandale no security	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in respect it says protestors wounded because you say it may
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were specifically instructed by General Annandale no security members will take part into this exercise. There were no	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in respect it says protestors wounded because you say it may refer to two people and there's a little bit of evidence
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were specifically instructed by General Annandale no security members will take part into this exercise. There were no security people deployed in any police vehicle and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in respect it says protestors wounded because you say it may refer to two people and there's a little bit of evidence about it, just a sniff of evidence about it at this stage
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were specifically instructed by General Annandale no security members will take part into this exercise. There were no security people deployed in any police vehicle and according to my assessment on all the security vehicles	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in respect it says protestors wounded because you say it may refer to two people and there's a little bit of evidence about it, just a sniff of evidence about it at this stage that two people may well have been wounded by Lonmin
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were specifically instructed by General Annandale no security members will take part into this exercise. There were no security people deployed in any police vehicle and according to my assessment on all the security vehicles tracking units there were no vehicles at the koppie, scene	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in respect it says protestors wounded because you say it may refer to two people and there's a little bit of evidence about it, just a sniff of evidence about it at this stage that two people may well have been wounded by Lonmin security people in an entry which was later it would appear
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were specifically instructed by General Annandale no security members will take part into this exercise. There were no security people deployed in any police vehicle and according to my assessment on all the security vehicles tracking units there were no vehicles at the koppie, scene 1 or 2 during the time of the engagements with SAPS.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in respect it says protestors wounded because you say it may refer to two people and there's a little bit of evidence about it, just a sniff of evidence about it at this stage that two people may well have been wounded by Lonmin security people in an entry which was later it would appear omitted from the OB that we saw. But you say that was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were specifically instructed by General Annandale no security members will take part into this exercise. There were no security people deployed in any police vehicle and according to my assessment on all the security vehicles tracking units there were no vehicles at the koppie, scene 1 or 2 during the time of the engagements with SAPS. MS MOTLOENYA: Is it possible for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in respect it says protestors wounded because you say it may refer to two people and there's a little bit of evidence about it, just a sniff of evidence about it at this stage that two people may well have been wounded by Lonmin security people in an entry which was later it would appear omitted from the OB that we saw. But you say that was presumably the Friday night. Thought it wouldn't have been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were specifically instructed by General Annandale no security members will take part into this exercise. There were no security people deployed in any police vehicle and according to my assessment on all the security vehicles tracking units there were no vehicles at the koppie, scene 1 or 2 during the time of the engagements with SAPS. MS MOTLOENYA: Is it possible for the Lonmin security to have given any of those pellets to the police?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in respect it says protestors wounded because you say it may refer to two people and there's a little bit of evidence about it, just a sniff of evidence about it at this stage that two people may well have been wounded by Lonmin security people in an entry which was later it would appear omitted from the OB that we saw. But you say that was presumably the Friday night. Thought it wouldn't have been protestors wounded two persons, it would have been Lonmin
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were specifically instructed by General Annandale no security members will take part into this exercise. There were no security people deployed in any police vehicle and according to my assessment on all the security vehicles tracking units there were no vehicles at the koppie, scene 1 or 2 during the time of the engagements with SAPS. MS MOTLOENYA: Is it possible for the Lonmin security to have given any of those pellets to the police? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it is possible.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in respect it says protestors wounded because you say it may refer to two people and there's a little bit of evidence about it, just a sniff of evidence about it at this stage that two people may well have been wounded by Lonmin security people in an entry which was later it would appear omitted from the OB that we saw. But you say that was presumably the Friday night. Thought it wouldn't have been protestors wounded two protestors/strikers. But then I'm puzzled by the entry on Saturday the 11th of August.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were specifically instructed by General Annandale no security members will take part into this exercise. There were no security people deployed in any police vehicle and according to my assessment on all the security vehicles tracking units there were no vehicles at the koppie, scene 1 or 2 during the time of the engagements with SAPS. MS MOTLOENYA: Is it possible for the Lonmin security to have given any of those pellets to the police? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it is possible. Any person can give pellets to any person, but we should	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in respect it says protestors wounded because you say it may refer to two people and there's a little bit of evidence about it, just a sniff of evidence about it at this stage that two people may well have been wounded by Lonmin security people in an entry which was later it would appear omitted from the OB that we saw. But you say that was presumably the Friday night. Thought it wouldn't have been protestors wounded two persons, it would have been Lonmin security people wounded two protestors/strikers. But then I'm puzzled by the entry on Saturday the 11th of August. Where were these five wounded persons found and who were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were specifically instructed by General Annandale no security members will take part into this exercise. There were no security people deployed in any police vehicle and according to my assessment on all the security vehicles tracking units there were no vehicles at the koppie, scene 1 or 2 during the time of the engagements with SAPS. MS MOTLOENYA: Is it possible for the Lonmin security to have given any of those pellets to the police? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it is possible. Any person can give pellets to any person, but we should account for that and the evidence and the facts should	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in respect it says protestors wounded because you say it may refer to two people and there's a little bit of evidence about it, just a sniff of evidence about it at this stage that two people may well have been wounded by Lonmin security people in an entry which was later it would appear omitted from the OB that we saw. But you say that was presumably the Friday night. Thought it wouldn't have been protestors wounded two protestors/strikers. But then I'm puzzled by the entry on Saturday the 11th of August. Where were these five wounded persons found and who were the three persons wounded during the march? I mean it's a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were specifically instructed by General Annandale no security members will take part into this exercise. There were no security people deployed in any police vehicle and according to my assessment on all the security vehicles tracking units there were no vehicles at the koppie, scene 1 or 2 during the time of the engagements with SAPS. MS MOTLOENYA: Is it possible for the Lonmin security to have given any of those pellets to the police? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it is possible. Any person can give pellets to any person, but we should account for that and the evidence and the facts should prevail of those facts of the control of ammunition.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in respect it says protestors wounded because you say it may refer to two people and there's a little bit of evidence about it, just a sniff of evidence about it at this stage that two people may well have been wounded by Lonmin security people in an entry which was later it would appear omitted from the OB that we saw. But you say that was presumably the Friday night. Thought it wouldn't have been protestors wounded two protestors/strikers. But then I'm puzzled by the entry on Saturday the 11th of August. Where were these five wounded persons found and who were the three persons wounded during the march? I mean it's a shambles this slide isn't it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	starts from number 1 up to number 9 and these are called buckshot and not birdshot. MS MOTLOENYA: And they're both shotgun pellets. MR BOTES: They are both shotgun cartridges. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, are you aware if there were any Lonmin security officials who might have been in the Nyalas on the 16th? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we were specifically instructed by General Annandale no security members will take part into this exercise. There were no security people deployed in any police vehicle and according to my assessment on all the security vehicles tracking units there were no vehicles at the koppie, scene 1 or 2 during the time of the engagements with SAPS. MS MOTLOENYA: Is it possible for the Lonmin security to have given any of those pellets to the police? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it is possible. Any person can give pellets to any person, but we should account for that and the evidence and the facts should	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	found, the three persons wounded during the march. Now when did that happen on the Saturday, we have no evidence about that either. MR CHASKALSON SC: Chairperson, I think the entry under the Friday is referring to – is in fact referring to the strikers who were shot by Lonmin security. CHAIRPERSON: That isn't clash of rival unions. MR CHASKALSON SC: Yes well – CHAIRPERSON: I see. So it's wrong in respect it says protestors wounded because you say it may refer to two people and there's a little bit of evidence about it, just a sniff of evidence about it at this stage that two people may well have been wounded by Lonmin security people in an entry which was later it would appear omitted from the OB that we saw. But you say that was presumably the Friday night. Thought it wouldn't have been protestors wounded two protestors/strikers. But then I'm puzzled by the entry on Saturday the 11th of August. Where were these five wounded persons found and who were the three persons wounded during the march? I mean it's a

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

1	Page 33554 presume the two people who suffered gunshot wounds after	1	Page 33556 that?
2	the shooting outside the NUM offices and there may well	2	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
3	have been a third person. We can check medical records of	3	MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and then if we go to
4	the Andrew - or check the emergency and disaster management	4	the next page, page 81. Now this is another case docket by
5	logbook which will recall –	5	Hululani which is made by Hululani Nhlomo. Now he says he
6	CHAIRPERSON: Yes well I did request that	6	was working at the Rowland shaft as a rock drill operator.
7	an investigation should be made at the Saffy hospital to	7	I just want to refer you to – sorry if I can just find –
8	indicate all people who were taken there having suffered	, 8	the fourth paragraph on that page where he says "I only
9	injuries of some kind so we can get details of that. But	9	heard plus, minus five shots, shooting from the crowd of
10	it's very awkward that we at stage of the proceedings have	10	people who were there. All from the Lonmin security and I
11	to speculate about what that entry means. I'm sorry, Mr	11	found myself on the ground and I found myself in hospital
12	Chaskalson, if you could throw any further light I would	12	and I was shot on the head by a NUM person." Do you see
12	gratefully receive it. I'm sorry we're giving you a hard	12	that?
		_	
14	time, Ms Motloenya, but we're trying to – it may not appear	14 15	MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair.
15	as though we're actually trying to help you in your cross-	15	MS MOTLOENYA: Now these are two people
16	examination.	16	who say they were shot by Lonmin security, correct?
17	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. We do	17	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
18	agree, Chair, that the first entry is inaccurate, but we	18	MS MOTLOENYA: Okay now earlier on
19	are referring to the incident where the protestors were	19	Commissioner Hemraj had asked you a question relating to
20	shot by the Lonmin security.	20	this specific statement and I just wanted to clarify
21	CHAIRPERSON: Strikers or protestors?	21	certain points. Now you had testified that Mr Hululani
22	MS MOTLOENYA: Strikers.	22	Nhlomo was or the person who was shot with a rubber bullet
23	CHAIRPERSON: Okay that's what you're	23	
24	referring to, so now we know where you're going, now we can	24 25	MR BOTES: That's correct.
25	sit back and enjoy the cross-examination.	25	MS MOTLOENYA: Now I just want to know
	Page 33555		Page 33557
1	MS MOTLOENYA: I'd referred you to		
	5	1	are you aware were you or are you aware that there was
2	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80.	1 2	are you aware were you or are you aware that there was another person who claims that he was shot because you only
2 3	5		
	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80.	2	another person who claims that he was shot because you only
3	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover	2 3	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo?
3 4	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that?	2 3 4	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect
3 4 5	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair.	2 3 4 5	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect
3 4 5 6	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by	2 3 4 5 6	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets
3 4 5 6 7	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane	2 3 4 5 6 7	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I
3 4 5 6 7 8	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I just want to refer you to two paragraphs in this case	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by security.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I just want to refer you to two paragraphs in this case docket, starting with the third paragraph which reads as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by security. MS MOTLOENYA: Oh so you're not sure as a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I just want to refer you to two paragraphs in this case docket, starting with the third paragraph which reads as follows. "On Friday 2012.08.10 at 18:15 I am walking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by security. MS MOTLOENYA: Oh so you're not sure as a matter of fact that he was the person that was hit by the
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I just want to refer you to two paragraphs in this case docket, starting with the third paragraph which reads as follows. "On Friday 2012.08.10 at 18:15 I am walking towards Nkaneng passing Wonderkop stadium when one of	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by security. MS MOTLOENYA: Oh so you're not sure as a matter of fact that he was the person that was hit by the Lonmin security with rubber bullets?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I just want to refer you to two paragraphs in this case docket, starting with the third paragraph which reads as follows. "On Friday 2012.08.10 at 18:15 I am walking towards Nkaneng passing Wonderkop stadium when one of Lonmin's security twin cab opened fire at us. The cab is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by security. MS MOTLOENYA: Oh so you're not sure as a matter of fact that he was the person that was hit by the Lonmin security with rubber bullets? MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, because it
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I just want to refer you to two paragraphs in this case docket, starting with the third paragraph which reads as follows. "On Friday 2012.08.10 at 18:15 I am walking towards Nkaneng passing Wonderkop stadium when one of Lonmin's security twin cab opened fire at us. The cab is yellow with lights on top." Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by security. MS MOTLOENYA: Oh so you're not sure as a matter of fact that he was the person that was hit by the Lonmin security with rubber bullets? MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, because it was dark and there was a group of people where they
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I just want to refer you to two paragraphs in this case docket, starting with the third paragraph which reads as follows. "On Friday 2012.08.10 at 18:15 I am walking towards Nkaneng passing Wonderkop stadium when one of Lonmin's security twin cab opened fire at us. The cab is yellow with lights on top." Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by security. MS MOTLOENYA: Oh so you're not sure as a matter of fact that he was the person that was hit by the Lonmin security with rubber bullets? MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, because it was dark and there was a group of people where they protesting and dancing and threatening the people coming to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I just want to refer you to two paragraphs in this case docket, starting with the third paragraph which reads as follows. "On Friday 2012.08.10 at 18:15 I am walking towards Nkaneng passing Wonderkop stadium when one of Lonmin's security twin cab opened fire at us. The cab is yellow with lights on top." Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: And then the next	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by security. MS MOTLOENYA: Oh so you're not sure as a matter of fact that he was the person that was hit by the Lonmin security with rubber bullets? MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, because it was dark and there was a group of people where they protesting and dancing and threatening the people coming to work.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I just want to refer you to two paragraphs in this case docket, starting with the third paragraph which reads as follows. "On Friday 2012.08.10 at 18:15 I am walking towards Nkaneng passing Wonderkop stadium when one of Lonmin's security twin cab opened fire at us. The cab is yellow with lights on top." Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: And then the next paragraph reads as follows. "On the bakkie there was white	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by security. MS MOTLOENYA: Oh so you're not sure as a matter of fact that he was the person that was hit by the Lonmin security with rubber bullets? MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, because it was dark and there was a group of people where they protesting and dancing and threatening the people coming to work. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You might also want
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I just want to refer you to two paragraphs in this case docket, starting with the third paragraph which reads as follows. "On Friday 2012.08.10 at 18:15 I am walking towards Nkaneng passing Wonderkop stadium when one of Lonmin's security twin cab opened fire at us. The cab is yellow with lights on top." Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: And then the next paragraph reads as follows. "On the bakkie there was white men, I looked back to see what is happening, but I was shot	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by security. MS MOTLOENYA: Oh so you're not sure as a matter of fact that he was the person that was hit by the Lonmin security with rubber bullets? MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, because it was dark and there was a group of people where they protesting and dancing and threatening the people coming to work. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You might also want to look at the medical report of Mr Mutengwane and the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I just want to refer you to two paragraphs in this case docket, starting with the third paragraph which reads as follows. "On Friday 2012.08.10 at 18:15 I am walking towards Nkaneng passing Wonderkop stadium when one of Lonmin's security twin cab opened fire at us. The cab is yellow with lights on top." Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: And then the next paragraph reads as follows. "On the bakkie there was white men, I looked back to see what is happening, but I was shot on my left thigh and fell down injuring my forehead. The	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by security. MS MOTLOENYA: Oh so you're not sure as a matter of fact that he was the person that was hit by the Lonmin security with rubber bullets? MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, because it was dark and there was a group of people where they protesting and dancing and threatening the people coming to work. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You might also want to look at the medical report of Mr Mutengwane and the injury that's described as an entrance wound and shotgun
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I just want to refer you to two paragraphs in this case docket, starting with the third paragraph which reads as follows. "On Friday 2012.08.10 at 18:15 I am walking towards Nkaneng passing Wonderkop stadium when one of Lonmin's security twin cab opened fire at us. The cab is yellow with lights on top." Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: And then the next paragraph reads as follows. "On the bakkie there was white men, I looked back to see what is happening, but I was shot on my left thigh and fell down injuring my forehead. The other guy I was walking with was also shot." Do you see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by security. MS MOTLOENYA: Oh so you're not sure as a matter of fact that he was the person that was hit by the Lonmin security with rubber bullets? MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, because it was dark and there was a group of people where they protesting and dancing and threatening the people coming to work. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You might also want to look at the medical report of Mr Mutengwane and the injury that's described as an entrance wound and shotgun injury and then measure that against the alleged shooting
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I just want to refer you to two paragraphs in this case docket, starting with the third paragraph which reads as follows. "On Friday 2012.08.10 at 18:15 I am walking towards Nkaneng passing Wonderkop stadium when one of Lonmin's security twin cab opened fire at us. The cab is yellow with lights on top." Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: And then the next paragraph reads as follows. "On the bakkie there was white men, I looked back to see what is happening, but I was shot on my left thigh and fell down injuring my forehead. The other guy I was walking with was also shot." Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by security. MS MOTLOENYA: Oh so you're not sure as a matter of fact that he was the person that was hit by the Lonmin security with rubber bullets? MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, because it was dark and there was a group of people where they protesting and dancing and threatening the people coming to work. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You might also want to look at the medical report of Mr Mutengwane and the injury that's described as an entrance wound and shotgun injury and then measure that against the alleged shooting by rubber bullet.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I just want to refer you to two paragraphs in this case docket, starting with the third paragraph which reads as follows. "On Friday 2012.08.10 at 18:15 I am walking towards Nkaneng passing Wonderkop stadium when one of Lonmin's security twin cab opened fire at us. The cab is yellow with lights on top." Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: And then the next paragraph reads as follows. "On the bakkie there was white men, I looked back to see what is happening, but I was shot on my left thigh and fell down injuring my forehead. The other guy I was walking with was also shot." Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by security. MS MOTLOENYA: Oh so you're not sure as a matter of fact that he was the person that was hit by the Lonmin security with rubber bullets? MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, because it was dark and there was a group of people where they protesting and dancing and threatening the people coming to work. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You might also want to look at the medical report of Mr Mutengwane and the injury that's described as an entrance wound and shotgun injury and then measure that against the alleged shooting by rubber bullet. MS MOTLOENYA: I don't seem to have that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	exhibit XX2 and if we could go to page 80, typed page 80. Now, Mr Botes, this is a case docket, it's my cover CAS69/08 of 2012. Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Now this is a statement by Mr Thando, Elias Mutengwane. Now this is – Mr Mutengwane said that he was at the Saffy shaft in Wonderkop. Now I just want to refer you to two paragraphs in this case docket, starting with the third paragraph which reads as follows. "On Friday 2012.08.10 at 18:15 I am walking towards Nkaneng passing Wonderkop stadium when one of Lonmin's security twin cab opened fire at us. The cab is yellow with lights on top." Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: And then the next paragraph reads as follows. "On the bakkie there was white men, I looked back to see what is happening, but I was shot on my left thigh and fell down injuring my forehead. The other guy I was walking with was also shot." Do you see that? MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: And then if we go to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	another person who claims that he was shot because you only testified that you know of Mr Hululani Nhlomo? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said I suspect the person that was hit in a previous question, I suspect he was hit at the crowd where we were using rubber bullets at them. I did not know who the person was, but I said I suspect that person was hit by the rubber bullets fired by security. MS MOTLOENYA: Oh so you're not sure as a matter of fact that he was the person that was hit by the Lonmin security with rubber bullets? MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, because it was dark and there was a group of people where they protesting and dancing and threatening the people coming to work. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: You might also want to look at the medical report of Mr Mutengwane and the injury that's described as an entrance wound and shotgun injury and then measure that against the alleged shooting by rubber bullet. MS MOTLOENYA: I don't seem to have that with me right now, Commissioner Hemraj.

		1	
	Page 33558		Page 33560
1	MS MOTLOENYA: I will have a look at it.	1	colleague Advocate Hemraj referred has been handed to Ms
2	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: It's in docket KR69	2	Pillay I think and I don't know what's going to happen from
3	of S. I know I handed a copy to Mr Wesley yesterday,	3	now on –
4	perhaps he still has it. Has he given it back to me?	4	MS MOTLOENYA: We're trying to establish
5	CHAIRPERSON: While that's being talked	5	
6	about and looked for a previous statement that was put to	6	CHAIRPERSON: It's got Commissioner
7	you there was a description of someone being shot or the	7	Hemraj's notes on it which may be a source of awkwardness.
8	deponent actually, being shot from the back of a yellow	8	But what do you want to know about the medical report.
9	vehicle he described it. Perhaps if you go back to that	9	It's basically the description of the wound isn't it?
10	previous statement for a moment. The one that was on the	10	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr, Chair we'll come back
11	screen a moment ago before the present one. You see the	11	to this point. We'll come back to it after we've sorted
12	reference there he describes of how he was shot by one of	12	out the document. Now, Mr Botes, you say that you were
13	the Lonmin security. I take it [inaudible] the Lonmin	13	aware of these incidents, was it reported to you by the
14	security twin cab opened fire at us he says. The cab is	14	security personnel?
15	yellow with lights on top. Is that a description of a	15	MR BOTES: I was present at the crossing,
16	Lonmin vehicle?	16	at Rowland crossing where the security shot at people. I
17	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no we do not have	17	wasn't aware where this happened. According to those two
18	vehicles that have a yellow top. We have white vehicles	18	statements the one next to the stadium on his way to
19	which the bottom half of that body is navy blue and some of	19	Wonderkop but the other one is in the area described where
20	the other vehicles are pure white, no signage or anything	20	we shot at people at the crossing. He was dropped at the
21	on it.	21	crossing at Rowland shaft and then he walked, so it is in
22	CHAIRPERSON: And do you have twin cab	22	that area where we shot at people, I cannot say if he was
23	vehicles?	23	one of them.
24	MR BOTES: We had a double cab which is a	24	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, is there a
25	Nissan which is white, there is no yellow on top.	25	system within Lonmin where incidents like this are
	Page 33559		Page 33561
1	Page 33559 CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description	1	Page 33561 reported?
1 2		1	
	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description		reported?
2	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin	2	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all
2 3	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle.	2 3	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log
2 3 4	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the
2 3 4 5	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the	2 3 4 5	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it.
2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they?	2 3 4 5 6	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something
2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the Protea Coin	2 3 4 5 6 7	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the Protea Coin vehicles are all white and blue signage on top. It runs	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the Protea Coin vehicles are all white and blue signage on top. It runs with a sign, it's angled to the top of the canopy, so the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward to us we would open a case and then we will investigate it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the Protea Coin vehicles are all white and blue signage on top. It runs with a sign, it's angled to the top of the canopy, so the canopy is blue and there's a white bottom strip of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward to us we would open a case and then we will investigate it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay. So, Mr Botes, other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the Protea Coin vehicles are all white and blue signage on top. It runs with a sign, it's angled to the top of the canopy, so the canopy is blue and there's a white bottom strip of the bakkie under at the bottom.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward to us we would open a case and then we will investigate it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay. So, Mr Botes, other than the log sheet there is no other reporting system?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the Protea Coin vehicles are all white and blue signage on top. It runs with a sign, it's angled to the top of the canopy, so the canopy is blue and there's a white bottom strip of the bakkie under at the bottom. CHAIRPERSON: What colour is a Mamba?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward to us we would open a case and then we will investigate it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay. So, Mr Botes, other than the log sheet there is no other reporting system? [14:50] MR BOTES: Apart from the log sheet
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON:So insofar as a descriptionof a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle.MR BOTES:No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ:Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, the Protea Coinvehicles are all white and blue signage on top. It runs with a sign, it's angled to the top of the canopy, so the canopy is blue and there's a white bottom strip of the bakkie under at the bottom.CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:WR BOTES:The Mamba was either brown or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward to us we would open a case and then we will investigate it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay. So, Mr Botes, other than the log sheet there is no other reporting system? [14:50] MR BOTES: Apart from the log sheet there's normal occurrence books which I earlier referred
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON:So insofar as a descriptionof a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle.MR BOTES:No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ:Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, the Protea Coinvehicles are all white and blue signage on top.It runswith a sign, it's angled to the top of the canopy, so the canopy is blue and there's a white bottom strip of the bakkie under at the bottom. CHAIRPERSON:What colour is a Mamba? MR BOTES:MR BOTES:The Mamba was either brown or olive green.I cannot remember.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward to us we would open a case and then we will investigate it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay. So, Mr Botes, other than the log sheet there is no other reporting system? [14:50] MR BOTES: Apart from the log sheet there's normal occurrence books which I earlier referred to, which was supposed to be updated to the log sheet and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON:So insofar as a descriptionof a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle.MR BOTES:No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ:Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, the Protea Coinvehicles are all white and blue signage on top. It runs with a sign, it's angled to the top of the canopy, so the canopy is blue and there's a white bottom strip of the bakkie under at the bottom.CHAIRPERSON:What colour is a Mamba? MR BOTES:MR BOTES:The Mamba was either brown orolive green.I cannot remember. CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:All right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward to us we would open a case and then we will investigate it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay. So, Mr Botes, other than the log sheet there is no other reporting system? [14:50] MR BOTES: Apart from the log sheet there's normal occurrence books which I earlier referred to, which was supposed to be updated to the log sheet and if a person opened a case with us, then we have another
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the Protea Coin vehicles are all white and blue signage on top. It runs with a sign, it's angled to the top of the canopy, so the canopy is blue and there's a white bottom strip of the bakkie under at the bottom. CHAIRPERSON: What colour is a Mamba? MR BOTES: The Mamba was either brown or olive green. I cannot remember. CHAIRPERSON: All right. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And any other contractors that were brought onto the site for security purposes? Would you know what kind of vehicles –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward to us we would open a case and then we will investigate it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay. So, Mr Botes, other than the log sheet there is no other reporting system? [14:50] MR BOTES: Apart from the log sheet there's normal occurrence books which I earlier referred to, which was supposed to be updated to the log sheet and if a person opened a case with us, then we have another system that manages all cases reported to us.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the Protea Coin vehicles are all white and blue signage on top. It runs with a sign, it's angled to the top of the canopy, so the canopy is blue and there's a white bottom strip of the bakkie under at the bottom. CHAIRPERSON: What colour is a Mamba? MR BOTES: The Mamba was either brown or olive green. I cannot remember. CHAIRPERSON: All right. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And any other contractors that were brought onto the site for security	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward to us we would open a case and then we will investigate it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay. So, Mr Botes, other than the log sheet there is no other reporting system? [14:50] MR BOTES: Apart from the log sheet there's normal occurrence books which I earlier referred to, which was supposed to be updated to the log sheet and if a person opened a case with us, then we have another system that manages all cases reported to us. MS MOTLOENYA: So if it weren't reported
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the Protea Coin vehicles are all white and blue signage on top. It runs with a sign, it's angled to the top of the canopy, so the canopy is blue and there's a white bottom strip of the bakkie under at the bottom. CHAIRPERSON: What colour is a Mamba? MR BOTES: The Mamba was either brown or olive green. I cannot remember. CHAIRPERSON: All right. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And any other contractors that were brought onto the site for security purposes? Would you know what kind of vehicles –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward to us we would open a case and then we will investigate it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay. So, Mr Botes, other than the log sheet there is no other reporting system? [14:50] MR BOTES: Apart from the log sheet there's normal occurrence books which I earlier referred to, which was supposed to be updated to the log sheet and if a person opened a case with us, then we have another system that manages all cases reported to us. MS MOTLOENYA: So if it weren't reported or captured in the occurrence book, which occurrence book
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the Protea Coin vehicles are all white and blue signage on top. It runs with a sign, it's angled to the top of the canopy, so the canopy is blue and there's a white bottom strip of the bakkie under at the bottom. CHAIRPERSON: What colour is a Mamba? MR BOTES: The Mamba was either brown or olive green. I cannot remember. CHAIRPERSON: All right. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And any other contractors that were brought onto the site for security purposes? Would you know what kind of vehicles – MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot think of any contractors that fits that description of the yellow top.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward to us we would open a case and then we will investigate it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay. So, Mr Botes, other than the log sheet there is no other reporting system? [14:50] MR BOTES: Apart from the log sheet there's normal occurrence books which I earlier referred to, which was supposed to be updated to the log sheet and if a person opened a case with us, then we have another system that manages all cases reported to us. MS MOTLOENYA: So if it weren't reported or captured in the occurrence book, which occurrence book would it have been captured in?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the Protea Coin vehicles are all white and blue signage on top. It runs with a sign, it's angled to the top of the canopy, so the canopy is blue and there's a white bottom strip of the bakkie under at the bottom. CHAIRPERSON: What colour is a Mamba? MR BOTES: The Mamba was either brown or olive green. I cannot remember. CHAIRPERSON: All right. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And any other contractors that were brought onto the site for security purposes? Would you know what kind of vehicles – MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot think of any contractors that fits that description of the yellow top. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward to us we would open a case and then we will investigate it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay. So, Mr Botes, other than the log sheet there is no other reporting system? [14:50] MR BOTES: Apart from the log sheet there's normal occurrence books which I earlier referred to, which was supposed to be updated to the log sheet and if a person opened a case with us, then we have another system that manages all cases reported to us. MS MOTLOENYA: So if it weren't reported or captured in the occurrence book, which occurrence book would it have been captured in? MR BOTES: It depends where the report
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the Protea Coin vehicles are all white and blue signage on top. It runs with a sign, it's angled to the top of the canopy, so the canopy is blue and there's a white bottom strip of the bakkie under at the bottom. CHAIRPERSON: What colour is a Mamba? MR BOTES: The Mamba was either brown or olive green. I cannot remember. CHAIRPERSON: All right. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And any other contractors that were brought onto the site for security purposes? Would you know what kind of vehicles – MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot think of any contractors that fits that description of the yellow top. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, we're still	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward to us we would open a case and then we will investigate it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay. So, Mr Botes, other than the log sheet there is no other reporting system? [14:50] MR BOTES: Apart from the log sheet there's normal occurrence books which I earlier referred to, which was supposed to be updated to the log sheet and if a person opened a case with us, then we have another system that manages all cases reported to us. MS MOTLOENYA: So if it weren't reported or captured in the occurrence book, which occurrence book would it have been captured in? MR BOTES: It depends where the report was made. Was it made through the JOC or was it made through central Ops. If it was made by central Ops they should have captured it there, if it was made through the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the Protea Coin vehicles are all white and blue signage on top. It runs with a sign, it's angled to the top of the canopy, so the canopy is blue and there's a white bottom strip of the bakkie under at the bottom. CHAIRPERSON: What colour is a Mamba? MR BOTES: The Mamba was either brown or olive green. I cannot remember. CHAIRPERSON: All right. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And any other contractors that were brought onto the site for security purposes? Would you know what kind of vehicles – MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot think of any contractors that fits that description of the yellow top. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, we're still trying to sort out –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward to us we would open a case and then we will investigate it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay. So, Mr Botes, other than the log sheet there is no other reporting system? [14:50] MR BOTES: Apart from the log sheet there's normal occurrence books which I earlier referred to, which was supposed to be updated to the log sheet and if a person opened a case with us, then we have another system that manages all cases reported to us. MS MOTLOENYA: So if it weren't reported or captured in the occurrence book, which occurrence book would it have been captured in? MR BOTES: It depends where the report was made. Was it made through the JOC or was it made through central Ops. If it was made by central Ops they should have captured it there, if it was made through the JOC, they would have captured it in the JOC.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	CHAIRPERSON: So insofar as a description of a vehicle you say it's not a description of a Lonmin vehicle. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman. COMMISSONER HEMRAJ: What about the Protea Coin Vehicles, what colours are they? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the Protea Coin vehicles are all white and blue signage on top. It runs with a sign, it's angled to the top of the canopy, so the canopy is blue and there's a white bottom strip of the bakkie under at the bottom. CHAIRPERSON: What colour is a Mamba? MR BOTES: The Mamba was either brown or olive green. I cannot remember. CHAIRPERSON: All right. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And any other contractors that were brought onto the site for security purposes? Would you know what kind of vehicles – MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I cannot think of any contractors that fits that description of the yellow top. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, we're still	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	reported? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I assume all these incidents should have been reported onto the log sheet, the one where there's a lot of questions about the accuracy of it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay and would something like this be ultimately reported to Mr Sinclair? MR BOTES: If that person comes forward to us we would open a case and then we will investigate it. MS MOTLOENYA: Okay. So, Mr Botes, other than the log sheet there is no other reporting system? [14:50] MR BOTES: Apart from the log sheet there's normal occurrence books which I earlier referred to, which was supposed to be updated to the log sheet and if a person opened a case with us, then we have another system that manages all cases reported to us. MS MOTLOENYA: So if it weren't reported or captured in the occurrence book, which occurrence book would it have been captured in? MR BOTES: It depends where the report was made. Was it made through the JOC or was it made through central Ops. If it was made by central Ops they should have captured it there, if it was made through the

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

	Page 33562		Page 33564
1	deal with another issue, I'd like you to look at exhibit, I	1	CHAIRPERSON: Is that the only reason why
2	think EEEE2, it's your statement, and if we could look at	2	you and the representative from management on a rotating
3	paragraph 46.	3	basis were in the JOC?
4	MR BOTES: Which page is it?	4	MR BOTES: That's correct.
5	MS MOTLOENYA: It's paragraph 46, I am	5	CHAIRPERSON: In -
6	not sure what page it is in the bundle.	6	MR BOTES: That's correct. Instead of
7	MR BOTES: That's fine, I've got it.	7	when something serious happened, I have to phone around and
8	CHAIRPERSON: Referring to page 35 of the	, 8	to get different opinions -
9	bundle.	9	CHAIRPERSON: I understand that reason.
10	MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair.	10	I am interested in something else. Was that the only
11	MS MOTLOENYA: Where at paragraph 46, you	11	reason why you – was that the only function you were
12	say, "Once I had moved into the SAPS JOC permanently on 14th	12	performing, the only purpose that you were there for, in
13	of August 2012, there was always the representative from	13	the police JOC, just to do that?
14	management with me. The two of us together would confer on	14	MR BOTES: That was the only purpose of
15	making decisions regarding whether any area of business	15	the Exco members to be there, and to see what's the
16	unit would have to be evacuated at any particular time for	16	situation and that we can make decisions.
17	security reasons. We were not at any stage required to	17	MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, that seems
18	issue such an evacuation order." Now, Mr Botes, you say in	18	to be inconsistent with what was said to be the purpose at
19	your statement that the reason for having the	19	the time of the events. If we can look at exhibit XXX11.
20	representative from management was to help you decide	20	And if we look at the second paragraph, now it's recorded
21	which, when certain areas of Lonmin should be evacuated.	21	in the memorandum as saying, "We believe that it is
22	Is that correct?	22	important to have a senior mining management present at the
23	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.	23	control room in order to influence decision making and to
24	MS MOTLOENYA: Now, Mr Botes, I just need	24	ensure that liaison takes place between security, SAPS and
25	you to help me understand something in relation to this.	25	Lonmin executive management."
	5		5
	Page 33563		Page 33565
1	Page 33563 Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of	1	Page 33565 MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair.
1 2		1	-
	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of		MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair.
2	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct?	2	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in
2 3	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman.	2 3	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you
2 3 4	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help	2 3 4	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that?
2 3 4 5	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the	2 3 4 5	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior managers from individual shafts and operations who sits on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman – MS MOTLOENYA: And – sorry, if you would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior managers from individual shafts and operations who sits on Exco, so they basically represents Exco. I did not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman – MS MOTLOENYA: And – sorry, if you would like to comment.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior managers from individual shafts and operations who sits on Exco, so they basically represents Exco. I did not represent Exco as an operating level in my position, so I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman – MS MOTLOENYA: And – sorry, if you would like to comment. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we cannot
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior managers from individual shafts and operations who sits on Exco, so they basically represents Exco. I did not represent Exco as an operating level in my position, so I am not part of Exco and these people represent Lonmin Exco	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR BOTES:I know that, Mr Chair.MS MOTLOENYA:So the reason stated inthe memorandum was to influence the decision making, do yousee that?MR BOTES:I note the comment in thedocument.MS MOTLOENYA:No, Mr Botes, I put it toyou that the reason that you are giving us and the reasonthat's recorded there, are different.MR BOTES:Mr Chairman –MS MOTLOENYA:And – sorry, if you wouldlike to comment.MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, we cannotinfluence the police to make certain decisions and to make
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior managers from individual shafts and operations who sits on Exco, so they basically represents Exco. I did not represent Exco as an operating level in my position, so I am not part of Exco and these people represent Lonmin Exco and then if we have to make any decision, we can make it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman – MS MOTLOENYA: And – sorry, if you would like to comment. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we cannot influence the police to make certain decisions and to make certain plans, how to plan their operation and how to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior managers from individual shafts and operations who sits on Exco, so they basically represents Exco. I did not represent Exco as an operating level in my position, so I am not part of Exco and these people represent Lonmin Exco and then if we have to make any decision, we can make it immediately and then we can inform Exco and the rest of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman – MS MOTLOENYA: And – sorry, if you would like to comment. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we cannot influence the police to make certain decisions and to make certain plans, how to plan their operation and how to execute their operation. We can advise them, we can assist
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior managers from individual shafts and operations who sits on Exco, so they basically represents Exco. I did not represent Exco as an operating level in my position, so I am not part of Exco and these people represent Lonmin Exco and then if we have to make any decision, we can make it immediately and then we can inform Exco and the rest of the management team what we have decided on.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman – MS MOTLOENYA: And – sorry, if you would like to comment. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we cannot influence the police to make certain decisions and to make certain plans, how to plan their operation and how to execute their operation. We can advise them, we can assist them with information of layout plans of target areas, they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior managers from individual shafts and operations who sits on Exco, so they basically represents Exco. I did not represent Exco as an operating level in my position, so I am not part of Exco and these people represent Lonmin Exco and then if we have to make any decision, we can make it immediately and then we can inform Exco and the rest of the management team what we have decided on. MS MOTLOENYA: So, a member of Exco had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman – MS MOTLOENYA: And – sorry, if you would like to comment. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we cannot influence the police to make certain decisions and to make certain plans, how to plan their operation and how to execute their operation. We can advise them, we can assist them with information of layout plans of target areas, they might target, and we can help them with those, but we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior managers from individual shafts and operations who sits on Exco, so they basically represents Exco. I did not represent Exco as an operating level in my position, so I am not part of Exco and these people represent Lonmin Exco and then if we have to make any decision, we can make it immediately and then we can inform Exco and the rest of the management team what we have decided on. MS MOTLOENYA: So, a member of Exco had to be there, to make a decision relating to a security	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman – MS MOTLOENYA: And – sorry, if you would like to comment. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we cannot influence the police to make certain decisions and to make certain plans, how to plan their operation and how to execute their operation. We can advise them, we can assist them with information of layout plans of target areas, they might target, and we can help them with those, but we cannot influence them in their operational plan and how to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior managers from individual shafts and operations who sits on Exco, so they basically represents Exco. I did not represent Exco as an operating level in my position, so I am not part of Exco and these people represent Lonmin Exco and then if we have to make any decision, we can make it immediately and then we can inform Exco and the rest of the management team what we have decided on. MS MOTLOENYA: So, a member of Exco had to be there, to make a decision relating to a security issue? Is that what you are saying?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman – MS MOTLOENYA: And – sorry, if you would like to comment. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we cannot influence the police to make certain decisions and to make certain plans, how to plan their operation and how to execute their operation. We can advise them, we can assist them with information of layout plans of target areas, they might target, and we can help them with those, but we cannot influence them in their operational plan and how to execute it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior managers from individual shafts and operations who sits on Exco, so they basically represents Exco. I did not represent Exco as an operating level in my position, so I am not part of Exco and these people represent Lonmin Exco and then if we have to make any decision, we can make it immediately and then we can inform Exco and the rest of the management team what we have decided on. MS MOTLOENYA: So, a member of Exco had to be there, to make a decision relating to a security issue? Is that what you are saying? MR BOTES: That's correct, in conjunction	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman – MS MOTLOENYA: And – sorry, if you would like to comment. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we cannot influence the police to make certain decisions and to make certain plans, how to plan their operation and how to execute their operation. We can advise them, we can assist them with information of layout plans of target areas, they might target, and we can help them with those, but we cannot influence them in their operational plan and how to execute it. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, the document
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior managers from individual shafts and operations who sits on Exco, so they basically represents Exco. I did not represent Exco as an operating level in my position, so I am not part of Exco and these people represent Lonmin Exco and then if we have to make any decision, we can make it immediately and then we can inform Exco and the rest of the management team what we have decided on. MS MOTLOENYA: So, a member of Exco had to be there, to make a decision relating to a security issue? Is that what you are saying? MR BOTES: That's correct, in conjunction with myself advising him and pointing out what are the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman – MS MOTLOENYA: And – sorry, if you would like to comment. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we cannot influence the police to make certain decisions and to make certain plans, how to plan their operation and how to execute their operation. We can advise them, we can assist them with information of layout plans of target areas, they might target, and we can help them with those, but we cannot influence them in their operational plan and how to execute it. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, the document speaks for itself. I would like to put something else to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior managers from individual shafts and operations who sits on Exco, so they basically represents Exco. I did not represent Exco as an operating level in my position, so I am not part of Exco and these people represent Lonmin Exco and then if we have to make any decision, we can make it immediately and then we can inform Exco and the rest of the management team what we have decided on. MS MOTLOENYA: So, a member of Exco had to be there, to make a decision relating to a security issue? Is that what you are saying? MR BOTES: That's correct, in conjunction with myself advising him and pointing out what are the risks and what are the threats and what's the possible	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman – MS MOTLOENYA: And – sorry, if you would like to comment. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we cannot influence the police to make certain decisions and to make certain plans, how to plan their operation and how to execute their operation. We can advise them, we can assist them with information of layout plans of target areas, they might target, and we can help them with those, but we cannot influence them in their operational plan and how to execute it. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, the document speaks for itself. I would like to put something else to you that if it indeed was the intention of Lonmin to try
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior managers from individual shafts and operations who sits on Exco, so they basically represents Exco. I did not represent Exco as an operating level in my position, so I am not part of Exco and these people represent Lonmin Exco and then if we have to make any decision, we can make it immediately and then we can inform Exco and the rest of the management team what we have decided on. MS MOTLOENYA: So, a member of Exco had to be there, to make a decision relating to a security issue? Is that what you are saying? MR BOTES: That's correct, in conjunction with myself advising him and pointing out what are the risks and what are the threats and what's the possible consequences if something happened, and a shaft is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman – MS MOTLOENYA: And – sorry, if you would like to comment. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we cannot influence the police to make certain decisions and to make certain plans, how to plan their operation and how to execute their operation. We can advise them, we can assist them with information of layout plans of target areas, they might target, and we can help them with those, but we cannot influence them in their operational plan and how to execute it. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, the document speaks for itself. I would like to put something else to you that if it indeed was the intention of Lonmin to try and influence SAPS in decision making, that would have been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Now you are a senior and experienced person in issues of security, correct? MR BOTES: That is correct, Mr Chairman. MS MOTLOENYA: Now why was it necessary for you to have a representative from management to help you decide when it's necessary to evacuate an area of the operations. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the reason for that is because I am representing security, and those people who are on the list of XXX11 they are senior managers from individual shafts and operations who sits on Exco, so they basically represents Exco. I did not represent Exco as an operating level in my position, so I am not part of Exco and these people represent Lonmin Exco and then if we have to make any decision, we can make it immediately and then we can inform Exco and the rest of the management team what we have decided on. MS MOTLOENYA: So, a member of Exco had to be there, to make a decision relating to a security issue? Is that what you are saying? MR BOTES: That's correct, in conjunction with myself advising him and pointing out what are the risks and what are the threats and what's the possible	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR BOTES: I know that, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: So the reason stated in the memorandum was to influence the decision making, do you see that? MR BOTES: I note the comment in the document. MS MOTLOENYA: No, Mr Botes, I put it to you that the reason that you are giving us and the reason that's recorded there, are different. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman – MS MOTLOENYA: And – sorry, if you would like to comment. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we cannot influence the police to make certain decisions and to make certain plans, how to plan their operation and how to execute their operation. We can advise them, we can assist them with information of layout plans of target areas, they might target, and we can help them with those, but we cannot influence them in their operational plan and how to execute it. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, the document speaks for itself. I would like to put something else to you that if it indeed was the intention of Lonmin to try

1	Page 33566 MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, if Lonmin people	1	Page 33568
		1	control room in order," it's "in order to, 1, influence
2	is put in there to influence SAPS, it is totally	2	decision making; and 2, to ensure liaison." Now the point
3	inappropriate and not correct.	3	that was put to you, and I don't know that you had an
4	CHAIRPERSON: When it's convenient for	4	opportunity to answer it satisfactorily, was surely it
5	you, we will take the tea adjournment, but we don't have to	5	would have been improper for any representative of Lonmin
6	take it now, but when it's convenient please let me know	6	to endeavour to influence the decisions the police made?
7	and we will take the tea adjournment. You may wish to	7	That's the point that was put to you, as I understood it.
8	round off this point, or you may wish to take the	8	MS MOTLOENYA: It is, Chair.
9	adjournment now. I am in your hands.	9	CHAIRPERSON: I'm not sure that I
10	MS MOTLOENYA: It is convenient now,	10	understood your answer properly, so I'd be grateful if you
11	Chair.	11	would give me an amplified answer so that I can follow it.
12	CHAIRPERSON: We will take the tea	12	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I said that
13	adjournment, quarter of an hour.	13	Lonmin cannot put executives into the JOC that we can
14	[COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]	14	influence the police in how they should plan their
15	[15:21] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr	15	operations and how they should execute it. This person was
16	Botes, you're still under oath.	16	purely there to assist me in security that if we need to
17	DIRK CORNELIUS BOTES: [s.u.o.]	17	make decisions based on security risk to the operations,
18	CHAIRPERSON: Ms Motloenya.	18	because I mentioned these guys are all executive members,
19	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS MOTLOENYA (CONTD.):	19	not executive members of Lonmin head office but executive
20	Thank you, Chair. Mr Botes, during the break we had	20	members of the mining team. So they each represent a
20	opportunity to make copies of the medical report of Mr	20	
			mining operation and they should represent then the
22	Mutengwane and I'd just like us to deal with it for a	22	executive from a mining team if we need to make an urgent
23	minute or two. Chair, it's a new document. I don't think	23	decision then we can make it and execute it instead of
24	it's part of the exhibits, if we could mark it as such.	24	waiting for answers and calls to be made to certain
25	CHAIRPERSON: It will be EEEE28.	25	executives.
			D 005/0
1	Page 33567 MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you Chair	1	Page 33569
1	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair.	1	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that
2	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on	2	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean
2 3	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm	2 3	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going
2 3 4	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a	2 3 4	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by
2 3 4 5	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second	2 3 4 5	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's
2 3 4 5 6	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important	2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand
2 3 4 5 6 7	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control	2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control room" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control room" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS MOTLOENYA:Thank you, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Sorry, before you move onto that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'mnot quite sure that you've rounded it off.XXX11 is asecurity control room duty register and the secondparagraph of it was read to you."We agree it is importantto have a senior mining management presence at the controlroom" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it?MR BOTES:That's correct, Mr Chair.CHAIRPERSON:- "in order to influence	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control room" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - "in order to influence decision making." Now the only decisions that had to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the JOC that can assist us that we can make decisions and if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS MOTLOENYA:Thank you, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Sorry, before you move onto that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'mnot quite sure that you've rounded it off.xXX11 is asecurity control room duty register and the secondparagraph of it was read to you."We agree it is importantto have a senior mining management presence at the controlroom" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it?MR BOTES:That's correct, Mr Chair.CHAIRPERSON:- "in order to influencedecision making." Now the only decisions that had to bemade in the JOC surely would have been made by the police.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the JOC that can assist us that we can make decisions and if there's any influencing to be made and me as the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS MOTLOENYA:Thank you, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Sorry, before you move onto that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'mnot quite sure that you've rounded it off.xXX11 is asecurity control room duty register and the secondparagraph of it was read to you."We agree it is importantto have a senior mining management presence at the controlroom" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it?MR BOTES:That's correct, Mr Chair.CHAIRPERSON:- "in order to influencedecision making." Now the only decisions that had to bemade in the JOC surely would have been made by the police.Is that right? "To influence decision making." That's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the JOC that can assist us that we can make decisions and if there's any influencing to be made and me as the professional security person in the JOC should influence
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control room" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - "in order to influence decision making." Now the only decisions that had to be made in the JOC surely would have been made by the police. Is that right? "To influence decision making." That's correct, isn't it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the JOC that can assist us that we can make decisions and if there's any influencing to be made and me as the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control room" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - "in order to influence decision making." Now the only decisions that had to be made in the JOC surely would have been made by the police. Is that right? "To influence decision making." That's correct, isn't it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we can read it in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the JOC that can assist us that we can make decisions and if there's any influencing to be made and me as the professional security person in the JOC should influence the management team on what is our course of action and not the other way around.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control room" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - "in order to influence decision making." Now the only decisions that had to be made in the JOC surely would have been made by the police. Is that right? "To influence decision making." That's correct, isn't it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the JOC that can assist us that we can make decisions and if there's any influencing to be made and me as the professional security person in the JOC should influence the management team on what is our course of action and not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control room" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - "in order to influence decision making." Now the only decisions that had to be made in the JOC surely would have been made by the police. Is that right? "To influence decision making." That's correct, isn't it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we can read it in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the JOC that can assist us that we can make decisions and if there's any influencing to be made and me as the professional security person in the JOC should influence the management team on what is our course of action and not the other way around.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control room" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - "in order to influence decision making." Now the only decisions that had to be made in the JOC surely would have been made by the police. Is that right? "To influence decision making." That's correct, isn't it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we can read it in both ways. We can influence decision making based on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the JOC that can assist us that we can make decisions and if there's any influencing to be made and me as the professional security person in the JOC should influence the management team on what is our course of action and not the other way around. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. Yes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control room" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - "in order to influence decision making." Now the only decisions that had to be made in the JOC surely would have been made by the police. Is that right? "To influence decision making." That's correct, isn't it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we can read it in both ways. We can influence decision making based on security, what we should do, and also there's a, I see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the JOC that can assist us that we can make decisions and if there's any influencing to be made and me as the professional security person in the JOC should influence the management team on what is our course of action and not the other way around. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. Yes, sorry, you wanted to move on to your next point.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control room" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - "in order to influence decision making." Now the only decisions that had to be made in the JOC surely would have been made by the police. Is that right? "To influence decision making." That's correct, isn't it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we can read it in both ways. We can influence decision making based on security, what we should do, and also there's a, I see there's a comma, SAPS and Lonmin executive.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the JOC that can assist us that we can make decisions and if there's any influencing to be made and me as the professional security person in the JOC should influence the management team on what is our course of action and not the other way around. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. Yes, sorry, you wanted to move on to your next point. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control room" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - "in order to influence decision making." Now the only decisions that had to be made in the JOC surely would have been made by the police. Is that right? "To influence decision making." That's correct, isn't it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we can read it in both ways. We can influence decision making based on security, what we should do, and also there's a, I see there's a comma, SAPS and Lonmin executive. CHAIRPERSON: That's the second part,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the JOC that can assist us that we can make decisions and if there's any influencing to be made and me as the professional security person in the JOC should influence the management team on what is our course of action and not the other way around. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. Yes, sorry, you wanted to move on to your next point. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Botes, I had referred you to the document that we've just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control room" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - "in order to influence decision making." Now the only decisions that had to be made in the JOC surely would have been made by the police. Is that right? "To influence decision making." That's correct, isn't it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we can read it in both ways. We can influence decision making based on security, what we should do, and also there's a, I see there's a comma, SAPS and Lonmin executive. CHAIRPERSON: That's the second part, "and to ensure that liaison takes place between security,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the JOC that can assist us that we can make decisions and if there's any influencing to be made and me as the professional security person in the JOC should influence the management team on what is our course of action and not the other way around. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. Yes, sorry, you wanted to move on to your next point. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Botes, I had referred you to the document that we've just marked now as exhibit EEEE28, the medical report of Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control room" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - "in order to influence decision making." Now the only decisions that had to be made in the JOC surely would have been made by the police. Is that right? "To influence decision making." That's correct, isn't it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we can read it in both ways. We can influence decision making based on security, what we should do, and also there's a, I see there's a comma, SAPS and Lonmin executive. CHAIRPERSON: That's the second part, "and to ensure that liaison takes place between security, SAPS and Lonmin executive management."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the JOC that can assist us that we can make decisions and if there's any influencing to be made and me as the professional security person in the JOC should influence the management team on what is our course of action and not the other way around. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. Yes, sorry, you wanted to move on to your next point. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Botes, I had referred you to the document that we've just marked now as exhibit EEEE28, the medical report of Mr Mutengwane. Craig, if we can have that on the screen,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control room" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - "in order to influence decision making." Now the only decisions that had to be made in the JOC surely would have been made by the police. Is that right? "To influence decision making." That's correct, isn't it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we can read it in both ways. We can influence decision making based on security, what we should do, and also there's a, I see there's a comma, SAPS and Lonmin executive. CHAIRPERSON: That's the second part, "and to ensure that liaison takes place between security, SAPS and Lonmin executive management." MR BOTES: Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the JOC that can assist us that we can make decisions and if there's any influencing to be made and me as the professional security person in the JOC should influence the management team on what is our course of action and not the other way around. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. Yes, sorry, you wanted to move on to your next point. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Botes, I had referred you to the document that we've just marked now as exhibit EEEE28, the medical report of Mr Mutengwane. Craig, if we can have that on the screen, please. Okay, Mr Botes, I'll continue in the meantime
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, before you move on to that, you were busy with a point based on XXX11 and I'm not quite sure that you've rounded it off. XXX11 is a security control room duty register and the second paragraph of it was read to you. "We agree it is important to have a senior mining management presence at the control room" - now that's a reference to the JOC, is it? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: - "in order to influence decision making." Now the only decisions that had to be made in the JOC surely would have been made by the police. Is that right? "To influence decision making." That's correct, isn't it? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, we can read it in both ways. We can influence decision making based on security, what we should do, and also there's a, I see there's a comma, SAPS and Lonmin executive. CHAIRPERSON: That's the second part, "and to ensure that liaison takes place between security, SAPS and Lonmin executive management." MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: But the first part of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: I don't know that "influence" is the right word in that context. I mean whose decision is going to be influenced? Were you going to make the decision which was going to be influenced by the management person, or was the management person's decision going to be influenced by you? I don't understand it at all. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the writer of this document is not, is GP from the mining team and I think his letter was purely there to assign people to the JOC that can assist us that we can make decisions and if there's any influencing to be made and me as the professional security person in the JOC should influence the management team on what is our course of action and not the other way around. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. Yes, sorry, you wanted to move on to your next point. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Botes, I had referred you to the document that we've just marked now as exhibit EEEE28, the medical report of Mr Mutengwane. Craig, if we can have that on the screen, please. Okay, Mr Botes, I'll continue in the meantime since you have a copy with you. Now if we look at point

1	Page 33570 that?	1	Page 33572 rubber bullets per se or are you talking about reduced
2	MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair.	2	rubber or rubber balls or what are you talking about reduced
3	MS MOTLOENYA: And if we go to the	3	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm referring to
4	conclusions at point 8, it's not quite legible but it says	4	a rubber bullet that we are using. I do not know if that's
5	"Gunshot wound on left thigh." It could say "no rubber	5	reduced or whatever the case may be. It is a normal
6	injury," I'm not quite sure about that, but it goes on to	6	ammunition that we purchase and that we use.
7	say "X-ray, bullet retrieved." Do you see that?	7	CHAIRPERSON: Did you know that the
8	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Is it not vascular	, 8	police don't use them anymore? The police issued
9	injury?	9	instructions the year before the events at Marikana, doing
10	MS MOTLOENYA: That could be it actually.	10	away with rubber bullets because police experience was that
11	That could be it, thank you, Commissioner Hemraj. And at	11	in certain circumstances serious injuries could be suffered
12	the second line it refers to an "X-ray, bullet," it says	12	in consequence of their use and police then decided - they
13	retrieved. Do you see that, Mr Botes?	13	even did away with birdshot – the police decided that only
14	MR BOTES: I can see that but I cannot	14	rubber balls would be used. There's a little bit of
15	see the word "retrieved." It looks very difficult to say	15	controversy about that, but that was an instruction issued
16	what was written in there.	16	by the National Commissioner because of the problems they
17	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I'll argue that	17	had encountered with rubber bullets. Did you people not
18	it says "X-ray, bullet retrieved." Now this is the medical	18	know about that?
19	report of the person who was, the striker who was shot by	19	MR BOTES: I'm not aware of that, Mr
20	Lonmin Security and the person who works at Rowland Shaft.	20	Chairman.
21	Do you see that?	21	CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see.
22	MR BOTES: I see that, Mr Chair.	22	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, I know we have
23	MS MOTLOENYA: The person that you had	23	moved on from this point. Can I just pick up something
24	testified that you think could have been shot by a rubber	24	else? If you can just confirm for me, Lonmin Security
25	bullet. Do you see that?	25	vehicles are either Nissan or Toyota Twin Cab, right?
	Page 33571		Page 33573
1	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible,	1	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when
2	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet	2	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota
2 3	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or	2 3	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under
2 3 4	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I	2 3 4	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our
2 3 4 5	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet	2 3 4 5	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team
2 3 4 5 6	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets.	2 3 4 5 6	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs.
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that? CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible]	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that? CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, sometimes it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If we can then go back to the point that we were dealing with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that? CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, sometimes it depends what angle a rubber can hit a specific part of your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If we can then go back to the point that we were dealing with before the tea break. So Mr Botes, after the surveillance
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that? CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, sometimes it depends what angle a rubber can hit a specific part of your body and it can create a wound.	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If we can then go back to the point that we were dealing with before the tea break. So Mr Botes, after the surveillance equipment was moved to the SAPS JOC you were based in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that? CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, sometimes it depends what angle a rubber can hit a specific part of your body and it can create a wound. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible]	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If we can then go back to the point that we were dealing with before the tea break. So Mr Botes, after the surveillance equipment was moved to the SAPS JOC you were based in the SAPS JOC as well. Correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, that's possible,and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bulletthat's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber orwas it something else then I can explain it better, but Icannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bulletor bullet pellets.MS MOTLOENYA:But Mr Botes, it does say"gunshot wound." Do you see that?CHAIRPERSON:[Microphone off, inaudible]MR BOTES:Mr Chairman, sometimes itdepends what angle a rubber can hit a specific part of yourbody and it can create a wound.[Microphone off, inaudible]gunshot doesn't mean it was live ammunition. A shotgun can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If we can then go back to the point that we were dealing with before the tea break. So Mr Botes, after the surveillance equipment was moved to the SAPS JOC you were based in the SAPS JOC as well. Correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that? CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, sometimes it depends what angle a rubber can hit a specific part of your body and it can create a wound. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] gunshot doesn't mean it was live ammunition. A shotgun can be used to fire rubber pellets, so it would be a shotgun,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If we can then go back to the point that we were dealing with before the tea break. So Mr Botes, after the surveillance equipment was moved to the SAPS JOC you were based in the SAPS JOC as well. Correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Lieutenant-Colonel Scott
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that? CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, sometimes it depends what angle a rubber can hit a specific part of your body and it can create a wound. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] gunshot doesn't mean it was live ammunition. A shotgun can be used to fire rubber pellets, so it would be a shotgun, it would be a gunshot wound or – but even so, if it was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If we can then go back to the point that we were dealing with before the tea break. So Mr Botes, after the surveillance equipment was moved to the SAPS JOC you were based in the SAPS JOC as well. Correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Lieutenant-Colonel Scott testified that either you or your alternate were in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that? CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, sometimes it depends what angle a rubber can hit a specific part of your body and it can create a wound. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] gunshot doesn't mean it was live ammunition. A shotgun can be used to fire rubber pellets, so it would be a shotgun, it would be a gunshot wound or – but even so, if it was shot in circumstances which caused a wound and actually	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If we can then go back to the point that we were dealing with before the tea break. So Mr Botes, after the surveillance equipment was moved to the SAPS JOC you were based in the SAPS JOC as well. Correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Lieutenant-Colonel Scott testified that either you or your alternate were in the SAPS JOC at all times except when you were sleeping. Other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that? CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, sometimes it depends what angle a rubber can hit a specific part of your body and it can create a wound. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] gunshot doesn't mean it was live ammunition. A shotgun can be used to fire rubber pellets, so it would be a shotgun, it would be a gunshot wound or – but even so, if it was shot in circumstances which caused a wound and actually entered – on the sketch there's an entrance wound, so once	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If we can then go back to the point that we were dealing with before the tea break. So Mr Botes, after the surveillance equipment was moved to the SAPS JOC you were based in the SAPS JOC as well. Correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Lieutenant-Colonel Scott testified that either you or your alternate were in the SAPS JOC at all times except when you were sleeping. Other than that at all times you were in the JOC. The reference
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that? CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, sometimes it depends what angle a rubber can hit a specific part of your body and it can create a wound. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] gunshot doesn't mean it was live ammunition. A shotgun can be used to fire rubber pellets, so it would be a shotgun, it would be a gunshot wound or – but even so, if it was shot in circumstances which caused a wound and actually entered – on the sketch there's an entrance wound, so once even a rubber bullet enters the body of someone, depending	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If we can then go back to the point that we were dealing with before the tea break. So Mr Botes, after the surveillance equipment was moved to the SAPS JOC you were based in the SAPS JOC as well. Correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Lieutenant-Colonel Scott testified that either you or your alternate were in the SAPS JOC at all times except when you were sleeping. Other than that at all times you were in the JOC. The reference to that would be, for record purposes, Chair, at day 142,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that? CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, sometimes it depends what angle a rubber can hit a specific part of your body and it can create a wound. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] gunshot doesn't mean it was live ammunition. A shotgun can be used to fire rubber pellets, so it would be a shotgun, it would be a gunshot wound or – but even so, if it was shot in circumstances which caused a wound and actually entered – on the sketch there's an entrance wound, so once even a rubber bullet enters the body of someone, depending what part of the body it comes into contact with, it can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If we can then go back to the point that we were dealing with before the tea break. So Mr Botes, after the surveillance equipment was moved to the SAPS JOC you were based in the SAPS JOC as well. Correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Lieutenant-Colonel Scott testified that either you or your alternate were in the SAPS JOC at all times except when you were sleeping. Other than that at all times you were in the JOC. The reference to that would be, for record purposes, Chair, at day 142, page 15526 at line 10.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that? CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, sometimes it depends what angle a rubber can hit a specific part of your body and it can create a wound. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] gunshot doesn't mean it was live ammunition. A shotgun can be used to fire rubber pellets, so it would be a shotgun, it would be a gunshot wound or – but even so, if it was shot in circumstances which caused a wound and actually entered – on the sketch there's an entrance wound, so once even a rubber bullet enters the body of someone, depending what part of the body it comes into contact with, it can cause death, which is why the charge that was apparently	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If we can then go back to the point that we were dealing with before the tea break. So Mr Botes, after the surveillance equipment was moved to the SAPS JOC you were based in the SAPS JOC as well. Correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Lieutenant-Colonel Scott testified that either you or your alternate were in the SAPS JOC at all times except when you were sleeping. Other than that at all times you were in the JOC. The reference to that would be, for record purposes, Chair, at day 142, page 15526 at line 10. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sure we don't have to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that? CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, sometimes it depends what angle a rubber can hit a specific part of your body and it can create a wound. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] gunshot doesn't mean it was live ammunition. A shotgun can be used to fire rubber pellets, so it would be a shotgun, it would be a gunshot wound or – but even so, if it was shot in circumstances which caused a wound and actually entered – on the sketch there's an entrance wound, so once even a rubber bullet enters the body of someone, depending what part of the body it comes into contact with, it can cause death, which is why the charge that was apparently entered into the police register was a charge of attempted	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If we can then go back to the point that we were dealing with before the tea break. So Mr Botes, after the surveillance equipment was moved to the SAPS JOC you were based in the SAPS JOC as well. Correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Lieutenant-Colonel Scott testified that either you or your alternate were in the SAPS JOC at all times except when you were sleeping. Other than that at all times you were in the JOC. The reference to that would be, for record purposes, Chair, at day 142, page 15526 at line 10. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sure we don't have to put it up on the screen –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that? CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, sometimes it depends what angle a rubber can hit a specific part of your body and it can create a wound. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] gunshot doesn't mean it was live ammunition. A shotgun can be used to fire rubber pellets, so it would be a shotgun, it would be a gunshot wound or – but even so, if it was shot in circumstances which caused a wound and actually entered – on the sketch there's an entrance wound, so once even a rubber bullet enters the body of someone, depending what part of the body it comes into contact with, it can cause death, which is why the charge that was apparently entered into the police register was a charge of attempted murder.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If we can then go back to the point that we were dealing with before the tea break. So Mr Botes, after the surveillance equipment was moved to the SAPS JOC you were based in the SAPS JOC as well. Correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Lieutenant-Colonel Scott testified that either you or your alternate were in the SAPS JOC at all times except when you were sleeping. Other than that at all times you were in the JOC. The reference to that would be, for record purposes, Chair, at day 142, page 15526 at line 10. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sure we don't have to put it up on the screen – MS MOTLOENYA: No, no, we don't have to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's possible, and if we, if they can give me the evidence of the bullet that's been retrieved that I can see was that a rubber or was it something else then I can explain it better, but I cannot see that they say it is specifically a rubber bullet or bullet pellets. MS MOTLOENYA: But Mr Botes, it does say "gunshot wound." Do you see that? CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, sometimes it depends what angle a rubber can hit a specific part of your body and it can create a wound. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] gunshot doesn't mean it was live ammunition. A shotgun can be used to fire rubber pellets, so it would be a shotgun, it would be a gunshot wound or – but even so, if it was shot in circumstances which caused a wound and actually entered – on the sketch there's an entrance wound, so once even a rubber bullet enters the body of someone, depending what part of the body it comes into contact with, it can cause death, which is why the charge that was apparently entered into the police register was a charge of attempted murder.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, at the time when this happened we still had Livinas, we had certain Toyota Twin Cabs which were used by the CPU with blue under signage, painting on the bottom half of the body, and our first responders had the Livinas and Kallie and his team had Toyota Hilux Double Cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you. MR BOTES: None of those had yellow cabs. MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Mr Botes. If we can then go back to the point that we were dealing with before the tea break. So Mr Botes, after the surveillance equipment was moved to the SAPS JOC you were based in the SAPS JOC as well. Correct? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. MS MOTLOENYA: Lieutenant-Colonel Scott testified that either you or your alternate were in the SAPS JOC at all times except when you were sleeping. Other than that at all times you were in the JOC. The reference to that would be, for record purposes, Chair, at day 142, page 15526 at line 10. CHAIRPERSON: I'm sure we don't have to put it up on the screen –

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

Pretoria

		r –	
1	Page 33574	1	Page 33576
1	would have been the case, they were supposed – he says they	1	the impression from reading the affidavit that it was the
2	were supposed to be there at all times and that's what the	2	early morning meeting, but you say so you did attend, there
3	notification, the duty roster says, so anyway, you've put	3	was a meeting at 6:30.
4	it to him that that was confirmed by Colonel Scott that	4	MR BOTES: I attend –
5	what was envisaged should happen, had happened, and there	5	CHAIRPERSON: You attended that fully?
6	always was someone from Lonmin in attendance, except I	6	MR BOTES: I attend that fully.
7	suppose during the long hours of the night when people were	7	CHAIRPERSON: Was that the meeting where
8	sleeping.	8	they said that today was D-day and you weren't going to –
9	MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair. Now Mr	9	MR BOTES: That was the day where they
10	Botes, as a result you knew what SAPS was doing in the JOC.	10	decided that they have to act today.
11	Correct?	11	CHAIRPERSON: That's right, and that's
12	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I could see what	12	what's said at the 6:30 –
13	they're planning to do and I could see, I see that they	13	MR BOTES: That's correct, yes.
14	plan an operation, which took part in my presence. I also	14	CHAIRPERSON: That was said at the 6:30
15	attended their daily JOCCOM meeting in the morning and in	15	meeting, the one you attended. It must have been because
16	the afternoon and where we shared information what	16	you weren't at the other one.
17	happened, what incidents were reported on Lonmin, we shared	17	MR BOTES: Excuse me, Sir?
18	that information back to the meeting and then if there's	18	CHAIRPERSON: I said that was the
19	any further request from the police we would provide such	19	meeting, the 6:30 meeting where they decided today is the
20	assistance in helping them to plan their operation	20	day we're going to have to act.
21	properly.	21	MR BOTES: Commissioner, yes, it was said
22	MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, from what	22	that this is the final day and we have to execute a plan.
23	you just said I put it to you that your presence in the JOC	23	CHAIRPERSON: That's right.
24 25	at all times, like you're saying that you knew what they were planning, you knew about their changes in the plans,	24 25	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: And so that was the 6:30
25	were plaining, you knew about their changes in the plans,	20	CHAIRFERSON. And so that was the 0.50
	Page 33575		
			Page 33577
1	you attended meetings, you provided information to them,	1	Page 33577 meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting
1 2	5	1 2	-
	you attended meetings, you provided information to them,		meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting
2	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that	2	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that.
2 3	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment?	2 3	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct.
2 3 4	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear	2 3 4	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent
2 3 4 5	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would	2 3 4 5	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did
2 3 4 5 6	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they	2 3 4 5 6	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back.
2 3 4 5 6 7	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I	2 3 4 5 6 7	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I saw a plan, and I cannot say if that was the final plan or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back? MR BOTES: I continue with my normal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I saw a plan, and I cannot say if that was the final plan or a second plan or the third plan.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back? MR BOTES: I continue with my normal operations, put the surveillance operators back into their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I saw a plan, and I cannot say if that was the final plan or a second plan or the third plan. CHAIRPERSON: You tell us in your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back? MR BOTES: I continue with my normal operations, put the surveillance operators back into their workstations and we continue with the normal monitoring of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I saw a plan, and I cannot say if that was the final plan or a second plan or the third plan. CHAIRPERSON: You tell us in your statement that on the Thursday morning the 16th of August	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back? MR BOTES: I continue with my normal operations, put the surveillance operators back into their workstations and we continue with the normal monitoring of the koppie and the other areas.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I saw a plan, and I cannot say if that was the final plan or a second plan or the third plan. CHAIRPERSON: You tell us in your statement that on the Thursday morning the 16th of August before the police held their formal briefing in the JOC you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back? MR BOTES: I continue with my normal operations, put the surveillance operators back into their workstations and we continue with the normal monitoring of the koppie and the other areas. CHAIRPERSON: You see, in your statement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I saw a plan, and I cannot say if that was the final plan or a second plan or the third plan. CHAIRPERSON: You tell us in your statement that on the Thursday morning the 16th of August before the police held their formal briefing in the JOC you and two surveillance officers from ML Asset Management were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back? MR BOTES: I continue with my normal operations, put the surveillance operators back into their workstations and we continue with the normal monitoring of the koppie and the other areas. CHAIRPERSON: You see, in your statement at paragraph 51 on – it's 51 on various ones, I'm using
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I saw a plan, and I cannot say if that was the final plan or a second plan or the third plan. CHAIRPERSON: You tell us in your statement that on the Thursday morning the 16th of August before the police held their formal briefing in the JOC you and two surveillance officers from ML Asset Management were asked to leave the JOC by General Annandale. Is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back? MR BOTES: I continue with my normal operations, put the surveillance operators back into their workstations and we continue with the normal monitoring of the koppie and the other areas. CHAIRPERSON: You see, in your statement at paragraph 51 on – it's 51 on various ones, I'm using page 37 in the bundle, it's not different from any of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I saw a plan, and I cannot say if that was the final plan or a second plan or the third plan. CHAIRPERSON: You tell us in your statement that on the Thursday morning the 16th of August before the police held their formal briefing in the JOC you and two surveillance officers from ML Asset Management were asked to leave the JOC by General Annandale. Is that right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back? MR BOTES: I continue with my normal operations, put the surveillance operators back into their workstations and we continue with the normal monitoring of the koppie and the other areas. CHAIRPERSON: You see, in your statement at paragraph 51 on – it's 51 on various ones, I'm using page 37 in the bundle, it's not different from any of the others. What you say in para 51 is this, "On our return to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I saw a plan, and I cannot say if that was the final plan or a second plan or the third plan. CHAIRPERSON: You tell us in your statement that on the Thursday morning the 16th of August before the police held their formal briefing in the JOC you and two surveillance officers from ML Asset Management were asked to leave the JOC by General Annandale. Is that right? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back? MR BOTES: I continue with my normal operations, put the surveillance operators back into their workstations and we continue with the normal monitoring of the koppie and the other areas. CHAIRPERSON: You see, in your statement at paragraph 51 on – it's 51 on various ones, I'm using page 37 in the bundle, it's not different from any of the others. What you say in para 51 is this, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I saw a plan, and I cannot say if that was the final plan or a second plan or the third plan. CHAIRPERSON: You tell us in your statement that on the Thursday morning the 16th of August before the police held their formal briefing in the JOC you and two surveillance officers from ML Asset Management were asked to leave the JOC by General Annandale. Is that right? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: What time was that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back? MR BOTES: I continue with my normal operations, put the surveillance operators back into their workstations and we continue with the normal monitoring of the koppie and the other areas. CHAIRPERSON: You see, in your statement at paragraph 51 on – it's 51 on various ones, I'm using page 37 in the bundle, it's not different from any of the others. What you say in para 51 is this, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders on the phases of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I saw a plan, and I cannot say if that was the final plan or a second plan or the third plan. CHAIRPERSON: You tell us in your statement that on the Thursday morning the 16th of August before the police held their formal briefing in the JOC you and two surveillance officers from ML Asset Management were asked to leave the JOC by General Annandale. Is that right? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: What time was that? MR BOTES: That was round about 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back? MR BOTES: I continue with my normal operations, put the surveillance operators back into their workstations and we continue with the normal monitoring of the koppie and the other areas. CHAIRPERSON: You see, in your statement at paragraph 51 on – it's 51 on various ones, I'm using page 37 in the bundle, it's not different from any of the others. What you say in para 51 is this, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders on the phases of the deployment and engagement instructions," then you go on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I saw a plan, and I cannot say if that was the final plan or a second plan or the third plan. CHAIRPERSON: You tell us in your statement that on the Thursday morning the 16th of August before the police held their formal briefing in the JOC you and two surveillance officers from ML Asset Management were asked to leave the JOC by General Annandale. Is that right? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: What time was that? MR BOTES: That was round about 1 o'clock.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back? MR BOTES: I continue with my normal operations, put the surveillance operators back into their workstations and we continue with the normal monitoring of the koppie and the other areas. CHAIRPERSON: You see, in your statement at paragraph 51 on – it's 51 on various ones, I'm using page 37 in the bundle, it's not different from any of the others. What you say in para 51 is this, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders on the phases of the deployment and engagement instructions," then you go on about that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I saw a plan, and I cannot say if that was the final plan or a second plan or the third plan. CHAIRPERSON: You tell us in your statement that on the Thursday morning the 16th of August before the police held their formal briefing in the JOC you and two surveillance officers from ML Asset Management were asked to leave the JOC by General Annandale. Is that right? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: What time was that? MR BOTES: That was round about 1 o'clock. CHAIRPERSON: That was in the afternoon?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back? MR BOTES: I continue with my normal operations, put the surveillance operators back into their workstations and we continue with the normal monitoring of the koppie and the other areas. CHAIRPERSON: You see, in your statement at paragraph 51 on – it's 51 on various ones, I'm using page 37 in the bundle, it's not different from any of the others. What you say in para 51 is this, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders on the phases of the deployment and engagement instructions," then you go on about that. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I saw a plan, and I cannot say if that was the final plan or a second plan or the third plan. CHAIRPERSON: You tell us in your statement that on the Thursday morning the 16th of August before the police held their formal briefing in the JOC you and two surveillance officers from ML Asset Management were asked to leave the JOC by General Annandale. Is that right? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: What time was that? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: What time was that? MR BOTES: That was round about 1 o'clock. CHAIRPERSON: That was in the afternoon? MR BOTES: That was in the afternoon? MR BOTES: In the afternoon, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back? MR BOTES: I continue with my normal operations, put the surveillance operators back into their workstations and we continue with the normal monitoring of the koppie and the other areas. CHAIRPERSON: You see, in your statement at paragraph 51 on – it's 51 on various ones, I'm using page 37 in the bundle, it's not different from any of the others. What you say in para 51 is this, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders on the phases of the deployment and engagement instructions," then you go on about that. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Was that in the JOC?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you attended meetings, you provided information to them, that that could have affected the kind of information that you provided to SAPS. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not clear about the kind of information I provide, that that would differ if I know what's going to happen, and if I know of a plan I do not know of all the changes they made to a plan. I saw a plan which they presented on to a proxy where they briefed the people afterwards. That's the plan I saw. I wasn't part of all the different versions of the plan. I saw a plan, and I cannot say if that was the final plan or a second plan or the third plan. CHAIRPERSON: You tell us in your statement that on the Thursday morning the 16th of August before the police held their formal briefing in the JOC you and two surveillance officers from ML Asset Management were asked to leave the JOC by General Annandale. Is that right? MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: What time was that? MR BOTES: That was round about 1 o'clock. CHAIRPERSON: That was in the afternoon?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	meeting, and then, but you weren't at the 1:30 meeting because you were asked to leave that. MR BOTES: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: And then were you absent from the whole meeting or did you attend part of it or did you come back before it was over? How did it work? MR BOTES: I was absent for the whole meeting until I was called back. CHAIRPERSON: And what happened when you came back? MR BOTES: I continue with my normal operations, put the surveillance operators back into their workstations and we continue with the normal monitoring of the koppie and the other areas. CHAIRPERSON: You see, in your statement at paragraph 51 on – it's 51 on various ones, I'm using page 37 in the bundle, it's not different from any of the others. What you say in para 51 is this, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders on the phases of the deployment and engagement instructions," then you go on about that. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

	Page 33578		Page 33580
1	CHAIRPERSON: That briefing that you're	1	perhaps –
2	talking about –	2	MR BOTES: It's the –
3	MR BOTES: Ja, there was –	3	CHAIRPERSON: - you could explain it to
4	CHAIRPERSON: - did that take place in	4	me so I can understand it.
5	the JOC?	5	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it's possible,
6	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.	6	but I can remember at one stage a briefing took place in
7	There was a private meeting held with General Mbombo and I	7	the JOC where I was present where they put the plan on the
8	think with General Phiyega when I was excused to leave and	8	proxy where I could see it and what was the different
9	then afterwards there was a briefing taking place within	9	stages of the plan, to execute the plan. I was present at
10	the JOC –	10	this stage –
11	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Botes, I'm sorry,	11	CHAIRPERSON: That was the 1:30 meeting
12	there's something seriously wrong with this evidence. You	12	that you had to leave?
13	must forgive me but I've been here for nearly two years,	13	MR BOTES: No –
14	I've heard a bit of the evidence about these meetings.	14	CHAIRPERSON: And then you came back to.
15	General Phiyega wasn't there on the Thursday at the	15	[15:41] MR BOTES: No, I went back after I was
16	relevant time. The evidence is that General Mbombo was at	16	called back.
17	the meeting at half past 1. She announced that we're	17	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, I understand
18	going, the decision has been taken, we take action,	18	that, but this plan on the proxy and the stages and so on,
19	etcetera, and she then left to go, as I understand her	19	that was then explained, when was that? Was that when you
20	evidence, to go to the hospital to see one of the people	20	came, after you'd been asked to leave when you came back,
21	who'd been injured on the Monday. They then had a	21	or when was that?
22	discussion. The unit commanders weren't there. The unit	22	MR BOTES: I cannot now remember because
23	commanders were out in the field and what then happened was	23	of the variances –
24	when the meeting was over Brigadier Pretorius and Colonel	24	CHAIRPERSON: Ja, but the statement, you
25	Scott – he was then Lieutenant-Colonel Scott – then left	25	see the statement –
	Page 33579		Page 33581
1	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit	1	Page 33581 MR BOTES: Ja.
1 2	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you	1 2	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read,
	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General		MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 –
2	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you	2 3 4	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct.
2 3	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes.	2 3	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly
2 3 4 5 6	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall	2 3 4 5 6	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this
2 3 4 5 6 7	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking place.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was your memory letting you down already in November 2012?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking place. CHAIRPERSON: But that's not what your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was your memory letting you down already in November 2012? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not hundred
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking place. CHAIRPERSON: But that's not what your statement says. Your statement at para 51 says, "On our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was your memory letting you down already in November 2012? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not hundred percent sure if I was called back at the end of the 1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking place. CHAIRPERSON: But that's not what your statement says. Your statement at para 51 says, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was your memory letting you down already in November 2012? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not hundred percent sure if I was called back at the end of the 1 o'clock meeting where there was still briefing. I cannot
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking place. CHAIRPERSON: But that's not what your statement says. Your statement at para 51 says, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders." Now if you came	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was your memory letting you down already in November 2012? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not hundred percent sure if I was called back at the end of the 1 o'clock meeting where there was still briefing. I cannot hundred percent sure, so my memory has lost me there.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking place. CHAIRPERSON: But that's not what your statement says. Your statement at para 51 says, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders." Now if you came back to the JOC at the end of the meeting that would have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was your memory letting you down already in November 2012? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not hundred percent sure if I was called back at the end of the 1 o'clock meeting where there was still briefing. I cannot hundred percent sure, so my memory has lost me there. CHAIRPERSON: The reason I ask you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking place. CHAIRPERSON: But that's not what your statement says. Your statement at para 51 says, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders." Now if you came back to the JOC at the end of the meeting that would have been about 2 o'clock I think on the evidence, and Brigadier	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was your memory letting you down already in November 2012? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not hundred percent sure if I was called back at the end of the 1 o'clock meeting where there was still briefing. I cannot hundred percent sure, so my memory has lost me there. CHAIRPERSON: The reason I ask you questions is I must confess when I read your statement last
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking place. CHAIRPERSON: But that's not what your statement says. Your statement at para 51 says, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders." Now if you came back to the JOC at the end of the meeting that would have been about 2 o'clock I think on the evidence, and Brigadier – the unit commanders weren't there and Brigadier Calitz,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was your memory letting you down already in November 2012? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not hundred percent sure if I was called back at the end of the 1 o'clock meeting where there was still briefing. I cannot hundred percent sure, so my memory has lost me there. CHAIRPERSON: The reason I ask you questions is I must confess when I read your statement last night I got the impression you were talking about the 6:30
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking place. CHAIRPERSON: But that's not what your statement says. Your statement at para 51 says, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders." Now if you came back to the JOC at the end of the meeting that would have been about 2 o'clock I think on the evidence, and Brigadier – the unit commanders weren't there and Brigadier Calitz, who was the operational commander, wasn't there, and then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was your memory letting you down already in November 2012? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not hundred percent sure if I was called back at the end of the 1 o'clock meeting where there was still briefing. I cannot hundred percent sure, so my memory has lost me there. CHAIRPERSON: The reason I ask you questions is I must confess when I read your statement last
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking place. CHAIRPERSON: But that's not what your statement says. Your statement at para 51 says, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders." Now if you came back to the JOC at the end of the meeting that would have been about 2 o'clock I think on the evidence, and Brigadier – the unit commanders weren't there and Brigadier Calitz,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was your memory letting you down already in November 2012? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not hundred percent sure if I was called back at the end of the 1 o'clock meeting where there was still briefing. I cannot hundred percent sure, so my memory has lost me there. CHAIRPERSON: The reason I ask you questions is I must confess when I read your statement last night I got the impression you were talking about the 6:30 meeting because there were discussions at that meeting.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking place. CHAIRPERSON: But that's not what your statement says. Your statement at para 51 says, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders." Now if you came back to the JOC at the end of the meeting that would have been about 2 o'clock I think on the evidence, and Brigadier – the unit commanders weren't there and Brigadier Calitz, who was the operational commander, wasn't there, and then Brigadier Pretorius and Lieutenant-Colonel Scott then left,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was your memory letting you down already in November 2012? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not hundred percent sure if I was called back at the end of the 1 o'clock meeting where there was still briefing. I cannot hundred percent sure, so my memory has lost me there. CHAIRPERSON: The reason I ask you questions is I must confess when I read your statement last night I got the impression you were talking about the 6:30 meeting because there were discussions at that meeting. According to the original notes taken from the minutes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking place. CHAIRPERSON: But that's not what your statement says. Your statement at para 51 says, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders." Now if you came back to the JOC at the end of the meeting that would have been about 2 o'clock I think on the evidence, and Brigadier – the unit commanders weren't there and Brigadier Calitz, who was the operational commander, wasn't there, and then Brigadier Pretorius and Lieutenant-Colonel Scott then left, went to the forward holding area 1 where they briefed the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was your memory letting you down already in November 2012? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not hundred percent sure if I was called back at the end of the 1 o'clock meeting where there was still briefing. I cannot hundred percent sure, so my memory has lost me there. CHAIRPERSON: The reason I ask you questions is I must confess when I read your statement last night I got the impression you were talking about the 6:30 meeting because there were discussions at that meeting. According to the original notes taken from the minutes there was a discussion of certain things that were going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking place. CHAIRPERSON: But that's not what your statement says. Your statement at para 51 says, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders." Now if you came back to the JOC at the end of the meeting that would have been about 2 o'clock I think on the evidence, and Brigadier – the unit commanders weren't there and Brigadier Calitz, who was the operational commander, wasn't there, and then Brigadier Pretorius and Lieutenant-Colonel Scott then left, went to the forward holding area 1 where they briefed the unit commanders, inter alia and also briefed, among the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was your memory letting you down already in November 2012? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not hundred percent sure if I was called back at the end of the 1 o'clock meeting where there was still briefing. I cannot hundred percent sure, so my memory has lost me there. CHAIRPERSON: The reason I ask you questions is I must confess when I read your statement last night I got the impression you were talking about the 6:30 meeting because there were discussions at that meeting. According to the original notes taken from the minutes there was a discussion of certain things that were going to happen, although there wasn't an alternative, there wasn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking place. CHAIRPERSON: But that's not what your statement says. Your statement at para 51 says, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders." Now if you came back to the JOC at the end of the meeting that would have been about 2 o'clock I think on the evidence, and Brigadier – the unit commanders weren't there and Brigadier Calitz, who was the operational commander, wasn't there, and then Brigadier Pretorius and Lieutenant-Colonel Scott then left, went to the forward holding area 1 where they briefed the unit commanders, inter alia and also briefed, among the people briefed was Brigadier Calitz. As 1 say, General	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was your memory letting you down already in November 2012? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not hundred percent sure if I was called back at the end of the 1 o'clock meeting where there was still briefing. I cannot hundred percent sure, so my memory has lost me there. CHAIRPERSON: The reason I ask you questions is I must confess when I read your statement last night I got the impression you were talking about the 6:30 meeting because there were discussions at that meeting. According to the original notes taken from the minutes there was a discussion of certain things that were going to happen, although there wasn't an alternative, there wasn't a plan yet worked out how they were going to actually
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	and went out to the forward holding area 1 where the unit commanders were given their briefing instructions. But you say that was actually in the JOC and you say General Phiyega was there. There's something seriously wrong, Mr Botes. MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, what I can recall is that there was still commanders, although not unit commanders, there was still overall commanders of the different units in the JOC where the briefing was taking place. CHAIRPERSON: But that's not what your statement says. Your statement at para 51 says, "On our return to the SAPS JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were busy briefing the unit commanders." Now if you came back to the JOC at the end of the meeting that would have been about 2 o'clock I think on the evidence, and Brigadier – the unit commanders weren't there and Brigadier Calitz, who was the operational commander, wasn't there, and then Brigadier Pretorius and Lieutenant-Colonel Scott then left, went to the forward holding area 1 where they briefed the unit commanders, inter alia and also briefed, among the people briefed was Brigadier Calitz. As I say, General Phiyega wasn't there at all. So I'm afraid I don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR BOTES: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you made, which I read, paragraph 51 – MR BOTES: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: I mean that's clearly wrong. That's not the evidence we've had at all and this is a statement you made, I'm quoting from the copy, I think there are earlier ones too but that, from the copy of the statement made on the 8th of November 2012. So I mean, was your memory letting you down already in November 2012? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I'm not hundred percent sure if I was called back at the end of the 1 o'clock meeting where there was still briefing. I cannot hundred percent sure, so my memory has lost me there. CHAIRPERSON: The reason I ask you questions is I must confess when I read your statement last night I got the impression you were talking about the 6:30 meeting because there were discussions at that meeting. According to the original notes taken from the minutes there was a discussion of certain things that were going to happen, although there wasn't an alternative, there wasn't a plan yet worked out how they were going to actually disarm the people but there were certain things that were

1	Page 33582	1	Page 33584
1	was why I thought that you were talking about the 6 o'clock	1	and your role in the JOC. Now you just said that your role
2	meeting, but you tell me I'm wrong, that it was actually	2	was to guide and advise SAPS. Why would it be Lonmin's
3	the 1 o'clock meeting, then I don't understand paragraph	3	role to guide and advise SAPS in their operations?
4	52. I don't want to spend too much time on it, but it is	4	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as mentioned the
5	something that puzzles me and I'd like to find the answer	5	guidance which I gave was regards to critical installations
6	to it before we write the report.	6	where they deployed people. The guidance is towards
7	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, it could be	7	operations they do to protect the other installations which
8	possible that my memory has lost me there, that it was in	8	were exposed, like on the 13th when the group marched
9	the 6 o'clock meeting. I cannot remember.	9	towards K4 Shaft and then eventually go to K3 Shaft, that,
10	MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry to interrupt,	10	anything could have happened from there on that they can
11	but it struck me there may be another possibility. Were	11	attack another shaft and the police deployed police members
12	you at the briefing at Rowland Crossing, forward holding	12	on all those operations. So that's the guidance and
13	area 1? Because certainly the briefing instructions that	13	assistance I provide from a security point of view that we
14	you mention in that paragraph are briefing instructions	14	know the area and the people attending that from the police
15	that we are told were given there. Or was that conveyed on	15	were reinforcements sent to Marikana across South Africa.
16	the radio?	16	They do not have a clue where any site is, where any
17	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, no, I wasn't at	17	installation is, and we had to guide them through any
18	Rowland Crossing and with the briefing sessions taking	18	operations planning.
19	place outside, I saw the plan on the proxy in the	19	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, we'll argue that
20	boardroom, in the JOC.	20	that explanation that you've just given would have been
21	MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, you seem to have	21	acceptable if you were outside of the JOC and not inside of
22	taken over the bulk of my cross, but before -	22	the JOC where you were aware of every development in the
23	CHAIRPERSON: Accept my profuse	23	SAPS plan.
24	apologies.	24	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I beg to differ
25	MS MOTLOENYA: Before we get to the 16th,	25	because a JOC is exactly what the name is; it's a joint
	Page 33583		Page 33585
1	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we	1	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police
1 2	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you	1 2	
	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we		operational centre and any JOC historically from any police
2	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as	2	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a
2 3	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue	2 3	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in,
2 3 4	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as	2 3 4	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint
2 3 4 5	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue	2 3 4 5	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in,
2 3 4 5 6	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to	2 3 4 5 6	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is,
2 3 4 5 6 7	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation.	2 3 4 5 6 7	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with that. My role was there to guide SAPS into information and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave that for argument. Can we deal with the 16th of August?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with that. My role was there to guide SAPS into information and provide adequate layout plans of the whole area because it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave that for argument. Can we deal with the 16th of August? Now the Chair has basically clarified some of the issues
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with that. My role was there to guide SAPS into information and provide adequate layout plans of the whole area because it did not only protect the operations there, they had their	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave that for argument. Can we deal with the 16th of August? Now the Chair has basically clarified some of the issues that the families were interested in, and specifically you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with that. My role was there to guide SAPS into information and provide adequate layout plans of the whole area because it did not only protect the operations there, they had their deployment across Lonmin and all the shafts and all the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave that for argument. Can we deal with the 16th of August? Now the Chair has basically clarified some of the issues that the families were interested in, and specifically you just testified that you were at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with that. My role was there to guide SAPS into information and provide adequate layout plans of the whole area because it did not only protect the operations there, they had their deployment across Lonmin and all the shafts and all the areas as well, so the layouts of the plan involved not only	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave that for argument. Can we deal with the 16th of August? Now the Chair has basically clarified some of the issues that the families were interested in, and specifically you just testified that you were at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting. Is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with that. My role was there to guide SAPS into information and provide adequate layout plans of the whole area because it did not only protect the operations there, they had their deployment across Lonmin and all the shafts and all the areas as well, so the layouts of the plan involved not only the execution of the plan on the 16th, but also protect the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave that for argument. Can we deal with the 16th of August? Now the Chair has basically clarified some of the issues that the families were interested in, and specifically you just testified that you were at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting. Is that correct? MR VAN AS: The witness didn't say he was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with that. My role was there to guide SAPS into information and provide adequate layout plans of the whole area because it did not only protect the operations there, they had their deployment across Lonmin and all the shafts and all the areas as well, so the layouts of the plan involved not only the execution of the plan on the 16th, but also protect the other installations as well on all the operations. So my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave that for argument. Can we deal with the 16th of August? Now the Chair has basically clarified some of the issues that the families were interested in, and specifically you just testified that you were at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting. Is that correct? MR VAN AS: The witness didn't say he was at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting, Mr Chairperson.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with that. My role was there to guide SAPS into information and provide adequate layout plans of the whole area because it did not only protect the operations there, they had their deployment across Lonmin and all the shafts and all the areas as well, so the layouts of the plan involved not only the execution of the plan on the 16th, but also protect the other installations as well on all the operations. So my involvement there is purely to advise and give SAPS	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave that for argument. Can we deal with the 16th of August? Now the Chair has basically clarified some of the issues that the families were interested in, and specifically you just testified that you were at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting. Is that correct? MR VAN AS: The witness didn't say he was at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting, Mr Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible]
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with that. My role was there to guide SAPS into information and provide adequate layout plans of the whole area because it did not only protect the operations there, they had their deployment across Lonmin and all the shafts and all the areas as well, so the layouts of the plan involved not only the execution of the plan on the 16th, but also protect the other installations as well on all the operations. So my involvement there is purely to advise and give SAPS information where to focus on that they can do their plan.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave that for argument. Can we deal with the 16th of August? Now the Chair has basically clarified some of the issues that the families were interested in, and specifically you just testified that you were at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting. Is that correct? MR VAN AS: The witness didn't say he was at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting, Mr Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] the witness is now a little bit uncertain as to which one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with that. My role was there to guide SAPS into information and provide adequate layout plans of the whole area because it did not only protect the operations there, they had their deployment across Lonmin and all the shafts and all the areas as well, so the layouts of the plan involved not only the execution of the plan on the 16th, but also protect the other installations as well on all the operations. So my involvement there is purely to advise and give SAPS information where to focus on that they can do their plan. With regards to the 16th, my involvement cannot	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave that for argument. Can we deal with the 16th of August? Now the Chair has basically clarified some of the issues that the families were interested in, and specifically you just testified that you were at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting. Is that correct? MR VAN AS: The witness didn't say he was at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting, Mr Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] the witness is now a little bit uncertain as to which one it was and I thought this accusing me of having clarified
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with that. My role was there to guide SAPS into information and provide adequate layout plans of the whole area because it did not only protect the operations there, they had their deployment across Lonmin and all the shafts and all the areas as well, so the layouts of the plan involved not only the execution of the plan on the 16th, but also protect the other installations as well on all the operations. So my involvement there is purely to advise and give SAPS information where to focus on that they can do their plan. With regards to the 16th, my involvement cannot influence the police to execute their role, which is off	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave that for argument. Can we deal with the 16th of August? Now the Chair has basically clarified some of the issues that the families were interested in, and specifically you just testified that you were at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting. Is that correct? MR VAN AS: The witness didn't say he was at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting, Mr Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] the witness is now a little bit uncertain as to which one it was and I thought this accusing me of having clarified things is not an entirely accurate accusation in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with that. My role was there to guide SAPS into information and provide adequate layout plans of the whole area because it did not only protect the operations there, they had their deployment across Lonmin and all the shafts and all the areas as well, so the layouts of the plan involved not only the execution of the plan on the 16th, but also protect the other installations as well on all the operations. So my involvement there is purely to advise and give SAPS information where to focus on that they can do their plan. With regards to the 16th, my involvement cannot influence the police to execute their role, which is off the mine site and my involvement influence them and that I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave that for argument. Can we deal with the 16th of August? Now the Chair has basically clarified some of the issues that the families were interested in, and specifically you just testified that you were at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting. Is that correct? MR VAN AS: The witness didn't say he was at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting, Mr Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] the witness is now a little bit uncertain as to which one it was and I thought this accusing me of having clarified things is not an entirely accurate accusation in the circumstances because my questions were designed to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with that. My role was there to guide SAPS into information and provide adequate layout plans of the whole area because it did not only protect the operations there, they had their deployment across Lonmin and all the shafts and all the areas as well, so the layouts of the plan involved not only the execution of the plan on the 16th, but also protect the other installations as well on all the operations. So my involvement there is purely to advise and give SAPS information where to focus on that they can do their plan. With regards to the 16th, my involvement cannot influence the police to execute their role, which is off the mine site and my involvement influence them and that I can prescribe them what to do to the benefits of Lonmin.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave that for argument. Can we deal with the 16th of August? Now the Chair has basically clarified some of the issues that the families were interested in, and specifically you just testified that you were at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting. Is that correct? MR VAN AS: The witness didn't say he was at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting, Mr Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] the witness is now a little bit uncertain as to which one it was and I thought this accusing me of having clarified things is not an entirely accurate accusation in the circumstances because my questions were designed to indicate, or to ascertain whether the meeting he was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with that. My role was there to guide SAPS into information and provide adequate layout plans of the whole area because it did not only protect the operations there, they had their deployment across Lonmin and all the shafts and all the areas as well, so the layouts of the plan involved not only the execution of the plan on the 16th, but also protect the other installations as well on all the operations. So my involvement there is purely to advise and give SAPS information where to focus on that they can do their plan. With regards to the 16th, my involvement cannot influence the police to execute their role, which is off the mine site and my involvement influence them and that I can prescribe them what to do to the benefits of Lonmin. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, we still haven't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave that for argument. Can we deal with the 16th of August? Now the Chair has basically clarified some of the issues that the families were interested in, and specifically you just testified that you were at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting. Is that correct? MR VAN AS: The witness didn't say he was at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting, Mr Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] the witness is now a little bit uncertain as to which one it was and I thought this accusing me of having clarified things is not an entirely accurate accusation in the circumstances because my questions were designed to indicate, or to ascertain whether the meeting he was excluded from was the early morning one or the afternoon
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Mr Botes, if we could just go back to the point that we were dealing with regarding your role in the JOC, that you were present at all time, you were aware of SAPS' plans and the changes in the plans, that you gave SAPS information as requested, that you attended JOCCOM meetings, we will argue that that was complete unacceptable and that it amounted to Lonmin being operationally involved in the SAPS operation. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I disagree with that. My role was there to guide SAPS into information and provide adequate layout plans of the whole area because it did not only protect the operations there, they had their deployment across Lonmin and all the shafts and all the areas as well, so the layouts of the plan involved not only the execution of the plan on the 16th, but also protect the other installations as well on all the operations. So my involvement there is purely to advise and give SAPS information where to focus on that they can do their plan. With regards to the 16th, my involvement cannot influence the police to execute their role, which is off the mine site and my involvement influence them and that I can prescribe them what to do to the benefits of Lonmin. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, we still haven't gotten to the 16th. I'll give you an opportunity to deal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	operational centre and any JOC historically from any police activity, whether they support the petrol industry or a mining industry or anything where the police has to interact, a JOC is a joint operational centre where joint partnerships sit in, where your emergency services sit in, etcetera. That's a joint operational centre and that is, that was my role into the JOC, as a partner to the JOC, what it meant to be. MS MOTLOENYA: Now Mr Botes, we'll leave that for argument. Can we deal with the 16th of August? Now the Chair has basically clarified some of the issues that the families were interested in, and specifically you just testified that you were at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting. Is that correct? MR VAN AS: The witness didn't say he was at the 13:30 JOCCOM meeting, Mr Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] the witness is now a little bit uncertain as to which one it was and I thought this accusing me of having clarified things is not an entirely accurate accusation in the circumstances because my questions were designed to indicate, or to ascertain whether the meeting he was excluded from was the early morning one or the afternoon one. He said it was the afternoon one. I challenged him

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

Pretoria

	Page 33586		Page 33588
1	impression I got at the end of it all is he wasn't too	1	important. What I want to know is that you say you
2	sure, so perhaps you can ask him again. Am I right? In	2	remember being present when Major-General Annandale and
3	view of what I put to you about where the briefing was and	3	Colonel Scott were explaining the plan and briefing the
4	the forward holding area 1 part you were no longer sure	4	members. Correct?
5	that the meeting that you were describing as being the one	5	MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair.
6	you were excluded from was the –	6	MS MOTLOENYA: Now I want to know why was
7	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, ja –	7	it that you were allowed to be present when the members
8	CHAIRPERSON: - was the 1:30 one or the 6	8	were being briefed?
9	o'clock one? Am I correct?	9	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there was a lot
10	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, the one where I	10	of other decisions made as from the Tuesday and the
	was excluded there was when General Mbombo attended the	10	-
11			Wednesday where I was involved in the JOC. I was part of
12	meeting and that was round about 1 o'clock. I attended,	12	the JOC as a partner in the JOC and if any decisions are to
13	and the one which I cannot remember is where they present	13	be made where the police deployment are deployed, then I
14	the plan on the proxy and discuss that in the meeting,	14	would be aware of that, that I can alert my security
15	whether it was after the 1 o'clock meeting or in the 6	15	personnel where the police are deployed. It is no use when
16	o'clock meeting, I cannot remember that portion.	16	the police go to an area and my people are not aware of
17	CHAIRPERSON: The problem you see,	17	that or they're going to do something and my people are not
18	related to your paragraph 51 on page 81 of the bundle where	18	aware, and also the other way around, if the security guys
19	you said after you'd been excluded, on your return to the	19	are doing something and the police are not aware of that.
20	JOC General Annandale and Colonel Scott were briefing the	20	That's is why I'm present while they make briefing sessions
21	unit commanders, and I put to you the unit commanders	21	to the police members.
22	weren't there and the briefing didn't take place there	22	MS MOTLOENYA: And you would have a
23	after the 1 o'clock meeting, it took place at the forward	23	detailed knowledge of what the plan was. Is that correct?
24	holding area and you weren't there, that's why I said that	24	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, there wasn't a
25	that must have been the early meeting –	25	detailed knowledge, only what I observed on the proxy.
1	Page 33587	1	Page 33589
1	MR BOTES: That's –	1	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible]
2	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some	2	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80,
	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by	2 3	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested
2 3 4	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the	2 3 4	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information
2 3 4 5	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion.	2 3 4 5	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard
2 3 4 5 6	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see.	2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's	2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's correct then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's correct then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well, so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's correct then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well, so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactly you're telling us on that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say that makes sense. If they say we want to go here and you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's correct then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well, so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactly you're telling us on that. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, I was at the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say that makes sense. If they say we want to go here and you say well you can't go there because that road ends in a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's correct then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well, so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactly you're telling us on that. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, I was at the morning meeting, but I was excluded from the meeting held	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say that makes sense. If they say we want to go here and you say well you can't go there because that road ends in a donga, I mean it happened to General Naidoo apparently on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's correct then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well, so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactly you're telling us on that. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, I was at the morning meeting, but I was excluded from the meeting held with General Mbombo round about 1 o'clock.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say that makes sense. If they say we want to go here and you say well you can't go there because that road ends in a donga, I mean it happened to General Naidoo apparently on one occasion, but things like access roads was something
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's correct then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well, so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactly you're telling us on that. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, I was at the morning meeting, but I was excluded from the meeting held with General Mbombo round about 1 o'clock. CHAIRPERSON: So the mistake, if there's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say that makes sense. If they say we want to go here and you say well you can't go there because that road ends in a donga, I mean it happened to General Naidoo apparently on one occasion, but things like access roads was something that it was useful for them to know about and they didn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's correct then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well, so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactly you're telling us on that. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, I was at the morning meeting, but I was excluded from the meeting held with General Mbombo round about 1 o'clock. CHAIRPERSON: So the mistake, if there's a mistake, is really –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say that makes sense. If they say we want to go here and you say well you can't go there because that road ends in a donga, I mean it happened to General Naidoo apparently on one occasion, but things like access roads was something that it was useful for them to know about and they didn't have the knowledge, so you could provide it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's correct then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well, so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactly you're telling us on that. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, I was at the morning meeting, but I was excluded from the meeting held with General Mbombo round about 1 o'clock. CHAIRPERSON: So the mistake, if there's a mistake, is really – MR BOTES: On the return.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say that makes sense. If they say we want to go here and you say well you can't go there because that road ends in a donga, I mean it happened to General Naidoo apparently on one occasion, but things like access roads was something that it was useful for them to know about and they didn't have the knowledge, so you could provide it. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR BOTES:That's –CHAIRPERSON:- where there was somebriefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion.MR BOTES:Ja, I see.CHAIRPERSON:So that's why if that'scorrect then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well, so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactly you're telling us on that.MR BOTES:No, Mr Chairman, I was at the morning meeting, but I was excluded from the meeting held with General Mbombo round about 1 o'clock.CHAIRPERSON:So the mistake, if there's a mistake, is really –MR BOTES:On the return. CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:- on the phrase "On our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say that makes sense. If they say we want to go here and you say well you can't go there because that road ends in a donga, I mean it happened to General Naidoo apparently on one occasion, but things like access roads was something that it was useful for them to know about and they didn't have the knowledge, so you could provide it. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: End result they didn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's correct then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well, so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactly you're telling us on that. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, I was at the morning meeting, but I was excluded from the meeting held with General Mbombo round about 1 o'clock. CHAIRPERSON: So the mistake, if there's a mistake, is really – MR BOTES: On the return. CHAIRPERSON: - on the phrase "On our return."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say that makes sense. If they say we want to go here and you say well you can't go there because that road ends in a donga, I mean it happened to General Naidoo apparently on one occasion, but things like access roads was something that it was useful for them to know about and they didn't have the knowledge, so you could provide it. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: End result they didn't actually go into hostels, so they didn't actually need
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR BOTES:That's –CHAIRPERSON:- where there was somebriefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced bythe words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after theexclusion.MR BOTES:Ja, I see.CHAIRPERSON:So that's why if that'scorrect then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well,so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactlyyou're telling us on that.MR BOTES:No, Mr Chairman, I was at themorning meeting, but I was excluded from the meeting heldwith General Mbombo round about 1 o'clock.CHAIRPERSON:So the mistake, if there'sa mistake, is really –MR BOTES:MR BOTES:On the return.CHAIRPERSON:- on the phrase "On ourreturn."MR BOTES:MR BOTES:No the return.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say that makes sense. If they say we want to go here and you say well you can't go there because that road ends in a donga, I mean it happened to General Naidoo apparently on one occasion, but things like access roads was something that it was useful for them to know about and they didn't have the knowledge, so you could provide it. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: End result they didn't actually go into hostels, so they didn't actually need knowledge of layout of hostels or number of residents, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's correct then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well, so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactly you're telling us on that. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, I was at the morning meeting, but I was excluded from the meeting held with General Mbombo round about 1 o'clock. CHAIRPERSON: So the mistake, if there's a mistake, is really – MR BOTES: On the return. CHAIRPERSON: - on the phrase "On our return." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: And the reference to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say that makes sense. If they say we want to go here and you say well you can't go there because that road ends in a donga, I mean it happened to General Naidoo apparently on one occasion, but things like access roads was something that it was useful for them to know about and they didn't have the knowledge, so you could provide it. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: End result they didn't actually go into hostels, so they didn't actually need knowledge of layout of hostels or number of residents, but what you also talk about is critical installations, access
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's correct then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well, so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactly you're telling us on that. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, I was at the morning meeting, but I was excluded from the meeting held with General Mbombo round about 1 o'clock. CHAIRPERSON: So the mistake, if there's a mistake, is really – MR BOTES: On the return. CHAIRPERSON: - on the phrase "On our return." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: And the reference to the exclusion preceding that rather than following it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say that makes sense. If they say we want to go here and you say well you can't go there because that road ends in a donga, I mean it happened to General Naidoo apparently on one occasion, but things like access roads was something that it was useful for them to know about and they didn't have the knowledge, so you could provide it. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: End result they didn't actually go into hostels, so they didn't actually need knowledge of layout of hostels or number of residents, but what you also talk about is critical installations, access roads, etcetera. Now these were matters which were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's correct then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well, so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactly you're telling us on that. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, I was at the morning meeting, but I was excluded from the meeting held with General Mbombo round about 1 o'clock. CHAIRPERSON: So the mistake, if there's a mistake, is really – MR BOTES: On the return. CHAIRPERSON: - on the phrase "On our return." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: And the reference to the exclusion preceding that rather than following it. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say that makes sense. If they say we want to go here and you say well you can't go there because that road ends in a donga, I mean it happened to General Naidoo apparently on one occasion, but things like access roads was something that it was useful for them to know about and they didn't have the knowledge, so you could provide it. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: End result they didn't actually go into hostels, so they didn't actually need knowledge of layout of hostels or number of residents, but what you also talk about is critical installations, access roads, etcetera. Now these were matters which were relevant for them to know about, depending on what their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's correct then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well, so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactly you're telling us on that. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, I was at the morning meeting, but I was excluded from the meeting held with General Mbombo round about 1 o'clock. CHAIRPERSON: So the mistake, if there's a mistake, is really – MR BOTES: On the return. CHAIRPERSON: - on the phrase "On our return." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: And the reference to the exclusion preceding that rather than following it. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say that makes sense. If they say we want to go here and you say well you can't go there because that road ends in a donga, I mean it happened to General Naidoo apparently on one occasion, but things like access roads was something that it was useful for them to know about and they didn't have the knowledge, so you could provide it. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: End result they didn't actually go into hostels, so they didn't actually need knowledge of layout of hostels or number of residents, but what you also talk about is critical installations, access roads, etcetera. Now these were matters which were relevant for them to know about, depending on what their decisions were, and they needed advice from someone who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR BOTES: That's – CHAIRPERSON: - where there was some briefing that went on, but paragraph 51 is introduced by the words "On our return to the SAPS JOC," that's after the exclusion. MR BOTES: Ja, I see. CHAIRPERSON: So that's why if that's correct then the exclusion was the morning meeting as well, so that's why I still don't quite understand what exactly you're telling us on that. MR BOTES: No, Mr Chairman, I was at the morning meeting, but I was excluded from the meeting held with General Mbombo round about 1 o'clock. CHAIRPERSON: So the mistake, if there's a mistake, is really – MR BOTES: On the return. CHAIRPERSON: - on the phrase "On our return." MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chair. CHAIRPERSON: And the reference to the exclusion preceding that rather than following it. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: [Microphone off, inaudible] paragraph 48.4 of your affidavit in the bundle at page 80, in fact also 48.3, but 48.4 was the one I was interested in. "There were times when I was asked for information about particular situations on the ground. In this regard I would provide factual information to SAPS, layout of hostels, number of residents, critical installations, access roads, etcetera. How to deal with that situation was a decision in the purview of the SAPS." Now I must say that makes sense. If they say we want to go here and you say well you can't go there because that road ends in a donga, I mean it happened to General Naidoo apparently on one occasion, but things like access roads was something that it was useful for them to know about and they didn't have the knowledge, so you could provide it. MR BOTES: That's correct, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: End result they didn't actually go into hostels, so they didn't actually need knowledge of layout of hostels or number of residents, but what you also talk about is critical installations, access roads, etcetera. Now these were matters which were relevant for them to know about, depending on what their

	Page 33590		Page 33592
1	They cannot properly plan and deploy their resources and	1	CHAIRPERSON: Of course.
2	their units if they do not have knowledge of the layout.	2	MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, I think it's best
3	Like an example of forward holding 2, they asked me what's	3	that I start with the new topic tomorrow.
4	the best way to get to there except from passing the koppie	4	CHAIRPERSON: I see. Alright, I was told
5	and driving past the koppie. So I directed them another	5	you weren't going to be here tomorrow, but you obviously
6	route to get to forward holding point 2 without passing the	6	changed your plans. We will adjourn now until 9 o'clock
7	koppie. So that kind of information is important for them	7	tomorrow morning.
8	to execute their plan, but for me is assistance and	8	[COMMISSION ADJOURNED]
9	guidance to the police.	9	
10	MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, you didn't need	10	
11	to be there present in the JOC to give that kind of	11	
12	guidance to the police when they were presenting their	12	
13	plan. Correct?	13	
14	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I had to be there	14	
15	and that's normal practice in any JOC, joint operational	15	
16	centre.	16	
17	MS MOTLOENYA: And you said that you	17	
18	didn't have a detailed knowledge of what the plan was, but	18	
19	you had as much knowledge as the other members that they	19	
20	were briefing. Is that not correct?	20	
21	MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, that's not	21	
22	correct because I wasn't part of all the briefing sessions	22	
23	where the police specifically executed and changed the	23	
24	plan, because the plan was only presented once which I saw.	24	
25	So all the previous versions I wasn't part of the planning	25	
	Page 33591		
1	Page 33591 and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is		
1 2			
_	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is		
2	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before		
2 3	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan.		
2 3 4	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in		
2 3 4 5	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday?		
2 3 4 5 6	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know.		
2 3 4 5 6 7	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan,		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed knowledge of the plan.		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed knowledge of the plan. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, you had the		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed knowledge of the plan. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, you had the details of that briefing and I must give you an opportunity		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed knowledge of the plan. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, you had the details of that briefing and I must give you an opportunity to comment on this, that we're going to argue that that		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed knowledge of the plan. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, you had the details of that briefing and I must give you an opportunity to comment on this, that we're going to argue that that amounted to an operational involvement by Lonmin in the		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed knowledge of the plan. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, you had the details of that briefing and I must give you an opportunity to comment on this, that we're going to argue that that amounted to an operational involvement by Lonmin in the SAPS operation on the 16th of August 2012. Would you like		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed knowledge of the plan. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, you had the details of that briefing and I must give you an opportunity to comment on this, that we're going to argue that that amounted to an operational involvement by Lonmin in the SAPS operation on the 16th of August 2012. Would you like to comment?		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed knowledge of the plan. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, you had the details of that briefing and I must give you an opportunity to comment on this, that we're going to argue that that amounted to an operational involvement by Lonmin in the SAPS operation on the 16th of August 2012. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I said I saw		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed knowledge of the plan. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, you had the details of that briefing and I must give you an opportunity to comment on this, that we're going to argue that that amounted to an operational involvement by Lonmin in the SAPS operation on the 16th of August 2012. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I said I saw the plan which was presented and I understood what was the		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed knowledge of the plan. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, you had the details of that briefing and I must give you an opportunity to comment on this, that we're going to argue that that amounted to an operational involvement by Lonmin in the SAPS operation on the 16th of August 2012. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I said I saw the plan which was presented and I understood what was the phases of the plan because being experienced in the field I		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed knowledge of the plan. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, you had the details of that briefing and I must give you an opportunity to comment on this, that we're going to argue that that amounted to an operational involvement by Lonmin in the SAPS operation on the 16th of August 2012. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I said I saw the plan which was presented and I understood what was the phases of the plan because being experienced in the field I could see what was the plan and easily understood. So it		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed knowledge of the plan. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, you had the details of that briefing and I must give you an opportunity to comment on this, that we're going to argue that that amounted to an operational involvement by Lonmin in the SAPS operation on the 16th of August 2012. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I said I saw the plan which was presented and I understood what was the phases of the plan because being experienced in the field I could see what was the plan and easily understood. So it is not difficult to understand when a plan is presented		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed knowledge of the plan. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, you had the details of that briefing and I must give you an opportunity to comment on this, that we're going to argue that that amounted to an operational involvement by Lonmin in the SAPS operation on the 16th of August 2012. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I said I saw the plan which was presented and I understood what was the phases of the plan because being experienced in the field I could see what was the plan and easily understood. So it is not difficult to understand when a plan is presented from a proxy to know what's the phases and what is the, how		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed knowledge of the plan. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, you had the details of that briefing and I must give you an opportunity to comment on this, that we're going to argue that that amounted to an operational involvement by Lonmin in the SAPS operation on the 16th of August 2012. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I said I saw the plan which was presented and I understood what was the phases of the plan because being experienced in the field I could see what was the plan and easily understood. So it is not difficult to understand when a plan is presented from a proxy to know what's the phases and what is the, how the people will engage into the people.		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	and the phases of that plan. So what I can witness here is what I saw. I cannot explain what the changes were before I saw the plan. CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying there was in effect a new plan on the Thursday? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, I wouldn't know. It was a plan. I know there was alterations of the plan, but I do not have detailed, as alleged that I have detailed knowledge of the plan. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Botes, you had the details of that briefing and I must give you an opportunity to comment on this, that we're going to argue that that amounted to an operational involvement by Lonmin in the SAPS operation on the 16th of August 2012. Would you like to comment? MR BOTES: Mr Chairman, as I said I saw the plan which was presented and I understood what was the phases of the plan because being experienced in the field I could see what was the plan and easily understood. So it is not difficult to understand when a plan is presented from a proxy to know what's the phases and what is the, how the people will engage into the people. MS MOTLOENYA: Mr Chair, we've reached		

				Page
A	33491:25 33494:17	33513:9 33554:18	33496:3,7,14,17	apparent 33426:5
AAAA 33544:8	33498:15,16	33567:6	33497:5,8 33499:17	apparently 33443:2
	33500:20,21 33501:6	agreed 33396:1	33500:24,25 33501:2	33468:16 33484:15
AAAA20 33544:13	33529:1 33540:4	ahead 33411:24	33501:5,6,7,8,16,18	33515:24 33571:21
AAAA20.1 33544:2	33541:16,18,19	33412:8 33435:22	AMCU 33469:3	33589:12
AAAA39 33391:11	address 33506:10	aimed 33482:12	33520:2,24 33521:1,7	appeal 33531:21
33395:22 33403:14	addressed 33472:1	aiming 33484:14	33542:3	appear 33477:14
AAAs 33550:8,17,19	adequate 33429:15,19	alarm 33453:19	ammunition 33502:2,7	33499:1 33500:12
abandoned 33539:13	-			
abbreviate 33499:1	33465:5 33498:19	33512:23	33549:7,9,24	33521:1 33553:15
33506:4	33532:24 33583:11	alarms 33511:25	33550:21,22	33554:14
abbreviated 33443:18	adjourn 33519:22	33512:1,2,2,2,22	33551:23 33571:14	appeared 33463:21
33461:7 33473:11	33592:6	Albert 33535:3,3	33572:6	appears 33397:1
able 33405:23	ADJOURNED 33592:8	33549:25	amount 33503:14	33407:15 33439:12
33417:22 33425:12	ADJOURNES	alert 33468:22 33475:9	amounted 33429:15	33445:21 33472:2,2
33462:17 33485:22	33520:11	33475:19,20 33476:9	33583:6 33591:13	33486:20
33520:21 33541:1	adjournment 33429:1	33477:21 33493:9	amplified 33568:11	applied 33523:11
absence 33452:18	33429:12 33446:5,16	33515:12,13 33516:8	analysed 33517:12	appreciate 33459:16
33454:22 33486:5	33487:12 33518:8,16	33516:9 33522:19	analyses 33446:19	approach 33432:23
	33520:10 33566:5,7,9	33523:18 33588:14	analysis 33451:2	approaching 33420:19
33536:12	33566:13	alerted 33427:4	33465:9 33547:8	33426:23
absent 33577:4,7	ADJOURNS 33446:9	33475:7,12,19	Andrew 33408:6	appropriate 33448:10
absolutely 33464:18	33487:14 33566:14	alerting 33479:23	33411:18 33491:5	33468:19 33487:8,10
33509:3		0		
absorb 33546:3	admit 33529:23	alia 33436:11 33579:21	33554:4 33555:25	33513:6 33538:16
accept 33390:19	Adv 33494:10	alleged 33461:18	Andries 33507:17	approximately
33431:25 33471:3	33501:25 33503:12	33474:18 33505:11	and/or 33425:19	33394:17 33397:2
33485:7 33511:8	advance 33471:19	33505:14 33557:20	angle 33571:11	33412:7,8 33416:3
33582:23	33497:15	33591:8	angled 33559:9	33442:25 33477:17
acceptable 33584:21	advanced 33452:10	allegedly 33439:11	angles 33413:3	33520:17 33539:18
access 33453:23	advice 33589:23	Allie 33436:24	angry 33489:16	area 33394:10,12
33454:9 33459:10	advise 33565:16	allocated 33430:7	Annandale 33403:15	33398:4,6 33399:5,5
33462:20 33464:15	33583:17 33584:2,3	33520:1	33403:20 33551:11	33427:2 33448:17
	advised 33476:23	allocation 33501:22	33575:17 33577:19	33450:2,4 33453:8
33512:22,25 33589:8	advisement 33519:18	allocations 33519:23	33579:13 33586:20	33454:24 33455:2
33589:13,20	advising 33563:22	allotted 33498:8	33588:2	33461:19 33463:3,4
account 33428:7	Advocate 33560:1	allow 33400:12	annexure 33393:5	33464:14 33468:14
33442:10,14		33473:15	announced 33578:17	
33486:21 33551:22	aerial 33393:20			33475:8,13,17
33552:5	affect 33525:12	allowed 33392:7	announcing 33519:23	33478:9 33481:15
accounted 33550:3	33538:16	33588:7	answer 33398:8	33482:5,10,22,24
accuracy 33561:5	affidavit 33576:1	alright 33398:7	33429:25 33446:17	33483:2,7 33493:10
accurate 33467:13	33589:2	33417:16 33456:1	33446:18 33447:12	33495:23,24 33498:8
33496:10 33500:7	afraid 33399:7 33539:8	33507:3,8,15 33511:8	33480:23 33487:20	33499:3 33500:16
33530:2 33585:20	33579:23	33512:5,17 33521:19	33498:10 33528:13	33511:21 33513:7
accusation 33585:20	Africa 33584:15	33526:3 33537:10	33532:20 33568:4,10	33516:24 33560:19
accusing 33485:12	African 33520:1	33538:15 33543:23	33568:11 33582:5	33560:22 33562:15
33585:19	aftermath 33448:11	33544:4,21 33592:4	answered 33401:8	33563:6 33579:1,20
achieve 33462:5	33449:4	ALS 33452:5,10	answers 33459:9	33582:13 33583:11
	afternoon 33461:21	alterations 33444:3,6	33532:19 33538:10	33584:14 33586:4,24
achieving 33462:6	33511:4 33519:25	33444:13 33591:7	33548:13 33568:24	33588:16
act 33576:10,20	33544:24,25	alternate 33573:16	anticipate 33459:25	areas 33449:10,16,19
acting 33528:23		alternative 33581:21	anybody 33419:4	33450:6 33482:24
	225/6.10 2257/.16		anybuy 55419.4	
action 33494:19	33546:19 33574:16 33575:23 24		22151.25 22185.12	22182.1 22562.21
action 33494:19 33526:19 33569:14	33575:23,24	alternatively 33482:13	33454:25 33485:12	33483:4 33562:21
action 33494:19	33575:23,24 33585:23,24	alternatively 33482:13 33484:16,20	33494:25	33565:17 33577:14
action 33494:19 33526:19 33569:14	33575:23,24 33585:23,24 aggression 33514:16	alternatively 33482:13 33484:16,20 Altogether 33459:22	33494:25 anymore 33572:8	33565:17 33577:14 33583:14
action 33494:19 33526:19 33569:14 33578:18	33575:23,24 33585:23,24 aggression 33514:16 33515:14	alternatively 33482:13 33484:16,20 Altogether 33459:22 Amanda 33530:1	33494:25 anymore 33572:8 anyway 33432:17	33565:17 33577:14 33583:14 aren't 33454:12
action 33494:19 33526:19 33569:14 33578:18 actions 33396:16	33575:23,24 33585:23,24 aggression 33514:16 33515:14 aggressive 33433:20	alternatively 33482:13 33484:16,20 Altogether 33459:22 Amanda 33530:1 ambo 33445:13	33494:25 anymore 33572:8 anyway 33432:17 33433:13 33486:25	33565:17 33577:14 33583:14 aren't 33454:12 33484:17 33520:21
action 33494:19 33526:19 33569:14 33578:18 actions 33396:16 33532:2,12	33575:23,24 33585:23,24 aggression 33514:16 33515:14 aggressive 33433:20 33436:15	alternatively 33482:13 33484:16,20 Altogether 33459:22 Amanda 33530:1 ambo 33445:13 ambulance 33406:6	33494:25 anymore 33572:8 anyway 33432:17 33433:13 33486:25 33496:10 33504:15	33565:17 33577:14 33583:14 aren't 33454:12 33484:17 33520:21 argue 33529:2
action 33494:19 33526:19 33569:14 33578:18 actions 33396:16 33532:2,12 activate 33522:4,19 activities 33522:6	33575:23,24 33585:23,24 aggression 33514:16 33515:14 aggressive 33433:20 33436:15 ago 33414:11 33476:8	alternatively 33482:13 33484:16,20 Altogether 33459:22 Amanda 33530:1 ambo 33445:13 ambulance 33406:6 33445:12 33490:2,3,5	33494:25 anymore 33572:8 anyway 33432:17 33433:13 33486:25 33496:10 33504:15 33540:15 33543:19	33565:17 33577:14 33583:14 aren't 33454:12 33484:17 33520:21 argue 33529:2 33547:12,15
action 33494:19 33526:19 33569:14 33578:18 actions 33396:16 33532:2,12 activate 33522:4,19 activities 33522:6 activity 33585:2	33575:23,24 33585:23,24 aggression 33514:16 33515:14 aggressive 33433:20 33436:15 ago 33414:11 33476:8 33558:11	alternatively 33482:13 33484:16,20 Altogether 33459:22 Amanda 33530:1 ambo 33445:13 ambulance 33406:6	33494:25 anymore 33572:8 anyway 33432:17 33433:13 33486:25 33496:10 33504:15	33565:17 33577:14 33583:14 aren't 33454:12 33484:17 33520:21 argue 33529:2
action 33494:19 33526:19 33569:14 33578:18 actions 33396:16 33532:2,12 activate 33522:4,19 activities 33522:6 activity 33585:2 actual 33452:18	33575:23,24 33585:23,24 aggression 33514:16 33515:14 aggressive 33433:20 33436:15 ago 33414:11 33476:8	alternatively 33482:13 33484:16,20 Altogether 33459:22 Amanda 33530:1 ambo 33445:13 ambulance 33406:6 33445:12 33490:2,3,5	33494:25 anymore 33572:8 anyway 33432:17 33433:13 33486:25 33496:10 33504:15 33540:15 33543:19	33565:17 33577:14 33583:14 aren't 33454:12 33484:17 33520:21 argue 33529:2 33547:12,15
action 33494:19 33526:19 33569:14 33578:18 actions 33396:16 33532:2,12 activate 33522:4,19 activities 33522:6 activity 33585:2 actual 33452:18 33480:13 33542:8	33575:23,24 33585:23,24 aggression 33514:16 33515:14 aggressive 33433:20 33436:15 ago 33414:11 33476:8 33558:11 agree 33390:16	alternatively 33482:13 33484:16,20 Altogether 33459:22 Amanda 33530:1 ambo 33445:13 ambulance 33406:6 33445:12 33490:2,3,5 33490:7,8 33491:9,25	33494:25 anymore 33572:8 anyway 33432:17 33433:13 33486:25 33496:10 33504:15 33540:15 33543:19 33546:2 33552:15 33574:3	33565:17 33577:14 33583:14 aren't 33454:12 33484:17 33520:21 argue 33529:2 33547:12,15 33570:17 33583:5 33584:19 33591:12
action 33494:19 33526:19 33569:14 33578:18 actions 33396:16 33532:2,12 activate 33522:4,19 activities 33522:6 activity 33585:2 actual 33452:18 33480:13 33542:8 add 33508:4	33575:23,24 33585:23,24 aggression 33514:16 33515:14 aggressive 33433:20 33436:15 ago 33414:11 33476:8 33558:11 agree 33390:16 33400:6 33451:19,22	alternatively 33482:13 33484:16,20 Altogether 33459:22 Amanda 33530:1 ambo 33445:13 ambulance 33406:6 33445:12 33490:2,3,5 33490:7,8 33491:9,25 33499:13 ambulances 33403:6	33494:25 anymore 33572:8 anyway 33432:17 33433:13 33486:25 33496:10 33504:15 33540:15 33543:19 33546:2 33552:15 33574:3 apart 33511:24	33565:17 33577:14 33583:14 aren't 33454:12 33484:17 33520:21 argue 33529:2 33547:12,15 33570:17 33583:5 33584:19 33591:12 arguing 33547:24
action 33494:19 33526:19 33569:14 33578:18 actions 33396:16 33532:2,12 activate 33522:4,19 activities 33522:6 activity 33585:2 actual 33452:18 33480:13 33542:8 add 33508:4 added 33525:14,16,18	33575:23,24 33585:23,24 aggression 33514:16 33515:14 aggressive 33433:20 33436:15 ago 33414:11 33476:8 33558:11 agree 33390:16 33400:6 33451:19,22 33462:16 33464:11	alternatively 33482:13 33484:16,20 Altogether 33459:22 Amanda 33530:1 ambo 33445:13 ambulance 33406:6 33445:12 33490:2,3,5 33490:7,8 33491:9,25 33499:13 ambulances 33403:6 33489:16 33490:6,12	33494:25 anymore 33572:8 anyway 33432:17 33433:13 33486:25 33496:10 33504:15 33540:15 33543:19 33546:2 33552:15 33574:3 apart 33511:24 33541:19 33552:17	33565:17 33577:14 33583:14 aren't 33454:12 33484:17 33520:21 argue 33529:2 33547:12,15 33570:17 33583:5 33584:19 33591:12 arguing 33547:24 argument 33585:10
action 33494:19 33526:19 33569:14 33578:18 actions 33396:16 33532:2,12 activate 33522:4,19 activities 33522:6 activity 33585:2 actual 33452:18 33480:13 33542:8 add 33508:4 added 33525:14,16,18 33526:4,18 33527:24	33575:23,24 33585:23,24 aggression 33514:16 33515:14 aggressive 33433:20 33436:15 ago 33414:11 33476:8 33558:11 agree 33390:16 33400:6 33451:19,22 33462:16 33464:11 33464:21,25	alternatively 33482:13 33484:16,20 Altogether 33459:22 Amanda 33530:1 ambo 33445:13 ambulance 33406:6 33445:12 33490:2,3,5 33490:7,8 33491:9,25 33499:13 ambulances 33403:6 33489:16 33490:6,12 33491:20,21 33492:4	33494:25 anymore 33572:8 anyway 33432:17 33433:13 33486:25 33496:10 33504:15 33540:15 33543:19 33546:2 33552:15 33574:3 apart 33511:24 33541:19 33552:17 33561:12	33565:17 33577:14 33583:14 aren't 33454:12 33484:17 33520:21 argue 33529:2 33547:12,15 33570:17 33583:5 33584:19 33591:12 arguing 33547:24 argument 33585:10 arisen 33506:11
action 33494:19 33526:19 33569:14 33578:18 actions 33396:16 33532:2,12 activate 33522:4,19 activities 33522:6 activity 33585:2 actual 33452:18 33480:13 33542:8 add a33508:4 added 33525:14,16,18 33526:4,18 33527:24 33528:4,19,19,19,22	33575:23,24 33585:23,24 aggression 33514:16 33515:14 aggressive 33433:20 33436:15 ago 33414:11 33476:8 33558:11 agree 33390:16 33400:6 33451:19,22 33462:16 33464:11 33464:21,25 33467:16 33468:20	alternatively 33482:13 33484:16,20 Altogether 33459:22 Amanda 33530:1 ambo 33445:13 ambulance 33406:6 33445:12 33490:2,3,5 33490:7,8 33491:9,25 33499:13 ambulances 33403:6 33489:16 33490:6,12 33491:20,21 33492:4 33492:7,13,14,14,18	33494:25 anymore 33572:8 anyway 33432:17 33433:13 33486:25 33496:10 33504:15 33540:15 33543:19 33546:2 33552:15 33574:3 apart 33511:24 33541:19 33552:17 33561:12 apologies 33582:24	33565:17 33577:14 33583:14 aren't 33454:12 33484:17 33520:21 argue 33529:2 33547:12,15 33570:17 33583:5 33584:19 33591:12 arguing 33547:24 argument 33585:10 arisen 33506:11 arm 33450:22
action 33494:19 33526:19 33569:14 33578:18 actions 33396:16 33532:2,12 activate 33522:4,19 activities 33522:6 activity 33585:2 actual 33452:18 33480:13 33542:8 add 33508:4 added 33525:14,16,18 33526:4,18 33527:24 33528:4,19,19,19,22 33529:4 33537:7	33575:23,24 33585:23,24 aggression 33514:16 33515:14 aggressive 33433:20 33436:15 ago 33414:11 33476:8 33558:11 agree 33390:16 33400:6 33451:19,22 33462:16 33464:11 33464:21,25 33467:16 33468:20 33470:1 33479:10,13	alternatively 33482:13 33484:16,20 Altogether 33459:22 Amanda 33530:1 ambo 33445:13 ambulance 33406:6 33445:12 33490:2,3,5 33490:7,8 33491:9,25 33499:13 ambulances 33403:6 33489:16 33490:6,12 33491:20,21 33492:4 33492:7,13,14,14,18 33493:6,11,21	33494:25 anymore 33572:8 anyway 33432:17 33433:13 33486:25 33496:10 33504:15 33540:15 33543:19 33546:2 33552:15 33574:3 apart 33511:24 33541:19 33552:17 33561:12 apologies 33582:24 apologise 33409:14	33565:17 33577:14 33583:14 aren't 33454:12 33484:17 33520:21 argue 33529:2 33547:12,15 33570:17 33583:5 33584:19 33591:12 arguing 33547:24 argument 33585:10 arisen 33506:11 arm 33450:22 armed 33483:5
action 33494:19 33526:19 33569:14 33578:18 actions 33396:16 33532:2,12 activate 33522:4,19 activities 33522:6 activity 33585:2 actual 33452:18 33480:13 33542:8 add a33508:4 added 33525:14,16,18 33526:4,18 33527:24 33528:4,19,19,19,22	33575:23,24 33585:23,24 aggression 33514:16 33515:14 aggressive 33433:20 33436:15 ago 33414:11 33476:8 33558:11 agree 33390:16 33400:6 33451:19,22 33462:16 33464:11 33464:21,25 33467:16 33468:20	alternatively 33482:13 33484:16,20 Altogether 33459:22 Amanda 33530:1 ambo 33445:13 ambulance 33406:6 33445:12 33490:2,3,5 33490:7,8 33491:9,25 33499:13 ambulances 33403:6 33489:16 33490:6,12 33491:20,21 33492:4 33492:7,13,14,14,18	33494:25 anymore 33572:8 anyway 33432:17 33433:13 33486:25 33496:10 33504:15 33540:15 33543:19 33546:2 33552:15 33574:3 apart 33511:24 33541:19 33552:17 33561:12 apologies 33582:24	33565:17 33577:14 33583:14 aren't 33454:12 33484:17 33520:21 argue 33529:2 33547:12,15 33570:17 33583:5 33584:19 33591:12 arguing 33547:24 argument 33585:10 arisen 33506:11 arm 33450:22

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

				Page 2
33425:8	assume 33411:3	33518:12 33523:12	33559:11	33572:14 33578:14
armoury 33548:21,22	33420:17,19	33524:23,24	balls 33572:2,14	33579:25 33585:18
33549:2,6,12	33421:23 33425:16	33526:21 33527:13	Bapong 33449:14	bits 33546:4
army 33450:19	33444:16 33490:10	33527:17 33528:6,20	33450:5	Blaauw 33425:17,19
arrange 33444:1	33494:22 33496:6	33535:20 33536:14	base 33490:5,7,9,14,15	33533:14 33534:1,18
arranged 33428:23	33501:8 33535:22	33539:19 33540:23	33490:16,18,18	33534:19 33535:15
33491:20,24,25	33561:2	33545:11 33552:2,5	33497:9 33501:3,9	33535:22 33536:4,22
33496:3	assumed 33494:21	33552:13 33553:20	based 33398:21	blank 33411:11
arrangement 33447:16	33495:17	33562:13 33575:14	33567:3,16 33568:17	33418:13 33469:14
33447:19,23	assuming 33527:23	33585:10 33591:14	33573:12	33469:15
arrangements	assumption 33496:20	author 33527:9	basic 33452:9	block 33450:15
33447:24	assure 33506:3	authority 33533:18	basically 33450:3	33451:3,4,14 33452:3
arrested 33445:16	attack 33395:9	automated 33475:9	33500:5 33560:9	33465:12,17
33520:3,25	33407:22 33447:2	automatically	33563:12 33585:11	33466:23
arrived 33434:10,14	33448:13,18,20,22,23	33475:11	basis 33391:16 33392:4	blocking 33485:23
33511:5 33542:3	33452:8 33453:9	autopsy 33504:1	33392:21 33401:14	blocks 33406:8
arrow 33456:24	33454:19 33459:25	available 33411:10	33473:14,16 33564:3	33451:20
ascertain 33585:22	33460:3,20,23	33423:14,16,20	batch 33492:3	blow 33394:11
ascertained 33420:16	33462:23 33463:1,13	33441:17 33445:13	BBBB2 33430:3	blows 33394:12
asked 33395:24	33464:8,13 33474:19	33450:17 33453:15	BBB2 33430:3	blue 33547:1,10,25
33400:1,16,19	33475:4 33479:7,8	33453:25 33454:19	BEA 33452:5,9	33558:19 33559:8,10
33401:9 33431:15	33492:1 33584:11	33454:21,24	bear 33457:11	33573:3
33439:3 33441:11	attacked 33449:6,17	33475:15 33479:8	33459:13	board 33465:2,3
33446:15 33472:21	33466:3,20,25	33484:6,22 33485:8	bearings 33412:9	boardroom 33443:22
33472:23 33483:13	33467:25 33468:13	33488:9 33491:20,21	bears 33466:18	33582:20
33498:16 33499:14	33477:7 33478:14	33495:22,22,25	33485:3,11	bodies 33493:6 33495:7
33500:25 33503:20	33516:25 33518:18	33496:14 33549:1,21	beg 33507:7 33511:2	33503:23 33504:21
33521:23 33529:17	33519:11 33523:14	avoid 33390:22	33545:20 33550:10	33504:23 33546:23
33530:1 33538:13	33563:25	aware 33405:24	33584:24	33547:24 33548:1
33552:1 33556:19	attacking 33525:6	33408:2 33435:19,20	began 33394:18	body 33406:4 33502:21
33575:17 33577:2	attacks 33463:7	33441:21 33447:22	beginning 33514:6	33503:3,13,14
33580:20 33589:4	33541:21	33453:12 33454:7,8	33530:21	33504:3,13,20
33590:3				
	attempt 33421:11	33454:24 33455:2	begun 33421:19	33558:19 33571:12
asking 33482:21	33472:3	33475:13 33476:10	behalf 33392:10	33571:19,20 33573:4
33485:10	attempted 33420:5	33479:15,16	33542:3,9,12 33545:2	book 33461:6 33472:14
ASMH 33491:4	33571:22	33480:18 33481:3	33550:5	33472:16,25
aspect 33480:17	attend 33401:6,22	33486:24 33487:3	behaviour 33397:11,14	33473:20 33499:1
33506:11 33507:20	33402:2 33448:1	33488:6 33490:13	believe 33487:16	33514:18,20 33524:1
33519:15 33529:10	33502:8 33537:23	33505:21 33512:16	33510:7 33533:5	33524:10 33527:5
aspects 33510:7	33576:2,4,6 33577:5	33515:1,2 33521:3	33564:21	33530:8,13 33549:12
33514:22	attendance 33574:6	33551:7 33557:1,1	benefits 33583:22	33561:18,18
assaulting 33453:3	attended 33400:11	33560:13,17	best 33427:10 33472:24	booked 33548:22
assessment 33493:9	33404:9 33574:15	33572:19 33583:3	33519:23 33590:4	33549:6,22 33550:6,6
33551:14	33575:1 33576:5,15	33584:22 33588:14	33592:2	books 33530:1,11,12
Asset 33575:16	33583:5 33586:11,12	33588:16,18,19	better 33394:9	33561:13
assign 33569:10	attending 33480:14	awareness 33447:7	33415:11 33420:8	boom 33407:24
assigned 33401:24	33584:14	awkward 33554:10	33463:25 33506:6	33408:13,16,20
33456:13 33492:7	attention 33458:12	awkwardness 33560:7	33571:4	33409:2 33416:4,24
assignment 33402:8,9	33538:19 33540:14	A39 33428:14	beyond 33451:1	33418:23 33419:23
assist 33393:2	August 33391:14		big 33474:13	33420:1,24 33421:20
33397:18 33407:4	33395:24 33396:21	B	birdshot 33502:2,4,6	33426:6 33427:22
33441:17 33443:25	33396:23 33403:19	B 33414:13,18,18	33502:12 33550:23	Botha 33433:22
33444:19 33457:11	33428:16 33430:9	33415:5,8,14 33416:1	33550:25 33551:2	33471:14 33476:3,3
33498:8 33535:2	33433:10,19 33441:3	33416:1,8,10,11	33572:13	33485:20,21
33565:16 33568:16	33441:5,7 33444:12	33417:9,9,13,19,24	bit 33407:13 33410:3,4	33486:11 33535:1,8
33569:11	33444:13,17 33445:7	33419:9,11,12	33410:21 33412:8	33537:21
assistance 33441:12	33445:9 33454:10	33469:6,8 33470:7,9	33415:17 33416:7	Bothman 33506:20
33444:11 33489:18	33456:20,21 33457:4	33470:12,15,18	33417:11 33419:12	33507:6,8
33495:17 33498:14	33457:18,18,22	33481:23 33482:12	33419:22 33421:4	bottom 33412:15
33503:20 33505:6	33458:13 33459:5,15	33509:3,25	33433:6 33436:17	33421:9 33422:7
	33461:8,18 33476:12	backbone 33454:16	33437:1 33439:14	33450:16 33465:12
33510:7 33543:10		backup 33514:14	33465:14 33469:20	33465:18 33489:13
33574:20 33584:13	33483:14 33488:18	-		
33574:20 33584:13 33590:8	33488:24 33505:11	backwards 33409:17	33479:12 33495:11	33558:19 33559:10
33574:20 33584:13		-		
33574:20 33584:13 33590:8	33488:24 33505:11	backwards 33409:17	33479:12 33495:11	33558:19 33559:10
33574:20 33584:13 33590:8 assisted 33533:14	33488:24 33505:11 33507:23 33510:25	backwards 33409:17 bad 33495:7,8	33479:12 33495:11 33501:23 33514:1	33558:19 33559:10 33559:11 33573:4

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

Email: realtime@mweb.co.za

				Page
break 33431:23	33433:10,10,12	33412:20,24	33534:1 33555:3,9	33404:2,5,10 33442:7
33432:11 33433:2,3	33439:1 33441:5	33414:17 33419:21	33556:4 33561:9,15	33442:9 33443:24
33444:24 33445:4	33467:22 33468:7	33434:13 33443:25	33572:5 33574:1	33474:20 33495:2
33446:7 33566:20	33483:10 33489:6	33445:10,14	cases 33561:16	33496:2 33522:10,14
33573:11	33490:23 33524:22	33455:12 33456:10	CAS69/08 33555:4	33523:7 33533:5
brewing 33513:5	33527:6 33562:6,9	33466:19 33468:10	CAS69/8/2012	33534:9 33535:3
bridge 33461:17	33577:17 33586:18	33489:11,17	33505:10	33536:6 33537:22
33521:17,19	33589:2	33490:12 33493:25		
/			categorically 33528:13	33538:13,14
briefed 33575:9	burn 33476:18,23	33494:16 33496:18	cause 33544:6	33571:21,22
33579:20,21,22	33512:10	33506:20 33509:7,13	33571:21	Charl 33392:13
33588:8	burnt 33410:23	33518:21 33551:1	caused 33398:24	chase 33540:9
briefing 33400:11	33415:19 33525:8	33577:8 33580:16	33452:19 33460:9	chased 33508:24
33401:6,16,20	bus 33471:9 33478:7	33581:12	33571:17	check 33390:12,17
33402:18 33511:5	33486:12 33525:22	calling 33490:6	causes 33503:13	33458:9 33554:3,4
33575:15 33577:20	buses 33435:5	33501:18 33514:13	33532:1,15	checked 33406:16
33578:1,9 33579:2,9	business 33450:18	calls 33492:12,13	CCTV 33426:13,14	33464:2,3
				,
33579:14 33580:6	33562:15	33512:21 33519:9	33453:4,7,9,10,23	choose 33415:1
33581:13 33582:12	busy 33395:14,16	33568:24	33454:4 33486:5	chronologically
33582:13,14,18	33396:24 33432:11	cameras 33390:17,24	33508:18 33511:25	33433:18
33586:3,20,22	33433:21 33436:16	33395:6 33426:13,14	33530:13	circled 33394:13
33587:3 33588:3,20	33448:14 33453:3,5	33427:6 33453:12,14	CCU 33427:15	circles 33547:1
33590:20,22	33456:3 33498:11	33453:16,16,25	cell 33464:19 33498:10	circuit 33522:13
33591:11	33518:9,10,15	33454:9,11,13,21,24	33498:23	circumstances
briefly 33506:10	33535:6 33567:3	33455:2 33456:11,17	censored 33443:18	33516:25 33571:17
·				
Brigadier 33493:19,24	33577:19 33579:14	33457:4 33458:7	central 33461:9	33572:11 33585:21
33494:10,23 33495:5		33464:1,2,9 33474:24	33475:6 33510:18	claims 33557:2
33495:8 33497:12	C	33481:14,14 33482:1	33511:9 33512:9,11	clarificatory 33391:10
33499:19 33500:15	C 33414:13 33509:2,3,6	33482:6 33488:4,6	33517:25 33518:23	33403:14 33405:6
33578:24 33579:16	33509:13	33512:1	33561:22,22	clarified 33488:3
33579:17,19,22	cab 33555:13,13	Cam637 33436:25	centralised 33391:4	33508:6 33585:11,19
bring 33468:3	33558:14,14,22,24	canopy 33559:9,10	centre 33490:24	clarify 33402:8
33516:10 33546:15	33572:25	can't 33444:19	33531:5 33585:1,4,6	33435:12 33465:14
Brits 33489:17 33490:2	cable 33458:5,6	33445:23 33459:16	33590:16	33508:7 33533:2
33490:6 33501:16	cabs 33573:3,6,8	33467:12 33485:2	certain 33400:19	33556:20
broadcast 33514:24	Calitz 33579:17,22	33528:1,2 33530:5	33443:16 33450:20	clarity 33474:17
broadcasts 33514:12	33581:25	33532:18 33589:11	33460:16 33476:5	33501:7 33529:8,9
broadly 33413:20	call 33394:7 33397:8	capable 33426:7,13	33482:3 33520:5	33548:13,16
broken 33457:24	33398:22 33405:4	33483:20	33525:22 33528:3	33550:17
33468:1	33407:16,21,21	capacity 33431:5	33529:6 33541:20	clash 33398:24
brought 33541:2,17,18		33533:15	33556:21 33562:21	33399:14,19,19,20,20
5	33413:25 33414:2,4			
33542:16 33559:17	33414:16,19 33418:8	Captain 33441:9,11	33565:14,15	33400:10 33401:6
brown 33476:20,25	33418:10,16,17	33498:4,4,9,18,23	33568:24 33572:11	33469:16 33471:9,20
33477:1 33559:13	33424:12,17 33430:3	33499:4 33500:17	33573:2 33581:20,23	33473:22,25
buckshot 33551:2	33430:23 33433:8	33502:25 33503:23	certainly 33421:7	33483:15,17,21
building 33408:17,25	33435:22 33443:1	captured 33453:10	33454:7,8 33460:16	33484:3,3 33485:18
33408:25 33420:25	33451:17 33452:4,23	33478:12 33479:18	33461:23 33462:13	33485:19,20,20
33427:3 33469:22,23	33455:10 33466:4	33483:15 33486:16	33468:5,14 33484:11	33486:3,4,12
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			·	
33471:2 33512:2	33468:21 33469:11	33488:12 33499:8	33496:5 33500:9	33508:22,23,24
bulk 33582:22	33469:13 33470:20	33561:18,19,23,24	33508:3 33524:1	33509:4 33552:6,13
bullet 33445:12,17	33477:8 33488:17,24	captures 33485:17	33529:12 33542:25	33552:14 33553:7
33504:4,6 33505:21	33489:2,12,14	capturing 33427:9	33582:13	clauses 33567:24
33552:4 33556:22	33490:23 33491:13	car 33424:10 33468:1	chain 33516:6,18	clear 33401:1 33419:10
33557:21 33570:7,12	33492:20 33495:11	card 33456:12,20	challenged 33585:24	33434:23 33457:7
33570:18,25 33571:2	33495:14 33500:18	33459:4,5,14	chance 33508:12	33469:4 33472:13
	33500:18 33509:8,25	care 33452:9	change 33430:16	33508:22 33533:18
33571:5,6,19,25				
33572:4	33509:25 33512:14	carry 33416:6	changed 33590:23	33547:25 33575:4
bullets 33434:2,4	33512:15 33513:12	33417:24 33450:23	33592:6	clearly 33399:11
33436:23 33437:5	33515:12 33519:10	33451:8,9 33507:8	changes 33521:11	33400:19 33441:25
33439:25 33472:4,11	33519:13 33522:18	33521:20	33574:25 33575:7	33525:14 33535:17
33473:1,6 33502:9	33527:4 33534:23	cars 33421:20	33583:4 33591:2	33581:5
33505:19 33557:6,8	33541:3 33546:17	cartridges 33551:6	chaos 33477:10	click 33407:15,23
33557:12 33572:1,10		CAS 33503:7	33493:22	33411:21 33415:15
Di 11 1 Detter	33552:18			
33572:17	called 33397:15,17	case 33392:11	charge 33395:25	33456:22,23
				22471.16
bundle 33391:12	33398:13 33400:12	33403:11 33465:22	33396:9,12,16	33471:16
	33398:13 33400:12 33401:24 33405:6	33403:11 33465:22 33466:16 33475:14	33396:9,12,16 33400:1,16,25	clinical 33569:24
bundle 33391:12				

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

33408:13 33410:25 33416:8 33418:23 33419:23 33422:10 33426:21 33449:13 33460:24 33469:9	33533:3,25 33534:13 33534:21 33535:20 33536:6,11,12,14 commander 33579:18 commanders 33577:20 33578:22,23 33579:2	communications 33467:5 33495:2 33524:13,13 commuters 33433:20 33433:25 33434:5,21	33574:4 conflict 33397:11 confront 33412:2 33416:5 33426:22	33517:25 33521:25 33522:10,21,23 33523:2,5,13 33526:20 33531:5
33501:24 close 33407:24 33408:13 33410:25 33416:8 33418:23 33419:23 33422:10 33426:21 33449:13 33460:24 33469:9	33536:6,11,12,14 commander 33579:18 commanders 33577:20	33524:13,13 commuters 33433:20	confront 33412:2 33416:5 33426:22	33523:2,5,13
close 33407:24 d 33408:13 33410:25 33416:8 33418:23 33419:23 33422:10 33426:21 33449:13 33460:24 33469:9 33469:9 33469:9	commander 33579:18 commanders 33577:20	commuters 33433:20	33416:5 33426:22	
33408:13 33410:25 33416:8 33418:23 33419:23 33422:10 33426:21 33449:13 33460:24 33469:9	commander 33579:18 commanders 33577:20			
33416:8 33418:23 33419:23 33422:10 33426:21 33449:13 33460:24 33469:9				
33416:8 33418:23 33419:23 33422:10 33426:21 33449:13 33460:24 33469:9			confrontation	33532:24 33536:10
33419:23 33422:10 33426:21 33449:13 33460:24 33469:9		33435:1,7 33436:15	33425:24 33427:21	33540:5 33544:16
33426:21 33449:13 33460:24 33469:9	33579:7,8,8,14,17,21	33436:21 33437:5	33427:23 33441:19	33551:23 33564:23
33460:24 33469:9	33581:24 33586:21	33461:15	33469:2,5	33567:5,7 33568:1
	33586:21	company 33453:22	confused 33470:21	controlled 33394:23
33/1/12/33/19/26	commencing 33550:12	33454:4 33456:10	confusing 33439:14	33548:22 33549:1
	comment 33446:19	compare 33436:6	confusion 33544:6	33550:4
closed 33461:10	33450:24 33451:4,20	33445:18	congregated 33399:16	control-room 33488:2
33522:13	33452:1 33458:1	comparison 33445:20	conjunction 33563:21	controversial 33552:15
closely 33502:25	33462:7,17 33464:22	compiled 33442:6	conscious 33465:7	
-				controversy 33572:15
closer 33421:20	33466:22 33467:1,2,4	compiling 33443:22,23	consequence 33572:12	convenience 33433:2
33537:5	33483:9,24 33486:6	complain 33545:25	consequences 33563:24	33514:4
closest 33426:20	33565:5,12,25	complaint 33434:25	consider 33404:2,18	convenient 33414:14
33449:12	33575:3 33583:8	complaints 33434:23	33429:13 33482:5	33444:23 33445:3
clue 33584:16	33591:12,15	complement 33508:1	33483:2 33547:14	33446:4 33512:7
	comments 33423:10	complete 33392:19	considered 33448:10	33566:4,6,10
33506:21 33559:6,7	33465:9 33467:15	33583:6	33462:15 33538:19	conversation 33395:23
colleague 33560:1	Commission 33390:2	completed 33541:24	consistency 33414:13	33399:13,25 33400:3
33591:24	33407:5 33414:12	completely 33399:7	consistent 33415:2	33400:18,20,21,24
colleagues 33396:19	33431:6 33435:19	complex 33411:14,17	constables 33441:17	33401:12 33479:17
33417:4,22 33428:9	33437:6 33441:8	33411:22 33413:6	contact 33453:5	33480:4 33498:4,18
33477:14 33494:4	33446:9,9,10	33435:9 33449:22,23	33571:20	conversations 33480:2
33533:9	33469:13 33471:11	33458:6	contacted 33397:3	33524:4
Colonel 33441:8,11	33472:4,19 33473:5,8	complicated 33398:25	33468:2 33503:19,20	convey 33522:9
33493:7 33574:4	33473:9 33484:1	comprises 33533:20	33504:19	conveyed 33498:25
33577:19 33578:24	33485:16 33487:14	computer 33390:25	contain 33443:19	33499:15 33512:15
33579:13 33586:20	33487:14,15	33391:5 33527:7	33527:16	33514:14 33582:15
33588:3	33520:11,11,12	concealed 33473:5,7,9	CONTD 33391:8	copies 33407:3
colour 33559:12	33526:8 33527:15	conceded 33472:17	33446:14 33566:19	33566:21
colours 33559:6	33528:24 33531:1	concentrate 33433:14	contemporaneous	copy 33407:4 33408:22
column 33452:3	33533:19 33566:14	concentrated 33537:3	33444:16	33409:5 33411:10
33456:23,23	33566:14,15 33592:8	concentrator 33454:17	contemporaneously	33428:19 33433:12
	commissioner 33403:4	concern 33430:14	33444:8	33495:5 33507:16
		33464:22 33471:25		
33465:18 combat 33460:10	33425:11,18 33432:7		context 33569:2	33558:3 33569:23
	33454:11,18	33473:19,22 33531:3	continue 33391:9	33581:7,8
come 33397:18	33464:16 33465:1	concerned 33444:14	33514:17 33569:22	core 33450:18
33402:17 33416:1	33466:10 33467:7	33468:18 33526:18	33577:11,13	Cornelius 33446:12
33418:7 33444:1	33479:21 33480:12	33533:22 33534:12	continues 33416:12	33506:20 33566:17
33447:2,18 33449:9	33481:9 33496:21	concerning 33506:11	33503:12 33528:14	corner 33412:16
33450:11 33455:7,18	33497:1,4,10 33502:1	concerns 33443:15	continuous 33480:5	33421:9 33509:2
33471:17 33490:3,4,5	33502:4,11,15,18	33463:17 33471:25	contracted 33454:4	corrected 33400:9
33490:7,9,13	33503:6,10 33505:9	33473:17,24	33541:8,16	33401:4 33407:2
33496:18 33511:15	33505:23 33524:7,12	33527:22	contractors 33447:17	33411:19
33520:7 33527:6	33524:18,20	conclude 33537:23	33559:17,20	correctly 33435:23
33535:15 33536:18	33541:12 33550:9	concluded 33506:7	contribute 33414:7	33451:13 33460:1
33560:10,11 33577:6	33552:1 33556:19	33532:3 33538:25	contributed 33414:8	33546:11
comes 33408:17	33557:17,23,24	conclusions 33570:4	33431:22 33532:1	correlation 33390:20
33415:25 33477:11	33558:2 33559:16,22	conditions 33450:15	control 33394:25	correlations 33390:4
33506:6 33509:7	33560:6 33570:8,11	33465:22	33395:3 33447:23	33390:12,13
33514:3 33561:8	33571:24 33572:16	conduct 33518:2	33452:22 33453:17	Costa's 33544:19
33571:20	33576:21	conducted 33390:19	33458:3 33461:14	couldn't 33439:4
	COMMISSONER	33531:25	33467:10,12	33447:17 33484:10
33445:3 33446:7	33559:5	confer 33562:14	33474:21 33480:1,2,6	counsel 33520:6
	committed 33463:6	33591:24	33480:7,18 33489:3	couple 33484:16
0	communicate 33467:8	confess 33543:19	33489:12 33490:17	33539:8
	communicated	33581:16	33492:4,15 33496:2	course 33395:10
	33452:11 33467:10	confidence 33447:18	33501:15 33510:10	33396:24 33400:18
33/1/1.1 22/16.72	33468:15,15	confined 33460:16		
33474:4 33476:23	1.1400.11.11	commed 33400:10	33510:12,16,18,21	33401:11,13
33512:1 33532:2		22405-22 05	22511.10 22512.2.0	22400-05 22400 5
33512:1 33532:2 33557:15	communication	confirm 33405:23,25	33511:10 33512:3,9	33408:25 33409:5
33512:1 33532:2 33557:15 comma 33567:18	communication 33392:23 33425:7,14	33419:17 33425:4,10	33512:11,15,17	33439:15 33444:5
33512:1 33532:2 33557:15	communication			

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

				Page !
33491:22 33510:11	D	dealt 33494:12 33508:3	depending 33571:19	33514:7 33516:8,24
33514:6 33527:24	d 33414:13 33424:16	33512:6	33589:22	Dewald's 33516:9
33544:22 33569:14	33436:2 33509:17,23	death 33432:20	depends 33561:20	diagonally 33412:16
33592:1	Da 33544:19	33452:1,2 33503:16	33571:11	33469:24
cover 33464:15	daily 33391:4 33458:9	33531:7 33532:1	deploy 33399:2	Dibakoane 33405:22
33481:22 33483:3	33574:15	33571:21	33464:22 33590:1	33415:23 33419:25
33555:3	damage 33452:19	deaths 33429:22,23	deployed 33394:23	didn't 33398:23
covered 33464:14	damaged 33458:6	33532:16	33396:12 33399:3	33400:20 33402:2
CPU 33573:3	33468:1,9 33518:19	debate 33414:7	33447:5,14 33448:25	33407:25 33409:20
Craig 33545:12	damages 33458:8	33506:11	33451:10 33492:8	33417:9 33427:14
33569:21	dancing 33557:15	debated 33507:21	33496:4 33497:8	33439:20 33440:13
cream 33420:25	dangerous 33462:11	debrief 33402:3	33541:2,19,20	33443:18 33454:15
create 33571:12	33515:6 33531:8	debriefing 33401:21	33551:13 33584:6,11	33455:17 33457:5
creating 33494:7	dangers 33468:19	deceased 33491:8,11	33588:13,15	33459:24 33460:22
crew 33424:3 33426:21	Danie 33427:16	decide 33562:20	deployment 33402:19	33463:1 33464:13,18
33535:12	33478:12 33479:7	33563:6	33404:19,23	33467:4 33474:25
crime 33448:15,15	33483:12 33484:2	decided 33476:17	33577:21 33583:13	33475:16 33476:15
33534:25 33537:19	33485:5 33488:3,7	33563:17 33572:12	33588:13	33476:16 33483:7,22
33538:24 33540:6	dark 33557:14	33572:13 33576:10	deployments 33513:14	33484:19 33498:10
33549:4,5	darkness 33398:4	33576:19	deponent 33558:8	33499:13 33507:23
critical 33584:5	Dasson 33411:4	decision 33402:15	der 33502:25 33503:23	33515:24 33537:11
33589:7,20	date 33456:12 33511:1	33466:4 33523:7	33530:1	33585:15 33586:22
critically 33516:18	33528:24 33530:3,5	33536:7 33540:5	describe 33403:15	33589:14,17,18
criticism 33451:12	dated 33444:12	33563:15,19	33408:15 33409:9	33590:10,18
criticisms 33446:19	dates 33400:8,15	33564:23 33565:3,24	33413:19 33428:5	died 33452:8 33503:13
33465:15	33510:24	33567:11,13,16	33440:3,5 33455:20	differ 33575:6
cross 33520:20	date's 33552:16,24	33568:2,23 33569:3,4	described 33408:24	33584:24
33521:17 33544:7	David 33436:11	33569:6 33578:18	33410:10 33438:13	difference 33396:3
33545:1 33554:15	33476:14,15,16	33589:9	33440:8 33458:15	33440:25 33441:25
33582:22	day 33392:15,18,25	decisions 33392:10	33469:18 33471:16	33550:17
crossed 33463:24	33402:17 33449:6	33513:14,24 33517:5	33471:17 33514:14	different 33391:3
crossing 33396:13	33461:18 33464:4	33517:21 33522:11	33514:23 33522:13	33392:6,12,15
33399:4 33416:22	33474:2,3 33478:19	33522:18,21 33537:1	33527:9 33533:13	33405:11 33410:21
33417:2 33422:7	33478:20 33483:23	33537:16 33562:15	33557:19 33558:9	33414:15 33416:14
33434:11 33435:10	33491:22 33502:10	33564:16 33565:14	33560:19	33423:2 33430:7
33438:5,13,15	33508:1 33512:13	33567:11 33568:6,17	describes 33467:24	33442:1 33451:13
33470:19 33521:20	33514:5 33525:21	33569:11 33588:10	33477:6 33518:18	33467:4 33482:21
33560:15,16,20,21	33535:7 33536:9	33588:12 33589:23	33558:12	33488:16 33512:19
33582:12,18	33573:19 33576:9,20	decomposed 33503:24	describing 33586:5	33525:23 33534:4
cross-examination	33576:22	33504:1	description 33438:15	33544:10 33548:23
33391:8 33446:14	days 33414:11	deeply 33476:16	33439:10 33455:24	33564:8 33565:9
33494:3 33506:18	33458:17 33498:22	default 33481:21	33456:22 33469:12	33575:10 33577:17
33510:3 33526:7	33502:21 33527:15	33482:4,10	33558:7,15 33559:1,2	33579:9 33580:8
33543:25 33544:23	33534:13,21	defective 33454:1	33559:20 33560:9	difficult 33392:17
33547:3 33554:25	33535:10 33536:19	33456:11	descriptive 33415:14	33473:23 33480:21
33566:19	dayshift 33392:15	defence 33464:10	designated 33549:8	33484:9 33520:16
cross-examine 33429:4	DDDD18 33433:8	defend 33464:18	33550:4	33546:3 33570:15
33508:12 33521:5,7	DDDD2 33430:11,24	defending 33552:21	designed 33481:22	33591:20
33521:14 33542:3,7	DDDD6 33430:10,21	definitely 33519:1	33585:21	difficulties 33415:14
33542:12	DDD2 33430:6	degrees 33391:6	desirable 33464:9	33424:22
cross-examiner	deal 33397:10,11	delay 33495:18	desire 33463:22	difficulty 33391:25
33546:1	33428:6 33437:24	33517:24	despatch 33453:6	dimension 33539:8
cross-examining	33462:17 33506:7	deleted 33444:17	despatched 33461:19	direct 33395:2
33542:9 33545:23	33508:12 33510:9	33473:12 33525:17	despatches 33462:14	33472:19 33513:18
crowd 33409:16	33545:7 33551:25	33527:25 33528:4,13	destroy 33476:17,23	33514:24
33466:8,11,12,20	33562:1 33566:22	33529:4	destroyed 33422:17	directed 33590:5
33467:9 33474:8,13	33583:24 33585:10	deleting 33443:16	detail 33424:16	direction 33409:21
33476:7,10 33477:16	33589:8	deliberate 33472:2,3	detailed 33588:23,25	33411:23 33412:3
33477:19 33479:22	dealing 33397:9	33539:16	33590:18 33591:8,8	33416:15,25 33418:2
33479:24 33492:10	33446:23 33456:21	Delta 33525:6	details 33554:9	33421:22 33471:1
33531:10 33556:9	33462:3,9,10	demonstrated	33591:11	33477:3,24,24
33557:6	33492:24 33495:9	33509:20	determine 33532:7	33484:15 33525:1
crowds 33466:13	33573:10 33583:2,25	deny 33548:10,11	developing 33428:17	33526:13
currently 33424:15	deals 33432:19	department 33432:13	development 33584:22	directions 33513:6
customers 33462:3	33493:24 33525:23	33432:14 33456:9	Dewald 33466:25	directly 33392:9
		33532:22 33534:5	33478:14,21 33514:5	33474:1,9,10
ARCHIVE FO	R JUSTICE	1	1	l

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

				Page 6
33486:19 33517:23	doesn't 33400:4	33452:15	EEEE20 33393:22,25	33515:5 33519:14
33534:16 33535:23	33433:13 33454:6	due 33395:10 33398:14	EEEE20.1 33393:25	33523:15 33531:7
Dirk 33446:12	33461:6 33475:10	33409:5 33439:15	EEEE21.1 33395:19	33591:22
33489:14 33490:2	33499:1 33516:15	33450:21 33451:6	EEEE21.2 33395:20	engaged 33396:13
33501:15 33566:17	33521:1,4 33525:12	33458:6 33473:13	EEEE22 33452:21,23	engagement 33494:20
disagree 33583:9	33527:16 33538:15	33492:1 33544:22	EEEE23 33455:11,20	33495:15 33531:13
disarm 33581:23	33571:14	duties 33450:21	33456:1 33488:18	33577:21
disaster 33489:11	doing 33390:23	33451:7 33534:25	EEEE24 33488:22	engagements 33551:16
33554:4	33392:20 33407:4	duty 33392:20	33489:24	engine 33391:4
discharge 33472:23	33459:13 33478:11	33436:11,12,24	EEEE25 33507:4	enjoy 33554:25
discharged 33473:1,6	33484:15 33485:12	33443:2 33448:2	EEEE26 33507:5	enlarged 33395:17
disciplinary 33481:1 discovered 33435:18	33507:10 33572:9 33574:10 33588:19	33449:9 33452:22 33468:15 33479:16	EEEE27 33507:17 EEEE28 33566:25	enquire 33488:7 enquiries 33454:18
33437:6 33528:5	dome 33426:15,16,19	33515:25 33516:5,17	33569:20	enquiry 33454:20
discovery 33527:20	33426:20,25	33517:2 33536:7,8,11	EEEE8 33393:3	ensue 33513:20
discreet 33519:15	33427:20 33455:4	33544:16 33567:5	EEE14 33469:16,16	ensued 33495:16
discuss 33586:14	33457:6,8 33459:15	33574:3	EEE14 33409.10,10 EEE15.11 33422:15	ensure 33447:1,17
discussed 33403:25	33481:22	DVR 33483:15	effect 33519:14	33468:17 33513:8
33538:22 33581:24	don 33417:7	D-day 33576:8	33532:8 33591:5	33516:1 33564:24
discussing 33539:23	donate 33487:18		effective 33516:1	33567:20 33568:2
discussion 33401:13	donga 33589:12	E	33535:20	entail 33396:9
33471:6 33497:15	don't 33390:11	E 33418:9	effectively 33427:8	entered 33408:6
33508:17 33538:2	33391:12 33405:8	earlier 33398:15	efficient 33464:8	33471:8 33507:2
33578:22 33581:20	33408:12,14	33399:17 33438:9	eight 33435:8 33441:15	33571:18,22
33587:25	33413:25 33418:10	33454:15 33483:23	33444:15 33473:1,6	enters 33571:19
discussions 33581:18	33424:13,16	33484:10 33485:17	eight-second 33546:18	entire 33526:20
dispatched 33452:5	33425:23 33426:3	33506:11 33507:22	either 33482:11	entirely 33419:14
disperse 33441:16	33427:25 33428:2,23	33509:5 33518:20	33527:20 33553:3	33470:20 33585:20
dispersed 33438:4	33429:24 33439:12	33526:7 33527:15,17	33559:13 33572:25	entitled 33455:21
33445:15 33505:18	33442:3,13 33443:10	33529:14 33531:16	33573:16	33456:2 33488:22
dispersing 33492:10	33443:10 33444:20	33536:24 33538:10	electronic 33455:11	entrance 33557:19
displayed 33509:22	33446:18 33452:24	33539:25 33540:3,25	Elias 33555:7	33571:18
33510:15,19 disrespect 33466:8	33467:9 33470:9,13 33470:15 33503:18	33541:23 33552:1 33556:18 33561:13	eliminated 33485:1 Elizabeth 33489:11	entries 33406:12,15 33433:9,17 33435:17
dissatisfied 33465:21	33511:17 33520:8	33581:8	email 33392:23	33436:14 33441:3,15
distance 33395:10	33527:18 33532:17	early 33576:2 33585:23	embarrassing 33485:1	33445:6,19 33473:12
33420:1 33463:19	33533:18 33541:7	33586:25	emergency 33403:6	33527:17 33529:1,18
33477:5	33542:20 33544:6	Earth 33405:3,5	33451:5,17,24	33530:12
distant 33537:3	33546:2 33552:25	33406:11 33407:6	33452:9,10,12	entry 33408:13
distinguish 33550:21	33557:22 33560:2	33469:10,12 33471:5	33461:16 33468:9,15	33411:20 33413:5
distinguishing	33566:5,23 33568:3	33471:10	33488:16,23 33489:3	33417:12 33436:16
33466:16	33569:1,6 33572:8	easiest 33456:21	33489:11 33490:18	33436:20,24
disturb 33461:15	33573:21,23	easily 33433:17	33492:21 33499:8	33442:14 33444:6,15
division 33549:8	33579:23 33582:3,4	33546:6 33591:19	33501:1,17 33513:12	33444:15,16
divisions 33533:20	33587:9	east 33391:6 33407:18	33514:13 33516:22	33457:12 33458:12
docket 33487:1	dots 33547:11,25	33410:11 33420:1	33518:20,21	33461:9,12 33472:15
33503:17 33505:9	double 33558:24	33422:9,10 33486:15	33521:25 33531:5	33472:17 33473:11
33555:3,10 33556:4	33573:6	easterly 33409:21	33554:4 33585:5	33473:20 33490:25
33558:2 dockate 23503:7	dramatically 33506:4	eastern 33408:5,7	employed 33453:21	33499:18 33500:3,5,6
dockets 33503:7	drawing 33471:5	33410:9,14 33413:9 33413:10 11	employees 33399:14,15	33501:1 33524:10,22 33524:25 33525:4 12
33557:25 document 33429:2	drawn 33458:12 33534:24	33413:10,11 33449:11,12,14,14,18	33447:2,7,10,11,17 33450:18	33524:25 33525:4,12 33525:13,21 33526:4
33430:10 33441:14	drill 33556:6	33449:22 33450:1,4	encounter 33421:3	33526:12,14,17,19
33445:9 33455:7	driven 33405:14,18	33463:4 33471:8,9	33426:5 33468:23	33527:23 33528:18
33467:16 33489:6	33406:5	33474:11 33478:15	encountered 33572:17	33529:3 33552:12
33490:23 33527:9	driver 33424:21	33486:10 33510:1	endeavour 33460:17	33553:5,15,20
33528:5,22 33530:25	33525:23	easy 33463:20	33568:6	33554:11,18
33543:4,5,11,13,15	drivers 33424:2	ECC 33489:13	ended 33448:6 33518:6	environment 33512:3
33543:18 33544:16	driving 33408:7	editing 33443:15	ENDM 33452:4	33521:25
33545:16,23 33546:2	33468:6 33590:5	EDM 33490:16,18,23	ends 33462:5 33470:5	environmental
33560:12 33565:6,21	dropped 33560:20	EEEE14 33469:11	33589:11	33450:15
33566:23 33569:9,19	drove 33408:5 33424:1	EEEE15 33405:4,5	enforce 33461:25	envisage 33448:19,21
documents 33431:14	33424:22 33468:1,8	33469:13	33463:23	33460:20 33537:11
33431:15 33507:11	33476:19	EEEE18.1 33501:13	enforced 33462:13	33537:22
33512:14 33542:21	drowned 33504:2	EEEE19.1 33501:18	engage 33465:24	envisaged 33574:5
33542:22	Drysdale 33445:12	EEEE2 33562:2	33466:5 33467:9	envisaging 33540:10
ARCHIVE EO	8 JUSTICE			

RealTime Transcriptions

				Page
EOSU 33453:21	33471:6,11 33472:19	exhibited 33424:15	33445:19 33446:16	33503:4 33575:11
equipment 33453:24	33475:5 33476:5,7,8	exhibits 33395:15	33460:9 33469:19	33576:22 33591:24
33488:5 33522:5	33476:12,22 33477:1	33407:4 33422:14	33470:24 33471:2	finally 33539:14
33573:12	33479:9 33480:17	33430:7 33506:18,22	33472:3 33473:6	find 33390:7 33427:13
erroneous 33406:14	33484:1 33498:11	33566:24	33474:3 33475:7	33433:17 33435:24
33438:18	33506:12 33507:20	existing 33469:15	33479:20 33485:7	33435:24 33438:14
error 33406:16	33508:3,23 33510:11	exists 33508:18	33489:18 33492:1	33439:4 33454:8
errors 33432:13	33514:5,7 33518:16	expanded 33514:1	33497:12 33508:18	33457:5 33473:23
33471:25	33519:11 33529:23	expect 33425:5	33514:23,25	33488:12 33494:10
escalate 33516:17	33540:9 33547:24	33448:12 33449:17	33515:13 33516:9	33499:24 33544:20
33523:1	33548:15 33551:22	33450:9 33463:1	33517:7 33526:18	33552:19 33556:7
escalated 33516:6	33552:20 33553:2,12	33464:13 33474:22	33528:13 33529:18	33582:5
escape 33411:4	33553:13 33571:2	33512:12	33531:20 33532:6	findings 33485:2
33519:3	33578:12,14,16,20	expectation 33503:2	33538:16 33539:23	33569:24
escaping 33518:17	33579:16,24 33581:6	expected 33462:23	33542:8 33553:5	fine 33533:12 33562:7
essential 33477:19	evidently 33524:25	33463:2,10 33468:21	33557:11 33589:3	finished 33487:23
essentially 33533:20	exact 33391:6 33485:18	33477:21 33496:14	facts 33401:1 33477:19	fire 33433:19 33555:13
establish 33392:24	exactly 33443:2	33504:6,8,12	33477:25 33517:3	33558:14 33571:15
33503:1 33531:25	33450:1 33463:11	33513:13 33528:23	33551:22,23	firearm 33451:16,18
33560:4	33494:22 33499:17	expenditure 33458:8	factual 33589:6	firearms 33450:17,19
establishment	33499:24 33518:8	-		33450:21,23,24,24
33517:11 33533:20	33584:25 33587:9	experience 33429:21 33572:10	factually 33552:14 failed 33467:5	
33538:1	examination 33544:8			33451:4,6,8,9,23
		experienced 33531:6	failings 33431:18	33464:19 33549:9
estimate 33520:16	33554:16	33563:1 33591:18	fair 33443:9 33444:19	33550:5
etcetera 33403:7	examine 33520:21	explain 33432:1	fairly 33422:10	fired 33436:14
33457:2 33480:10	examining 33545:2	33442:11 33459:16	33471:2	33437:21,23
33481:8 33578:19	example 33479:22	33474:15 33486:5	fairness 33438:22	33439:25 33443:17
33585:6 33589:8,21	33581:25 33590:3	33495:12 33499:17	falls 33452:14	33445:16 33472:4,11
eTV 33390:18	excluded 33585:23	33540:2 33571:4	familiar 33430:25	33502:20 33505:12
evacuate 33392:11	33586:6,11,19	33580:3 33591:2	33456:5	33505:14 33547:17
33563:6	33587:12	explained 33458:17	families 33520:3,24	33548:5,12,14
evacuated 33562:16,21	exclusion 33587:5,8,21	33473:13 33498:24	33521:5,8 33542:13	33549:21 33557:8
evacuation 33562:18	Exco 33563:12,12,13	33580:19	33545:2,15 33548:13	firing 33473:21
evening 33396:22	33563:14,14,16,18	explaining 33425:2	33585:12	first 33391:10 33393:2
33400:24 33401:25	33564:15	33588:3	family 33542:10	33395:18 33397:13
33402:11 33435:8	Excuse 33576:17	explanation 33478:2	far 33397:20,20,23	33405:7,13 33407:7
33443:1 33449:6	excused 33578:8	33500:1,3 33584:20	33404:5 33420:9	33407:15 33411:21
33503:3 33505:10,18	execute 33565:16,20	export 33479:9	33426:11 33461:1	33420:5,6 33422:22
33535:7 33536:21	33568:15,23	33483:13 33484:7	33462:20 33475:25	33424:22 33425:3
33539:3,5,23	33576:22 33580:9	33485:6	33521:3	33426:5 33428:13
event 33405:4	33583:20 33590:8	exported 33483:16	fast 33419:10	33429:1 33430:7
33422:16 33423:1	executed 33590:23	33484:22 33486:17	fault 33458:16,16	33434:13 33438:23
33463:20 33469:12	execution 33450:21	exposed 33584:8	faults 33455:7	33444:24 33446:7
33479:5 33496:17	33451:7 33583:15	express 33429:20	favour 33409:8	33456:24 33459:5
33516:17 33529:1	executive 33564:25	expressed 33529:19	33435:1	33464:9 33467:22
33532:16	33567:18,21	extent 33462:14	fear 33538:9	33469:1,18,18
events 33427:9	33568:18,19,19,22	extra 33403:6 33493:21	feasible 33455:9	33472:1 33473:19,24
33438:13,15 33447:1	executives 33568:13,25	33494:21	feature 33466:16	33479:22 33498:3
33449:4 33466:19	exercise 33406:2	extracts 33527:5	feedback 33478:11	33507:4 33510:9
33512:7 33513:8	33407:11 33459:13	extreme 33452:3	33479:6 33480:5	33512:8 33514:23
33517:1,12 33518:3	33516:5 33521:20	E15.6 33419:20	33522:7	33534:23,25 33535:5
33528:15,16	33551:12		feeder 33458:6	33537:16 33540:6
33540:23 33564:19	exhibit 33405:3	F	feel 33431:25 33465:16	33545:7,18 33552:4
33572:9	33428:18,18,18	face 33400:22,22	33467:15	33554:18 33567:23
eventually 33410:2,5	33430:6,10,16	33409:16	fell 33555:19	33573:5
33415:19 33418:25	33455:11 33467:23	face-to-face 33401:14	fence 33512:2	firstly 33456:5
33423:23 33584:9	33474:2,3,5 33488:18	facie 33462:7 33478:1	fibre 33454:16	33552:17
everybody 33436:8	33489:20,23	33479:11	field 33392:8 33398:4	fit 33503:15
	33497:13 33501:13	facility 33514:18,19	33578:23 33591:18	fits 33559:20
33497.8		facing 33477:23	file 33444:11 33469:10	five 33423:3 33487:17
33497:8 evidence 33390:18	33578.71 335/2.1 / 0		INC 33444.11 33409.10	
evidence 33390:18	33528:21 33543:1,4,9 33543:11 17 33544:2		33527.10	33401.6 33106.7
evidence 33390:18 33395:2 33397:20,20	33543:11,17 33544:2	33483:20	33527:19 files 33/79:9	33494:6 33496:7 33502:20 22 33503:3
evidence 33390:18 33395:2 33397:20,20 33397:23,24 33401:2	33543:11,17 33544:2 33544:6,10,11,18,20	33483:20 fact 33393:15,25	files 33479:9	33502:20,22 33503:3
evidence 33390:18 33395:2 33397:20,20 33397:23,24 33401:2 33409:8 33421:8	33543:11,17 33544:2 33544:6,10,11,18,20 33545:12,12 33552:3	33483:20 fact 33393:15,25 33394:9 33398:21	files 33479:9 fill 33535:4	33502:20,22 33503:3 33504:13 33505:12
evidence 33390:18 33395:2 33397:20,20 33397:23,24 33401:2 33409:8 33421:8 33424:14 33430:15	33543:11,17 33544:2 33544:6,10,11,18,20 33545:12,12 33552:3 33552:10,24 33555:2	33483:20 fact 33393:15,25 33394:9 33398:21 33404:2 33406:17	files 33479:9 fill 33535:4 filmed 33508:25	33502:20,22 33503:3 33504:13 33505:12 33545:9 33547:1
evidence 33390:18 33395:2 33397:20,20 33397:23,24 33401:2 33409:8 33421:8	33543:11,17 33544:2 33544:6,10,11,18,20 33545:12,12 33552:3	33483:20 fact 33393:15,25 33394:9 33398:21	files 33479:9 fill 33535:4	33502:20,22 33503:3 33504:13 33505:12

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

				Page 8
fix 33456:11,14	forth 33439:21	33535:5,21 33536:15	33522:7 33530:7	33592:5
33458:8,9	33467:25	Fundi's 33411:9	33532:18 33535:11	good 33436:1 33455:25
fixed 33393:10,11,11	forward 33390:22	furnished 33527:19	33535:14,18	33525:19 33544:24
33393:12 33457:13	33402:13 33416:19	further 33396:16	33544:10,19,20,21	33544:25
33457:17 33458:4	33435:24 33492:8,9	33402:18 33415:18	33551:21 33568:11	Google 33405:3,5
fixing 33456:17	33495:23,24 33496:7	33416:9,11 33422:1	33571:2 33583:17,24	33406:11 33407:6
FLIR 33390:13	33498:8 33501:6	33422:22 33436:4	33590:11 33591:11	33424:13 33469:10
33393:7,15,20	33561:8 33579:1,20	33458:21,22 33470:5	given 33392:18,19	33469:11 33471:5,10
33394:12,14,18	33582:12 33586:4,23	33484:21 33508:20	33426:14 33430:9	goose 33540:9
flows 33391:10	33590:3,6	33513:14 33519:6	33435:18 33440:3	gotten 33583:24
33422:23 33428:13	found 33399:4	33524:5 33528:18	33441:1,8 33445:22	Gotz 33521:4 33542:2
focus 33457:13 33513:7	33483:11,14	33541:22 33554:12 33574:19	33468:19 33469:13	33542:4,17 GP 33569:9
33538:23,23 33583:18	33502:21 33503:13	furthest 33460:21	33473:11 33486:3 33506:2 33514:7	Graham 33403:11
focused 33460:24	33503:24,24,25 33504:5 33550:6	future 33483:6	33517:21 33528:20	33423:17 33425:17
focussed 33457:17	33553:1,21 33556:11	33532:25	33528:24 33530:25	33434:12 33442:10
33540:16	33556:11	FY 33455:22,22,23	33532:8 33540:9	33443:23 33447:5,13
foliage 33485:23	four 33398:15	33456:2 33488:22	33548:15 33551:18	33452:15 33465:4
follow 33416:16	33422:24 33495:6,10	55750.2 55766.22	33558:4 33579:2	33491:24 33496:3
33419:6 33420:13	33510:20 33511:9	G	33582:15 33584:20	33534:4,17 33535:15
33479:24 33517:20	fourth 33465:12,17	G 33457:23	giving 33487:23	33538:13 33540:3
33532:23 33538:10	33556:8	gate 33408:13,16,19,20	33543:15 33554:13	33541:16
33547:20,22	Frans 33411:4	33409:1,2 33413:9,10	33565:8	Graham's 33443:22
33567:24,25	33421:24 33424:23	33413:10,11 33416:4	GK 33433:24 33434:3	33540:7
33568:11	33441:12 33448:14	33416:24 33418:24	33436:21 33437:4,12	grant 33392:14
followed 33406:21,24	33448:18 33466:4,24	33420:2,24 33421:20	glad 33414:10	33494:8
33463:8 33532:3	33468:22 33474:20	33426:6,22 33427:22	33514:22	grateful 33409:7,11
following 33439:13	33475:3 33486:1	33459:3 33464:17	Gloria 33506:20	33568:10
33451:4 33452:25	33532:2 33534:22	33471:8,9 33486:10	33507:6,7	gratefully 33554:13
33466:23 33478:19	33535:13	33486:16 33541:13	goes 33399:7 33406:21	great 33428:6
33478:20 33486:19	Friday 33396:7,17,21	gates 33407:24	33413:21 33414:1,3	green 33559:14
33519:25 33531:4	33397:4,6,25	33419:23 33458:15	33436:13 33453:19	ground 33396:12
33536:9 33587:21	33399:18 33400:2,11	gather 33456:14	33458:10 33470:19	33480:6 33495:14
follows 33483:11	33400:17,24	gathered 33397:21	33482:3 33498:12	33512:13 33513:23
33495:6 33555:11,17	33401:22 33438:10	33408:5 33476:13	33509:12 33518:25	33515:12,21 33522:6
foot 33408:25 33490:24	33438:12,14,20	gathering 33395:2	33570:6	33522:8,11,14,20
footage 33394:25	33439:14 33440:4	33397:17 33398:6	going 33390:22,23,24	33523:7,19 33556:11
33425:23,25 33427:5	33443:25 33461:11	33461:10 33498:22	33391:6 33396:14	33589:5
33427:8,11 33428:1,2	33479:15 33533:4,8	33512:10 33516:24	33402:12,13 33405:1	group 33391:21
33452:18 33453:4,7,9	33534:8 33535:6,9,14	33517:2	33410:12 33411:6	33397:12,16,21
33453:14 33454:4,21	33536:5,21 33548:20	gear 33424:22	33412:2 33413:18	33398:21 33399:15
33455:1 33458:17	33553:5,17 33555:11	general 33403:15,20	33414:6 33415:1,13	33421:20 33426:22
33459:8 33473:22	friend 33506:3 33508:7	33404:4,16 33424:8	33417:1 33420:18	33437:23 33445:14
33474:1 33475:1,15	front 33424:10,11	33492:4 33498:7,17	33422:24 33428:25	33448:18 33461:16
33475:17 33478:3,6	33436:7 33437:23	33519:10 33532:4	33429:7 33431:16	33461:21 33465:24
33478:10,12,13	33445:25 33469:7	33551:11 33575:17	33432:10 33433:1,3	33466:1 33470:3
33479:8,20 33481:19	33475:10 33484:1	33577:19 33578:7,8	33435:2,15 33446:3	33474:19 33479:14
33483:6,16,23 33484:6 33485:6 7 15	33543:1 33544:12	33578:15,16 33579:3	33446:17 33450:8	33481:16,18 33483:17 33484:4
33484:6 33485:6,7,15 33485:17 33486:5,8,9	full 33440:1 33461:8 33473:9 33515:22	33579:13,22	33460:15 33462:24 33465:7 33474:19	33483:17 33484:4
33485:17 33486:5,8,9	53473:9 53515:22 fully 33454:2 33495:15	33586:11,20 33587:13 33589:12	33475:4,13 33477:2	33486:13 33498:8 33508:18 33514:15
footages 33483:13	33518:9 33576:5,6	generally 33463:23	33481:23,24,25	33516:24 33525:5
force 33499:23	function 33511:19	33510:9	33483:21 33487:24	33538:18 33539:22
forces 33399:2	33564:11	genuine 33463:22	33495:8 33506:24	33540:10 33557:14
forehead 33555:19	functional 33515:18	Geon 33445:10,14	33509:6 33514:1,3	33584:8
forensic 33537:24	functions 33451:7	33535:1 33537:21	33526:17 33529:2	groups 33396:13
foresee 33460:22	33453:12 33516:21	33549:6	33533:1 33537:9	33449:1
foreseeability 33464:8	Fundi 33405:14	Gerhard 33392:13	33538:22 33539:13	GS 33436:18
foreseeable 33460:17	33407:12,16	Gerrie 33468:3,10	33542:3,6,12 33543:4	guard 33464:23
forget 33469:5	33409:15 33411:23	GGG19 33439:8	33543:19 33545:22	33541:13
forgive 33437:12	33416:3 33418:8,24	Gian 33437:13	33546:25 33554:24	guarding 33447:5,10
33578:13 33579:24	33419:24 33422:10	give 33418:5 33459:9	33560:2 33569:3,3,4	33450:22 33451:10
forgot 33440:21	33422:17 33426:3	33479:9 33480:5,7	33569:6 33575:6	33464:23 33465:4
forgotten 33397:23	33429:22 33466:19	33487:24,25	33576:8,20 33578:18	33540:4 33541:18
form 33455:11	33468:13,22 33520:1	33495:17 33501:7	33581:20,22	guards 33421:19
The second secon	The second of the			
formal 33575:15	33532:1 33534:15	33509:13 33513:6	33588:17 33591:12	33422:25 33425:25

				Page
33426:6 33472:20,22	33448:11 33455:1	held 33403:25 33497:9	holding 33492:8,9	33431:18 33446:16
33472:25 33473:6	33462:2 33463:5	33532:14 33575:15	33495:23,24 33496:7	33450:12 33465:8
33502:8	33464:13 33468:4,10	33578:7 33587:12	33498:8 33501:6	33517:12 33531:24
guess 33496:7,10,12	33468:11,17 33478:6	help 33443:20	33579:1,20 33582:12	33531:25 33532:2,3
guidance 33584:5,6,12	33486:21,21	33445:24,24 33453:5	33586:4,24 33590:3,6	33532:12
33590:9,12	33492:10 33498:6,6	33497:15,22 33499:4	home 33444:1	ICamera 33425:6
guide 33495:17	33499:5 33502:23	33514:22 33554:15	33449:16 33502:7	ICAMs 33431:10
33531:9 33583:10	33513:20 33515:9,24	33562:20,25 33563:5	33536:9,10	idea 33493:23
33584:2,3,17	33516:12 33518:22	33565:18	homework 33390:16	identified 33393:20
gunshot 33554:1	33518:25 33520:8	helped 33464:12	33507:18	33423:3 33450:6
33569:25 33570:5	33529:3 33531:17	helpful 33506:10	honourable 33528:23	33471:24 33538:18
33571:8,14,16	33552:4,5 33560:17	helping 33574:20	hope 33391:5 33432:16	identifies 33422:24
guy 33427:15 33550:7	33563:24 33564:7	Hemraj 33425:11,18	33520:7	33431:18
33555:20	33573:2 33574:5,17	33432:7 33454:11,18	hopefully 33506:7	identify 33405:13
guys 33396:15 33451:8	33577:9 33578:23	33464:16 33465:1	horrific 33428:8	33431:23
33465:23,25 33466:2	33584:10 33589:12	33466:10 33467:7	hospital 33408:6	IES 33456:10,10,16,18
33492:1 33568:18	happening 33402:2	33479:21 33480:12	33410:12 33411:18	33457:3 33458:4
33588:18	33405:12 33428:11	33481:9 33496:21	33413:22 33414:1,17	ignition 33410:17,20
	33453:20 33466:2	33497:1,4,10	33415:12 33421:15	33411:1,15 33415:17
<u> </u>	33499:23 33500:1	33501:25 33502:1,4	33452:8 33470:18,25	33421:10
H 33451:15 33456:23	33519:24 33520:9	33502:11,15,18	33482:14 33486:13	ignorance 33520:9
hadn't 33399:18,19	33555:18	33503:6,10,12	33490:11 33491:5,14	ill 33520:22
33539:13	happens 33415:16	33505:9,23 33524:7	33509:8,9,25	image 33405:5 33422:8
half 33429:1 33433:5	33506:24 33513:15	33524:12,18	33552:22 33554:7	images 33394:19,21
33444:23 33538:25	happily 33506:3	33541:12 33550:9	33555:25 33556:11	33478:12
33539:2 33558:19	happy 33479:20	33552:1 33556:19	33578:20	imagine 33474:7,12,14
33573:4 33578:17	hard 33406:3 33407:3	33557:17,23,24	hostel 33407:18	33476:9
halfway 33412:6,7	33407:4 33408:22	33558:2 33559:5,16	33408:6,14 33411:17	immediate 33448:10
hampered 33480:13 hand 33396:18	33409:4 33411:10 33474:7 33554:13	33559:22 33560:1	33411:22 33413:6,11	33449:4
33422:14 33450:20	Hardbody 33422:1	33570:8,11 33571:24 Hemraj's 33560:7	33414:2,2 33416:17 33416:24 33435:4,9	immediately 33449:15 33458:10 33468:11
33472:14 33522:25	Hardus 33451:15,21	Henry 33425:17	33441:13 33449:10	33495:20 33500:25
33549:1	Hartebees 33489:17	33533:14 33534:17	33449:12,23,24	33501:3,10 33516:1
handed 33506:15,19	33490:6	33534:18,19	33450:4 33457:6	33540:22 33543:20
33507:16 33543:6,11	hasn't 33412:21	33535:15,22 33536:4	33458:6 33462:23,24	33543:21 33544:7
33558:3 33560:1	33413:7,12 33497:13	33536:22	33463:3 33464:14	33563:16
handle 33403:7	Hassan 33424:23	Hermanus 33507:17	33468:12,14	imminent 33397:16
33511:25 33549:9	33448:14,18 33486:1	he'd 33399:13	33476:18,19,20	implemented 33429:14
handled 33456:9	33534:22 33535:5,13	he's 33453:21 33473:4	33477:4 33481:14	33429:18,22
33466:13 33504:23	haven't 33393:18	33476:13 33487:24	33483:18,19	important 33429:8
33504:23	33397:22,24 33401:8	33515:21 33517:18	33515:13 33517:4	33440:22 33494:2
handlers 33546:1	33418:12 33431:2,3,5	33521:13 33549:6,7	33540:19	33514:21,24
handling 33512:22	33431:11 33458:9	hide 33472:3 33485:9	hostels 33449:13	33516:19 33518:13
handover 33490:24	33470:8 33507:15	higher 33407:14	33460:24 33589:7,18	33531:22 33564:22
hands 33487:7 33566:9	33538:10,21	highlight 33456:24,25	33589:19	33567:6 33588:1
handwritten 33467:23	33543:12 33583:23	highlighted 33525:13	hour 33398:13 33433:5	33590:7
Hannes 33451:21	HB 33436:18	high-risk 33448:25	33433:5 33446:7	impossible 33416:19
happen 33401:1	head 33429:25	33449:10 33450:6	33519:19,19	impression 33576:1
33463:21,21	33505:13,20	33482:5,10,22,24,24	33566:13	33581:17 33586:1
33468:18 33474:25	33511:17 33532:22	33483:1	hours 33398:16	improper 33568:5
33475:13 33499:7	33556:12 33568:19	Hilux 33405:21,22	33434:13 33506:2	inaccuracies 33552:23
33513:10 33515:23	headed 33490:24	33406:2,12,13	33520:1 33574:7	inaccurate 33486:20
33515:24 33521:24	Headgear 33390:14	33415:22 33416:13	house 33443:5	33554:18
33522:2 33524:11	33393:7,10 33395:5	33416:14,15,16,17	houses 33463:11,15	inadequate 33428:16
33531:24 33553:2	33395:12	33418:10,11	huge 33455:9	33429:17
33560:2 33574:5	heading 33417:12	33419:24 33422:6	Hululani 33556:5,5,21	inappropriate 33566:3
33575:6 33581:21	hear 33464:1 33478:3	33573:6	33557:3	inaudible 33390:9
happened 33392:7	33493:15 33513:1	hindsight 33463:19	hundred 33474:8	33391:24 33393:24
	noord $44407707777777777777777777777777777777$	historically 33465:18	33581:11,14	33394:4 33470:17
33399:11 33406:13	heard 33397:20,22,24	22505 1		22506172250911
33399:11 33406:13 33407:6 33428:10	33399:21 33400:10	33585:1	Hurst 33521:2,3	33506:14 33508:11
33399:11 33406:13 33407:6 33428:10 33438:10,11,11,12,14	33399:21 33400:10 33493:20 33498:10	history 33392:23		33536:18 33542:21
33399:11 33406:13 33407:6 33428:10 33438:10,11,11,12,14 33438:19,19	33399:21 33400:10 33493:20 33498:10 33502:19 33503:14	history 33392:23 33410:22	I	33536:18 33542:21 33542:24 33546:14
33399:11 33406:13 33407:6 33428:10 33438:10,11,11,12,14 33438:19,19 33439:11,11,13,14	33399:21 33400:10 33493:20 33498:10 33502:19 33503:14 33503:15 33510:5,14	history 33392:23 33410:22 hit 33557:5,6,8,11	I IAPs 33521:8	33536:18 33542:21 33542:24 33546:14 33558:13 33571:9,13
33399:11 33406:13 33407:6 33428:10 33438:10,11,11,12,14 33438:19,19 33439:11,11,13,14 33440:4 33442:14,15	33399:21 33400:10 33493:20 33498:10 33502:19 33503:14 33503:15 33510:5,14 33556:9 33578:14	history 33392:23 33410:22 hit 33557:5,6,8,11 33571:11	I IAPs 33521:8 ICAM 33423:9	33536:18 33542:21 33542:24 33546:14 33558:13 33571:9,13 33585:17 33589:1
33399:11 33406:13 33407:6 33428:10 33438:10,11,11,12,14 33438:19,19 33439:11,11,13,14	33399:21 33400:10 33493:20 33498:10 33502:19 33503:14 33503:15 33510:5,14	history 33392:23 33410:22 hit 33557:5,6,8,11	I IAPs 33521:8	33536:18 33542:21 33542:24 33546:14 33558:13 33571:9,13

RealTime Transcriptions

	Ma			
				Page ²
				i age
33425:23 33428:5,7,8	33471:13 33474:18	33572:9 33577:21	33531:17,22	33487:5,7 33505:21
33430:8 33431:11,19	33474:23 33475:3,5	33579:2 33582:13,14	33532:13 33554:7	33506:24 33510:24
-				
33431:22 33432:19	33493:13 33513:23	instrumentation	investigations 33481:7	33514:1,3,20 33515:2
33434:7,11,14	33516:6,18,19	33453:19	33504:24 33537:24	33518:10 33519:8,15
33435:8 33438:1	33517:4,14,17,19,20	Insuffiance 33432:16	33537:24 33539:1	33534:6,12 33537:10
33440:12 33443:5	33517:23 33522:24	insufficiently 33452:12	involved 33426:18,18	33539:8 33542:25
33444:2 33447:22	33542:11 33565:17	integrated 33453:13	33428:9 33480:9	33543:1,8,14,15
33450:12 33452:17	33574:16,18 33575:1	33454:5 33488:5	33481:6 33583:7,14	33545:16 33547:20
33452:19,20 33453:1	33575:2,5 33583:4,10	intelligence 33432:14	33588:11	33553:20 33554:11
33467:24 33475:8	33583:18 33589:4,6	intended 33531:8	involvement 33404:18	33554:13 33567:3
33478:11 33488:17	33590:7	intending 33512:10	33583:17,19,21,25	33568:9 33570:6
	informed 33390:22	intention 33416:24		
33488:24 33489:3			33591:13	33572:3,19 33573:21
33505:13 33513:5	33399:13 33401:5	33565:23	IPID 33495:5 33499:12	33575:4 33577:16
33517:3 33526:20,21	33445:11 33447:18	inter 33579:21	irrelevant 33396:24	33578:11 33579:23
33539:17 33554:19	33461:23 33468:9,13	interact 33585:4	isn't 33414:5 33443:2	33581:7,11 33582:2
incidents 33434:8,9,17	33476:14,17,20	interaction 33491:18	33553:7,23 33560:9	33583:25 33588:20
33440:1,3,6 33446:17	33485:21 33490:2	intercept 33463:13	33567:14	I've 33397:23 33400:15
33455:1 33505:10,16	33513:24 33518:18	interested 33428:9	issue 33446:4 33450:17	33435:17 33455:13
33531:24 33560:13	33518:19,20 33524:2	33440:25 33478:24	33450:18 33451:2	33458:12 33477:25
33560:25 33561:3	33524:5,6 33529:21	33510:25 33511:11	33452:17 33497:11	33482:25 33493:23
33574:17	33529:22	33564:10 33585:12	33529:20 33545:8	33501:13,21
including 33477:15	informing 33468:10,18	33589:3	33551:25 33562:1,18	33507:16 33519:22
inconsistent 33564:18	33518:22	interesting 33409:10	33563:20	33552:19 33562:7
incorrect 33430:4	initial 33427:21	33418:13 33419:18	issued 33450:20	33578:13,14
33469:20 33486:4	33444:3	33521:20	33451:5,23 33455:8	22270.12,17
				T
33552:14	initially 33416:4,17	interests 33452:2	33457:3,25 33459:4,5	J
incorrectly 33488:25	33452:4	intermediate 33408:1	33459:14 33502:10	ja 33391:2 33409:23
33507:25	initiative 33494:15	internal 33481:1,7	33548:10,17,19	33421:7 33442:24
increased 33465:4	injured 33491:1,9,12	interrupt 33412:14	33549:2,4 33550:7,10	33443:14 33459:7
indicate 33520:9	33498:20 33520:3,25	33467:20 33481:9	33550:11,14,15	33469:17,22
33546:8 33554:8	33578:21	33497:2 33526:25	33572:8,15	33478:23 33479:4
33585:22	injuries 33452:7,11	33582:10	issues 33563:1	33480:19,22
indicated 33409:22	33554:9 33572:11	interrupted 33524:19	33585:11	33482:20 33484:12
33465:10,24	injuring 33555:19	33529:7	item 33396:4	33484:18 33497:18
33469:23 33471:7,10	injury 33557:19,20	intersection 33415:25	I'd 33407:11 33409:7	33504:14 33514:19
33498:19 33499:12	33570:6,9	33416:2,8,9,20	33409:11 33414:10	33538:8 33576:24
33529:19 33541:23	input 33506:2	33417:19,23 33418:1	33429:11,13,19	33578:3 33580:24
33545:15 33547:7,11	inquest 33503:17,17,21	33419:9,9,11 33469:7	33478:3 33483:9	33581:1 33586:7
	33504:16,19,23		33488:15 33503:11	
indicates 33484:10		33469:8 33470:25		33587:6
33547:24 33552:20	inquiry 33481:1,1	33483:3 33484:5	33506:5 33510:6	Jack 33490:1
indications 33471:5	33487:20	33486:10	33513:25 33529:8	Janse 33507:12,17
individual 33418:7	inside 33402:24	intersects 33410:11	33545:7,11 33546:12	JJJ10.4533 33394:8
33563:11	33403:7,10,12	intervene 33474:18	33551:25 33552:9	job 33401:3 33456:11
				0
individually 33449:9	33404:7,19 33411:14	intervened 33463:16	33555:1 33562:1	33456:20 33457:17
industry 33585:2,3	33441:12 33453:2	intervention 33400:12	33566:22 33568:10	33457:21,24
inelegance 33432:13	33468:14 33480:1	33481:18	33582:5	33458:14 33459:4,5
inference 33527:25	33498:14 33547:17	interview 33401:16	I'll 33393:23 33415:4	33459:14 33480:24
influence 33564:23	33584:21	interviews 33423:5	33415:13 33445:4	33496:15 33533:10
33565:3,14,19,24	insofar 33559:1	intimate 33436:21	33473:15 33476:6	33540:6,7
	inspect 33550:21	intimidate 33433:21,25	33487:22 33506:4,25	jobs 33457:3,5
33566:2 33567:10,13		33434:21 33436:16	33514:22 33539:8	JOCCOM 33403:25
33566:2 33567:10,13 33567:16 33568:1,6	inspection 33549:25			33574:15 33583:5
33567:16 33568:1,6	inspection 33549:25	intimidated 33449.15	33544:19 33569.22	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15	intimidated 33449:15 33450:8	33544:19 33569:22 33570:17 33583:24	
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17	33450:8	33570:17 33583:24	33585:13,16
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21 influenced 33569:3,4,6	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17 installations 33583:16	33450:8 intimidation 33435:12	33570:17 33583:24 I'm 33392:19 33393:18	33585:13,16 JOCCOM's 33404:9
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21 influenced 33569:3,4,6 influencing 33569:12	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17	33450:8	33570:17 33583:24	33585:13,16
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21 influenced 33569:3,4,6	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17 installations 33583:16	33450:8 intimidation 33435:12	33570:17 33583:24 I'm 33392:19 33393:18	33585:13,16 JOCCOM's 33404:9 joins 33417:7
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21 influenced 33569:3,4,6 influencing 33569:12 inform 33436:19	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17 installations 33583:16 33584:5,7 33589:7,20 installed 33454:13,14	33450:8 intimidation 33435:12 33435:13,14 introduced 33587:3	33570:17 33583:24 I'm 33392:19 33393:18 33395:14 33397:19 33399:6 33405:1	33585:13,16 JOCCOM's 33404:9 joins 33417:7 joint 33584:25 33585:4
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21 influenced 33569:3,4,6 influencing 33569:12 inform 33436:19 33468:4 33517:2	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17 installations 33583:16 33584:5,7 33589:7,20 installed 33454:13,14 33488:4 33515:18	33450:8 intimidation 33435:12 33435:13,14 introduced 33587:3 invaluable 33506:2	33570:17 33583:24 I'm 33392:19 33393:18 33395:14 33397:19 33399:6 33405:1 33417:16,17	33585:13,16 JOCCOM's 33404:9 joins 33417:7 joint 33584:25 33585:4 33585:4,6 33590:15
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21 influenced 33569:3,4,6 influencing 33569:12 inform 33436:19 33468:4 33517:2 33522:9 33523:5	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17 installations 33583:16 33584:5,7 33589:7,20 installed 33454:13,14 33488:4 33515:18 instance 33473:24	33450:8 intimidation 33435:12 33435:13,14 introduced 33587:3 invaluable 33506:2 investigate 33459:9	33570:17 33583:24 I'm 33392:19 33393:18 33395:14 33397:19 33399:6 33405:1 33417:16,17 33422:23 33445:2	33585:13,16 JOCCOM's 33404:9 joins 33417:7 joint 33584:25 33585:4 33585:4,6 33590:15 judgment 33466:4,6
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21 influenced 33569:3,4,6 influencing 33569:12 inform 33436:19 33468:4 33517:2 33522:9 33523:5 33563:16	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17 installations 33583:16 33584:5,7 33589:7,20 installed 33454:13,14 33488:4 33515:18 instance 33473:24 33514:3	33450:8 intimidation 33435:12 33435:13,14 introduced 33587:3 invaluable 33506:2 investigate 33459:9 33561:9	33570:17 33583:24 I'm 33392:19 33393:18 33395:14 33397:19 33399:6 33405:1 33417:16,17 33422:23 33445:2 33454:2,7,8 33455:13	33585:13,16 JOCCOM's 33404:9 joins 33417:7 joint 33584:25 33585:4 33585:4,6 33590:15 judgment 33466:4,6 33516:5 33531:6,7
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21 influenced 33569:3,4,6 influencing 33569:12 inform 33436:19 33468:4 33517:2 33522:9 33523:5	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17 installations 33583:16 33584:5,7 33589:7,20 installed 33454:13,14 33488:4 33515:18 instance 33473:24	33450:8 intimidation 33435:12 33435:13,14 introduced 33587:3 invaluable 33506:2 investigate 33459:9	33570:17 33583:24 I'm 33392:19 33393:18 33395:14 33397:19 33399:6 33405:1 33417:16,17 33422:23 33445:2	33585:13,16 JOCCOM's 33404:9 joins 33417:7 joint 33584:25 33585:4 33585:4,6 33590:15 judgment 33466:4,6
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21 influenced 33569:3,4,6 influencing 33569:12 inform 33436:19 33468:4 33517:2 33522:9 33523:5 33563:16 informally 33390:21	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17 installations 33583:16 33584:5,7 33589:7,20 installed 33454:13,14 33488:4 33515:18 instance 33473:24 33514:3 instruct 33513:18	33450:8 intimidation 33435:12 33435:13,14 introduced 33587:3 invaluable 33506:2 investigate 33459:9 33561:9 investigated 33484:21	33570:17 33583:24 I'm 33392:19 33393:18 33395:14 33397:19 33399:6 33405:1 33417:16,17 33422:23 33445:2 33454:2,7,8 33455:13 33455:18 33462:18	33585:13,16 JOCCOM's 33404:9 joins 33417:7 joint 33584:25 33585:4 33585:4,6 33590:15 judgment 33466:4,6 33516:5 33531:6,7 Julius 33476:4
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21 influenced 33569:3,4,6 influencing 33569:12 inform 33436:19 33468:4 33517:2 33522:9 33523:5 33563:16 informally 33390:21 informant 33476:15	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17 installations 33583:16 33584:5,7 33589:7,20 installed 33454:13,14 33488:4 33515:18 instance 33473:24 33514:3 instruct 33513:18 instruct 33513:18	33450:8 intimidation 33435:12 33435:13,14 introduced 33587:3 invaluable 33506:2 investigate 33459:9 33561:9 investigated 33484:21 33517:12 33532:6	33570:17 33583:24 I'm 33392:19 33393:18 33395:14 33397:19 33399:6 33405:1 33417:16,17 33422:23 33445:2 33454:2,7,8 33455:13 33455:18 33462:18 33465:6,7 33467:20	33585:13,16 JOCCOM's 33404:9 joins 33417:7 joint 33584:25 33585:4 33585:4,6 33590:15 judgment 33466:4,6 33516:5 33531:6,7 Julius 33476:4 July 33390:1 33393:3
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21 influenced 33569:3,4,6 influencing 33569:12 inform 33436:19 33468:4 33517:2 33522:9 33523:5 33563:16 informally 33390;21 informat 33476:15 information 33401:9	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17 installations 33583:16 33584:5,7 33589:7,20 installed 33454:13,14 33488:4 33515:18 instance 33473:24 33514:3 instruct 33513:18 instructed 33551:11 instruction 33402:9,10	33450:8 intimidation 33435:12 33435:13,14 introduced 33587:3 invaluable 33506:2 investigate 33459:9 33561:9 investigated 33484:21 33517:12 33532:6 investigating 33448:16	33570:17 33583:24 I'm 33392:19 33393:18 33395:14 33397:19 33399:6 33405:1 33417:16,17 33422:23 33445:2 33454:2,7,8 33455:13 33455:18 33462:18 33465:6,7 33467:20 33467:23 33468:4	33585:13,16 JOCCOM's 33404:9 joins 33417:7 joint 33584:25 33585:4 33585:4,6 33590:15 judgment 33466:4,6 33516:5 33531:6,7 Julius 33476:4 July 33390:1 33393:3 33458:4 33459:15
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21 influenced 33569:3,4,6 influencing 33569:12 inform 33436:19 33468:4 33517:2 33522:9 33523:5 33563:16 informally 33390:21 information 33401:9 33401:11 33403:8	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17 installations 33583:16 33584:5,7 33589:7,20 installed 33454:13,14 33488:4 33515:18 instance 33473:24 33514:3 instruct 33513:18 instruct 33513:18 instructed 33551:11 instruction 33402:9,10 33572:15	33450:8 intimidation 33435:12 33435:13,14 introduced 33587:3 invaluable 33506:2 investigate 33459:9 33561:9 investigated 33484:21 33517:12 33532:6 investigating 33448:16 investigation 33485:3	33570:17 33583:24 I'm 33392:19 33393:18 33395:14 33397:19 33399:6 33405:1 33417:16,17 33422:23 33445:2 33454:2,7,8 33455:13 33455:18 33462:18 33465:6,7 33467:20 33467:23 33468:4 33472:12 33476:11	33585:13,16 JOCCOM's 33404:9 joins 33417:7 joint 33584:25 33585:4 33585:4,6 33590:15 judgment 33466:4,6 33516:5 33531:6,7 Julius 33476:4 July 33390:1 33393:3 33458:4 33459:15 33481:5
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21 influenced 33569:3,4,6 influencing 33569:12 inform 33436:19 33468:4 33517:2 33522:9 33523:5 33563:16 informally 33390:21 information 334076:15 information 33401:9 33401:11 33403:8 33404:1,17 33424;24	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17 installations 33583:16 33584:5,7 33589:7,20 installed 33454:13,14 33488:4 33515:18 instance 33473:24 33514:3 instruct 33513:18 instructed 33551:11 instruction 33402:9,10 33572:15 instructions 33455:8	33450:8 intimidation 33435:12 33435:13,14 introduced 33587:3 invaluable 33506:2 investigate 33459:9 33561:9 investigated 33484:21 33517:12 33532:6 investigating 33448:16 investigation 33485:3 33485:12 33502:21	33570:17 33583:24 I'm 33392:19 33393:18 33395:14 33397:19 33399:6 33405:1 33417:16,17 33422:23 33445:2 33454:2,7,8 33455:13 33455:18 33462:18 33465:6,7 33467:20 33467:23 33468:4	33585:13,16 JOCCOM's 33404:9 joins 33417:7 joint 33584:25 33585:4 33585:4,6 33590:15 judgment 33466:4,6 33516:5 33531:6,7 Julius 33476:4 July 33390:1 33393:3 33458:4 33459:15 33481:5 jump 33435:22
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21 influenced 33569:3,4,6 influencing 33569:12 inform 33436:19 33468:4 33517:2 33522:9 33523:5 33563:16 informally 33390:21 information 33401:9 33401:11 33403:8	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17 installations 33583:16 33584:5,7 33589:7,20 installed 33454:13,14 33488:4 33515:18 instance 33473:24 33514:3 instruct 33513:18 instruct 33513:18 instructed 33551:11 instruction 33402:9,10 33572:15	33450:8 intimidation 33435:12 33435:13,14 introduced 33587:3 invaluable 33506:2 investigate 33459:9 33561:9 investigated 33484:21 33517:12 33532:6 investigating 33448:16 investigation 33485:3	33570:17 33583:24 I'm 33392:19 33393:18 33395:14 33397:19 33399:6 33405:1 33417:16,17 33422:23 33445:2 33454:2,7,8 33455:13 33455:18 33462:18 33465:6,7 33467:20 33467:23 33468:4 33472:12 33476:11	33585:13,16 JOCCOM's 33404:9 joins 33417:7 joint 33584:25 33585:4 33585:4,6 33590:15 judgment 33466:4,6 33516:5 33531:6,7 Julius 33476:4 July 33390:1 33393:3 33458:4 33459:15 33481:5
33567:16 33568:1,6 33568:14 33569:2,13 33583:20,21 influenced 33569:3,4,6 influencing 33569:12 inform 33436:19 33468:4 33517:2 33522:9 33523:5 33563:16 informally 33390:21 information 334076:15 information 33401:9 33401:11 33403:8 33404:1,17 33424:24	inspection 33549:25 install 33453:15 installation 33584:17 installations 33583:16 33584:5,7 33589:7,20 installed 33454:13,14 33488:4 33515:18 instance 33473:24 33514:3 instruct 33513:18 instructed 33551:11 instruction 33402:9,10 33572:15 instructions 33455:8	33450:8 intimidation 33435:12 33435:13,14 introduced 33587:3 invaluable 33506:2 investigate 33459:9 33561:9 investigated 33484:21 33517:12 33532:6 investigating 33448:16 investigation 33485:3 33485:12 33502:21	33570:17 33583:24 I'm 33392:19 33393:18 33395:14 33397:19 33399:6 33405:1 33417:16,17 33422:23 33445:2 33454:2,7,8 33455:13 33455:18 33462:18 33465:6,7 33467:20 33467:23 33468:4 33472:12 33476:11 33478:1 33479:1,11	33585:13,16 JOCCOM's 33404:9 joins 33417:7 joint 33584:25 33585:4 33585:4,6 33590:15 judgment 33466:4,6 33516:5 33531:6,7 Julius 33476:4 July 33390:1 33393:3 33458:4 33459:15 33481:5 jump 33435:22

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

				Page 1
33436:11	koppie 33397:17,21,25	33590:2	light 33477:25	33402:18 33406:11
junction 33478:8	33398:2,5,5 33399:16	layouts 33583:14	33554:12	33409:25 33419:20
justified 33467:1,1,2	33399:18 33448:19	lead 33518:3 33531:18	lights 33555:14	33429:2,12,25
	33460:22 33462:24	leader 33550:1	33558:15	33432:19 33436:2,20
<u>K</u>	33463:3,10,14	leaders 33390:18	line 33458:7,25	33450:14 33454:9
Kallie 33516:11	33470:5 33498:21	33398:21 33529:23	33464:9 33514:6	33461:7 33462:8
33517:2 33518:21	33499:23 33525:1	leading 33432:19	33523:3 33534:2,13	33465:8,11 33475:7
33533:14 33535:2	33526:13 33537:5	leads 33509:18	33535:20 33546:24	33475:20 33480:4,4,5
33536:3 33537:20	33540:18 33551:15	learned 33401:20	33570:12 33573:20	33481:24 33482:7
33550:4 33573:5	33577:14 33590:4,5,7	33506:3 33508:6	lines 33430:2 33533:18 33533:25	33486:7 33494:9,15
Kallie's 33550:5	kraal 33498:9,15,22,24	33524:16 Jappin 22440:20	55555:25 link 33394:24 33395:2	33497:20 33512:5,7
Karee 33416:15	33499:22 33546:15 KR69 33558:2	leave 33440:20 33481:15,18,24,25	link 33394:24 33395:2 linked 33453:17	33515:23 33516:23 33525:19 33540:6
33445:14 33463:3	K3 33449:10 33461:1,4	33482:16,16	33486:19 33511:25	33543:10 33545:14
33464:14 33503:24 33504:6	KS 33449.10 33401.1,4 33461:17 33462:20	33525:20 33533:1	list 33392:19 33563:10	33545:17 33546:3,13
keen 33531:17	33462:21 33537:9	33575:17 33577:2	listen 33480:3	33547:10 33552:4
keep 33415:13	33584:9	33578:8 33580:12,20	literally 33462:12	33557:18 33558:1
33458:22,23,24	K3/K4 33461:22	33585:9	little 33407:13 33410:3	33562:1,2 33564:19
33507:13 33536:8	K4 33432:20 33445:15	leaves 33482:6	33410:4 33412:6,8	33564:20 33569:23
Kellerman 33433:25	33446:21 33447:22	leaving 33481:21	33415:17 33416:7	looked 33395:6
33434:3 33437:13,14	33448:13,20	left 33398:22 33402:16	33417:11 33419:12	33450:12 33555:18
33437:15,17,17	33449:17 33450:11	33411:23 33416:23	33419:22 33421:4	33558:6 33585:25
33445:10,14 33535:1	33451:15 33452:17	33422:7 33440:15,19	33433:6 33436:17	looking 33395:5
33535:8 33537:21	33453:6,13,24,25	33459:4 33471:1	33437:1 33439:14	33407:5 33439:4
33549:6,11	33454:9,14,17,20	33474:10 33478:8	33495:11 33525:11	33444:7
Kent 33535:3,3	33455:3 33456:3	33481:17 33487:17	33553:12 33572:14	looks 33417:8 33456:8
33549:25	33457:8,12,12	33505:25 33538:24	33585:18	33457:12 33461:5,7
kept 33470:17	33458:14 33459:6,19	33555:19 33569:25	live 33395:7 33571:14	33468:3 33490:22
key 33405:9 33407:13	33459:21,25	33570:5 33578:19,25	lives 33476:24 33515:1	33570:15
33529:10	33460:18,20,25	33579:19	33523:15 33526:22	loop 33410:10,14,15
killed 33396:19	33461:2,10,13,17,19	left-hand 33405:9	33531:13,18	33413:10 33417:9
33422:11 33449:20	33461:24 33462:13	33427:3 33525:20	Livinas 33573:2,5	33470:24
33449:23 33450:9	33462:20,20,22	legal 33431:15	location 33498:21,24	loss 33428:9 33531:18
33486:1 33533:9	33463:1,7,11,13,25	33548:25	33499:4 33500:17	lost 33399:7 33455:13
33545:3,4	33464:14,15,17	legends 33547:15	33509:4	33501:13 33514:25
killings 33448:13	33488:2 33507:12	legible 33570:4	locations 33448:1	33523:14 33526:22
kilometres 33461:3	33537:2,8,9,12	lengths 33462:3	Loest 33498:4,4,9,18	33531:13 33539:17
kind 33459:25 33462:2	33538:19 33539:17	lengthy 33429:20	33498:23 33499:14	33581:14 33582:8
33473:17 33476:15	33540:11 33541:6,13	letter 33569:10	33499:24 33500:10	lot 33398:3 33413:18
33511:18 33512:19	33584:9	letting 33579:25	Loest's 33499:4	33415:2 33458:3
33513:12,16 33516:2		33581:10	33500:17	33464:12 33471:25
33554:9 33559:18	L	let's 33411:21 33441:6	log 33433:9,9 33435:18	33561:4 33588:9
33575:2,5 33590:7,11	L 33552:3,24	33445:8 33469:17	33441:1,1 33442:6	Louw 33407:22
kitchen 33408:8	label 33408:10	33473:8 33497:20	33443:22,24	33418:18 33421:3
33414:2,3 33426:14	labelling 33406:14,16	33498:2 33510:23	33445:22 33489:19	33427:23 33451:15
33426:16,19,21	labels 33406:18	33511:1,8 33521:17	33501:13 33511:7	33451:21 33466:18
33457:6 33458:5	33407:3	33543:9	33524:11,21 33526:7	33466:20 33467:7,22
33459:15	lack 33452:4 33480:12	level 33396:1,10	33529:19 33530:2	33514:5,7,16,19,23
Klopper 33392:13	33481:8 log 23406:12	33397:7,8,8 33400:2	33561:3,11,12,14	33515:20 33516:8,14
knew 33466:21,24,25	lag 33496:12	33400:17 33402:12	logbook 33445:23 33554:5	33517:25 33518:23
33467:2 33492:17,22	land 33589:24	33514:16 33515:14		33519:2,2,9 33523:13
33498:16,21	Langa 33449:20,23	33533:6 33538:13 33563:13	logged 33489:12,13 long 33402:13	33529:13 33531:3,20 33532:7 33533:18
33499:23 33519:1	large 33399:15 33466:11,12	Lewis 33542:4,8,14	33407:17,18	Louw's 33518:16
33574:10,24,25	-			
33589:24 knobkierie 33434:2,22	33479:14 33501:18 33510:14,19	Lewis's 33542:15 liaises 33403:3	33408:17,24 33415:1 33420:25 33427:3	lower 33412:19 33435:24,24
33436:22	late 33390:5 33433:6	liaising 33403:4	33464:6 33476:8	33436:17
knowledge 33427:11	33458:13 33538:24	liaison 33402:22,23,25	33500:6 33539:15	LPD 33398:22
33443:10 33453:24	33539:23	33564:24 33567:20	33549:17 33550:15	33401:21
33505:16 33522:8	Lavina 33405:13,14	33568:2	33574:7	Lubbe 33506:20
33588:23,25	33407:13,15 33418:8	lie 33589:24	longer 33520:15	33507:5
33589:15,19 33590:2	33419:24 33422:16	lies 33523:7	33533:11 33586:4	lull 33519:8
33590:18,19 33590:2	33515:17	Lieutenant-Colonel	Lonmin's 33450:18	lunch 33506:8 33518:8
known 33446:23	laying 33424:23	33394:7 33573:15	33491:19 33527:20	33519:8,18,19
33464:6 33492:23,25	layout 33565:17	33578:25 33579:19	33555:13 33584:2	33520:10 33521:23
Koekemoer 33537:21	33583:11 33589:6,19	life 33452:10 33539:17	look 33394:8,10	

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

				Page 12
Μ	33480:18 33513:21	33497:5 33498:7,15	33515:16,20 33516:2	MMM22 33497:16
M 33456:23	33553:1,22,25	33498:16,17 33499:3	33516:11 33517:24	mob 33441:16 33478:7
Mabebe 33432:20	marched 33477:5	33500:16,21 33554:3	33518:13 33523:20	33525:1 33526:12
33452:1,2,8 33539:17	33481:19 33584:8	33557:18 33559:25	messages 33447:24	33540:17
Mabelane 33405:15	marchers 33420:6,9	33560:8 33566:21	33512:19,21 33515:4	mobile 33393:15
33407:16 33409:15	33470:4 33475:24	33569:20 33570:18	33522:10 33532:15	33515:17
33411:9,24 33416:4	33483:16	medics 33492:4	33536:18	mobsters 33445:11
33418:9,25 33419:24	marches 33465:19	meet 33421:24	met 33424:10	Modderspruit 33450:5
33422:11,18 33426:4	marching 33399:5	meeting 33538:1	metres 33477:6,17,20	moment 33395:16
33429:22 33466:19	33449:1 33471:7	33574:15,18 33576:2	microphone 33390:9	33412:14 33413:4
33468:13 33534:14	33476:19 33477:3	33576:3,7,15,19,19	33391:24 33393:24	33440:5 33456:3
33535:11,21	33479:22 33481:16 33517:3	33577:1,1,5,8	33394:4 33506:14	33472:20 33510:24 33511:9 33527:1
33536:15	margin 33525:21	33578:7,17,24 33579:15 33580:11	33508:11 33542:21 33542:23 33546:14	33534:13 33558:10
Mabelane's 33407:12	Marikana 33403:22	33581:13,18,18	33571:9,13 33585:17	33558:11
magnitude 33517:1	33436:19 33506:21	33582:2,3,9 33585:13	33589:1	Monday 33463:12
main 33395:17	33549:17 33572:9	33585:16,22 33586:5	Midbank 33525:22	33492:2 33533:9
33410:11 33412:18	33584:15	33586:12,14,15,16,23	Middelkraal 33501:17	33534:9 33549:25
33412:20,22,24	mark 33506:17,22	33586:25 33587:8,12	Middlekraal 33490:20	33578:21
33413:19 33415:6,9	33507:16 33544:6	33587:12	Miles 33468:3,10,16	monitor 33427:5
33468:3	33566:24	meetings 33403:25	33516:8,11,16	33449:1 33453:18
maintain 33514:18	marked 33393:6	33404:1,9,11 33575:1	33517:2,13,16,21,23	33464:15 33474:24
maintenance 33455:8	33394:10 33407:17	33578:14 33583:5	33518:11,21,23,24	33475:10,13 33480:5
Major 33498:6,16	33469:15,19,21,24	meets 33478:7	33519:1,12 33523:3	33522:5 33535:7
Major-General	33471:18 33507:8	member 33424:3	33533:14 33536:3	33537:8 33541:21
33492:15,19 33498:9 33588:2	33546:10 33547:24	33563:18	33537:20 33538:2,7	monitored 33449:8,13
making 33400:25	33569:20	members 33399:14	33538:11 33550:4	33449:16 33462:21
33466:4 33492:13	marking 33395:15	33441:20 33450:20	mind 33413:16	33462:22
33514:11 33523:25	Martin 33466:24	33471:17 33474:4	33459:13 33463:24	monitoring 33448:15
33562:15 33564:23	Masebe 33418:9	33495:8 33502:9	33466:18 33533:18	33449:19,25 33450:1
33565:3,24 33567:11	Masibi 33405:18	33525:7 33531:13	minded 33461:25	33479:18 33511:18
33567:13,16 33568:2	massively 33414:8	33548:11,12	mine 33406:6 33428:15	33512:24 33513:20
male 33453:3	material 33443:19	33551:12 33564:15	33438:6 33449:11	33537:4 33577:13
Maleka 33452:22,25	Matokwe 33423:1	33568:18,19,20	33453:1,2 33506:19	monitors 33510:15
33455:16	matter 33433:13	33584:11 33588:4,7	33511:21,22	33512:1
Malumele 33405:19	33461:6 33508:15	33588:21 33590:19	33536:12 33583:21	moon 33482:7,22
Mamba 33423:7.13.14	33523:23 33557:11	memorandum	miners 33469:17	morning 33390:5
33423:24 33424:1,3,6	matters 33473:12	33544:16 33546:9	33545:2,3	33399:21 33431:12
33424:10 33425:3	33506:25 33510:4	33564:21 33565:3	mines 33511:23	33442:15,16 33444:9
33559:12,13	33589:21	memory 33497:23	mining 33445:15	33446:22 33447:1
man 33403:20	maximise 33405:7,8	33499:5 33579:25	33481:5 33533:22	33448:11 33449:4
33452:22	Mbombo 33578:7,16	33581:10,14 33582:8	33548:24 33549:8	33461:12 33462:2
management 33391:15	33586:11 33587:13	men 33526:22	33564:22 33567:7	33470:23 33491:20
33391:17,21 33392:3	Mdze 33548:14	33555:18	33568:20,21,22	33507:21,22 33511:1
33392:6,10,12	mean 33393:11	mention 33438:22	33569:9 33585:3	33512:8 33516:15
33403:3,4 33447:16	33404:21 33415:5	33439:17,20	minus 33556:9	33517:7 33519:25
33489:11 33512:13	33424:13 33427:19	33440:13,14	minute 33409:17	33520:10 33523:12
33554:4 33562:14,20	33428:7 33442:21	33502:19 33503:7 33592:14	33410:1 33566:23	33531:9 33533:9
33563:5,17 33564:2	33445:23 33447:10	33582:14	minutes 33394:17	33534:9 33540:23
33564:22,25 33567:7	33464:2 33469:1	mentioned 33431:16	33410:2 33433:7	33549:25 33574:15
33567:21 33569:5,5	33484:8,16 33504:7 33553:22 33560:2	33462:14 33473:17	33444:25 33483:23	33575:14 33576:2 33585:23 25 33587:8
33569:14 33575:16	33553:22 33569:2 33571:14 33581:5,9	33482:25 33503:22 33514:20 33520:7	33485:19 33487:13 33487:17 33494:6	33585:23,25 33587:8 33587:12 33592:7
manager 33468:2	33589:12	33522:3 33523:17	33495:6,9,12 33499:2	mortem 33547:25
33512:13 33516:9	means 33396:15	33522:3 33523:17 33529:25 33540:25	33520:2,2,3,4,4,18	Mortuary 33504:22
33523:5 33533:15	33464:18 33468:5	33568:18 33584:4	33539:9 33581:19	motive 33461:17
33536:2	33472:17 33486:11	mentions 33424:17	misinformed 33477:18	Motlogeloa 33405:22
managers 33563:11	33493:9 33536:3	Merafe 33441:9,11	misleading 33465:15	33415:22 33419:25
manages 33561:16	33554:11	merely 33471:10	misleading 33403.13 missed 33404:14	33475:23 33476:5,11
Mane 33422:25	meant 33585:8	33475:19	33504:15	33477:15 33486:22
manpower 33516:10	measure 33557:20	Merwe 33502:25	missing 33441:4	33507:21 33508:7
maps 33403:11	measures 33532:24	33503:23 33530:1	mistake 33438:9	Motlogeloa's 33422:23
march 33401:21	33540:22	message 33466:24	33455:19 33587:14	33480:17 33506:12
33402:2,5 33461:18	mechanical 33424:17	33468:24 33493:4,7	33587:15	mounted 33393:15
33465:20 33470:3,5 33470:22 33479:15	33425:2	33512:15 33513:5,16	mistakes 33401:4	move 33405:1
53470.22 35479.15	medical 33496:22,23	33514:24 33515:10	ML 33453:22 33575:16	33411:11,23 33433:1

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

				Page 13
33446:4,20 33458:21	33428:11 33435:11	33413:19 33416:23	33501:12 33528:21	oh 33398:17 33416:14
33459:17 33467:21	33435:24 33436:3,4	33449:23 33461:3	33530:8 33553:16	33418:11 33428:22
33476:24 33525:1,20	33445:7,12 33446:18	33462:20	OBs 33530:3,7	33469:14 33507:16
33567:2 33569:17	33452:24 33457:7	northerly 33471:1	observation 33403:24	33549:16 33557:10
moved 33391:14	33469:3 33493:6,21	north-west 33460:21	33466:17	33572:21
33393:12 33405:12	33508:6 33515:8	note 33438:4 33501:20	observations 33403:19	okay 33405:25
33407:8,23 33411:22	33537:12 33539:8	33565:5	observe 33525:5	33406:10 33412:13
33417:3 33421:21	33540:10 33546:4	notes 33560:7 33581:19	observed 33402:1	33415:8,21 33423:12
33422:9 33424:6	33548:16 33562:24	notification 33574:3	33436:25 33588:25	33431:13 33456:1
33478:7 33510:22	33568:16,22	notion 33510:12	obtained 33529:9	33463:25 33471:24
33526:13 33562:12	33589:18 33590:10	November 33527:21	obviously 33419:17	33554:23 33556:3,18
33572:23 33573:12	needed 33403:8	33549:15 33581:9,10	33433:14 33462:7,9	33561:6,10 33569:22
movement 33411:9	33492:11,18	Nthebo 33422:25	33473:16 33474:25	33587:23
33474:6,7,13 33475:9	33589:23	NUM 33397:22	33475:15 33478:1	older 33528:25
33475:11 33479:24	needs 33458:8 33532:3	33399:15,21	33486:20 33494:2	olive 33559:14
33481:12,24	neutrally 33431:25	33434:24 33441:16	33499:21 33528:1	omitted 33553:16
movements 33418:7	never 33413:16	33441:18,20,20	33592:5	once 33391:14
moves 33451:14	33453:9 33466:3	33466:9 33469:2,8,9	occasion 33589:13	33406:20 33506:25
33482:8	33482:6 33503:3	33469:9,16,18,19,21	occasions 33543:10	33562:12 33571:18
moving 33395:13	33552:19	33469:22,25 33470:3	occurrence 33461:6	33590:24
33419:12 33459:18	nevertheless 33470:20	33471:3,7,8,17,17,18	33472:14,16,25	oncoming 33420:6,8
33459:20 33461:22	new 33430:10 33433:1	33471:18 33472:5	33473:20 33499:1	ones 33431:24,25
33503:8	33492:13 33539:8	33473:21 33474:4,4	33514:18,20 33524:1	33496:18 33577:16
Mpembe 33404:5,16	33543:4 33566:23	33474:10,20 33475:4	33524:10 33527:5	33581:8
Mpofu 33521:6,13,16	33591:5 33592:3	33476:18,21 33477:6	33530:1,8,11,12,13	onwards 33406:15
33521:17	Nhlomo 33556:5,22	33477:7,17,20	33561:13,18,18	33448:6
MTN 33469:7	33557:3	33479:7 33483:15,17	October 33527:20	open 33405:9 33406:12
Muller 33418:10	nickname 33476:25	33483:19,21 33484:4	33528:15,16,21,25	33407:14 33561:9
murder 33426:3	night 33390:11	33484:13 33486:8,15	33530:19,20,22	opened 33503:18
33462:4 33571:23	33396:17 33397:4,25	33508:18,23,24	odd 33479:12,25	33555:13 33558:14
murdered 33410:6	33400:2,11,17	33509:11,19 33510:1	33483:8 33486:3	33561:15
33422:18 33525:7	33402:15,16	33512:10 33519:25	offhand 33457:8	operated 33474:7
Mutengwane 33555:7	33443:25 33444:1	33552:20 33554:2	office 33397:22	operating 33391:1
33555:7 33557:18 33566:22 33569:21	33446:21 33460:4,8	33556:12 number 33396:4	33398:22 33399:22	33464:9 33563:13
mystery 33500:11	33460:15,18 33461:11,11 33463:7	33402:21 33406:3	33402:5 33469:19,19 33469:21,22,25	operation 33394:17 33395:6 33465:5
33529:12	33463:23 33533:8	33418:5 33430:6,10	33471:3,8,18,19	33474:14 33480:13
55527.12	33534:8 33535:9,9,14	33430:17 33433:20	33476:22 33477:6,17	33491:19 33492:5
N	33536:5 33553:17	33436:15 33439:21	33477:20 33483:18	33495:7 33510:10
Naidoo 33492:5,15,19	33574:7 33581:17	33447:11 33451:5	33483:19,21 33484:5	33522:15 33537:22
33498:7,10,12,17	nightshift 33392:15	33456:13 33457:8	33484:14 33486:9,11	33565:15,16
33589:12	33398:8,9,14,24	33465:4 33467:23	33508:19,24 33509:1	33568:21 33574:14
name 33412:21	Nissan 33406:3	33469:16 33501:13	33509:11,19 33510:1	33574:20 33583:7
33413:4,7,13 33415:1	33407:12 33418:11	33503:15 33510:5,14	33512:11 33519:1	33591:14
33415:2 33477:1	33418:12,14,16	33510:19 33511:11	33552:21 33568:19	operational 33453:16
33509:14 33542:15	33558:25 33572:25	33511:13 33520:24	officer 33403:5	33533:6 33534:9
33584:25	Nkaneng 33503:2	33544:11,20 33551:1	33429:20 33506:21	33565:19 33579:18
names 33392:20	33525:2 33526:13	33551:1 33569:24	33541:5 33550:5	33585:1,4,6 33590:15
33415:15	33555:12	33589:7,19	officers 33422:25	33591:13
National 33572:16	Nonsekolo 33507:7,7	numbered 33488:25	33472:8 33480:14	operationally 33583:7
nature 33448:10	non-performance	numbering 33430:4	33535:21 33575:16	operations 33392:6,8,9
33452:7	33518:4	numbers 33447:14	offices 33395:9	33392:12 33396:1,10
navy 33558:19	normal 33423:18	33501:18	33401:21 33424:8,11	33397:7,8 33400:2,17
near 33397:22 33416:4	33451:7 33453:22	numerous 33498:20	33441:13,17,19,21	33400:25 33402:12
33426:6 33471:19	33464:22 33465:23	Nyalas 33547:17	33466:9 33469:8,9,10	33403:21 33404:8
33505:12,13	33481:6 33511:21	33548:6 33551:9	33470:3 33472:5	33423:18 33447:6
33508:21 33509:2	33534:24 33535:6		33473:21 33474:4,10	33449:2 33450:10,22
nearly 33503:24	33561:13 33572:5	0	33475:4 33476:18,23	33451:11 33453:15
33504:1 33514:25	33577:11,13	o 33484:9	33476:24 33477:2	33453:17 33460:24
33523:14 33538:25	33590:15	oath 33446:11	33478:8 33486:16	33465:21 33488:4
33578:13	normally 33433:4	33487:16 33520:13	33490:16 33554:2	33510:18 33511:22
necessarily 33523:25	33449:9 33450:6,23	33566:16	official 33402:21	33533:5,10,15,21,22
necessary 33391:12	33487:6 33511:14	OB 33433:8 33440:1	officials 33477:12	33535:6 33536:2
33462:1,4 33494:13	33524:9 33531:24	33443:15,16,18	33486:24 33548:16	33541:20 33563:7,11
33518:23 33563:4,6	33543:9	33473:10,10	33551:8 33552:21	33568:15,17
need 33403:9 33424:16	north 33404:22,24	33499:18 33500:3,6	off-line 33455:4,5	33577:12 33583:12
				·

				Page 1
33583:16 33584:3,7	33526:8	para 33397:2 33577:18	pause 33514:21	persons 33392:24
33584:12,18	ought 33515:9 33516:6	33579:12	pellet 33550:20,22	33474:17,20 33491:8
operator 33394:22,24	ought 33515.9 35510.0 outset 33545:11			
▲		paragraph 33391:10	pellets 33545:8,10	33491:11 33498:20
33453:22 33468:22	outside 33403:3,5,5,12	33395:22 33399:8,25	33547:10,16,17	33508:4 33512:10,18
33475:7,9,11,16,18	33404:8,9,19	33401:10 33402:8,10	33548:1,5,10,12,14	33512:19 33536:11
33475:19 33476:9	33411:16 33477:2	33403:14 33428:14	33548:17 33550:18	33538:18 33552:6,12
33477:21 33478:9	33496:22 33497:5	33429:18 33438:6,25	33550:19,24 33551:4	33552:25 33553:1,18
33480:10 33481:10	33512:3 33554:2	33439:7,9,12	33551:18,21 33571:6	33553:21,22,24
33481:15 33482:3,15	33582:19 33584:21	33452:25 33453:7	33571:15	person's 33511:17
33483:7 33488:2	outstanding 33549:24	33483:11 33497:21	percent 33581:12,14	33569:5
33499:8 33500:25	overall 33403:15,20	33498:3 33555:10,17	perfect 33427:22	pertaining 33403:8
33501:8 33511:17	33404:5 33445:20	33556:8 33562:3,5,11	performance 33481:7,8	perturbs 33452:17
33513:18 33515:19	33511:18 33579:8	33564:20 33567:6	performances 33458:3	Peter 33445:12
33516:8 33556:6	overseeing 33511:23	33577:16 33581:3	33511:24	33452:15
operators 33427:4,7	overseer 33506:19	33582:3,14 33586:18	performed 33458:14	petrol 33585:2
33442:8 33443:25	oversight 33393:19	33587:3 33589:2	performing 33564:12	phases 33577:20
33474:21,23	o'clock 33398:12,17,18	paragraphs 33555:9	performs 33511:18	33591:1,18,21
33479:18,23 33480:3	33401:22 33402:16	parallel 33509:24	period 33428:16,18	Phiyega 33578:8,15
33480:3,23 33482:6	33402:17 33406:20	paramedic 33452:5,6	33454:10 33482:3	33579:4,23
33484:2,2 33495:3	33406:23,24	paramedics 33491:21	33504:22 33534:7	Phokeng 33504:22
·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
33496:25 33510:19	33410:17,22,24	pardon 33507:7	33550:12	phone 33443:1
33510:20 33511:6,9	33411:2 33419:13,14	33511:2 33545:20	permanently 33391:14	33495:14 33498:10
33511:21,22,24	33422:15 33435:8	33550:10	33562:12	33498:24 33515:16
33512:22,24 33513:7	33442:16 33443:1	park 33424:10	person 33391:22	33515:19 33523:21
33516:21,23 33518:4	33444:1,2 33461:20	parked 33424:9	33392:1,2 33402:23	33564:7
33522:4 33530:13	33476:18 33511:5	parking 33453:8	33404:2 33425:12	phoned 33397:6
33577:12	33536:6,6,8,9	33455:3 33457:8,13	33441:12 33443:21	33398:18 33498:5,23
operator's 33481:18	33538:25 33539:2	33458:14 33459:6	33444:18 33445:16	33499:12 33500:10
opinion 33466:8	33546:19 33575:22	part 33393:19 33404:8	33453:20 33466:9	33517:17 33518:24
opinions 33564:8	33579:16 33581:13	33431:18 33463:22	33471:7 33494:24	phones 33464:19
opportunity 33390:11	33582:1,3,9 33586:9	33484:1 33489:22,24	33503:2 33504:11	phoning 33453:5
33545:13,16	33586:12,15,16,23	33497:23 33531:22	33505:12,20,21	photograph 33393:18
33547:13 33566:21	33587:13 33592:6	33532:13 33534:23	33511:7,18 33513:13	33393:20 33394:8
33568:4 33583:24	55567.15 55572.0	33541:3 33551:12	33513:22 33515:16	33395:17 33412:16
33591:11	P	33563:14 33566:24	33516:14 33517:11	33412:17 33546:24
opposed 33434:24	page 33391:11 33393:4	33567:19,23	33518:24 33522:4,10	photographs 33418:8
33452:19	33393:5,23 33394:11	33571:11,20	33523:2,6,7 33524:6	phrase 33587:17
opposite 33412:2	33395:15,18,19,22	33574:14 33575:10	33532:19 33535:11	phrases 33567:24
33421:15 33441:16	33396:5 33399:10	33577:5 33586:4	33535:18 33537:25	pick 33424:5 33435:4
ops 33461:9,16 33468:9	33400:8 33403:14	33588:11 33590:22	33541:4 33549:7,8	33481:24 33483:22
33468:16 33475:6	33424:16 33428:14	33590:25	33551:21,21 33554:3	33484:10 33485:22
33492:21 33499:8	33430:2,24,24	participants 33528:23	33556:12,22 33557:2	33551:25 33572:23
33501:2,17 33518:20	33432:19 33433:10	participate 33432:7	33557:5,7,8,11	picked 33426:7,13
33518:21,23	33435:22 33438:6,25	participated 33423:1	33561:8,15 33563:1	33430:5 33474:12
33561:22,22	33439:6,8,13 33441:5	particular 33390:13	33568:15 33569:5,13	33477:22 33484:4,6,9
order 33462:4,12	33450:12,13	33392:17,18,24	33570:19,20,23	33486:14
33521:7 33532:7	33465:10 33467:15	33407:9,10 33418:6	personal 33401:16	picking 33483:20
33562:18 33564:23	33468:7 33483:10	33429:23 33431:10	33423:5	picture 33418:15
33567:10 33568:1,1	33489:13,19	33466:16 33513:7	personally 33454:14	33419:17 33421:4,21
ordered 33433:18			33536:14	33515:23 33542:16
	33490:23,25	33514:11 33532:20		
ordinarily 33511:12	33502:19 33503:5	33534:7 33548:19	personnel 33395:25	Pieter 33476:3
33521:24	33514:5 33526:6	33562:16 33589:5	33396:9,12 33400:1	33486:11 33537:20
ordinary 33395:18	33544:10 33555:2,2	particularly 33464:1	33400:17 33447:5	Pillay 33394:2,4
33510:10 33518:11	33555:24 33556:4,4,8	33510:24 33536:25	33450:19 33464:17	33430:5 33494:9
33523:8	33562:4,6,8 33573:20	33547:1	33480:6 33496:22	33543:10,12,16
organise 33495:19	33577:17 33586:18	parties 33469:4	33497:5 33498:7,15	33544:2,5,9,14,18
organised 33446:24	33589:2	33519:24 33520:6,25	33498:16,17 33499:3	33546:8 33560:2
organising 33403:6	pages 33446:15	partner 33585:7	33500:16,22	place 33395:1 33400:21
orientation 33409:25	33489:18,19	33588:12	33502:12 33512:13	33400:24 33402:5
oriented 33435:23	paginated 33433:13	partnerships 33585:5	33514:15 33515:5,13	33403:21 33409:22
original 33406:16	33441:5	passing 33411:17	33516:2 33522:9	33425:3 33427:9
33427:15 33430:10	pagination 33433:13	33555:12 33590:4,6	33523:19 33531:9	33435:9 33436:1
33468:7 33527:19	painting 33573:4	patients 33490:11	33534:14 33537:2	33440:10 33447:1,16
		-		
33581:19	pan 33481:15	33491:1	33539:22 33540:5	33448:4,13,14
originally 33440:2	pangas 33434:1,22	pattern 33416:15	33541:2,9,13,17	33456:13 33460:3
33442:22 33492:18	33436:22	33532:4	33560:14 33588:15	33464:23 33465:20
ARCHIVE EO				

33486:1,4,12 334042,234966.8 33485:18,3300.5 33581:25,25,33583:1 335787.7 33496:1,4,12 335004,33518,9,10 335194.14,33552.5 33588:27,20 33588:27,20 33508:2,16,22 33552.11,18 33566.13 33596.13 33676.7 33491.1 33509:2,16,22 33556.11 33566.13 33566.13 33676.7 33491.1 33445.14 33571,17,17,3557.11,7 33566.13 33566.13 3366.13 3356.12 3346.7 33491.1 3346.7 3349.7 3354.7 3346.7 3349.7 3354.7 3354.7 3356.7 3349.7 3356.7 3349.7 3356.7 3349.7 3356.7 3349.7 3359.0 3357.12 3356.7 3347.7 3347.7 3347.7 3347.7 3347.7 3347.7 3347.7 3347.7 3346.2 3347.7 3346.2 3347.7 3346.2 3347.7 3346.2 3347.7 3344.6 3344.7 3346.2 3347.7 3346.2 3347.7 3344.6 3344.7 3346.2 3347.7 3346.2 3347.7					Page 2
334772.25 33470.4 33471.19 33427.20 33469.20 33487.1 33531.12 33550.11.15 33482.16 33482.12 33442.12 33458.12 33458.12 33556.12 33566.12 33556.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12 33566.12	33466:21 33469:5,5	33462:18 33463:18	33420:5,10 33421:5	33441:18 33442:7	printing 33432:12
33479:3 334472:13 33448:2 3348:12 3358:11 3356:11 3356:10 3356:10 3356:10 3356:10 3356:10 3356:10 3356:10 3356:10 3356:10 3356:10 3356:10 3356:12 3357:10 3357:10 3357:10 3357:11 3357:11 3356:11 3356:12 3358:11 3356:11 3357:10 3358:11	33471:9,20,21	33463:19 33468:14	33422:10 33426:4	33469:2,4 33472:9,22	prior 33431:11
3348:216 3348:210 3348:22 3348:22 3348:22 3358:25 3348:14 3358:25 3348:14 3358:25 3348:14 3358:25 3358:25 3358:25 3348:14 3348:25 3358:25 3348:25 3358:25 3348:25 3358:25 3358:25 3358:25 3358:25 3358:25 3358:25 3358:25	33473:25 33475:2	33470:4 33471:19	33427:20 33469:20	33487:1 33531:3	33550:11,15
3348:216 3348:210 3348:22 3348:22 3348:22 3358:25 3348:14 3358:25 3348:14 3358:25 3348:14 3358:25 3358:25 3358:25 3348:14 3348:25 3358:25 3348:25 3358:25 3348:25 3358:25 3358:25 3358:25 3358:25 3358:25 3358:25 3358:25		33472:13 33481:25	33469:22 33474:2	33558:11 33560:15	private 33424:9
33486114.12 33400412 3349616. 33486118.3360815 33581125.25 3358613 probable 3340611 33496114.12 3350041 3518.918.3352722 33538114.3355225 3358812.7,20 3358812.7,20 33496114.34540615 3355711.18 3355711.18 3355711.18 335871.11 3343411.1334402. 3350911 335671.133566.8 prostine 33306.2 335471.12 335481.14 33567.73.3357.7 335226 13352.24 33577.12 33567.13356.2.7 33422.17 33547.13 33547.13 33547.13 335622 33557.18 33577.20 33577.10 poistine 33408.11 33557.11 33550.2 3347.13 33557.12 33462.13 33557.12 33462.13 33557.12 33462.13 33556.22 3347.13 3357.12 33463.13 3356.2.2 33447.13 3357.12 33462.13 3356.2.2 33447.13 3357.12 33462.13 3356.2.2 33447.13 3357.12 33462.13 3350.1 3350.2.1 33462.13 33462.13 33462.13 33462.13 33462.13 33462.13 33462.13 33462.13 33462.13	33482:16 33483:6,17	33482:22 33492:9		33564:22 33580:7,9	33450:19 33502:2,6
33486:1,1/2 33500:4 33518:9,10 33513:4 33516:1,4 33583:25 33586:1,3 probable 33496:1,1 33494:10.9.0 33519:5,18 3352:22 33558:1,14 33550:20 33590:1,1 33583:2,1 33589:1,1 33589:1,1 33589:1,1 33590:1,1 3343:1,1 3340:7,5 3342:1,1 33590:1,2 33567:7,3 33567:7,3 33567:7,3 33567:7,3 33567:7,3 33567:7,3 33567:7,3 33567:7,3 33567:7,3 33577:7,1 33577:7,1 33577:7,3 33577:7,3 33577:7,3 33577:7,3 3342:1,1 33577:7,3 3342:1,1 33577:7,3 33477:1,1 33597:1,0 33577:7,3 33477:1,1 33597:1,0 33577:7,3 33477:1,1 33597:1,0 33577:7,3 33477:1,1 33597:1,0 33577:7,3 33477:1,1 33597:1,0 33477:1,1 33597:1,0 33477:1,1 33597:1,0 33477:1,1 33597:1,0 33477:1,1 33597:1,0 33477:1,1 33597:1,0 33477:1,1 33597:1,0 33477:1,1 33497:1,1 33477:1,1 33497:1,1 33477:1,1 33497:1,1 33477:1,1 33497:1,1 33477:1,1 33477:		33494:2 33496:8	33485:18 33508:5	-	
33404-10,10,20 33519:18,33527.22 33534:14,33535:25 33588:27,20 \$probably,3340:16 33409:15,3406:15 33552:11,17 33554:14,3356:14,3356:14 3350:14,33540:12 33405:13,344:11,3340:13 33509:1351:5 33560:11,3356:68 positions 3339:36 3340:13,3346:13,3346:13,3346:13,33478:18 3356:14,3357.12 33405:13,3356:12 33405:13,3346:13,33478:18 3356:11,3356:11 3350:11 3340:13,3356:12 3356:11,3357:14 \$350:11 3350:11 3350:11 3350:11 3350:11 3350:11 3350:11 3350:11 3350:11 3350:12 3340:12 3342:11,3342:13 3350:11 3350:12 3340:12 3342:11,3342:12 3342:11,3342:12 3342:11,3342:12 3342:12 3342:13,3347:11 3350:12 3340:22,3343:12 problems,3342:12 3344:23,335:11 3350:12 3344:23,335:11 3340:23,335:11 proceed 3347:15 proceed 347:15 proceed 347:12				-	probable 33496:11.12
33496:15 33528:11,18 33556:14 33540:20 33590:11 -33434:11 33445:11 33445:11 33445:11 33445:11 33445:11 33445:11 33445:11 33445:11 33445:13 33457:12 3357:11 3357:12 3357:12 3357:12 3357:12 3357:12 3357:11 3357:12 3357:12 3357:12 3357:12 3357:11 3357:12 33445:12 3347:11 3357:11 33445:12 3347:12 33445:12 33445:12 33445:12 33445:13 3355:12 33445:13 3355:12 3345:12 33445:13 3347:12 3345:12 3345:12 3345:12 3345:12 3345:12 3345:12 3345:12 3345:12 3345:12 3345:12 33445:12 3345:12 3345:12	, ,	,			
33509:2,16,22 33552:11,7 33552:11,7 33562:13,355,313 presentation 33393:22 334657,33467.2 33509:4,3513:5 33560:11,33566.8 position 33393:6 33547.12,33571.2 335467.2 33547.12 335467.2 33547.14 33547.17 33427.12 33547.14 33547.14 33557.14 3347.14 33557.14 3347.14 33557.14 3347.14 33557.14 33447.12 3346.22 33445.21 33445.21 33445.21 33445.21 33445.21 33445.23 33424.18 33446.23 33446.23 33446.23 33442.21 33445.21 33446.23 33442.21 33446.23 33442.21 33446.23 33446.23 33442.12 33457.14	, ,	·			
33500+4 33500+1 3342+1 33500+1 3342+1 33500+1 3342+1 33500+1 3342+1 33500+1 33410+2 3342+1 33500+1 33410+2 3342+1 33500+1 33410+2 3342+1 33500+1 33410+2 3342+1 33500+1 33410+2 3342+1 33500+1 33410+2 33410+2 33410+2 3342+1<		<i>,</i>			
3352:2:6 3356:1:7 3356:1:7 3354:1:1 3356:1:7 3354:1:1 3355:1:1		-			
33537:1,17 33569:18 3357:2:12 3357:1:20 3357:1:20 3357:1:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3357:2:20 3342:1:1 3351:1:20 problem: 3342:1:1 3351:1:20 3342:1:1 3352:2:2:3345:1:1 3355:2:2:3345:1:1 3355:2:2:3345:1:1 3342:2:1:3345:2:2:3345:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3353:1:1 3342:2:3355:1:1 3342:2:3355:1:1 3342:2:3355:1:1 3342:2:3355:1:1 3342:2:3355:1:1 3342:2:3355:1:1 3342:2:3355:1:1 3342:2:3355:1:1 3344:2:3349:1:2 3342:2:3345:1:1 3344:2:3349:1:2 3342:2:3345:1:1 3342:2:3345:1:1 3342:2:33455:1:1 3342:2:33455:1:1					
33538:23 3359:18 33572:23 33573:10 posession 33502:13 presented 3368:32 33478:17 33496: 33540:22 33546:18 33583:1 3358:13 33583:1 3358:14 335590:12 33470:17 33496: 33578:49 3357:10 pointed 3353:19 possibilitis 3348:11 33590:12 33492:0 3358: 3358:0:13 assessibilities 3349:11 presenting 33590:12 33442:3 33590:12 33442:3 33590:12 3356:0:23 pointing 3356:12 33460:17,20 33499:6 presenting 33590:12 proceed 33471:15 placed 33448:14 33460:17,20 33499:6 presentable 33407:11 proceed 33471:12 proceed 33471:12 33429:12,14,18,21 33462:3 3357:12 proceed 33471:13 33472:3 33571:12 33474:6 3351:47.33466:13 33429:12,14,18,21 33456:23 3350:12 33449:23 3350:12 33449:23 3349:12 3356:14.7 33556:13 394:14 3350:12 33449:23 3352:14 33552:13 proceedig 3353:12 3356:13 3357:12 3350:12 3344:49 3340:1 3352:13 proceesig 3353:12 3356:13 3356:13 3350:12 3344:13 3350:12 3352:14 3356:13 <				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
33540-22 33546:18 33583:1 33584:13 33583:1 33584:13 33550:1 33550:1 33550:1 3357:3 33578:8 33470:17 33496:1 33561-22 33567:20 33500:6 possibilitis 3348:17 33500:24 3350:12 3349:20 3356:2 33417:1 33423:6.6 presenting 3350:12 33463:2 3347:12 33562:23 pointe 3355:20 33556:21 33460:17.0 3349:12 preceed 3347:12 proceed 3347:12 33428:17.20 33463:2 3347:11 33500:2 33551:1 33461:2 3347:12 proceed 3347:12 33428:17.20 33463:2 33467:20 33560:2 3350:2 33550:12 33460:17.0 33442:4 3342:2 33540:23 33428:17.20 33448:16 33560:2 3350:2 33550:13 33442:3 3347:12 33474:6 33514:7 3356:14 33510:1 3350:2.20 33580:2 33518:7 proceed 3347:12 33432:8 334351:1 33575:9, 10, 11, 11, 12 33556:21 33545:2 3354:13 postid 3347:12 33542:3 3355:17 produce 3346:12 33575:7, 78, 77, 78 33510:1 3350:2.20 33549:10 33518:7 proceed 3347:12 33492:10 3351.7 33575:9, 10, 11, 11, 12 3355:10:1 3357:12, 3355:10 3354:11 produce 3346:12 <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>		-	-		-
33564:24 33567:20 33590:6 possibilitie 3348:17 33590:21 33591:17 33490:20 33586: 33580:62,23 pointer 33408:14 possibility 33582:11 33591:20 problems 3342:18 33580:62,23 pointer 33408:120 33457:23 33458:16 presumable 33407:21 3346:23 3347:15 placed 33448:24 pointer 3340:16 33524:33528:46 3341:20 3344:23 3349:16 3348:23 3357:12 pointer 3340:16 33524:3 33528:46 3341:23 3349:16 proceed 3347:15 33426:14 33462:3 3487:11 33550:2 33551:17,20 3344:23 3346:12 3344:23 3346:12 33429:20 3357:12 33499:20 3355:17 33474:6 3351:47 33474:6 3351:47 33550:21 3350:24 3350:22 3350:24 33580:1 3350:24 3344:9 3349:13 3342:83 336:12 3354:10 3356:13 3350:12 3350:12 3359:15 3352:16 3344:23 3349:13 3342:24 3352:16 3344:23 3350:14 3342:24 3350:24 33551:12 3357:12 3357:12 3357:12 3356:13 3356:13 post 3344:11 Protuced 3349:12 produced 3349:13 3356:12 3356:14 3356:13 3356:13 post 3344:11 Protuced 3349:12 produced 3349:13 <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td>			-	-	
33578:4,9 3359:10 pointer 3348:14 33591:20 problems 3342:11 3358:0:1 3358:0:1 3345:12 3345:12 3345:12 3358:0:1 3345:12 3345:12 3345:12 3345:12 3358:0:1 3346:12,3358:11 3346:12,3358:11 3346:12,3358:11 proceed 3341:11 3348:123 3355:12 3346:12,3358:11,720 3344:24 3344:24 3345:12 3348:123 3356:12 3346:12,3358:11,720 3344:24 3344:24 3345:1 3348:123 3348:22,17 3348:23 3350:12,3350:2,20 3358:17,12 3344:24 3344:11 3356:15,19 3349:22,17 3349:10,3351:7 proceed 3344:11 proceesing 33500;12 3357:12,3376:12 3350:13,3520:2,20 33538:18,7 proceesing 3340:12 produce 3346:12 3358:12 3358:12,2355:17 3358:17,0 produce 3344:11 produce 3346:12 3358:12 3356:13 3356:12,3355:17 proceesing 3350:13 produce 3349:10 3358:12 3358:12 3356:14 3356:14 3356:14					
33580:6 33580:12 pointer 3340:12 state presenting 3342:12 3344:12 3342:12 3344:12 3344:12 3344:12 3347:12 3347:12 3347:12 3347:12 3355:10 73342:12 3347:12 3355:10 73342:12 3355:10 73342:12 3355:10 73342:12 3355:10 733432:12 3355:10 7700000000000000000000000000000000000					
33586:22.23 pointing 3356:322 33417:1 33423:6.6 preset 3342:4 33463:2 3357:4 places 33448:24 points 33541:20 33457:23 33458:16 presumable 33407:21 proceed 33473:15 places 3345:20 33457:23 33558:17.20 33463:23 3347:11 33562:23 33551:17.20 33443:24 33432:2 33447:61 33473:12 33454:24 3342:17.11 33562:23 33551:17.20 33444:63 3347:12 33454:24 3342:12 33454:24 3342:12 33454:24 3342:12 33454:24 3347:12 33354:10 33429:12,14,18,21 33495:2,23 3350:2,20 33434:9 3342:13 33559.517,70 33474:13 3350:13 33552:16 processi 3346:12 33434:9 3356:13 33434:24 3356:14 33550:13 3350:13 3350:13 3350:18.7 processi 3346:12 33449:10 3356:14 3356:13 3356:14 3356:13 3356:14 3356:13 3356:14 3356:13 3356:14 3356:11 9 3355:12 posta 3344:11 3356:13 3350:13 3350:13 3357:28.8 3349:12 3349:12 profues 3352:23 3359:13 3350:13 3350:12 profues 3354:22 3356:13 profues 3352:25 pasta 3340:12 3356:13 3356:13 3356:13 3356:13 3356:13 3356:13 3356:13 3356:13 3356:13 3356:13 3356:13 profues 3352:25 profues 3354:22 33495:12 profues 33452:23 3356:13			1 0		-
placed 33448:24 points 33541:20 33457:23 3348:16 presumably 33409:16 presumably 33409:16 proceed 33473:15 place 33453:20 33556:21 33460:17,20 3349:16 33446:23 33437:11 33524:3 33528:46 33446:23 33437:12 33555:17 33472:13 33477:12 33555:17 33472:13 33477:12 33554:10 33426:17,20 33489:2,7 33495:2,0 33550:2 33551:17,20 33472:13 33477:13 33472:13 33477:12 33554:10 33556:15,19 33492:2,7 33495:2,0 33550:5 33582:8 33490:13 proceesing 33533:23 33574:20 33575:7,7,8 3350:1 33520:2,0 33439:510 33518:7 presumably 3340:2 33439:2 33439:12 33575:12 33576:22 3358:24 33551:13 posts 33547:25 33340:23 3349:12 profeesional 3431 3358:12 3358:14 3356:15 posts 3354:11 3349:12 3356:13 profeesional 3431 3358:12 3358:14 3356:12 posts 3354:12 33499:12 3346:2 3359:13 3359:13 3359:13 posts 3348:11 protein 3357:12 3356:14 3366:12 3349:12 3356:12 3358:12 3358:14 3356:			-		
places 33481:23 33556:21 3340(17,20) 3349:33 proceedings 33333 33481:23 33537:12 police 33448:16 33524:33 3342:12 33442:33 3343:22 proceedings 333333 3342:12,14,18,21 3346:23 33445:13 3347:13 33537:13 3347:62 33432:83 33535:73 33535:73 3355:73 3355:73 3355:73 3355:73 3355:73 3355:73 3355:73 3355:73 3355:73 3355:73 3355:73 3355:73 3355:73 3355:71:72 3355:71:72 3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
33481:23 33537:12 police 33448:16 33528:4.6 33416:33 33433:22 proceedings 3390 plan 33426:14 33463:13 33477:11 33502:2 33551:17,20 33434:24 33452:7 33474:13 33472:11 33554:10 33426:14,12 33496:13 33492:12,14,18,21 33492:2,7 33493:5,20 33493:12 33554:10 33492:12,33349:12 33554:10 33542:83 3350:12 33492:13 3349:12 33554:12 33542:13 3349:12 335322:83 3350:12 33492:13 3349:12 335322:83 3350:12 33492:13 3349:12 90583354:10 33519:15 33525:16 9058133344:93 344:11 7000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	•			-
plan 33426:14 33463:13 33471:11 33530:2 33511:2 33472:13 33472:13 33472:13 33472:12 33551:10 33428:17,20 33486:23 33487:1 33568:13 33496:13 33561:13 33472:13 33477:12 33554:10 33568:13 33495:2,23 33500:2 33580:13 33442:13 33442:33496:13 33542:23 33530:2 3350:13 3356:13 3356:13 3356:13 3356:13 3356:13 3356:13 3356:					
33428:17,20 33486:23 33487:1 33563:23 33571:1 33472:13 33473:12 33554:10 33429:12,14,18,21 33492:2,7 33493:5,20 33580:5 33582:8 33494:3 33496:13 33562:23 3350:24 33542:8 33496:13 33566:14 33574:14 33505:6 3350:12 33434:9 33430:4 335518:7 presume 33418:17 produced 33469:12 33575:12 33576:22 33538:24 33545:20 33542:8 33447:14 33556:13 33569:13 33569:13 3358:23 3358:24 33545:10 33546:23 3354:10 33569:13 33569:13 produced 3349:12 produced 33469:12 3358:23 3358:14 33564:13 33565:14 posted 33447:14 33554:1 33569:13 profues 3358:22.3 3358:23 33590:18 33571:22 3357:28,8 progress 3346:12 33456:2 33491:1 33560:15 33590:15 33590:15 33590:15 33590:15 33590:15 33590:15 33466:2 33518:11 33456:2 33469:19 33550:23 33468:12 33469:19 33560:12 33456:1 3374:25 33456:1 3374:25 33456:1 3374:25 33456:1 3374:25 33590:12 33550:12 33590:15 property 33456:2 33448:21 33550:12 33550:12 33		-	,		
33429:12,14,18,21 33492:12,733493:5,20 33580:533582:8 33494:33496:13 process 33416:12 3356:15,19 33495:2,23 3350:2,20 33430:4 33523:23 33530:24 33432:8 3349:332.3 33574:20 33575:7,7,8 33510:1 3350:2,20 33434:9 3349:11 33549:20 33553:17 produced 33469:11 33430:25 33491:2 produced 33469:71.9 33580:7,9,0,18 33546:22 33551:13 post 33547:25 33536:33545:13 33569:13 33569:13 33580:7,9,0,18 33564:13 33565:14 post 3344:11 Pretorius 33491:19,24 profuse 33562:23 33580:13,18,24,24 33572:10,12,13 post 33484:11 practical 3512:6 33500:15 3578:24 propert 33567:12 33590:13,18,24,24 33572:10,12,13 practical 3512:6 33500:15 3578:24 propert 33568:10 33574:2 3368:12,33580:118,19,20 33584:11,14 33585:1 practical 3512:6 33500:15 3578:24 3349:10 33500:15 3360:12 33584:11,13 33588:16,19,21 33588:16,19,21 334317:23 3349:10 33507:15 3360:12 33584:11,14 33585:1 practical 3512:6 33501:15 3356:16 33402:19 33416:12 33448:23 3368:12	-				
33565:15,19 33495:2,23 33505:2,3 jossibly 33430:4 3352:23 33530:2,4 ja342:8 3345:1,1 33564:14 33574:14 33505:6 33509:1,2 33434:9 33452:1 ja354:0 3355:1,7 jproduced 33469:1,2 33574:20 33575:7,0 3350:22 33537:2,3 33519:15 33525:16 ja3430:25 33491:2,2 produced 33447:14 ja3575:12 33576:22 33538:24 3355:12 post 3344:11 presume 3340:12,3 jprofessional 34431 ja3581:22 3358:14 3356:11 33555:12 post 3348:11 profuse 3358:2,3 jprogress 33455:2,5 ja3583:14,15,18 3356:12 33568:1,4 potential 33507:11 jprogress 3445:2,2 jprogress 3455:2,2 ja3583:23 33590:1,8 33571:22 33572:8,8 practical 33512:6 jprogress ja455:2,2 jprogress ja455:2,2 jprogress ja451:23 jprogress ja451:23 jprogress ja45:2,2 jjprogress ja45:2,2 jjjprogres jjjprogress jjjprogress jjjjprogress jjjjprogress jjjjprogress jjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjjj					
33568:14 33505:6 33509:12 3343:9 3343:9 3345:19 33549:20 33532:2 33574:20 33574:20 33575:12 33509:12 33495:10 33518:7 processing 3343:19 33495:10 33518:7 produced 3349:10 33518:7 produced 3349:11 33532:2 33532:2 33535:12 produced 33447:19 produced 33447:19 produced 3349:11 33535:12 produced 33447:19 33535:12 produced 3349:11 33535:12 produced 33447:19 33535:12 produced 3349:11 33535:12 profuse 3343:19 3356:12 3356:12 3356:12 3356:12 3356:13 3350:15 3356:13 3350:15 3355:12 3356:13 3356:13 3356:13 33590:15 3356:13 33590:15 3355:12 33590:15 3345:12:01 3345:12:03 33551:23 3356:12 33590:15 3356:12 33590:15 33551:23 3356:12 33590:15 3356:12 33590:15 33450:12 33551:23 33550:12					
33574:2033510:133520:2.2033495:1033518:7presume 33418:17produced 3349:1233575:9,10,11,11,1233520:2233537:2333519:1533525:1633530:2533430:2533490:1233536:1233581:2233581:2233551:1933551:1933551:1933551:1933552:1533569:13profuse 33492:1233581:2233581:2233561:1933551:1933551:1933551:1933567:1133491:1233491:19.24profuse 33452:2333581:2233584:2333567:1233568:6,14potential 33507:1133497:1233499:1933456:23488:233581:31,82,42,433571:2233571:18practice 33512:633500:1533578:24property 33507:233591:18,18,24,2433571:51practice 33523:9Pretorius's 33494:1033560:103354:1233591:18,19,2033583:2033581:13practice 3352:9Pretorius's 33494:103356:103374:253340:1633574:2533581:1,1433585:13,15practicioner 33452:933431:14:13:46:93346:193346:193340:1633574:2533581:1333561:103344:1233451:23property 33425:1533507:113340:1633574:25334111:123358:13.15preceid 33494:1833446:2533411:1433462:533421:103340:1633590:2533407:1433415:16preceid 33494:833522:2433425:1533507:133590:2533440:13.3440:2133450:1633545:1233440:2133446:25 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
33575:9,10,11,11,12 33520:22 33537:23 33519:15 33525:16 33430:25 33491:2 product 33427:19 33575:9,12 33576:12 33538:24 33545:20 post 33547:25 post 33547:14 33556:13 33545:13 3356:13 33545:13 33581:22 3358:14 33564:13 33565:14 post 33447:14 3359:12 33584:12 33584:522 33583:14,15,18 33564:13 3356:14 potential 33507:11 33494:23 3495:5,8 progress 33455:22 33584:12 33586:14 33571:12 3356:66.14 povert 33468:3 33497:12 3349:19 33456:2 33488:21 33590:13,18,24,24 33571:22 3357:10,12,13 practical 33512:6 33500:15 33578:24 property 33574:2 33591:18,19,20 33583:20 33584:11 33590:15 pretriv: 33494:10 33500:1 3340:23 3358:14,19 3358:13,15 practica 33518:11 33418:23 33448:25 33451: planning 3402:19 33588:13,15 prectici 3352:19 prosait 33500:1 property 33423:10 3340:18 33404:8,19 33588:13,15 precautionary prevent 33428:11 prosait 33500:3 3345:13 355 prosit 3358:13,15 precedent 33494:8 334352: 3462:5 p					
33575:1233538:2433538:2433538:20post33547:2533536:333545:13professional3343133580:7,9,9,183354:2233551:1933552:5post33447:1433554:133569:1,233581:1233561:1933552:5post33441:11Pretorins33493:19,24progress33456:2233584:2333561:1433567:1233567:1233567:1233572:8progress33452:2333592:1233572:2333572:10,12,13practically33417:2333497:1233579:1933568:1033568:1033574:1933572:10,12,13practically33417:2333579:1933568:1033568:1033572:10,12,13practically33417:2333544:2533544:1233571:1033571:1033571:1033571:1033571:1033571:1033571:1033571:1233568:1033571:1233568:1033571:1233568:1033571:1233568:1033448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533500:1233452:10,12prevail33551:12propitious33501:1333442:2533442:2533442:2533422:233422:233422:233422:233422:233422:1333500:25propitious3350:233350:223350:123350:223350:123350:2233522:433422:1333542:133350:123346:2433422:1333522:433422:1333542:1333542:1333564:1233461:2033448:2533461:2333					
33580:7,9,9,183354:223354:2233551:13post33447:1433554:133569:1333581:2233581:2233582:23post33447:14pretorius33493:19,24profuse33582:2333581:2233584:1333565:1433565:14post33491:1233495:5,8progress33455:2233583:1233584:1333567:1233567:1233571:10pover33483:1233497:1233499:1933568:1033591:13,15,7,7,9,1733574:1933575:15practicelly33417:2333579:1933568:1033590:15planned33451:2333584:11,1433590:15practice3352:29Pretorius's33494:1033590:13planned33451:1233584:13,15practice3352:2933411:1433469:933465:1933465:1933465:1933407:1433584:10,2133452:10,12prevati33551:23propitious33507:133574:1233584:1833540:2133452:10,12prevati3352:243342:1533500:513350:2533407:1433411:12preceding33581:2133462:533462:53341:9,13.153351:233352:243342:153350:1533574:253354:113351:233351:233357:10prevition33492:233352:243342:153342:153341:9,13.1533574:253354:113354:123356:1633460:25preeding3359:233354:12,13.153352:243342:153350:153342:12					
33581:2233551:1933551:1933552:5posts33484:11Pretorius33493:19,24profuse33582:2333583:14,15,1833567:1233568:6,14potential33507:1133494:2333495:15,8progress33455:2333485:2333584:14,15,1833577:1233558:6,6,14power33468:333497:1233499:1933456:233488:2133590:13,18,24,2433571:2233571:1933571:1933571:1933571:1933571:2033571:1933571:1933591:1,3,5,7,7,9,1733571:1933571:1933590:15prettry33416:1833590:1133590:1133590:1133590:1133590:1133590:1133590:1133448:2233448:2233448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533451:1133451:1233455:10,12prevant33428:11prosaic33500:333435:233465:1933405:1833435:233435:233428:11prosaic33500:333435:233448:2533423:1633435:233423:233359:6533417:1333415:16preceding33537:21prevented33429:2433425:2333559:6733449:13,153359:2533559:6733559:6733559:6733559:6733559:6733559:6733559:6733451:1033559:6133559:6133559:6133559:6133559:6133559:6133559:6133559:6133559:6133559:6133559:6133559:6133559:61					
33583:14,15,1833564:13 33565:14potential 33507:1133494:23 33495:5,8progress 33455:22,33584:23 33586:1433567:12 33567:1233571:22 33572:8,8practical 33512:633497:12 33499:1933486:2 33488:233590:13,18,24,2433572:10,12,13practical 33512:633500:15 33578:1433568:10 33574:1233591:18,19,2033583:20 33584:1133583:20 33584:1133591:1833417:21 33418:2333448:25 33451:2planned 33451:2333588:13,15practice 33523:9Pretorius's 33494:1033590:133403:8 33404:8,1933585:3 33588:13,15practise 33518:1133417:21 33418:2333448:25 33451:233450:16 33574:1333590:9,12,23precautionaryprevail 33551:23proporty 33423:1633550:2533407:14 33411:12precedent 33494:8334352:2433423:1633556:15,1733411:13 33415:16preceding 33587:21prevented 33429:2433425:15 33506:333574:25 33588:3,433421:10,2133510:23 33533:3previous 3390:2.333559:6,733556:15,1733445:16 33466:6prediate 33528:633410:21 33450:6,7protect 33399:23358:13 3592:633440:16 33466:6prediate 33528:633410:21 33450:6,733559:6,791atium 33449:22poor 33450:16 33466:6predimary 33510:433529:23 33557:5protect 33399:291ay 3404:13,16populate 33510:1233454:533449:3300:25protect 33399:291ay 3404:13,16populate 33510:1233454:533449:1033450:1691ay 3406:42pos 3350:1633495					
33584:2333567:1233567:1233568:6,14power33468:333497:1233499:1933456:233488:2233590:13,18,24,2433571:1233581:1133571:1233581:1133511:1333411:1233448:1233423:1633452:1233452:1233452:1233452:1233452:1233452:1233452:12<			-		
33588:3,2333571:2233571:2233571:2233572:10,12,1333571:1333571:1233451:1333500:1,1233451:1333448:2533448:2533446:1933571:1233451:1333451:1333451:1333451:1433469:933446:2533446:1933571:12precution 33571:12precution 33571:12precution 33451:1333451:1333451:1333451:1333451:1333451:1333451:1333451:1333451:1333421:11prosic 33500:333590:2533407:1433411:12precedent 33494:833532:2433422:1633422:1633422:1633422:1633422:1633422:1633422:1633422:133359:6733422:153359:6733422:133359:6733422:133359:6733446:243359:233359:6733446:243359:233359:6733446:243359:233359:6733446:243359:233359:6733442:1233464:243359:233359:6733442:1233446:2533442:153359:6733425:153359:6733462:1233465:1233465:1233465:123359:6733462:1233462:12 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>				-	
33590:13,18,24,2433572:10,12,13practically 33417:2333579:1933568:10 33574:1333591:13,15,77,9,1733574:19 33575:15practice 33523:9pretorius's 33494:1033590:1planned 33451:2333583:20 33584:1133585:1practice 33518:11pretty 33416:8property 33423:17planning 33402:1933588:13,15practice 33518:11practice 33518:1133417:21 33418:2333448:25 3354:19 33466:33403:8 33404:8,1933588:16,19,2133452:10,12prevent 33452:933431:14 33465:933465:19 33466:33590:2533407:14 33411:12precedut 33494:8prosaic 33500:33352:2433422:16plans 33446:2533407:14 33411:10precedent 33494:8precedent 33494:8precedent 33494:8preseite 3350:633555:15,1733415:16,18 33418:9precedent 33494:8precedent 33494:8precedent 33494:8prevention 33549:4,533541:9,13,1533583:11 33592:633410:11 33415:16precedent 33463:2033401:21 33450:6,7pretert 3352:1633401:21 33450:6,733583:11 33592:633422:16predict 33528:6previous 33292:2333554:12,0 33478:1733544:24 3342:15 3350:619ayed 33425:2poor 33450:16 33466:6prefer 33552:1833498:3 3502:1033583:12,15 33533583:12,15 3359:233449:13,16populate 33510:12prepared 33405:333407:2 3346:1233444:1233446:203346:22 33476:1233444:13,16poor 33427:4prepared 33405:333458:17 33507:21protecticg 3359:2protecticg 3359:2played 33425:23<			-		
33591:1,3,5,7,7,9,1733574:19 33575:15practice 33523:9Pretorius's 33494:1033590:133591:18,19,2033583:20 33584:1133590:15pretty 33416:8property 33423:17planned 33451:2333588:10,1933585:13,15practise 33518:1133417:21 33418:2333448:25 33466:933402:1933585:3 33588:13,15practise 33518:11pretty 33425:933431:14 33469:933465:19 33466:33403:8 33404:8,1933590:9,12,23precautionaryprevent 33428:11prosaic 33500:333590:2533407:14 33411:12precedent 33494:833532:2433422:57plans 3346:2533411:13 33415:16precedent 33494:833532:2433422:53506:33555:15,1733415:16,18 33418:9precise 3350:6prevented 33429:2433429:2433574:25 33583:3,433421:10,2133510:23 33533:3previous 33392:2333559:6,733574:12 33583:11 33592:633421:10,2133510:23 33532:633410:21 33450:6,7protect 33399:233449:15,18 33450:1pop 33475:10prefats 3352:1833498:3 33502:103346:24 33540:plaxed 33425:2portion 33427:10prefice 33552:1833498:3 33502:1033583:12,15 335133449:15,18 33450:1portion 33427:4prepare 33495:733451:1 33590:25protection 33450:2plaxed 33425:2portion 33427:4prepare 33495:733446:24 33540:13346:24 33540:13356:13 33552:33356:16 3356:1233407:2 33436:1233446:24 33540:21pretexting 3357:15plaxed 3349:73 3502:333586:1633407:2 3					
33591:18,19,20 33583:20 33584:11 33590:15 pretty 33416:8 property 33423:17 planned 33451:23 33584:11,14 33585:1 practise 33518:11 33417:21 33418:23 33448:25 33451:9 janning 33402:19 33588:16,19,21 33588:16,19,21 33452:10,12 prevail 33551:23 property 33423:17 jato 16 33574:12 33509;12,23 precautionary prevent 33428:11 prosaic 33500:3 jato 25 33407:14 33411:12 preceding 33587:21 prevent 33429:24 33422:15 33506:3 jato 25 33411:13 33415:16 preceding 33587:21 prevented 33429:24 33422:15 33506:3 jato 25 33411:13 33415:16 preceding 33587:21 prevented 33429:24 33425:15 33506:7 jato 25 33442:210,21 33510:23 33533:33 precise 3350:6 33410:21 33450:6,7 protect 33399:2 jato 21 pog 33475:10 prefer 33552:18 prefer 33552:18 33498:3 33502:10 33583:12,15 3358:20 jaty 3404:13,16 pop 11ate 33510:12 prepared 33405:3 33450:4 pOPS 33436:19 prefer 33552:18 33498:3 33502:10 33583:12,15 3358:20 jaty 3404:13,16 populate 33510:12 33545:13 33502:3 33566:1		· · · · ·			
planned33451:2333584:11,1433585:1practise33417:2133418:2333448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533448:2533446:2933465:1933421:2033451:2033421:2033421:2033421:2033529:2333559:6733529:2333559:2633529:2333559:2633529:2033539:2233529:2033539:223356:1233464:2433540:133545:1233464:2433540:133546:1233464:2433540:133583:12,1533592:2033583:12,1533592:2033583:12,1533592:2033583:12,1533592:2033583:12,1533592:2033583:12,1533592:203356:1233464:2433540:213356:1233464:2433540:1233464:2433542:1233464:2433542:123356:1233464:2433542:123356:12334612:153356:12334612:153356:12	33591:1,3,5,7,7,9,17		practice 33523:9	Pretorius's 33494:10	33590:1
planning 33402:1933585:3 33588:13,15practitioner 33452:933431:14 33469:933465:19 33466:33403:8 33404:8,1933588:16,19,2133452:10,12prevail 33551:23propitious 33507:133450:16 33574:1333509:9,12,23precautionaryprevent 33428:11prosaic 33500:333590:2533407:14 33411:12precedent 33494:833532:2433422:16plans 33446:2533411:13 33415:16preceding 33587:21prevented 33429:2433425:15 33566:733550:2633421:10,2133510:23 3353:3prevented 33429:2433425:15 33566:733574:25 33583:3,433421:10,2133510:23 3353:3previous 33392:2333559:6,733583:11 33592:633422:16predates 33528:633410:21 33450:6,7protect 33399:2Platinum 33449:12poor 33450:16 33466:6predict 33463:20334451:20 33478:1733464:24 33540:33449:15,18 33450:1pop 33475:10prefer 33552:1833498:3 33502:1033558:12,15 335891ay 3404:13,16populate 33510:1233454:5previously 33402:6protect 33359:2play 33404:13,16populate 33510:1233445:5previously 33402:6protection 33450:133556:6 33569:22portion 33427:4prepared 33405:333445:17 33507:21protesters 33476:133556:6 33569:22portions 33427:233441:2 33426:133444:1233449:1233489:16plot 33408:4 33409:4pos 3357:933528:16 33545:1433442:1233489:16plot 33407:16 33408:9position 3393:11,12prescrib 3358:22pre-empti				pretty 33416:8	property 33423:17
33403:8 33404:8,19 33588:16,19,2133552:10,12 33452:10,12prevail 33551:23 prevail 33551:23propitious 33507:1 prosaic 33500:333450:16 33574:13 33590:2533407:14 33411:12 33407:14 33411:12precedent 33494:8 precedent 33494:833452: 33462:5Protea 33423:1633556:15,17 335574:25 33583:3,4 33525:15,17733415:16,18 33418:9 33421:10,21preceing 33587:21 preceing 33550:66prevented 33429:24 33510:23 33533:333424:2 33425:15 33506:1 33545:15,33592:633422:16 preceing 33550:67prevention 33549:4,5 33412:10,2133510:23 33533:3 33550:67Platinum 33449:22 Platinum 33449:12,14 33449:15,18 33450:1 33450:4poor 33450:16 33466:6 prefix 33465:19prefix 33463:20 prefix 33453:233498:3 33502:10 33552:533421:10,21 33451:2033449:13,16 prefix 33450:4POPF 33525:5 play 33404:13,16 played 33425:2populate 33510:12 portion 33427:4prepare 33495:7 prepared 33405:3 33407:2 33461:233440:13 3350:20 33440:23protection 33450:1 33440:23played 33425:2 play 33408:4 33409:4 plot 33408:4 33409:4pos 3357:9 position 3393:11,12prepared 33405:3 prescribe 33583:22 prescribe 33583:22pre-emptive 33540:21 prima 33462:7 33478:17 33444:12protesting 33552:15 33449:16plot 33408:4 33409:4 plot 33408:4 33409:4pos 33357:9 position 3393:11,12prescribe 33583:22 prescribe 33583:22pre-emptive 33540:21 prima 33462:7 33478:17plot 33408:4 33409:4 plot 33407:16 33408:9jbition 3393:11,12 jbition 3393:11,12prescribe 33582:12 prescribe 33582:12jbition 3392:12 jbition 3392:11 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>33448:25 33451:9</td>					33448:25 33451:9
33450:16 33574:13 33574:25 33584:18 33590:25 33590:9,12,23 Polo 33405:18 precautionary 33540:21 prevent 33428:11 33435:2 33462:5 prosaic 33500:3 plans 33446:25 33407:14 33411:12 33415:16,18 33418:9 precedent 33494:8 jreventid 33429:24 jrotea 33425:15 33506:2 j35574:25 33583:3,4 33421:10,21 33510:26 jreventid 33429:24 jrotea 33429:24 jrotea 33429:24 j35574:25 33583:3,4 33421:10,21 33510:23 33533:3 preventid 33429:24 jrotea 33429:15 jrotea 3399:2 j35574:25 33583:3,4 33421:10,21 33510:21 jredates 33528:6 jrotea 3349:2.3 jrotea 33499:2.3 Platinum 33449:22 poor 33450:16 33466:6 predict 33463:20 jreter 33552:18 jrotea 33450:10 jroteat 33399:2.3 j3449:15,18 33400:1 pog 33475:10 prefier 33552:18 jreteat 3359:25 jroteat 33450:10 jroteat 3359:25 play 3404:13,16 populate 33510:12 jrotin 33427:4 jrepare 33495:7 jreteat 33405:12 jreteat 33405:3 jreteat 33450:12 jreteat 33405:3 jrotester 33476:12 jrotester 33476:12 jrotester 33476:12 jrotester 33476:12 jrotester 33476:12 jrotesters 33476:12 jrotesters 33476:12 jrotesters 33476:12 jrotesters	. 0	33585:3 33588:13,15			33465:19 33466:13
33574:25 33584:18 33590:25Polo 33405:18 33407:14 33411:1233540:21 ast45:2533435:2 33462:5 3342:2 33425:7 33522:4Protea 33423:16 33422:24plans 33446:25 33446:2533411:13 33415:16 33415:16,18 33418:9precedent 33494:8 preceding 33587:21 precise 33500:633422:24 prevented 33429:2433425:15 33506:2 33422:15 33506:733574:25 33583:3,4 33574:25 33583:3,4 33574:25 33583:3,433421:10,21 33422:1633510:23 33533:3 precise 3350:6prevented 33429:24 previous 33392:2333559:6,7 33559:6,7Platinum 33449:22 	33403:8 33404:8,19	33588:16,19,21	33452:10,12	prevail 33551:23	propitious 33507:13
33590:2533407:14 33411:12precedent 33494:833532:2433424:2 33425:7,plans 33446:2533411:13 33415:16preceding 33587:21prevented 33429:2433425:15 33506:233565:15,1733415:16,18 33418:9precise 33500:6prevention 33549:4,533541:9,13,1533574:25 33583:3,433421:10,2133510:23 33533:3previous 33392:2333559:6,733583:11 33592:633422:16predates 33528:633410:21 33450:6,7protect 33399:2Platinum 33449:22poor 33450:16 33466:6predict 33463:2033451:20 33478:1733464:24 33540:9lats 33449:11,12,14pop 33475:10prefer 33552:1833498:3 33502:1033583:12,15 33589lay 33404:13,16pOPF 33525:5preliminary 33510:433529:23 33557:5protect 3359:25play 33404:13,16populate 33510:1233454:5prepare 33495:733410:10 33451:2033464:24 33540:1played 33425:2jas56:16jas56:12jast4:2jas66:12 33514:4,9jrepare 33495:7jast41:2 33462:4,113446:24 33540:1j3566:6 33569:22portion 33427:2jast41:2 33462:4,11jast44:12jast46:23 3477:1jast46:27 33478:1jast3408:4 33409:4pose 33537:9jast28:16 3358:12jast44:12jast46:27 33478:1jast57:15point 33407:16 33408:9jast3400:5prescribe 3358:22prima 33462:7 33478:1jast57:15point 33407:16 33408:9jast94:18 33400:5prescribe 3358:22jat49:11jatestriftig 3552:1jast41:2jast41:8 33400:5jast41:8 33400:5jrescribe 3	33450:16 33574:13	33590:9,12,23	precautionary	prevent 33428:11	prosaic 33500:3
plans33446:2533411:1333415:16precedinggasser:21prevented33429:2433425:1533506:2533555:15,1733415:16,1833418:9precise33500:6prevention33549:4,533541:9,13,1533574:2533583:3,433421:10,2133510:2333533:3previous33392:2333559:6,733583:1133592:633422:16predates33528:633410:2133450:6,7protect33399:2Platinum33449:12,14pop33475:10prefer33552:1833498:333502:1033583:12,153364:2433449:15,1833450:1pop3345:5preliminary33510:433529:2333557:5protect3359:22play33404:13,16populate33510:123345:5previously33402:6protection33450:1played33425:2portion33427:4prepared33405:333458:1733402:6protection33476:22played33405:733506:1233407:233407:233407:233444:1233489:1633476:2233476:1433408:433409:4pose33537:933528:1633545:14pre-emptive33462:733478:1733557:15point33407:1633407:1633407:1633479:11protestors33552:19point33407:1633407:1633402:5prescribe33583:22prima33462:733478:113557:15point33407:1633407:1633407:16 </td <td>33574:25 33584:18</td> <td>Polo 33405:18</td> <td>33540:21</td> <td>33435:2 33462:5</td> <td>Protea 33423:16</td>	33574:25 33584:18	Polo 33405:18	33540:21	33435:2 33462:5	Protea 33423:16
33565:15,1733415:16,18 33418:9precise 33500:6prevention 33549:4,533541:9,13,1533574:25 33583:3,433421:10,2133510:23 33533:3previous 33392:2333559:6,733583:11 33592:633422:16predates 33528:633410:21 33450:6,7protect 33399:2Platinum 33449:22poor 33450:16 33466:6predict 33463:2033451:20 33478:1733464:24 33540:Plats 33449:11,12,14pop 33475:10prefer 33552:1833498:3 33502:1033583:12,15 335833449:15,18 33450:1POPF 33525:5preliminary 33510:433529:23 33557:5protect 33598:2033450:4POPS 33436:19premises 33453:233558:6,10 33590:25protecting 33539:2play 33404:13,16populate 33510:1233454:5previously 33402:6protecting 33539:2played 33425:2portion 33427:4prepare 33495:733410:10 33451:2033464:24 33540:1played 33425:2portion 33427:4prepared 33405:333458:17 33507:21protesters 33476:1433566:6 33569:22portions 33427:233441:2 33462:4,1133444:1233489:16plot 33408:4 33409:4pose 33537:933528:16 33545:14pre-emptive 33540:21protesting 33552:15plus 33556:9position 33393:11,12prescribe 33583:22prima 33462:7 33478:1133557:15point 33407:16 33408:938394:18 33400:5presence 33428:1533479:11protestors 33552:2	33590:25	33407:14 33411:12	precedent 33494:8	33532:24	33424:2 33425:7,13
33574:25 33583:3,4 33583:11 33592:633421:10,21 33422:1633510:23 33533:3 predates 33528:6previous 33392:23 33410:21 33450:6,733559:6,7 protect 33399:2Platinum 33449:22 Plats 33449:11,12,14 33449:15,18 33450:1poor 33450:16 33466:6 pop 33475:10predict 33463:20 prefer 33552:18jrevious 33392:23 33450:433559:6,7 protect 33399:2Plats 33449:15,18 33450:1 33450:4pop 33475:10 POPF 33525:5prefer 33552:18 preliminary 33510:4jast 33502:10 33558:6,10 33590:2533583:12,15 3358 protect 33583:20play 33404:13,16 played 33425:2 plas 33495:7 33502:3populate 33510:12 33506:12 33514:4,9jast 4:5 staticprepare 33495:7 33407:2 33436:12previously 33402:6 33407:2 33436:12protection 33450:1 33407:2 33436:12play 33408:4 33409:4 plus 33556:9 point 33407:16 33408:4jass 357:9 state 33490:5jass 3528:16 33545:14 state 33593:11,12jrescribe 33583:22 presence 33428:15jast 4:12 state 33407:16jast 4:12 state 33402:1point 33407:16 33408:9jass 33400:5presence 33428:15jast 3252:15 state 33552:2jast 3350:22 protection 33427:4jast 2356:16 state 233405:3jast 2356:12 state 233405:3play 33408:4 33409:4 plus 33556:9jost 33532:11,12 state 233537:9jast 28:16 33545:14 prescribe 33583:22jast 28:16 33542:14 state 233402:15jast 28:16 33542:14 state 233478:11jast 28:15point 33407:16 33408:9jast 33400:5jast 28:15jast 28:15jast 28:15jast 28:15jast 28:15protestors 33552:2jast 28:16 state 23:15	plans 33446:25	33411:13 33415:16	preceding 33587:21	prevented 33429:24	33425:15 33506:21
33574:25 33583:3,4 33583:11 33592:633421:10,21 33422:1633510:23 33533:3 predates 33528:6previous 33392:23 33410:21 33450:6,733559:6,7 protect 33399:2Platinum 33449:22 Plats 33449:11,12,14 33449:15,18 33450:1poor 33450:16 33466:6 pop 33475:10predict 33463:20 prefer 33552:18jrevious 33392:23 33450:433464:24 33540:Plats 33449:15,18 33450:1 33450:4pop 33475:10 POPF 33525:5prefer 33552:18 preliminary 33510:4jrevious 33502:10 33453:233583:12,15 3358 33559:25play 33404:13,16 played 33425:2populate 33510:12 portion 33427:4jrepare 33495:7 prepared 33405:3jreviously 33402:6 33407:2 33436:12protection 33427:4 33407:2 33436:12played 33425:2 jlay 33408:4 33409:4 plus 33556:9jost 3357:9 postion 33393:11,12jst 33528:16 33545:14 prescribe 33583:22 presence 33428:15jre-alteration jere-mptive 33402:11jst 3346:22 33478:12 jotestors 33552:12	33565:15,17				33541:9,13,15
33583:11 33592:633422:16predates 33528:633410:21 33450:6,7protect 33399:2Platinum 33449:22poor 33450:16 33466:6predict 33463:20predict 33463:2033451:20 33478:1733464:24 33540:Plats 33449:15,18 33450:1pop 33475:10prefer 33552:18preliminary 33510:433529:23 33557:5protect 33399:233450:4POPF 33525:5preliminary 33510:4premises 33453:233558:6,10 33590:25protectia 3358:20play 33404:13,16populate 33510:12premises 33453:233558:6,10 33590:25protectia 33400:6played 33425:2portion 33427:4prepare 33495:733410:10 33451:2033464:24 33540:1plase 33495:7 33502:333506:12 33514:4,9prepared 33405:333407:2 33436:1233441:2 33462:4,1133566:6 33569:22portions 33427:233441:2 33462:4,1133444:12pre-alteration33476:22 33477:1plot 33408:4 33409:4pose 33537:933528:16 33545:14pre-emptive 33540:21protesting 33552:1point 33407:16 33408:933394:18 33400:5presence 33428:1533479:11protestors 33552:2					
Platinum 33449:22 poor 33450:16 33466:6 predict 33463:20 33451:20 33478:17 33464:24 33540: Plats 33449:11,12,14 pop 33475:10 prefer 33552:18 33498:3 33502:10 33583:12,15 3352 33450:4 POPF 33525:5 preliminary 33510:4 33529:23 33557:5 protected 33538:20 play 33404:13,16 populate 33510:12 33454:5 prepare 33495:7 33410:10 33451:20 33464:24 33540:1 played 33425:2 portion 33427:4 prepare 33495:7 33410:10 33451:20 33464:24 33540:1 plase 33495:7 33502:3 33506:12 33514:4,9 prepared 33405:3 33407:2 33462:4,11 33444:12 33476:22 33476:14 glase 33495:7 33502:3 33586:16 33407:2 33436:12 33441:2 33462:4,11 33445:2 33476:22 33476:14 33566:6 33569:22 portions 33427:2 33441:2 33462:4,11 33444:12 33499:16 plus 33556:9 position 33393:11,12 prescribe 33583:22 prima 33462:7 33478:1 33557:15 potestors 33592:11 33394:18 33400:5 presence 33428:15 33479:11 protestors 33552:2	33583:11 33592:6		predates 33528:6		protect 33399:2
Plats 33449:11,12,14 33449:15,18 33450:1pop 33475:10prefer 33552:1833498:3 33502:1033583:12,15 33533349:15,18 33450:1POPF 33525:5preliminary 33510:433529:23 33557:5protected 33538:2033404:13,16populate 33510:12premises 33453:233558:6,10 33590:25protecting 3359:2play 33404:13,16populate 33510:1233454:5prepare 33495:733410:10 33451:2033464:24 33500:1played 33425:2portion 33427:4prepare 33495:733410:10 33451:2033464:24 33540:1jase 33495:7 33502:333506:12 33514:4,9prepared 33405:333458:17 33507:21protesters 33476:14jase 33495:7 33502:333586:1633407:2 3346:1233448:17 33507:21protesters 33476:14jase 33495:7 33506:12 33514:4,9jase 33407:2 3346:12jase 33407:2 3346:12jase 33458:17 33507:21protesters 33476:14jase 33495:7 33506:9portions 33427:2jase 16 33545:14jase 33452:14jase 16jase 3349:16plus 33556:9position 33393:11,12prescribe 33583:22prima 33462:7 33478:1jase 7:15joint 33407:16 33408:9jase 18 33400:5presence 33428:15jast 79:11jase 7:15		poor 33450:16 33466:6	-	33451:20 33478:17	33464:24 33540:10
33449:15,18 33450:1 33450:4POPF 33525:5 POPS 33436:19 populate 33510:12 played 33425:2preliminary 33510:4 premises 33453:233529:23 33557:5 33586:10 33590:25 previously 33402:6protected 33538:20 protecting 3359:25played 33425:2 played 33425:2portion 33427:4 33545:13 33552:3portion 33427:4 33586:16prepare 33495:7 33586:1633407:2 33466:12 33407:2 33436:1233458:17 33507:21 prepared 33405:3protected 33538:20 protecting 3359:25plot 33408:4 33409:4 plus 33556:9postion 33393:11,12 position 33393:11,12prescribe 33583:22 presence 33428:15pre-emptive 33402:1 prima 33462:7 33478:1protestors 33552:2 protestors 33552:2	Plats 33449:11,12,14			33498:3 33502:10	33583:12,15 33584:7
33450:4POPS 33436:19premises 33453:233558:6,10 33590:25protecting 33539:2play 33404:13,16populate 33510:1233454:5previously 33402:6protection 33450:1played 33425:2portion 33427:4prepare 33495:733410:10 33451:2033464:24 33540:1please 33495:7 33502:333506:12 33514:4,9prepared 33405:333407:2 33436:1233458:17 33507:21protection 33476:1433566:6 33569:22portions 33427:233441:2 33462:4,1133444:1233476:22 33476:14plot 33408:4 33409:4pose 33537:933528:16 33545:14pre-emptive 33540:21protesting 33552:11plus 33556:9position 33393:11,12prescribe 33583:22prima 33462:7 33478:133557:15point 33407:16 33408:933394:18 33400:5presence 33428:1533479:11protestors 33552:2					protected 33538:20
play 33404:13,16populate 33510:1233454:5previously 33402:6protection 33450:1played 33425:2portion 33427:4stateprepare 33495:733410:10 33451:2033464:24 3350:1plase 33495:7 33502:333506:12 33514:4,9prepared 33405:333407:2 33436:1233458:17 33507:21protesters 33476:1433566:6 33569:22portions 33427:233441:2 33462:4,1133444:1233444:1233476:22 33477:1plot 33408:4 33409:4pose 33537:933528:16 33545:14pre-emptive 33540:21protesting 33552:1plus 33556:9position 33393:11,12prescribe 33583:22prima 33462:7 33478:133557:15point 33407:16 33408:933394:18 33400:5presence 33428:1533479:11protestors 33552:2					protecting 33539:24
played 33425:2portion 33427:4prepare 33495:733410:10 33451:2033464:24 33540:1please 33495:7 33502:333506:12 33514:4,9prepared 33405:333458:17 33507:21protesters 33476:1433545:13 33552:333586:1633407:2 33436:1233441:2 33462:4,1133476:22 33476:1433566:6 33569:22portions 33427:233441:2 33462:4,1133444:1233489:16plot 33408:4 33409:4pose 33537:933528:16 33545:14pre-emptive 33540:21protesting 33552:11plus 33556:9position 33393:11,12prescribe 33583:22prima 33462:7 33478:133557:15point 33407:16 33408:933394:18 33400:5presence 33428:1533479:11protestors 33552:2			-		protection 33450:17
please 33495:7 33502:3 33545:13 33552:333506:12 33514:4,9 33586:16prepared 33405:3 33407:2 33436:1233458:17 33507:21 pre-alterationprotesters 33476:14 33476:22 33477:7a3545:13 33552:3 33566:6 33569:22portions 33427:2 portions 33427:2jate 2 and					33464:24 33540:7
33545:13 33552:3 33566:6 33569:22 plot 33409:433586:16 portions 33427:2 pose 33537:9 position 33393:11,12 point 33407:16 33408:933586:16 33407:2 33436:12 33441:2 33462:4,11 33528:16 33545:14 prescribe 33583:22 presence 33428:15pre-alteration 33444:12 pre-alteration 33444:12 pre-emptive 33540:21 prima 33462:7 33478:1 33479:1133476:22 33477:1 33489:16 protesting 33552:1 protesting 33552:1		-			protesters 33476:14,17
33566:6 33569:22 plot 33408:4 33409:4portions 33427:2 pose 33537:933441:2 33462:4,11 33528:16 33545:1433444:12 pre-emptive 33540:21 prima 33462:7 33478:133489:16 protesting 33552:1plus 33556:9position 33393:11,12 33394:18 33400:5prescribe 33583:22 presence 33428:15prima 33462:7 33478:1 33479:1133557:15 protestors 33552:2	-				33476:22 33477:7,8
plot 33408:4 33409:4 pose 33537:9 33528:16 33545:14 pre-emptive 33540:21 protesting 33552:14 plus 33556:9 position 33393:11,12 prescribe 33583:22 prima 33462:7 33478:1 33557:15 point 33407:16 33408:9 33394:18 33400:5 presence 33428:15 33479:11 protestors 33552:22					
plus 33556:9 position 33393:11,12 prescribe 33583:22 prima 33462:7 33478:1 33557:15 point 33407:16 33408:9 33394:18 33400:5 presence 33428:15 33479:11 protestors 33552:2					
point 33407:16 33408:9 33394:18 33400:5 presence 33428:15 33479:11 protestors 33552:2	-				
				-	
	33408:15,17 33409:1	33407:17,24 33410:5	33429:16,17,19	principally 33533:22	33552:12,18
33409:9,21 33411:1 33410:20,25 33567:7,25 33574:14 print 33407:3 33408:21 33553:12,18	7.71	Profession 1 12 March 1			-
33418:15 33421:10 33411:13 33415:18 33574:23 33574:14 Jint 35407.5 55408.21 35555.11,16 33418:15 33421:10	1 1 Detter		-	-	-
					protestors/strikers
33443:14 33446:5 33417:7,8,21,25 33434:15 33437:22 printed 33418:5 33553:19			-		
33452:24 33458:23 33418:24 33419:3,13 33438:22 33440:9,11 33528:5 provide 33574:19	the man I have a state the			-	
provide 5557450.22 55410.24 55410.24 55410.24 55410.24 55440.9,11 55520.5 provide 55574.19			55150.22 55440.7,11	55520.5	Provide 333/7.17

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

				Page
33575:5 33583:11	puzzling 33438:8	33493:16,20 33495:3	33493:14,18,20,21	33491:10,11
33584:13 33589:6,15	PW 33433:19,21,22	33512:19,21,23,25	33494:22 33496:1,3	33510:18 33529:14
provided 33492:19	33434:2,14 33436:14	33513:1,4,12,16	33499:5 33522:1	33547:1 33555:1
33526:8 33557:25	33436:22 33441:8,10	33514:11,12	33526:9,10 33554:5	33560:1 33561:13
33575:1,3	33461:23 33471:14	33515:10,15,17	33579:6	33569:19
provider 33456:10	33476:3 33485:20,21	33519:9,12 33524:13	receipt 33515:9	referring 33479:1,3
Province 33404:24	33535:1	33531:5,21 33536:18	receive 33512:1,19	33485:16 33514:2
provincial 33501:16	P19 33547:18 33548:7	33582:16	33517:18 33523:19	33527:16 33553:5,6
provisionally 33500:12	P4 33490:25	radios 33523:13,15,20	33538:19 33554:13	33554:19,24 33562:8
provisionally 33500.12 proximity 33497:6	P4s 33491:11	raise 33506:5	received 33394:25	33572:3
proxy 33575:8 33580:8	P5 33547:17 33548:7	raised 33456:12	33452:4 33461:13	refers 33477:13
33580:18 33582:19	1333347.1733348.7	33531:3	33479:22 33489:13	33505:10 33570:12
	Q			
33586:14 33588:25		raises 33539:7	33495:14 33512:9,14	reflected 33489:1
33591:21	quadruple 33418:9	raising 33431:16	33517:14,16,19,23	reflection 33519:13
PTS 33490:25 33491:1	33419:20 33424:15	Ramatlola 33472:21	33522:1 33525:1	reflects 33410:17
33491:1	33428:14	ran 33402:13 33404:1	receiver 33515:11	33488:17
PTZ 33481:14	quarter 33433:5	33445:15 33477:9	receives 33512:20	refrain 33409:11
purchase 33572:6	33446:7 33519:20	rank 33477:5 33481:17	33513:4,12 33522:24	refused 33435:5
pure 33558:20	33566:13	33481:22 33483:3	recollection 33467:11	regard 33428:13,16
purely 33448:17	quarters 33519:19	33513:13 33525:6	33467:13	33452:20 33473:16
33471:6 33568:16	question 33391:13	Rantesi 33406:3	recommendations	33503:20 33505:6
33569:10 33583:17	33401:9,9 33403:14	Rantuku 33406:3	33428:11	33589:5
purports 33525:5	33430:1 33444:5	RDO 33501:12	record 33455:7	regarding 33545:8
purpose 33399:1	33447:10,11 33454:3	RDOs 33477:3,7,9	33459:14 33484:19	33552:1 33562:15
33414:24 33433:16	33465:14 33482:22	RDP 33463:10,15	33508:2,17,22	33583:2
33494:6 33513:17		reached 33416:3	33523:23 33524:4	
	33486:18 33494:12			regards 33488:1
33564:12,14,18	33501:25 33503:12	33418:23 33419:3	33544:7 33573:19,24	33518:2 33583:19
purposely 33495:19	33510:17 33531:16	33423:23 33487:8	recorded 33481:11,12	33584:5
purposes 33406:1	33535:16,18	33501:22 33591:23	33491:7 33499:19	register 33567:5
33559:18 33573:19	33538:16 33543:15	reaching 33470:4	33501:14 33513:8	33571:22
33587:24	33547:23 33552:15	read 33431:3,23	33524:8,13,15,17	registers 33548:22,24
pursuing 33519:8,15	33556:19 33557:5	33435:17 33446:15	33564:20 33565:9	33548:25
purview 33589:9	questions 33391:10	33486:22 33490:4	recorders 33391:3	regularly 33464:2
pushed 33422:5	33405:1,6 33422:22	33518:20 33567:6,15	recording 33472:25	reinforced 33540:4
33466:3	33428:12 33429:13	33581:2,16	33484:21 33500:4	reinforcements
put 33393:21 33411:6	33473:14 33500:14	readily 33439:4	recordings 33483:14	33522:19 33584:15
33414:15 33424:22	33505:25 33506:9	reading 33412:6	records 33406:18	relate 33434:7
33439:24 33446:25	33510:5 33514:8	33576:1	33498:24 33523:25	related 33397:9
33447:12 33448:4	33520:9 33521:23	readings 33408:1	33528:16 33554:3	33514:10 33533:21
33458:9 33466:15	33529:14,18,23	reads 33483:11	33569:24	33586:18
		33495:6 33555:10,17	recovered 33486:8	
33469:1,3 33472:10	33532:18,20			relates 33430:1
33473:10,14,24	33536:25 33541:23	ready 33521:14	rectangles 33546:22,23	33499:18 33507:12
33474:17 33476:6	33541:25 33561:4	real 33482:23 33521:25	33548:7	33552:4
33477:24,25 33483:9	33581:16 33585:21	realised 33400:8	red 33445:10,19	relating 33442:14
33485:17 33494:13	quicker 33419:3	33401:3 33416:18	33525:13 33527:24	33452:1 33456:25
33497:14,19 33506:9	quickly 33393:21	33426:19 33455:19	33528:19 33546:22	33457:6 33473:20
33507:13 33508:7	33406:11 33415:23	33496:16	redirect 33448:1	33507:20 33556:19
33529:15 33531:16	33416:12 33418:13	really 33406:21,22,24	reduced 33572:1,5	33563:19
33532:24 33535:7,17	33419:7 33421:17,17	33407:5 33414:24	red-roofed 33469:22	relation 33407:22
33536:2,8 33537:7	33493:25 33494:9	33431:4 33439:13	33469:23 33471:2	33418:17 33426:3
33538:17,23	33546:3	33477:9 33494:24	refer 33414:14	33429:14 33431:19
33540:22 33541:23	quite 33407:17,18	33526:18 33532:5	33422:24 33438:1	33449:19 33453:1
33541:24 33549:11	33409:10 33413:18	33534:12 33587:15	33491:8 33501:6,12	33457:3,11 33481:2
33558:6 33565:7,22	33418:12 33432:11	33587:25	33537:15 33543:19	33491:18 33527:4
33566:2 33568:3,7,13	33468:4 33487:6	reason 33484:20,25	33545:11 33553:12	33531:10 33535:21
			33555:9 33556:7	33562:25
33573:22,24 33574:3	33514:20 33521:20	33485:6 33496:11,12		
33574:23 33577:12	33546:6 33567:4	33562:19 33563:8	reference 33390:16,18	relationships 33402:24
33580:7 33586:3,21	33570:4,6 33587:9	33564:1,9,11 33565:2	33393:23 33471:11	relatively 33433:17
puts 33486:4	quote 33395:25	33565:8,8 33581:15	33498:25 33501:1	relayed 33502:20
putting 33443:17	quoting 33476:11	reasonably 33476:9	33507:22,25	33513:14 33516:16
33462:18 33470:22	33537:10 33581:7	33477:21	33510:11 33524:2,3	33519:12
7.11 1 192 19	and the second se	reasons 33476:16	33558:12 33567:8	relaying 33532:15
33473:3,4 33479:11	and a start of the			
7.11 1 192 19	The R L	33562:17	33573:18 33587:20	relevant 33397:1
33473:3,4 33479:11	R radio 33425:7		33573:18 33587:20 references 33443:16	relevant 33397:1 33414:24 33440:5
33473:3,4 33479:11 33510:6 33532:5,18 33537:3	radio 33425:7	33562:17 recall 33391:16,20,21		
33473:3,4 33479:11 33510:6 33532:5,18	And a second sec	33562:17	references 33443:16	33414:24 33440:5

				Page 1
33517:4 33546:4	33561:1,3,7,16,17	33540:6 33573:5	33412:9 33413:2,10	Rooyen 33451:15,22
33578:16 33589:22	33574:17	responding 33407:21	33414:5 33417:6,16	Rossouw 33427:17,19
relied 33495:16	reporting 33479:16	33418:17 33451:24	33418:22 33421:21	33478:12 33483:12
relieved 33509:1	33536:2,3 33561:11	33517:18	33422:8 33443:2	33488:3
rely 33545:23	reports 33434:5,6	responds 33411:14,21	33451:14 33452:3	roster 33391:20,23
relying 33545:15	33441:12 33461:13	33418:16	33457:15,16	33544:17 33574:3
remained 33448:17	33461:16,23	response 33518:12	33458:21,22,22	rotate 33393:11
remaining 33391:9	33474:23 33487:20	33535:4 33536:25	33473:2 33475:22	rotating 33391:16
remains 33529:12	33500:18 33547:25	33549:3 33550:2,14	33477:24 33503:13	33392:4,21 33564:2
remember 33392:2,17	Reposition 33458:15	responsibilities	33507:17 33509:7,13	roughly 33470:6
33440:23 33459:10	33459:1,2	33396:10	33516:13 33517:20	round 33402:16
33460:9 33486:22	represent 33547:2	responsibility 33396:15	33518:11 33519:17	33417:3 33429:1
33530:5 33537:12	33563:13,14	33402:25 33403:1	33521:16 33523:22	33445:1 33486:12
33549:13 33559:14	33568:20,21	33513:22 33515:25	33547:5 33549:22	33494:1 33500:15
33580:6,22 33582:9	representative	33523:1,18 33532:23	33557:23 33559:15	33501:12 33503:25
33586:13,16 33588:2	33391:15 33562:13	responsible 33443:15	33567:13 33569:2	33549:15 33566:8
remembering 33392:1	33562:20 33563:5	33443:19 33479:23	33572:25 33575:18	33575:21 33586:12
remind 33482:12,13	33564:2 33568:5	33518:5 33532:15	33576:11,23 33586:2	33587:13
33518:8,15	representatives	33549:7	33587:25	rounded 33567:4
reminded 33399:17	33392:3 33466:1	rest 33397:2 33422:18	right-hand 33410:14	rounds 33433:20
33414:12 33487:5 remiss 33519:22	33496:24 represented 33548:6	33451:8 33563:16 result 33514:24	33412:16 33421:9 33424:8	33434:2,4,6,18 33436:15,23 33437:5
remoter 33464:7	represented 33548:6 representing 33442:9	33574:10 33589:17	53424:8 ring 33500:18	33437:18,20
removal 33473:20	33520:6 33563:9	resume 33519:6,20	riot 33448:24	33439:21 33441:16
removal 33475:20	represents 33563:12	resume 33390:2	riotous 33397:11,14	33441:19 33443:16
removed 33436:16	request 33400:24	33446:9,10 33487:14	riots 33465:19	33444:15 33473:1,21
33442:11 33445:6,19	33403:5 33454:25	33487:15 33520:11	risk 33449:5 33468:22	33504:13 33548:21
33445:22	33458:9 33492:21	33520:12 33566:14	33480:9 33522:9	33548:25 33549:2,4,5
Rensburg 33392:13	33494:16 33495:19	33566:15	33568:17	33550:2,3
reoccurrence 33532:25	33498:7 33500:24	retained 33430:11	risks 33563:23	route 33405:13,18,22
rep 33391:17	33516:12,15,22	retreat 33409:15	rival 33552:7,13,14,17	33407:14 33416:13
repaired 33454:22	33523:4,6 33524:2,4	33416:6 33419:7	33553:7	33420:12 33463:6,7,9
repeat 33502:3	33524:5 33554:6	33421:19	roads 33413:18	33463:14,15,18
repeated 33510:11	33574:19	retreated 33410:5	33416:8 33417:19	33537:7 33590:6
report 33398:23	requested 33390:16	33416:9,11 33417:23	33419:9 33447:25	routes 33462:20
33408:4 33423:10	33490:13 33494:21	33418:1,25 33422:9	33481:25,25	33464:15
33424:15 33425:6	33495:18 33498:13	33422:19	33482:25 33589:8,13	Rowland 33390:13
33430:2,2,8,8,9,14,16	33499:9 33501:2,9,15	retreating 33415:17	33589:21	33393:7,10 33395:5
33430:17,17,19,20	33513:19 33516:7	33416:7	robbery 33483:5	33395:12 33396:13
33431:1,7,8,11,18	33530:10 33583:5	retrieved 33570:7,13	rock 33556:6	33399:4 33416:20,22
33434:12,21,23	requesting 33490:2	33570:15,18 33571:3	role 33404:12,15	33417:2 33422:7
33446:16,20 33448:2	33493:19	retrospective 33462:17	33425:2 33518:11	33434:11 33435:10
33450:12 33455:22	required 33511:14	return 33501:3	33534:21 33583:2,10	33438:5,13,15
33455:23 33456:2	33562:17	33509:1 33536:12	33583:20 33584:1,1,3	33470:19,19,20
33461:21 33465:8,16	requisition 33457:22	33577:18 33579:13	33585:7	33476:21 33505:12
33479:22 33487:24	33457:25	33586:19 33587:4,16	room 33394:25	33505:18,19 33556:6
33487:25 33488:17	rescue 33406:4,5	33587:18	33395:3 33452:22	33560:16,21
33488:22,24 33489:2	33418:11,12,14,16	returned 33483:17	33458:3 33461:14	33570:20 33582:12
33489:2 33501:16	33419:2,25 33422:1	33519:1	33467:10,12	33582:18
33504:1 33512:8	33502:9	returning 33484:14	33474:21 33480:1,2,6	Roy 33406:5
33521:25 33524:25	reserved 33506:6	33508:18	33480:7,18 33489:3	rubber 33434:2,4,6,18
33525:22 33526:19	residents 33589:7,19	reverse 33409:20	33489:12 33490:17	33436:23 33437:5
33535:23 33536:22	resolution 33394:9	reversed 33409:24	33501:15 33510:10	33439:25 33441:16
33557:18 33560:8	resources 33590:1	review 33478:11	33510:13,16,18,21	33441:19 33443:16
33561:20 33566:21	respect 33459:6	reviewing 33426:18	33511:10 33512:3,4,9	33444:15 33445:11
33569:20 33570:19	33466:17 33526:20	33427:6,12	33512:11,15,18	33445:17 33472:4,10
33582:6	33536:15 33553:11	revised 33398:7	33513:1 33514:13	33473:6,21 33502:9
reported 33433:19,25	respected 33465:25	33399:17 33528:22	33515:10 33516:17	33505:19,20
33434:3,8,9 33436:14	respond 33465:15	re-examination	33517:25 33521:25	33556:22 33557:6,8
33436:18,21 33437:4	33495:20 33517:17	33520:4	33522:10,21,24	33557:12,21 33570:5
33437:17 33441:8,11	33550:5	re-examine 33508:12	33523:2,5,13	33570:24 33571:3,5
33442:10 33443:23	responded 33407:16	re-marked 33430:22	33526:20 33544:16	33571:11,15,19,25
33461:9 33485:20	33451:15,17	re-posit 33531:15	33564:23 33567:5,8	33572:1,2,2,4,10,14
33489:15 33499:2	33474:17	right 33392:21 33394:2	33568:1 rooms 33453:17	33572:17 mm 33406:2 33415:14
33500:16 33534:16	responders 33534:23 33534:25 33535:5	33395:20 33397:9 33406:18 33410:4 13	rooms 33453:17	run 33406:2 33415:14 33415:23 33416:13
33548:20 33560:13	33334:25 33535:5	33406:18 33410:4,13	root 33532:1	33415:23 33416:13

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

Pretoria

				Page 1
33418:14 33419:7	33511:4 33552:25	33577:19 33578:25	senior 33391:21	33505:18,19
running 33406:11	33553:2,20	33578:25 33579:13	33392:5,9,12 33403:3	33506:19 33537:8,9,9
33413:20 33477:10	save 33412:15 33415:2	33579:19 33586:20	33403:4 33517:10	33540:19 33541:13
runs 33410:11	33476:24 33529:8	33588:3	33537:25 33538:11	33541:19 33555:8
33412:15 33509:24	saved 33441:2	screen 33394:8,10	33539:22 33563:1,10	33556:6 33560:21
33559:8	33488:12 33527:12	33419:21 33421:9	33564:22 33567:7	33563:24 33570:20
Rustenburg 33489:17	saw 33391:23 33453:1	33436:11,18,25	sense 33400:4 33495:9	33584:9,9,11
33490:3,6 33501:15	33453:2,7 33553:16	33441:10 33442:1	33500:10 33573:25	shafts 33448:22,25
33517:18	33575:8,9,11	33445:9 33452:24	33589:10	33449:5,9,12,15
	33582:19 33590:24	33455:10 33457:15	sensible 33476:16	33453:15 33460:16
S	33591:2,3,16	33458:19 33481:11	sent 33447:24 33452:12	33460:25 33465:2,4
S 33558:3	saying 33396:22	33489:9 33497:20	33457:22 33465:25	33537:2,4 33540:4,7
safe 33447:2 33549:1	33434:16 33438:24	33509:21 33514:5	33495:5,10 33498:15	33541:8,11,21
33550:2	33439:2,3,5 33445:2	33524:24 33526:5	33500:24 33517:25	33563:11 33583:13
safely 33447:7	33452:6 33466:10	33528:14 33529:14	33584:15	shambles 33553:23
safety 33406:8	33470:3 33501:2	33530:25 33545:13	sentence 33477:11	share 33479:19
33447:17 33477:10	33522:25 33536:13	33558:11 33569:21	33567:24	shared 33474:22
Saffy 33408:6 33410:12	33539:22 33540:13	33573:22	sentiment 33479:19	33574:16,17
33411:18 33413:21	33547:21 33563:20	screens 33511:19	separate 33434:8,17	shave 33531:6
33414:1,16 33415:6	33564:21 33574:24	33512:18	33446:4 33512:4	sheet 33442:6 33443:22
33421:15 33449:11	33591:4	screenshots 33418:5	September 33508:19	33443:23 33489:19
33449:21 33491:5	says 33406:17	screwed 33400:9	33511:2 33530:15,18	33511:7 33524:11
33554:7 33555:8,25	33408:10 33421:8	scroll 33410:3	33530:20,21	33526:8 33530:2,3
Safika 33441:11	33433:11,19	33411:20 33416:19	sequence 33466:19	33543:1 33544:12
sake 33420:7	33434:20,21	33441:6,6 33445:8	33518:3	33561:4,11,12,14
salaries 33465:22	33436:11,18 33437:4	33457:14,16	series 33431:17,18	sheets 33401:3
Sambo 33422:25	33437:17 33441:7,10	33458:20,21,22,23	serious 33458:8	33443:24 33444:3
sandwiched 33441:15	33450:16 33451:15	33459:4	33492:24 33515:25	33529:24
SAP 33442:9,16	33452:25 33457:12	scrolling 33458:23,24	33522:25 33531:23	she's 33507:7
SAPS 33391:14	33457:13 33468:2,12	33458:24	33564:7 33572:11	shift 33449:7 33460:18
33402:22,24 33403:2	33476:11 33477:7	scrolls 33528:15	seriously 33462:15	33508:1 33535:7
33403:16,21	33486:23 33498:2,13	scrutinise 33518:3	33578:12 33579:4	shifts 33460:8,15
33404:22,23	33499:20 33500:10	se 33572:1	service 33456:10	33463:23
33428:15,17	33500:15 33506:12	secluded 33426:4	33520:2	shoot 33434:4
33436:19 33441:17	33518:18,19	second 33405:17	services 33395:9	33489:15
33442:7 33453:6	33523:14 33552:6	33422:5 33440:11	33403:6 33424:9,14	shooters 33547:9
33489:16 33491:18	33553:11 33555:25	33450:15 33451:3	33426:25 33427:20	shooting 33430:8,8,16
33494:16 33510:22	33556:5,8 33558:14	33452:3 33465:12,18	33450:17 33491:25	33430:17,19,20
33520:23 33548:10	33569:25 33570:4,12	33466:23 33473:22	33585:5	33434:6,18 33438:13
33548:12 33551:16	33570:18 33574:1,3	33505:13 33507:5	session 33401:7,16,21	33438:15 33445:21
33557:25 33562:12	33579:12,12	33508:15 33519:12	33402:3,18 33511:5	33546:18 33554:2
33564:24 33565:24	scenario 33475:2	33519:15 33543:2	sessions 33401:20	33556:9 33557:20
33566:2 33567:18,21	scene 33408:4 33422:6	33544:10,16	33582:18 33588:20	shootings 33549:17
33573:12,13,17	33423:24 33448:15	33564:20 33567:5,19	33590:22	short 33415:2 33420:1
33574:10 33575:3	33448:16,17	33570:12 33575:12	set 33391:20 33401:10	33456:22 33509:18
33577:19 33579:13	33452:13 33473:25	seconds 33519:13	33445:6 33454:4	33509:24 33547:7
33583:3,4,7,10,17	33480:14 33487:1	second-last 33494:11	33482:2,6,10 33483:2	shorten 33494:3
33584:2,3,23 33587:4	33489:14 33495:16	33546:13	33499:16 33507:10	shortly 33452:8
33589:6,9 33591:14	33498:5 33499:17	section 33410:13	33507:18 33511:3,6	33476:6 33514:8
sat 33394:25 33443:22	33500:24 33502:9	seeing 33394:19	Setelele 33477:1	33519:2
33457:24	33518:17 33537:19	seek 33414:15	setting 33482:2,4,24	shot 33434:2 33436:22
satellite 33510:1	33537:19,23	seen 33402:20	settings 33482:5	33437:4,17 33441:12
satisfactorily 33568:4	33538:14,24	33416:25 33428:19	severely 33468:8	33441:16,19
satisfactory 33478:2	33545:10 33546:17	33431:3,5,9,11	severity 33452:11	33445:11,17 33493:9
satisfied 33390:12	33551:15	33453:4 33456:6	shaft 33392:6 33446:21	33503:2 33505:13,15
Saturday 33396:7,23	Schagen 33412:9,12	33481:11 33511:19	33447:6 33448:20	33505:20,21
33397:1,21 33399:12	33414:3,3,4,19	33543:12,18 33546:2	33449:11,14,16,22	33545:10 33552:2
33399:21 33400:10	33415:7,8,12	33547:14	33450:2,4,5,5,10,22	33553:6 33554:20
33400:21,22 33401:6	33441:13 33470:4,6	Sefika 33453:5	33451:10,15	33555:18,20
33401:12,17	33470:17,23	Segwaelane 33449:24	33453:13,16,25	33556:12,16,22
33438:11,14,19	33471:19 33475:25	33450:9	33454:9,12,14,17,20	33557:2 33558:7,8,12
33439:11,13 33440:4	33482:12 33508:21	select 33456:25	33457:12 33458:14	33560:16,20,22
33442:15,23 33443:3	schedule 33507:11	Semenya 33520:21	33460:21,21,23,23	33570:19,24
			22461.15 22464.17	33571:17
33444:8 33470:23	scheduled 33396:23,25	send 33445:13	33461:15 33464:17	
	33442:22 33520:20	send 33445:13 33493:10 33498:7	33465:5,21 33476:21	shotgun 33545:8,10
33444:8 33470:23				

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

33448:1.5.10,12,14 33407:10 33427:5 33428:10 33442:10 33442:10 33402:21 33442:21 <th>7111 July 2014</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>1. 5</th> <th></th>	7111 July 2014			1. 5	
33548.1,5,10,12,14 33407,10 33427.5 33428.10 33447.20 SSGe 358.8,19 (1,2) 33560.1 33472 1 33466.1 33571.15 33428.17 3351.14 33422.23 33472 1 3346.1 33472 1 3346.1 33472 1 3346.1 33571.15 33428.12 3 3356.1 33472 1 3346.1 33472 1 3346.1 33472 1 3346.1 33571.15 3352.22 3 3323.1 3352.22 3 3323.1 33422.12 3346.1 33492.12 3346.1 33501.12,14 3352.22 3 3353.1 33556.1 33440.13 3346.17 33556.18 33561.14 3356.1 33501.12,14 33559.1 33559.5 334491.15 3344.13 3346.16 33420.12 3344.13 1347.2 staps 3348.14 356.1 33503.12,14 33550.18 scurre 33406.16 33420.20 3342.31 staps 3345.14 356.1 staps 3342.11 33400.12 3350.12 stap 33550.18 3350.18 staps 3342.11 staps 3342.11 staps 3342.12 staps 3342.11					Page 1
3355:19.357:19.357:14.3327:12 33469:17.3355:14.3357:12 33469:17.33550:14.3357:12.33483:10 33467:21.33483:10 33557:19.357:11:15 3342:24.33550:14.3352:23 33467:21.33550:14.3352:23.3356:11 33467:21.33424:8.33305:14 33467:21.33424:8.33305:14 33559:11.4352:23.3356:11 33501:12.14 33527:14.3355:14.3352:24 sought 33490:17 33560:12.233550:11 staff.33550:11.3356:11 staff.3356:11 staff.3356:11 staff.3356:11 staff.3356:11 staff.3356:11 staff.3356:11 staff.3356:11 staff.3356:11 staff.3366:12 staff.3356:11 staff.3366:12 staff.3356:11 staff.3366:13 staff.33					
33557:19 33474:122 33559:24 33559:24 33559:24 33559:24 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:15 3340:18,19 3342:18,19 3342:18,19 3342:18,19 3342:18,19 3342:18 south 3349:25 3350:12 sauth sauth 3350:12,14 3353:11:4 sauth 3344:18,13 stauth stay 3344:18,13 stauth stay 3340:11 stay stay 3344:18,13 stauth stay 3344:14,13 stay stay 3340:11 stay	33548:1,5,10,12,14	33407:10 33427:5	33428:10 33447:20	SSGs 33548:19,21,21	33402:21 33406:1
33557:19 33474:122 33559:24 33559:24 33559:24 33559:24 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:25 3349:15 3340:18,19 3342:18,19 3342:18,19 3342:18,19 3342:18,19 3342:18 south 3349:25 3350:12 sauth sauth 3350:12,14 3353:11:4 sauth 3344:18,13 stauth stay 3344:18,13 stauth stay 3340:11 stay stay 3344:18,13 stauth stay 3344:14,13 stay stay 3340:11 stay		33428:17 33451:24	33469:7 33494:6		33437:25 33438:2
335711:15 33492:24 33512:6 steatium 33395:10 3340612 3340612 3340612 3340612 3340612 33506:11 33506:12 33556:11 33506:12 33556:11 33506:12 33556:11 33506:12 33556:11 33406:12 33506:12 33556:11 33506:12 33556:11 33506:12 33556:11 33506:12 33556:11 33506:12 33556:11 33506:12 33556:11 33506:12 33556:11 33506:12 33566:11 33566:11 3366:13					
shots 3344-516 33515:14 33522:23 33490:15 33560:1 3420:18,19 3424:48 stotion 3350:19 3350:11 33502:02.02 3355:12 3352:22 3355:12 stotion 3350:10 stotion 3350:12 stotion 3350:12 33501:12,14 3358:14 3356:1 sound 33241:23 stotion 3350:12 stop 3358:1 stotion 3361:10 stop 3358:1 stotion 3361:10 stop 3368:10:10 stop 3368:10:10:10:10:10:10:10:10:10:10:10:10:10:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
33202:2022:3300:3 3322:25:33223:12 sorght 33406:17 33206:14:14 staring 3356:11 33501:41:14 3357:47 33358:41 3356:11 staring 3356:11 33501:12:14 3358:14 3358:14 3356:11 staring 3356:11 33501:12:14 3358:15 33444:18 staff 3341:14,15:16 step 3394:13 33400:12 3359:5 3349:15 3349:12 staff 3341:44:13 staff 3341:44:13 3340:12 3350:11 staff 3341:14 staff 3341:54:12 staff 3341:54:12 staff 3341:54:12 3341:10:13 staff 3341:14 source 33406:16 33420:23 3340:55 staff 3341:54:12 3341:11 staff 3341:14 3341:14:14:14:15:16 staff 3341:14:13 staff 3341:14:14:14:14:14:14:14:14:14:14:14:14:1					
33203:14,15 33257:4 33258:6 sought 33406:17 332057:2 33555:12 stay 3342:8 33203:12,14 3358:14 3356:15 sound 33241:123 stay 3342:8 33004:12,14 3355:05 3359:18 stay 3342:18 stay 3342:18 33004:12,14 3355:05 3359:18 stay 3342:18 stay 3342:18 stay 3342:18 33004:12,14 3355:05 stay 3345:18 stay 3342:12 stay 3342:12 stay 3342:14 3353:32 step 3359:11:4 stay 3342:12 stay 3342:12 stay 3345:13 stay 3345:13 3353:32 step 3359:11:8 stay 17:10 3342:12 33435:13 stay 3349:53 stood 33477:2 3353:32 step 3349:11:33 stay 3342:12 33445:13 stay 3356:20 stay 3346:13 stay 3356:20 stay 3346:13 stay 3356:20 stay 336:14 stay 236:13 stay 235:13 stay 236:14:13 sta				-	
3350:12,14 3353:14 3350:12,14 3350:12 3340:12 3350:12,14 Stemmet 3340:12 Stemmet 3340:12<	33502:20,22 33503:3	33522:25 33523:12	sorts 33428:12	33424:14 33505:14	station 33510:2
3350:12,14 3353:14 3350:12,14 3350:12 3340:12 3350:12,14 Stemmet 3340:12 Stemmet 3340:12<	33503:14,15	33527:4 33535:8	sought 33496:17	33505:22 33555:12	staving 33536:11
33505:12,14 3355:0; 3589:8 stadium's 3441:23 stadium's 3420:22.3 Stemmett 3340:13 33496:12 33589:5 33499:15 Staff 3341:14,15.16 step 3349/14,15.16 33400:22 3350:11 size 3350:18.20.22 33560:7 33420:23320:16 site 3351:41.4 33400:22 3350:11 size 3350:17 S3420:23420:16 site 33451:41.2 stoff 3341:51.9 33530:24 skeip 33421:18 south 3341:19 33420:20:3352:1.3 stoff 33446:8.3 33400:7344:4 sky 33427:7 33449:14:3420:18 33446:1.3 3346:3357:1.4 33400:7344:4 sky 33427:1 33557:4.8 33449:1.2 33466:1.3 33400:724:453:19 site 3357:1.8 southery 33418:1.2 33536:2.0 stopped 3336:6.1 33400:22:23 southery 33418:1.2 33536:2.0 stopped 336:6.1 3356:2.0 stopped 336:6.1 33400:13:43477:1 3355:7.3 southery 33418:1.2 3355:1.0 33400:1.2 33400:1.1 3346:2.0 3346:2.0 3346:2.0 3346:2.0 3346:2.0 3346:2.0 3346:2.0 3346:2.0 3346:2.0 3346:2.0 </td <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td>	-		0		
shouthor 33485:12 situations 33496:12 33444:18 3347:15 staff 3344:14,15,16 step 33490:14,15 33496:12 33589:5 33499:15 33623324 step 33400:10 step 33400:10 33410:22 six 35511:8 source 33406:16 33420:20 3340:24 33424:24 33424:21 3344:24 33424:21 3344:24 3342:21 3344:24 3342:21 3345:51 3344:24 3342:21 3345:51 3342:21 3345:51 3342:21 3345:51 3345:51 3346:23 3346:24 3344:24 3					
33490:12 33589:5 33499:15 stage 33396:11 33417:3 stege 33400:10 33410:22 33504:1 size 3350:114 source 33400:16 33420:9 3342:16 step 33460:10 33532:24 sketh 3371:18 south 33413:19 33426:20 3340:31 stod 33477:2 33530:13 skip 3342:118 south 33413:19 33426:20 3346:20 33458:13 33468:13 33468:13 33468:13 33468:13 3346:13 3346:13 3346:13 3346:13 3346:13 3346:13 3346:13 3346:13 3346:23 33514:11 3356:17 33406:13 3340:23 3346:14 33538:23 stopped 3396:14 3346:23 3366:14 3346:23 3366:14 3366:23 33514:11 3360:13 3360:13 3360:13 3360:13 3360:13 3360:13 3360:13 3360:14 3360:13	-			· · · · · ·	
showe 33408:23 site 3351:14 soure 3340:16 33420:9 33422:16 site 3345:1,12 3351:24 sketch 3357:18 south 33413:19 334426:20 33420:17 stod 3477:2 shown 3339:18 sky 3342:7 334412:19 33445:8 33447:10 stod 33477:2 shown 339:18 sky 3342:7 33449:19 33445:8 3346:6:10 33446:18 3340:13 3357:17 33429:19 33445:8 3346:6:1 33359:6:3 3340:14 3357:48 33449:12 33536:20 3358:6:1 33536:20 3358:6:1 3340:13 3555:12 southers 33418:20:21 3355:6:2 stopped 3396:14 3340:14 33478:1 3355:19 southers 33418:16:19 3356:20 3358:0:1 3340:21 33478:1 3355:19 southers 33418:16:19 3356:20 3342:5:1 standby 3342:9 3346:12 3350:0 33478:1 3355:19 southers 3347:49 3356:20 33417:12 standby 3442:9 3346:12 3300:12 sign 3355:9:18 standby 3349:5:10 standby 3442:9 3346:12 3300:12 standby 3442:9 3346:12 3300:12 sign 3355:9:18 standb					
33410-22 size 33550:18,20.22 33560:7 33424:24 3344:5: 3344:5: 33533:24 skich 33571:18 south 33413:19 3344:5: 3344:5: 3344:5: stop 3345:5: stop 43:5: stop 43:5: stop 43:5: stop 43:5: stop 43:5: stop 43:5: stop 43:3:5:: stop 43:3:5::: stop 43:3:5::: stop 43:3:5::: stop 43:3:5::: stop 43:3:5:::: stop 43:3:3:5:::: stop 43:3:3:5::::: stop 43:3:3:5:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::					
3353:24 sketch 33571:18 south 3413:19 33426:20 3340:2 stod 3347:2 shown 3393:18 sky 3342:1 33417:10 33419:12 33445:8 3347:2.0 stod 3347:2 stod 3347:2 shown 3393:18 sky 3342:7 33419:12 34342:12 33435:14 3346:15 33435:14 3346:18 33446:18 33446:18 33446:18 33446:18 33446:18 3346:18 3346:18 3346:22 3355:14 3346:22 3355:14 3346:22 3355:14 3346:22 3355:14:15 3346:23 3351:41 3346:23 3351:41 3346:23 3351:41:15 3346:22 3355:14:15 3346:22 3355:14:15 3346:22 3355:14:15 3346:22 3355:14:15 3346:22 3355:14 3346:22 3346:22 3355:14 3346:22 3346:16:3320:0 3346:22 3346:16:3320:0 3346:22 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0	showed 33408:23	six 33511:14	source 33406:16	33420:9 33423:16	stick 33415:4,12
3353:24 sketch 33571:18 south 3413:19 33426:20 3340:2 stod 3347:2 shown 3393:18 sky 3342:1 33417:10 33419:12 33445:8 3347:2.0 stod 3347:2 stod 3347:2 shown 3393:18 sky 3342:7 33419:12 34342:12 33435:14 3346:15 33435:14 3346:18 33446:18 33446:18 33446:18 33446:18 33446:18 3346:18 3346:18 3346:22 3355:14 3346:22 3355:14 3346:22 3355:14 3346:22 3355:14:15 3346:23 3351:41 3346:23 3351:41 3346:23 3351:41:15 3346:22 3355:14:15 3346:22 3355:14:15 3346:22 3355:14:15 3346:22 3355:14:15 3346:22 3355:14 3346:22 3346:22 3355:14 3346:22 3346:16:3320:0 3346:22 3346:16:3320:0 3346:22 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0 3346:16:3320:0	33410:22 33504:1	size 33550:18,20,22	33560:7	33424:24 33426:17	33445:8
shown 33393:18 skip 3342:18 33417:10 33419:12 33435: 53437:20 stop 33399:5 33435:5 side 33402:22 33408:5 side 33402:22 33408:1 33445:5 33446:8,20 33435:5 33446:8,20 3345:5 33446:8,20 3345:5 33446:8,20 3345:5 33467:8,10 33460:18 33442:1 3355:14 33460:15 3346:28,13 3358:15 3355:14 33460:15 3346:28,13 3358:15 3356:20 3338:25 stoped 3396:14 3356:20 3338:25 stoped 3396:14 3356:20 33358:21 3346:28,13 3356:20 33358:21 3346:28,13 3356:20 33358:21 3346:28,13 3356:20 33358:21 3346:28,13 3356:20 33358:21 3346:22 3346:13 3346:22 3356:14 3346:28,13 3356:14 3346:23 3356:14 3346:23 3356:14 3346:28,13 3346:28 3346:28,13 3356:14 3346:28,13 3346:28,13 3346:28,13 3346:28,13 3356:14 3346:28,13 3346:28,13 3346:28,13 3346:28,13 3346:28,13 3346:28,13 3346:28,13 3346:28,13 3356:14 3346:28,13 3356:14 3346:28,13 3356:14 3346:28,13 3356:14 3346:28,13 3356:14 33456:28,143 3356:14	33533.24		south 33413·19	33426.20 33430.3	stood 33477.2
shows 33474.4 sky 33482.7 33419:14 33420:18 33445:8 334468.20 334346:15 3ide 33402.23 33406.5 sepping 3573:17 33429:19 3349:21 33445:8 334878.10 33460:15 334087.7 33402.19 sibe 3356.61 33574.8 33535.6 33535.6 33468:23 3354.11 33420:21, 22, 23 3355.11 3355.61 33568.22 3354.12 33582.23 3355.6 334088.23 3354.12 33448:20 3355.19 souther 33478.15 souther 33478.15 33556.10 33408.23 3354.12 33478:15 3500:18 smake 33453.8 south-exst 33415.25 stages 33560.1 33468.22 3344.82 33559:9 smaphot 33418.5 south-exst 33415.25 standb 3349.29 3352.6 signa 33559:9 smaphot 33407.18 standb 3349.11 33463.14 3347.18 standb 3349.12 33559:9 signa 33558.20 saueptot 3340.02 standb 3349.11 33462.13 3302.9 standb 3349.11 33462.13 3306.22 standb 3349.12 s					
side 33402:22 33408:5 sleeping 3357:17 33422:19 33449:21 33485:3 33487;8,10 33408:13 3346:55 33408:7 33447:1 335748 33544:22 33532:14 33532:14 33532:14 33532:14 33532:14:15 33532:14:15 33532:14:15 33532:14:15 33532:14:15 33532:14:15 33532:14:15 33532:14:15 33532:14:15 33532:14:15 33532:14:15 33532:14:15 33532:14:15 33532:14:15 33532:14:15 33552:25 33408:10:3409:12 33402:12 33559:13 33554:10 33418:12,15 33418:12,15 33418:12,15 33418:12,15 33418:12,15 33418:12,15 3342:19 3342:19 3342:19 3342:19 3342:19 3342:19 3342:19 3342:19 3342:19 3342:19 3342:19 3342:19 3342:12 3342:13 3342:14 3342:14 3342:14 3342:14 3342:14 3342:14 3343:14:13 3342:14 3343:14:13 3342:14 3343:14:13 3342:14 3343:14:14:14 3343:14:13 3342:14 3343:14:14:14 3343:14:14:14 3343:14:13 3343:14:13 3343:14:12 334					-
33408:7 33410:13 3574:8 33449:22 33541:11 33423:23 3346:63 3346:24 3346:23 3346:21 3346:20 3346:21 3355:23 southerast 3346:21					
3341618 334021 33538415 335388 335382 3340823 3340823 3340823 3340823 3340823 3340823 3340823 3353823 3353823 3353823 3353823 3353823 3353823 33408223 3340823 <td< td=""><td></td><td>10</td><td>33422:19 33449:21</td><td></td><td></td></td<>		10	33422:19 33449:21		
33420:21,22.23 33547:11 33552:23,3 southerst 33418:20,23 33536:20 33538:23 stopped 33396:14 33448:20 33457:21 33457:21 southerst 33418:16,19 33557:23 3356:01 33408:81,03409:1 33406:21 33555:13 33555:13 33555:13 33555:13 335550:91 33462:17 33560:10 33418:12,25 standig 33426:21 3346:13 33426:21 3346:13 3346:13 335550:91 standig 33462:17 3346:13 33474:18 standig 33472:13 standig 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 standig 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33462:17 stopped 33462:12 stopped stoppe	33408:7 33410:13,14	33574:8	33449:22 33520:1	33514:11 33525:14	33463:23 33466:5
33420:21,22.23 33547:11 33552:23,3 southerst 33418:20,23 33536:20 33538:23 stopped 33396:14 33448:20 33457:21 33457:21 southerst 33418:16,19 33557:23 3356:01 33408:81,03409:1 33406:21 33555:13 33555:13 33555:13 33555:13 335550:91 33462:17 33560:10 33418:12,25 standig 33426:21 3346:13 33426:21 3346:13 3346:13 335550:91 standig 33462:17 3346:13 33474:18 standig 33472:13 standig 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 standig 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33472:13 stopped 33462:17 stopped 33462:12 stopped stoppe	33416:18 33420:19	slide 33546:13	33584:15	33533:8 33535:6	33468:23 33514:15
3342+8 33453:19 33553:23 southern 33448:20 33553:13 33554:10 33446:21 33468:20 southern 33447:49 33553:13 33554:10 33446:24 33446:23 33478:15 3300:11 smaller 33550:19 signage 33446:24 standb 33402:29 standb 33422:29 33426:21 33446:23 standb 33402:29 standb 33402:29 standb 33402:29 stops stops stops 33440:21 33446:23 stops 33440:23 stops 33440:23 stops 33447:18 standby 33402:29 stops stops stops stops 33447:20 33462:15 stops					
33448:20 3345:1:3 southern 33474:9 33553:1:3 33410:2:14 33410:2:1 33410:2:14 33410:2:1 33410:2:14 33410:2:1 33410:2:1 33410:2:1 33410:2:1 33410:2:1 33410:2:1 33410:2:1 33410:2:1 33410:2:1 33410:2:1 33410:2:1 33410:2:1 33410:2:1 33411:12 33411:12 33411:12 133411:12 <					
33463:1,4 33478:14 33486:20 southwest 33418:16,19 33562:17 33580:10 33448:12,35340:10 33478:15 33500:18 smake 33453:8 south-east 33415:25 stand 33411:19 33463:16 33500:18 33510:1 smake 33453:8 south-east 33415:25 stand 33411:19 33463:16 33500:18 sign 33559:1 smaphot 33418:5 33474:18 standing 33453:3 stops 3340:29 stops 3340:29 stops 3340:17:20 33559:13 33551:13 sign 33559:13 stops 3340:24 stand 3340:11 strang 33483:22 simlar 3346:6 soft-skinned 3425:8 speaking 33549:25 33406:11 33407:11 33414:12,12,12 33419:7 33430:2 solved 33500:12 speaking 33549:25 33406:11 33407:11 33509:17 3346:23 3448:59 33464:53 3448:59 33464:53 3448:59 3356:22 3346:7 3359:23 33509:17 3349:12 solved 3348:12 speaking 33549:25 stops 3448:12 3346:13 3350:12 3344:13 3350:12 3346:13 3350:12 3346:13 3350:12 3350:12 3350:12 3350:12 3350:12 3350:12 3348:14:13 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
33478:15 smaller 33462:24 stages stages 33402:13 33463:16 33463:12 33461:17 33463:12 33461:17 33478:16 33462:28 signas 33462:28 signas 33462:18 33466:13 33396:12 33461:17 33478:16,21 33446:13 33461:17 33478:16,21 33461:17 33461:13 33461:12,21,21 33461:13 334411:13 33451:13 33441					
3350:1 smoke 33453:8 south-east 33415:25 stand 33411:19 33463:16 3350:4 Sigra 3359:9 snapshot 33418:5 sangshot 3347:18 standing 33453:3 stops 33417:20 signa 3359:9 snapshot 33418:5 s3474:18 standing 33453:3 stops 33417:20 signa 3359:9 snapshot 33407:9 s3395:23 33402:8 standis 33491:1 strange 3483:22 silently 33432:15 sniff 35553:13 s3540:24 s3396:22 3390:10 33396:1 strant 3390:10 33396:1 silently 33432:15 solf-skinned 33425:8 speaking 33549:25 s3406:11 3300:1.1 s3414:13.18,2.12,2.13 silently 33432:23 solf-skinned 33425:8 speaking 33549:25 s3406:11 3300:67,7.89,1.21 s3406:12 33500:7.89,312.11 silently 33491:13 solf-skinned 33425:8 speaking 33549:25 s3446:19 3340:12 s3509:2.5 silently 33491:13 s3451:25 saude:13 3395:24 s3446:12 3345:12 s3446:12 33475:12 s3399:13 33400:22 south saude:13 3397:19 s3451:12 3345:12 s3441:13 3442:13 s3451:15 33486:12 s3442:10 3447:12 south saude:11 s3455:12 3355:10 s3442:14 34345:11	-		southwest 33418:16,19		
Sierra SMS 33495:5,10 so-called 33397:8 standby 33492:9 3352:6 sign 33559:9 snaphot 33418:5 33474:18 standby 33453:3 stops 33417:20 33559:8 33573:4 snaphots 33407:9 33495:10 Standby 33491:1 Standby 33491:1 33622:15 speak 3392:9 3340:117 Standby 3346:1 strange 33483:22 sign 33462:8 sign 3346:118 Standby 3346:1 Strange 3348:12 strange 3348:22 similar 33416:16 soft-skinned 33425:8 speaking 3354:27 33406:11 33407:11 33414:13,18,21,22.2 similar 3349:23 souced 3350:012 speaking 3354:57 33454:12 3356:21 33454:12 3350:17,23,24,24 Sincluir 33395:24 33464:23 3475:18 33454:12 33456:12 33456:12 33456:12 33436:12 33430:17,23,24,24,24 33396:20 33397:3 33409:29 sonder 33498:12 33457:13 33444:13 33256:22 33448:14 3342:13 33444 33443:13 3345:12 3346:12 33441:13 3345:12 3346:12 33442:13 3346:12 33442:13 <td>33478:15 33509:18</td> <td>smaller 33550:19</td> <td>33469:24</td> <td>stages 33580:9,18</td> <td>33426:21 33463:13</td>	33478:15 33509:18	smaller 33550:19	33469:24	stages 33580:9,18	33426:21 33463:13
Sierra SMS 33495:5,10 so-called 33397:8 standby 33492:9 3352:6 sign 33559:9 snaphot 33418:5 33474:18 standby 33453:3 stops 33417:20 33559:8 33573:4 snaphots 33407:9 33495:10 Standby 33491:1 Standby 33491:1 33622:15 speak 3392:9 3340:117 Standby 3346:1 strange 33483:22 sign 33462:8 sign 3346:118 Standby 3346:1 Strange 3348:12 strange 3348:22 similar 33416:16 soft-skinned 33425:8 speaking 3354:27 33406:11 33407:11 33414:13,18,21,22.2 similar 3349:23 souced 3350:012 speaking 3354:57 33454:12 3356:21 33454:12 3350:17,23,24,24 Sincluir 33395:24 33464:23 3475:18 33454:12 33456:12 33456:12 33456:12 33436:12 33430:17,23,24,24,24 33396:20 33397:3 33409:29 sonder 33498:12 33457:13 33444:13 33256:22 33448:14 3342:13 33444 33443:13 3345:12 3346:12 33441:13 3345:12 3346:12 33442:13 3346:12 33442:13 <td>33510:1</td> <td>smoke 33453:8</td> <td>south-east 33415:25</td> <td>stand 33411:19</td> <td>33463:16 33500:4</td>	33510:1	smoke 33453:8	south-east 33415:25	stand 33411:19	33463:16 33500:4
sign 33559:9 snapshot 33418:5 33474:18 standing 33453:3 stops 33417:20 signage 33558:20 33422:15 speak 3392:9 33461:17 33470:23 33559:8 33573:4 snapshot 33407:9 33461:17 33470:23 signs 33462:8 33419:16,18 33390:10 33466:1 strange 33483:22 silenty 3342:15 sniff 33553:31 33540:24 33390:10 33395:1 strategi 33541:20 simple 3391:13 somteody 33410:25 speakis 33425:7 33406:11 33407:11 33414:13,18,21,22 33452:23 somebody 33410:25 speakis 33425:7 33406:12 33477:12 33509:17,23,24,24 33455:12 33465:24 33456:12 33475:16 33436:13 33509:17 33509:17,23,24,24 3340:12,20 33402:2 some a 3498:12 33475:16,21 33514:2 33447:13 3340:12 33402:13 3342:318 3340:12,20 33402:2 some a 3498:12 3345:13 3355:24 3345:13 3355:24 3348:13 3340:12 3348:13 3340:12 3348:13 3340:12 3348:13 3340:12 3348:13 3340:12 3348:13 3340:12 3348:13 3355:13 3344:24 3348:13 3345:14 3340:13 3346:24 3344:24 3348:13 3346:14 3346:13 3346:14 <td>Sierra 33490.1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Sierra 33490.1				
signage 33558:20 33422:15 speak 3392:9 33461:17 \$3470:23 signs 33462:8 sinpshots 33407:9 33395:23 33402:8 stands 33491:1 strange 33483:22 signt 33462:8 silently 33432:15 sniff 33553:13 33403:10 33466:1 33390:12 33390:10 33395:1 strange 33483:22 similar 33419:7 33430:2 solved 33500:12 speaks 33425:7 33406:11 3307:11 33509:67,89,12,11 3345:23 3346:25 sate 33399:3 33464:5 33463:25 sate 33398:9 33509:7,7,32,4,24 3339:13 somedy 3340:25 sate 33398:9 33434:92 33454:25 33506:7,89,12,11 3339:13 33404:25 sate 33498:12 sate 33398:9 33439:12 3339:13 sounder 3498:12 sate 533552:16 sate 3342:16 sate 3342:18 33401:12,20 33402:9 sounder 3498:12 sate 533551:1 sate 3342:18 sate 3339:13 3342:18 sorry 3339:18 specifically 3391:22 sate 3348:16 sate 3348:16 sate 3348:9 sate 3348:9 sate 3348:16 sate 3348:16 sate 3348:16 sate 3348:9 sate 3348:16 sate 3348:16 sa					
3355:9:8 snapebots 33407:9 33395:23 33402:8 stands 33401:1 strange 33483:22 signs 33462:8 33419:16,18 33403:10 33466:1 start 33390:10 33390:12 startegic 33541:20 simila 33412:15 soft-skinned 3342:8 speaking 33549:25 33406:11 33414:13,18,21,22 simple 33391:13 somebody 3340:25 speaking 33545:22 33454:25 3340:12 33454:25 3340:12 33454:25 33454:25 33454:25 33454:25 33454:25 33454:25 33454:25 33454:25 33454:23 33454:23 33509:17,72,3,2,4,2,4 3349:12 33455:12 33455:12 33455:12 33455:12 33431:13 3344:24 <td>0</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	0	-		-	-
signs 33462:833419:16,1833403:10 33466:1start 33390:10 33390:10 33395:1strategi 33541:20silently 33432:15sniff 33553:1333540:2433396:22 33396:8,14street 33414:12,12,1233419:7 33430:2solved 33500:12speaking 33549:2533406:11 33407:1133414:13,18,21,2233419:7 33430:2somebody 33410:25speaking 33549:2533454:2733406:11 33407:1233509:67,89,12,1133395:2433464:5 33485:933454:2733456:12strett 33398:933509:17,23,24,24,33399:1333400:22somebody 3340:25sourde 33498:12strette 33398:533547:733509:67,89,12,1133399:1333400:22sonder 33498:12s3455:16,21 33514:233481:41 33524:1633402:13 33425:2433401:12,20 3340:29sonder 33498:12s33516:15 33532:5,19startts 33415:1333442:13 33425:2433442:10 33447:12sorry 33393:18specifically 3399:122starts 33416:1533481:53 3348233442:10 33447:12s3395:14 33397:1933398:2 33451:6,21starts 3346:1533481:5 33486:233551:13s33441:12033493:18,20startement 33438:9 3356:533518:1 33550:1633518:1 33550:1533541:24 3350:12334911:11 33418:1133510:12 3358:1233599:1133548:12 3359:1533541:24 3350:12334911:13 3371:2s3448:13 3350:1233548:1233548:1233541:24 3350:123349111:13 3371:233492:1133542:2133548:1233541:1433494:11334911:1133546:1233491:1133442:13 <t< td=""><td>0 0</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	0 0		-		
silently			33395:23 33402:8	stands 33491:1	
similar33416:6soft-skinned33425:8speaks33459:2533406:1133407:1233414:13,18,21,2233419:733430:2somebody33500:12speaks33425:1733407:1233407:1233508:2133509:2,733452:2333454:2533464:533455:233436:1233456:1233456:1233456:1233509:2,73339:21333400:2233464:533445:1333456:1233434:18334356:1233434:1433456:1233434:3398:933509:2,533399:1333400:22sonder33498:1233457:16,2133445:1333451:1933445:1333451:1333411:1233442:1333422:1333422:1333422:1333422:1333422:1333422:1333422:1333422:1333422:1333422:1333422:1333422:1333422:1333442:1333462:1,13334	signs 33462:8	33419:16,18	33403:10 33466:1	start 33390:10 33395:1	strategic 33541:20
similarsoft-skinned33425:8speaks3349:2533406:1133407:1233414:13,18,21,2233419:733430:2sorred33500:12speaks33425:733407:1233407:1233508:2133509:2,733452:2333454:2533464:533455:233436:1233456:1233456:1233456:1233595:2433509:17,23,24,24,3339:133340:2233464:533445:1333456:1233454:28833433:1933456:1234476:19strike3339:133340:22sonder33498:1233457:16,2133445:1233445:1333452:1533481:433422:1633402:1333422:34835:1,13340:12,2033402:2sond 3445:1333516:1533525:033511:133411:13,153344833442:13,15,153344833442:1033447:193345:2333550:2033511:133411:13,15,3344833462:1,1333462:1,1333462:1,1333462:1,1333462:1,1333462:1,1333462:1,1333462:1,1333462:1,1333481:533546:233500:103353:2533536:133536:13356:13356:13356:123350:103354:233356:13356:123350:103354:233356:1<	silently 33432:15	sniff 33553:13	33540:24	33396:22 33398:8.14	street 33414:12.12.13
33419:7 33430:2 solved 33500:12 speaks 3425:7 33407:12 33411:12 33508:21 33509:22 simple 33391:13 somebody 33410:25 somebody 33410:25 somebody 3340:25 somebody 3340:21 s3508:21 33509:27 s3508:21 33509:27 s3509:7, 7, 8, 9, 12.13 33395:13 3340:22 somebody 33494:9.21 33495:14 s3456:12 33475:88 satatel 3398:9 s3509:25 satatel 3398:9 s3509:25 sadaul:12,0 33402:9 som 33445:13 s3516:15 33532:5.19 satatel 33431:12 s34431:4 33425:14 s3442:13 33435:1,1 334435:11 s3442:13 33435:1,1 334435:13 s3432:1,1 33446:15 s34342:13 33435:1,1 33448:13 s3442:13 3345:1,1 33448:13 s3442:13 3345:1,1 33448:15 s3446:15 s3446:2 s3448:10 s3442:14 s3445:13 s3518:6 s3550:10 s3518:6 s3550:10 s3548:12 s358:10 s3550:10 s3548:19 s3550:15 s3548:19 s3550:15 s3548:19 s3550:15 s3548:19 s3550:15 s3446:23 s3442:23 s342:23 s342:23 s3548:19 s35	-				
simple 33391:13somebody 33410:2533565:2233436:8,9 33544:733509:6,7,8,9,12,1233454:2333454:25 33463:25specific 33398:533545:7 33392:333509:1,7,23,24,243339:1333494:5 33485:933456:12 33475:8,833433:6 33476:19strike 33397:933399:1333409:22sondar 33498:1233456:12 33475:8,833433:6 33476:19strike 33397:933309:12,20 3340:22sondar 33498:1233456:12 33475:8,833433:6 33476:19strike 33397:93340:21 33425:20sondar 33498:1233456:12 33514:233441:13 33415:1533442:13 3343:42 3343:113340:21 33425:10sorry 33393:18specifically 33391:2233418:15 33555:1033442:13 3346:233532:19 3353:2,43398:17 33402:7,933472:21 33493:1633551:133481:5 33466:233536:1 33540:2433410:1 33411:2033599:123 3351:6,21stated 33438:9 33565:233530:10 33534:2333536:1 33540:2433419:10,1233529:17 33534:2433399:3 33396:333548:19 33550:153361:1 33428:18,22 33436:333551:11 33571:533400:7,10 33401:1,5striker 3370:19singing 33476:1933445:12 33446:1233442:3 3344:2233442:23 3346:233442:23 3346:233511:133551:11 33571:533446:23 33457:183346:12 33446:2333442:23 3346:1233514:1733446:23 33457:18speculat 33554:1133440:48 33442:2233422:5 33425:2433544:19 33524:1933456:13 33467:2033466:13 3356:1533466:14 33468:6,733442:23 33445:21 33446:2333576:1733469:14 33472:6					
33452:2333454:25 33463:25specific 33398:533545:7 33592:333509:17,23,24,24,Sinclair 33395:2433464:5 33485:933445:12 3345:1233456:12 33775.8,33434:3 53476:19strited 33398:933390:13 33400:22sonder 33498:1233475:16,21 33514:233481:4 33524:1633402:13 3342:1833401:12,20 33402:9son 33445:1333516:15 3352:5,19starting 33409:1533434:24 33435:1,133402:21 33425:2033455:19 33502:2333556:20 33571:1133411:13 33415:24334362:1,13 3343:23,34363:233452:15 33506:6,2533395:14 3397:1933398:2 33451:6,21starts 33416:1533481:5 33555:103353:21 3353:2433398:17 33402:7,933398:2 33451:6,21starts 33416:1533481:5 33554:26,213353:21 3353:2433417:17 33418:1133510:12 33518:12stated 33438:9 33565:233530:10 33534:2333536:1 33540:2433417:17 33418:1133510:12 33518:12statemat 33391:1133534:25 33534:333541:24 33561:733449:10,3233551:11 33571:533402:23 3342:23striker 3370:19singlg 33476:1933445:21 33467:20speculat 33550:1433400:1,10 3441:20striker 33409:1633477:333441:9 33442:1333551:11 33571:533402:23 3342:23striker 33409:1633477:333441:9 33442:1333556:13 33467:20speculat 33554:1133442:22striker 33409:1633477:333441:9 33442:1233561:133442:21 33446:2333442:23s3442:2333561:1733465:23 33457:18speculat 33552:1633462:21 33462:2133442:21			-		
Sinclair 33395:2433464:5 33485:933431:19 33456:12started 33398:933509:2533396:20 33397:3333494:9,21 33495:14334456:12 33475:8,833433:6 33476:19strike 33397.933390:20 33402:9soon 33445:1333456:12 33475:8,233431:4 33524:1633402:13 33422:1833402:12 33425:2033455:19 33502:2333556:20 33571:1133411:13 33415:2433442:4 33435:1,15 334833442:10 33447:12sorry 3399:18specifically 3391:2233411:13 33415:2433462:1,13 33462:33532:15 3350:6,2533395:14 33397:1933398:2 33451:6,21starts 33416:1533481:5 33532:1033532:19 33532:433398:17 33402:7,933472:12 33493:16starts 3346:1533581:6 33524:16,1533536:1 33540:2433417:17 33418:1133510:12 33518:12startement 33391:1133514:25 33534:233536:1 33540:2433417:17 33418:113351:11 33571:533400:7,10 33401:1,5striker 3370:1933477:333441:9 3342:1333558:18 33550:1433400:7,10 33401:1,5striker 3370:1933477:333441:9 33442:1333585:12 33590:2333428:5 3348:6,2333441:23351:1533400:22 33476:1933456:13 33467:2033546:1533462:21 33425:153351:1433520:1733462:14 33407:2033442:2233425:23 33425:153351:173346:13 33467:203346:13 33467:203346:14 33468:6,733445:21 3346:223351:173346:14 33472:63352:18 3352:1733462:12 3346:2133462:103351:173346:13 33467:2033499:13 33532:1233533:13 35		-		-	
33396:2033494:9,2133495:1433456:1233475:16,2133433:633476:19strike33497:933399:1333400:22soon 33445:1333516:1233516:1233481:433524:1633402:133343:243343:15:1433415:1333516:1533432:183343:2433435:1,1533442:1333442:1333415:1233432:133343:2433435:1,1533442:1333442:1333442:133345:1233442:1333551:133481:533486:233486:233532:1933532:1433411:1333411:12033493:18,20stated33439:3333554:1533542:1533550:1533550:1533550:1533542:1533542:1533550:1533550:1533561:1333542:1533402:2333542:1533542:1533402:2333242:5233541:53342:5233441:2333556:1133402:233342:223342:5233442:2233441:233442:1233442:1233442:1233442:1233442:1233442:1233442:1233442:1233442:1233442:1233442:1233442:1233442:1233442:1233442:1233422:5233442:5233442:5233442:2233442:2233546:1533466:1533422:5333422:5233442:2233442:2233442:2233546:1533426:	33452:23	33454:25 33463:25	specific 33398:5	33545:7 33592:3	
33399:13 33400:22 33402:19sonder 33498:12 soon 33445:1333475:16,21 33514:2 33516:15 3352:5,19 33516:15 3352:5,1933441:4 33524:16 starting 33409:1533442:13 33432:18 3443:24 33435:1,15 33448 33442:10 33447:1233402:11 3342:10 33447:12 33447:12sorry 33393:18 specifically 33391:2233411:13 33415:24 334512:16 33555:1033452:1,13 33462:1,13 33462:1,13 33462:1,13 33463:24 33452:15 33506:6,2533395:14 33397:19 33398:17 33402:7,933492:121 33493:16 33492:121 33493:16334518:15 33451:6,21 33551:133481:5 33486:2 33551:133481:5 33486:2 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33526:12 33441:9 33442:13 33551:11 33571:533400:7,10 33401:1,5 34402:23 33422:23 3442:23 33457:18 33465:14 33468:6,733447:2 3342:23 3442:23 33422:23 3442:23 33457:18 33546:1533447:2 33422:23 3442:23 33457:18 33465:14 33468:6,733447:3 3342:23 3442:23 3442:23 33422:23 3445:21 33452:1533446:23 33442:22 3442:23 3442:2233442:64 33442:22 3442:23 3442:22 3442:23 3442:23 3444:213 33554:1533465:14 33468:6,7 33447:3 33426:63 3441:2033541:17 33554:1733465:13 33467:20 33465:13 33467:2033497:2 33590:18 33552:1533466:7 33442:23 33457:18 33592:1433497:12 33502:19 33452:1533466:7 33426:23 33457:18 33502:1933461:12 33466:23 33488:22 33503:13 33533:2533441:20 33446:23 33457:12	Sinclair 33395:24	33464:5 33485:9	33431:19 33456:12	started 33398:9	33509:25
33399:13 33400:22 33402:19sonder 33498:12 soon 33445:1333475:16,21 33514:2 33516:15 3352:5,19 33516:15 3352:5,1933441:4 33524:16 starting 33409:1533442:13 33432:18 3443:24 33435:1,15 33448 33442:10 33447:1233402:11 3342:10 33447:12 33447:12sorry 33393:18 specifically 33391:2233411:13 33415:24 334512:16 33555:1033452:1,13 33462:1,13 33462:1,13 33462:1,13 33463:24 33452:15 33506:6,2533395:14 33397:19 33398:17 33402:7,933492:121 33493:16 33492:121 33493:16334518:15 33451:6,21 33551:133481:5 33486:2 33551:133481:5 33486:2 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33524:16,11 33551:133518:6 33526:12 33441:9 33442:13 33551:11 33571:533400:7,10 33401:1,5 34402:23 33422:23 3442:23 33457:18 33465:14 33468:6,733447:2 3342:23 3442:23 33422:23 3442:23 33457:18 33546:1533447:2 33422:23 3442:23 33457:18 33465:14 33468:6,733447:3 3342:23 3442:23 3442:23 33422:23 3445:21 33452:1533446:23 33442:22 3442:23 3442:2233442:64 33442:22 3442:23 3442:22 3442:23 3442:23 3444:213 33554:1533465:14 33468:6,7 33447:3 33426:63 3441:2033541:17 33554:1733465:13 33467:20 33465:13 33467:2033497:2 33590:18 33552:1533466:7 33442:23 33457:18 33592:1433497:12 33502:19 33452:1533466:7 33426:23 33457:18 33502:1933461:12 33466:23 33488:22 33503:13 33533:2533441:20 33446:23 33457:12	33396:20 33397:3	33494:9.21 33495:14	33456:12 33475:8.8	33433:6 33476:19	strike 33397:9
33401:12,20 33402:9soon 33445:1333516:15 33532:5,19starting 33409:15334342:4 33435:1,133402:21 33425:2033455:19 33502:2333556:20 33571:1133411:13 33415:2433435:1,15 33468:33442:10 33447:12sorry 33393:18specifically 3391:2233418:15 33555:1033462:1,13 33463:233452:15 33506:6,2533395:14 33397:1933398:2 33451:6,21starts 33416:1533481:5 33555:1033532:19 33532:433401:1 33402:7,933472:21 33493:1633551:133518:6 33524:16,133551:23 3534:433410:1 33411:2033493:18,20starte 33491:11335354:2333561:33540:2433417:17 33418:1133510:12 33518:12state 33499:3133542:5 33535:533561:3340:133428:18,22 33436:333558:12 33590:2333428:5 3348:3,6,233354:19 33540:16singig 33476:1933442:1333551:11 33571:533400:7,10 33401:1,5striker 33570:19single 33526:1933455:13,18speculate 33554:1133446:23 3342:233342:5 3348:3,6,2333541:533465:23 33457:18speculat 33556:1733466:6,733445:21 33466:6,733413:14 33496:2033457:13 33467:20spend 33526:1733466:6,733445:21 33466:73342:53 3355:5533481:9 33495:133526:1733466:6,733445:21 33446:2333576:1733469:14 33472:633503:13 33503:2333503:3507:14,6,103347:23 3345:1233541:533446:13 33457:20spoke 33498:53503:3507:4,6,103347:23 3345:22 33470:233342:23 3394:2433494:1033494:133550:12 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
33402:21 33425:2033455:19 33502:2333556:20 33571:1133411:13 33415:2433435:13,15 3344833442:10 33447:12sorry 33393:18specifically 33391:2233411:13 33415:2433462:1,13 33463:233452:15 33506:6,2533395:14 33397:1933398:2 33451:6,2133418:15 33555:1033462:1,13 33463:233532:19 3353:2433398:17 33402:7,933472:21 33493:1633551:133518:6 33524:16,133536:1 33540:2433417:17 33418:1133510:12 33518:12stated 33438:9 33565:233530:10 33534:2333541:24 33561:733419:10,1233529:17 33534:2433390:3 3393:3 3396:33354:25 3353:5singing 33476:1933436:24 33438:1033551:11 33571:533400:7,10 3401:1,5striker 3370:19singing 33476:1933441:9 33442:1333585:12 33590:2333428:5 33438:3,6,2333412:2 3346:53354:1533465:13 33467:2033546:1533466:1533466:1533465:13 33467:2033541:17 3352:2533465:13 33467:20spent 33526:1733486:25 33488:233441:2033541:17 3352:5533465:13 33467:20spent 33526:1733486:25 33488:233447:3 33453:1,233576:1733490:4 33494:10spoka 33498:5spent 33438:1233507:4,6,1033474:8 33475:2533400:711 33594:2433490:4 33494:10spoka 33498:533507:4,6,1033474:8 33475:2533490:4 33494:10spoka 33498:5spotk 33498:533556:13 3356:1233556:13 3356:1233556:13 3356:123359:17 3358:1233549:10 33554:113356:13 33557:1433556:2033554:22 33558:12 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
33442:10 33447:12 33452:15 33506:6,25sorry 33393:18 33395:14 33397:19specifically 33391:22 33398:2 33451:6,21 33497:21 334931:6,2133418:15 33555:10 starts 33416:1533462:1,13 33463:2 33481:5 33486:233532:19 33532:433398:17 33402:7,9 33398:17 33402:7,933472:21 3349316 33497:12 3349316starts 33416:15 33551:133518:6 33524:16,1 33551:133536:1 3354:2433410:1 33411:20 33493:1433451:2 33518:12 33541:24stated 33438:9 33565:2 33561:733530:10 3354:23 33530:10 3354:2333541:24 33561:733419:10,12 33428:18,22 33436:333538:18 33550:14 33529:17 33538:12 3358:18 33550:1433400:7,10 33401:1,5 33400:7,10 33401:1,5singing 33476:19 33445:12 33446:2333456:23 3445:1 33456:23 33457:1833551:1 speculat 33554:11 33440:4,8 33442:2233412:2 33416:5 33426:5 33488:6,7 33445:21 33455:14 33468:6,7 33445:21 33445:21 33446:233351:17 33469:14 3347:26 33529:11 3394:2433490:14 3347:26 33529:11 33542:23354:12 33576:1733469:13 33467:20 33469:13 33467:2033441:24 33490:4 33524:18 33528:10 33529:11 3354:21 33549:12 33538:433541:2 33549:12 33538:4 33549:12 33538:433541:2 33549:12 33538:4 33590:13 33559:13 33556:2033541:2 33549:13 3355:24 33549:13 33556:20 33559:17 33558:11 33469:13 33552:43340:21 33556:12 33549:13 33556:12 33556:1133460:2233540:25 33558:1	-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
33452:15 33506:6,2533395:14 33397:1933398:2 33451:6,21starts 33416:1533481:5 33486:233532:19 33532:2433398:17 33402:7,933472:21 33493:1633551:133551:133518:6 33524:16,333536:1 33540:2433410:1 33411:2033493:18,20stated 33438:9 33565:233530:10 33534:2333536:1 33540:2433417:17 33418:1133510:12 33518:12stated 33438:9 3356:333534:25 33535:533541:24 3361:733419:10,1233592:17 33534:2433400:7,10 33401:1,5striker 33570:19singla 33476:1933436:24 33438:1033551:11 33571:533400:7,10 33401:1,5striker 33570:19singla 33526:1933455:1333456:23 33457:18speculate 3354:1133442:2233442:23 3446:533413:14 33496:2033458:12,2333546:1533446:48 33442:2233442:23 3446:2333514:17 33525:2533465:13 33467:20specd 33526:1733486:25 33488:233447:21 33446:2133576:1733469:14 33472:63352:18 33582:433497:12 33502:1933446:7 33445:21 33446:21sit 33554:12 33591:1633254:1233499:14 33476:2033447:3 3455:123441:24 33490:433494:10spek 33498:533507:11 33518:1733466:12 03576:173441:24 33490:433490:4 33494:10spoke 33498:533507:11 33518:1733476:14 33477:9,13441:24 33490:433490:4 33494:10spoke 33498:533556:1033552:233552:12 235533441:24 33490:433591:12 3356:133556:1033552:12 23550:1333552:12 23550:1333552:23441:24 33490:4<					
33532:19 3353:2,433398:17 33402:7,933472:21 33493:1633551:133518:6 33524:16,133533:25 33534:433410:1 33411:2033493:18,20stated 33438:9 33565:233530:10 33534:2333536:1 33540:2433417:17 33418:1133510:12 33518:12stated 33438:9 33565:233530:10 33534:2333541:24 33561:733442:1233529:17 33534:2433390:333396:333548:19 3350:15singing 33476:1933436:24 3348:1033551:11 33571:533400:7,10 33401:1,5striker 3370:19singing 33476:1933442:1333585:12 33590:2333428:5 33438:3,6,2333412:2 33416:5singing 33526:1933455:13,18speculate 33554:1133440:4,8 33442:2233422:5 33425:2433514:17 33525:2533465:13 3467:2033546:1533456:1533466:1533446:6,733514:17 33525:2533465:14 33467:2033526:1733488:22 33488:233447:3 33453:1,233551:1733469:14 33472:633532:18 33526:1733486:25 33488:233447:3 33453:1,233529:1733469:14 33472:633532:18 33526:1733466:14 33467:2033477:13 3342:23 3370:23sit 33554:25 33585:5,533481:9 3349:5spent 33434:1233497:12 33502:1933460:7 33462:10sit 33559:1733469:14 33497:633536:133535:2533499:23 3519:19,2133499:11 33503:2333507:11 3358:1733476:14 33477:4,8 33477:2533491:25 33501:1633528:12 33584:1633556:7 33565:123356:1233556:1233556:1233556:1233556:1233556:1233554:1633556:7 33565:11 <td>33442:10 33447:12</td> <td>sorry 33393:18</td> <td>specifically 33391:22</td> <td>33418:15 33555:10</td> <td>33462:1,13 33463:24</td>	33442:10 33447:12	sorry 33393:18	specifically 33391:22	33418:15 33555:10	33462:1,13 33463:24
33532:19 33532:433398:17 33402:7,933472:21 33493:1633551:133518:6 33524:16,133533:25 33534:433410:1 33411:2033493:18,20stated 33438:9 33565:233530:10 33534:2333536:1 33540:2433417:17 33418:1133510:12 33518:12statem 1 33391:1133534:25 33535:533541:24 33561:733419:10,1233529:17 33534:24333936:333548:19 3350:15singing 33476:193346:24 33438:1033551:11 33571:533400:7,10 33401:1,5striker 3370:19singing 33476:1933442:1333585:12 33590:2333428:5 33438:3,6,2333412:2 33416:5singing 33477:333441:9 33442:1333555:11 33571:533402:23 33422:2333412:2 33416:5singing 33476:1933455:13,18speculate 33554:1133440:4,8 33442:2233422:5 33425:2433514:17 33525:2533456:12 33457:18speculate 33556:1733466:14 33468:6,733442:23 33466:3sig 33396:1733469:14 3347:633532:18 33526:1733486:25 33488:233447:3 33453:1,233514:17 33525:2533481:9 3349:5spent 33536:133503:5 33507:4,6,1033476:13 33467:20sit 33554:25 33585:5,533481:9 3349:5spent 33434:1233497:12 33502:1933460:72 33470:233349:12 33590:1633528:1033549:13 3355:2533499:13 3353:2533498:21 33552:53349:25 33501:1633528:12 33584:1033549:13 3355:243356:13 3355:2533498:21 33556:73358:41633549:10 33554:13 3355:2433457:13 33465:933556:13 3355:2433556:13 3355:2433556:123359:17 33583:21	33452:15 33506:6,25	33395:14 33397:19	33398:2 33451:6,21	starts 33416:15	33481:5 33486:2
33533:2533410:133410:133411:2033493:18,20stated33438:933556:233530:1033534:2333536:133541:2433561:733419:10,1233529:1733534:2433393:1333396:333548:1933556:15Sinclair's33403:133428:18,2233436:2433538:1833550:1433400:7,1033401:1,5striker33570:19Singla33476:1933436:2433438:033551:1133550:1233400:7,1033401:1,5striker33400:7,1033401:1,533477:333441:933442:1333555:1233590:2333428:533428:533422:23striker33400:7,1033412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233425:2433425:2433452:2133456:2333445:2133445:2133445:2133445:2133445:2133445:2133445:2133445:2133445:2133445:2133445:2133445:2133445:2133445:2133445:2133445:2133447:3334452:2033447:3334452:2033447:3334452:2033447:2333476:2133460:7,33462:1033476:1433477:2,333476:1233503:533503:533507:4,6,1033476:1433477:2,533492:1433490:433477:2,333461:2033556:133556:133556:133556:133556:133556:2033552:18,2233536:133556:2033552:18,2233556:133556:133556:133556:1333456:1933556:13334	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			33551:1	33518:6 33524:16,17
33536:1 33540:2433417:17 33418:1133510:12 33518:12statement 33391:1133534:25 33535:533541:24 33561:733419:10,1233529:17 33534:2433393:3 3396:333548:19 33550:15singla 33476:1933428:18,22 33436:3335351:18 33550:1433400:7,10 33401:1,5striker 33570:1933477:333441:9 33442:13335551:11 33571:533402:23 33422:23striker 33570:19single 33526:1933455:13,18speed 3350:2333428:5 33438:3,6,2333412:2 33416:533411:14 33496:2033455:12 33500:1833455:1533466:1533446:3 3442:2233514:17 33525:2533465:13 33467:20speed 33506:1833455:14 33468:6,733445:21 33446:2333576:1733469:14 33472:633526:1733486:25 33488:233447:3 33453:1,233576:1733469:14 33472:633522:18 33526:1733486:25 33488:233447:3 33452:1,233576:1733469:14 33472:633532:18 33582:433497:12 33502:1933460:7 33462:10sit 33554:25 33585:5,533481:9 33499:5spent 33434:1233497:12 33502:1933460:7 33462:1033441:24 33490:433524:18 33528:10spoke 33483:1233507:11 33518:1733476:14 33477:2,533491:25 33501:1633528:12 33538:433536:133555:6 33556:2033552:18,22 33556:333559:17 33583:2133543:14 33545:20spoke 33483:1233555:6 33556:2033552:18,22 33556:333584:1633554:13 3355:24sj355:12,21 33456:233577:15 33575:14sj355:1933554:1633554:13 3355:24sj355:12,21 33456:23357					,
33541:24 33561:733419:10,1233529:17 33534:2433393:3 3396:333548:19 33550:15Sinclair's 33403:133428:18,22 33436:333538:18 33550:1433400:7,10 33401:1,5striker 33570:19singing 33476:1933436:24 33438:1033551:11 33571:533402:23 33422:23striker 3350:1633477:333441:9 33442:1333585:12 33590:2333428:5 33438:3,6,2333412:2 33416:5single 33526:1933455:13,18speculate 33554:1133440:4,8 33442:2233422:5 33425:2433511:17 33525:2533456:13 33467:20speed 33506:1833455:1733466:733445:21 33466:733554:1733469:14 33472:633526:1733486:25 33488:233447:3 3445:21 33466:2333592:11 33394:2433490:4 33494:10speet 33532:18 33582:433497:12 33502:1933466:23 33457:2533411:24 33490:433524:18 33528:10spek 33498:533503:53 33507:4,6,1033474:8 33475:2533420:14 33477:8,1033497:2 33519:19,2133499:11 33503:2333507:11 33518:1733466:14 33477:9,133441:24 33490:433528:10spoke 33498:533503:13 33535:2533498:21 33508:2533541:1633528:12 3358:433536:133556:13 33556:1033558:6,10 33562:233558:12,21 3358:2533491:25 33501:1633528:12 33538:433536:133558:12,21 3358:2533588:1633556:1933465:1933584:1633549:10 33552:2433566:1133556:12,21 33552:2833577:15 33579:1233465:1933584:1633549:10 33552:2433556:12,21 33552:2833562:19 33575:143356					
Sinclair's 33403:133428:18,22 33436:333538:18 33550:1433400:7,10 33401:1,5striker 33570:19singing 33476:1933436:24 33438:1033551:11 33571:533402:23 33422:23strikers 33409:1633477:333441:9 33442:1333585:12 33590:2333428:5 33438:3,6,2333412:2 33416:5single 33526:1933455:13,18speculate 33554:1133440:4,8 33442:2233422:5 33425:2433541:533456:23 33457:18speculate 33550:1833452:21 33455:1533426:6 33441:2033514:17 33525:2533465:12,233356:1733465:24 33486:6,733445:21 33446:2333576:1733469:14 33472:6335326:1733486:25 33488:233447:3 33453:1,233554:25 33585:5,533481:9 33489:5spend 33526:1733466:25 33488:233447:3 33453:1,2sit 33554:25 33585:5,533481:9 3349:5spent 33434:1233494:11,11,1233460:7 33462:10sit 33554:25 3358:1,533490:4 33492:633499:11 33503:2333507:11 33518:1733476:14 33477:9,133441:24 33490:433524:18 33528:10spoke 33483:1233555:6 3356:2033552:18,22 33508:2533491:25 33501:1633528:12 33538:433536:133555:6 3356:2033552:18,22 3355333541:1633555:2433455:12,21 33456:233558:6,10 33562:233552:18,22 3355333491:25 33501:1633528:12 33538:433555:12,33556:1333555:12,33562:233555:12,33562:233584:1633555:2433455:12,21 33456:233557:12 33562:233555:12,2233584:1633555:2433455:12,21 33456:233577					
singing33476:1933436:2433438:1033551:1133571:533402:2333422:23strikers33409:1633477:333441:933442:1333585:1233590:2333428:533428:533438:3,6,2333412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233412:233422:533422:533422:533422:533422:533422:533426:633412:233426:633412:233426:633412:233426:633412:233426:633441:2033514:1733552:2533465:1333467:20spend33526:1733486:2533488:233447:333445:1233440:4,833491:11,11,1234460:733446:2333447:333462:1033576:1733469:1433472:633532:1833582:433499:1133503:2333507:1233460:733460:2233470:2333420:1433490:433494:10spoke33498:5spoke33498:533507:1133576:1733463:223476:1433477:9,133441:2433490:433528:10spoke33498:533507:1133556:2033552:1833556:1233596:2533498:2133556:2033552:18,2233554:12,2233554:1333552:1833562:1933562:1933552:18,2233554:12,2233554:12,2233554:12,2233554:12,2233554:12,2233554:12,2233554:12,2233554:12,2233554:12,2233554:12,2233554:					
33477:333441:9 33442:1333585:12 33590:2333428:5 33438:3,6,2333412:2 33416:5single 33526:1933455:13,18speculate 33554:1133440:4,8 3342:2233422:5 33425:2433541:533456:23 33457:18speed 33506:1833452:21 33455:1533426:6 33441:20Sir 33413:14 33496:2033458:12,2333546:1533465:14 33468:6,733445:21 33446:2333514:17 33525:2533465:13 33467:20spend 33526:1733486:25 33488:233447:3 33453:1,233576:1733469:14 33472:633532:18 33582:433494:11,11,1233460:7 33462:10sit 3359:11 33394:2433490:4 33494:10spent 33434:1233497:12 33502:1933463:22 33470:233341:24 33490:433497:2 33519:19,2133499:11 33503:2333507:11 33518:1733476:14 33477:9,133441:24 33490:433524:18 33528:10spoke 33498:533503:13 33535:2533498:21 33508:2533491:25 33501:1633528:12 33538:433556:133556:33552:033522:18,22 335333584:1633554:13 3355:2433455:12,21 33456:233556:10 33562:233552:18,22 335333584:1633554:13 3355:2433455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:1233465:19sits 33563:1133555:2433455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:1233465:19sits 33663:1133555:2433455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:1233465:1933460:2233567:2 33569:1733455:12,21 33456:233581:1633399:15 33426:22	Sinclair's 33403:1		33538:18 33550:14		
33477:333441:9 33442:1333585:12 33590:2333428:5 33438:3,6,2333412:2 33416:5single 33526:1933455:13,18speculate 33554:1133440:4,8 3342:2233422:5 33425:2433541:533456:23 33457:18speed 33506:1833452:21 33455:1533426:6 33441:20Sir 33413:14 33496:2033458:12,2333546:1533465:14 33468:6,733445:21 33446:2333514:17 33525:2533465:13 33467:20spend 33526:1733486:25 33488:233447:3 33453:1,233576:1733469:14 33472:633532:18 33582:433494:11,11,1233460:7 33462:10sit 3359:11 33394:2433490:4 33494:10spent 33434:1233497:12 33502:1933463:22 33470:233341:24 33490:433497:2 33519:19,2133499:11 33503:2333507:11 33518:1733476:14 3347:9,133441:24 33490:433524:18 33528:10spoke 33498:533503:13 33535:2533498:21 33508:2533491:25 33501:1633528:12 33538:433556:133556:33552:033522:18,22 3353:433584:1633554:11 33554:1133555:2433455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:1233465:19sits 33563:1133555:2433455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:1233465:19sitting 33487:6 33513:233567:2 33569:1733455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:1233465:1333460:2233567:2 33569:1733457:11 33488:2133581:1633399:15 33426:22	singing 33476:19	33436:24 33438:10	33551:11 33571:5	33402:23 33422:23	strikers 33409:16
single33455:13,18speculate33554:1133440:4,833442:2233422:533425:2433541:533456:2333457:18speed33506:1833455:1533426:633441:20Sir33514:1733525:2533465:1333467:20spend33526:1733486:2533488:233447:333453:1,233576:1733469:1433472:633532:1833582:433494:11,11,1233460:733460:733462:10sit33554:2533481:93349:5spent33434:1233497:1233490:733460:733462:20sit33524:143349:433490:433494:10spoke33498:533503:533507:4,6,1033474:833475:2533420:1433490:433528:10spoke33483:123353513:133476:1433477:9,133441:2433490:433528:10spoken33483:1233535:2533498:2133508:2533559:1733583:2133543:1433555:2433575:1433555:633556:2033554:21,2233584:1633549:1033555:2433455:12,2133562:233575:14strikes33450:7,7sits33563:1133555:2433455:12,2133562:233579:1233465:19situated33402:533567:233555:2433455:12,2133579:1233465:1933460:2233567:233567:233559:1733456:5,6,9,15,2033579:1233465:1933460:2233567:233567:233567:233567:	0 0				
33541:533456:23 33457:18speed 33506:1833452:21 33455:1533426:6 3341:20Sir 33413:14 33496:2033458:12,2333546:1533465:14 33468:6,733445:21 33446:2333514:17 33525:2533465:13 33467:20spend 33526:1733486:25 33488:233447:3 33453:1,233576:1733469:14 33472:633532:18 33582:433494:11,11,1233460:7 33462:10sit 33554:25 33585:5,533481:9 3349:5spent 33434:1233497:12 33502:1933463:22 33470:23sit 33392:11 33394:2433490:4 3349:10spoke 33498:533503:5 33507:4,6,1033474:8 33475:2533420:14 33437:8,1033497:2 33519:19,2133499:11 33503:2333507:11 33518:1733476:14 33477:9,133441:24 33490:433524:18 33528:10spoken 33483:1233533:13 33535:2533498:21 33508:2533559:17 33583:2133543:14 33545:20spoten 33476:13 33522:833556:6 33556:2033552:18,22 3355333563:1133554:13 33555:2433455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:1233465:19sitta g 33487:6 33513:233556:7 33565:1133456:5,6,9,15,2033579:12 33580:24strikeg 33396:13sitta d 33402:533567:2 33569:1733457:11 33488:2133580:25 33581:7,933397:12 33399:1433460:2233578:11 33582:1033527:1933581:1633399:15 33426:22					
Sir 33413:14 33496:20 33576:1733458:12,23 33465:13 33467:20 33465:13 33467:20 33465:14 33467:20 33576:1733458:12,23 33465:13 33467:20 33469:14 33472:633546:15 spend 33526:17 33486:25 33488:2 33486:25 33488:233445:21 33446:23 33447:3 33453:1,2sit 33554:25 33585:5,5 site 33392:11 33394:24 33490:4 33494:433497:2 33592:10 33490:4 33494:1033497:2 33592:19 33490:4 33494:1033497:2 33502:19 33497:2 33519:19,21 33499:11 33503:23 spoke 33498:533497:12 33502:19 33507:4,6,1033476:14 33476:23 33476:14 33477:9,1 33476:14 33477:9,1 33491:25 33501:1633528:12 3358:4 33528:12 33538:433536:1 33559:17 33583:21 33543:14 33545:20 33543:14 33555:2433497:613 33522:8 33455:12,21 33486:2233556:10 33562:2 33558:6,10 33562:2 33558:6,10 33562:233554:1,22 33558:6,10 33562:2 33559:17 33583:21 33554:13 33555:2433455:12,21 33456:2 33455:12,21 33456:233558:6,10 33562:2 33558:6,10 33562:2 33558:6,10 33562:233554:1,22 33465:19sitting 33487:6 33513:2 33467:2 33567:11 33555:2433455:12,21 33456:2 33455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:12 33562:19 33575:14 33562:19 33579:1233465:19 33396:13 33396:13 33396:13 33397:12 33590:14	•	-	-	-	
33514:1733525:2533465:1333467:20spend33526:1733486:2533488:233447:333453:1,233576:1733469:1433472:633532:1833582:433494:11,11,1233460:733462:10sit33392:113394:2433490:433491:10spent334343:1233497:1233502:1933463:223347:83347:833420:1433497:233519:19,2133499:1133503:2333507:4,6,1033474:833476:1433477:9,133441:2433490:433524:1833528:10spoke33488:1233533:1333535:2533498:2133508:2533491:2533501:1633528:1233538:433536:133555:633555:633552:18,223356:1233584:1633549:1033554:1133555:2433476:1333552:1933558:6,1033562:1233554:21,2233584:1633549:1033555:2433455:12,2133456:233577:1533579:1233465:19sits33563:1133556:733565:1133456:5,6,9,15,2033579:1233580:24strikeg3399:15situated33402:533567:233569:1733457:1133457:1133580:2533581:7,93397:123399:1433460:2233578:1133582:1033527:1933581:163399:1533426:22			-		
33576:1733469:14 33472:633532:18 33582:433494:11,11,1233460:7 33462:10sit 33554:25 33585:5,533481:9 33489:5spent 33434:1233497:12 33502:1933463:22 33470:23site 33392:11 33394:2433490:4 33494:10spoke 33498:53503:5 33507:4,6,1033474:8 33475:2533420:14 33437:8,1033497:2 33519:19,21spoke 33498:53503:5 33507:4,6,1033476:14 33477:9,133441:24 33490:433524:18 33528:10spoken 33483:1233533:13 33535:2533498:21 33508:2533491:25 33501:1633528:12 33538:4spoken 33483:1233555:6 33556:2033552:18,22 33508:253359:17 33583:2133543:14 33545:20spoken 33476:13 33522:833558:6,10 33562:233554:21,2233584:1633554:13 33555:24speadsheet 33455:933562:19 33575:14strikes 33450:7,7sits 33563:1133556:7 33565:1133456:5,6,9,15,2033579:12 33580:24strikeg 33396:13situated 33402:533567:2 33569:1733457:11 33488:2133580:25 33581:7,933397:12 33399:1433460:2233578:11 33582:1033527:1933581:1633399:15 33426:22					
sit 33554:25 33585:5,533481:9 33489:5spent 33434:1233497:12 33502:1933463:22 33470:23site 33392:11 33394:2433490:4 33494:1033497:2 33519:19,2133497:2 33519:19,2133497:2 33519:19,2133497:12 33503:2333507:11 33518:1733476:14 33477:9,133441:24 33490:433524:18 33528:1033528:12 33538:433533:13 33535:2533498:21 33508:2533498:21 33508:2533491:25 33501:1633528:12 33538:433543:14 33545:2033543:14 33545:2033543:14 33545:2033556:13 33552:18,22 3355333584:1633549:10 33554:1133554:13 33555:2433476:13 33522:833558:6,10 33562:233554:21,22sits 33563:1133554:13 33555:2433455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:1233465:19sitting 33487:6 33513:233567:2 33569:1733456:5,6,9,15,2033579:12 33580:2433580:25 33581:7,933460:2233578:11 33582:1033527:1933581:1633599:15 33426:22	33514:17 33525:25	33465:13 33467:20	spend 33526:17	33486:25 33488:2	33447:3 33453:1,2
sit 33554:25 33585:5,533481:9 33489:5spent 33434:1233497:12 33502:1933463:22 33470:23site 33392:11 33394:2433490:4 33494:1033497:2 33519:19,2133497:2 33519:19,2133497:2 33519:19,2133497:12 33503:2333507:11 33518:1733476:14 33477:9,133441:24 33490:433524:18 33528:1033528:12 33538:433533:13 33535:2533498:21 33508:2533498:21 33508:2533491:25 33501:1633528:12 33538:433543:14 33545:2033543:14 33545:2033543:14 33545:2033556:13 33552:18,22 3355333584:1633549:10 33554:1133554:13 33555:2433476:13 33522:833558:6,10 33562:233554:21,22sits 33563:1133554:13 33555:2433455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:1233465:19sitting 33487:6 33513:233567:2 33569:1733456:5,6,9,15,2033579:12 33580:2433580:25 33581:7,933460:2233578:11 33582:1033527:1933581:1633599:15 33426:22	33576:17	33469:14 33472:6	33532:18 33582:4	33494:11,11,12	33460:7 33462:10
site 33392:11 33394:2433490:4 33494:10spoke 33498:533503:5 33507:4,6,1033474:8 33475:2533420:14 33437:8,1033497:2 33519:19,2133497:2 33519:19,2133499:11 33503:2333507:11 33518:1733476:14 33477:9,13341:24 33490:433524:18 33528:1033528:12 33538:4335351:1233533:13 33535:2533498:21 33508:253359:17 33583:2133543:14 33545:2033543:14 33545:20spoken 33476:13 33522:833555:6 33556:2033555:6 33556:2033584:1633549:10 33554:1133554:13 33555:24spreadsheet 33455:933562:19 33575:14strikes 33450:7,7sits 33563:1133556:7 33565:1133455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:1233465:19situated 33402:533567:2 33569:1733457:11 33488:2133580:25 33581:7,933397:12 33399:1433460:2233578:11 33582:1033527:1933527:1933581:1633399:15 33426:22					
33420:14 33437:8,1033497:2 33519:19,2133499:11 33503:2333507:11 33518:1733476:14 33477:9,13341:24 33490:433524:18 33528:1033524:18 33528:1033528:12 33538:433533:13 33535:2533498:21 33508:2533491:25 33501:1633528:12 33538:433543:14 33545:2033543:14 33545:2033543:14 33545:2033558:6,10 33562:233558:6,10 33562:233584:1633549:10 33554:1133554:13 33555:2433455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33575:1433554:21,22sits 33563:1133556:7 33565:1133556:7 33565:1133456:5,6,9,15,2033577:15 33579:1233465:19situated 33402:533567:2 33569:1733457:11 33488:2133580:25 33581:7,933397:12 33399:1433460:2233578:11 33582:1033527:1933521:1933581:1633399:15 33426:22	-		-		
33441:24 33490:433524:18 33528:10spoken 33483:1233533:13 33535:2533498:21 33508:2533491:25 33501:1633528:12 33538:433528:12 33538:433536:133555:6 33556:2033552:18,22 335333559:17 33583:2133543:14 33545:2033549:10 33554:1133549:10 33554:1133554:13 33552:833558:6,10 33562:233554:21,2233584:1633549:10 33554:1133554:13 33555:2433455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:1233465:19sits 33563:1133556:7 33565:1133456:5,6,9,15,2033579:12 33580:2433465:19situated 33402:533567:2 33569:1733457:11 33488:2133580:25 33581:7,933397:12 33399:1433460:2233578:11 33582:1033527:1933581:1633399:15 33426:22			-		
33491:25 33501:1633528:12 33538:433536:133555:6 33556:2033552:18,22 335333559:17 33583:2133543:14 33545:2033543:14 33545:2033543:14 33545:2033558:6,10 33562:233558:6,10 33562:233584:1633549:10 33554:1133554:13 33555:2433455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:1233465:19sits 33563:1133556:7 33565:1133455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:1233465:19sitting 33487:6 33513:233567:2 33569:1733456:5,6,9,15,2033579:12 33580:24striking 33396:13situated 33402:533578:11 33582:1033527:1933581:1633591:2 33591:12 33399:15 33426:22					
33559:17 33583:21 33584:1633543:14 33545:20 33543:14 33545:20 33549:10 33554:11 33554:13 33555:24spot 33476:13 33522:8 33455:12,21 33456:2 33455:12,21 33456:233558:6,10 33562:2 33562:19 33575:14 33562:19 33575:14 33567:15 33579:1233554:21,22 strikes 33450:7,7 33465:19sits 33563:11 sits 33563:1233554:13 33555:24 33556:7 33565:11 33567:2 33569:17 33460:22spot 33476:13 33522:8 33455:12,21 33456:2 33455:12,21 33456:2 33455:12,21 33456:233558:6,10 33562:2 33577:15 33579:12 33579:12 33580:24 33579:12 33580:2433554:21,22 strikes 33450:7,7 33465:19situated 33402:5 33460:2233567:2 33569:17 33578:11 33582:1033457:11 33488:21 33527:1933580:25 33581:7,9 33581:1633399:15 33426:22					
33559:17 33583:21 33584:1633543:14 33545:20 33549:10 33554:11 33554:13 33555:24spot 33476:13 33522:8 spreadsheet 33455:933558:6,10 33562:2 33562:19 33575:14 33562:19 33575:1433554:21,22 strikes 33450:7,7 33465:19sits 33563:11 sits 33563:1233554:13 33555:24 33556:7 33565:11 33567:2 33569:17 33460:22spot 33476:13 33522:8 33455:12,21 33456:2 33456:5,6,9,15,20 33457:11 33488:21 33580:25 33581:1633554:21,22 33578:12 33580:24 33592:12 33580:24spot 33476:13 33522:8 33577:15 33579:12 33579:12 33580:2433554:21,22 strikes 33450:7,7 33465:19	33491:25 33501:16	33528:12 33538:4	33536:1	33555:6 33556:20	33552:18,22 33553:6
33584:1633549:10 33554:11spreadsheet 33455:933562:19 33575:14strikes 33450:7,7sits 33563:1133554:13 33555:2433455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:1233465:19sitting 33487:6 33513:233556:7 33565:1133456:5,6,9,15,2033579:12 33580:24striking 33396:13sittated 33402:533567:2 33569:1733457:11 33488:2133580:25 33581:7,933397:12 33399:1433460:2233578:11 33582:1033527:1933581:1633399:15 33426:22					
sits 33563:1133554:13 33555:2433455:12,21 33456:233577:15 33579:1233465:19sitting 33487:6 33513:233556:7 33565:1133456:5,6,9,15,2033579:12 33580:24striking 33396:13sittated 33402:533567:2 33569:1733457:11 33488:2133580:25 33581:7,933397:12 33399:1433460:2233578:11 33582:1033527:1933581:1633399:15 33426:22	/ 31 / 22			-	
sitting 33487:6 33513:233556:7 33565:1133456:5,6,9,15,2033579:12 33580:24striking 33396:13situated 33402:533567:2 33569:1733457:11 33488:2133580:25 33581:7,933397:12 33399:1433460:2233578:11 33582:1033527:1933581:1633399:15 33426:22	7.1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		-		
situated 33402:5 33460:2233567:2 33569:17 33578:11 33582:1033457:11 33488:21 33527:1933580:25 33581:7,9 33581:1633397:12 33399:14 33399:15 33426:22	De 11 Derver	2			
33460:22 33578:11 33582:10 33527:19 33581:16 33399:15 33426:22					
33460:22 33578:11 33582:10 33527:19 33581:16 33399:15 33426:22	situated 33402:5	33567:2 33569:17	33457:11 33488:21	33580:25 33581:7,9	33397:12 33399:14
No. Work P. J. Bass and M. J. R.X. Valantial INTERN	33460:22		33527:19	-	
Summer Co. (2110 Sol Cost Cost Cost Cost Cost Cost Cost Cost	a man P . I have a Mr ha	Proceeding of the second secon			
ARCHIVE FOR LUSTICE			Spi un 33402.23	Statemento 55571.12	55102.17 55777.17

				Page 2
strip 33559:10	33490:3 33496:9	33581:19 33582:22	33477:25 33480:3	33481:21 33483:5
struck 33582:11	33497:3 33498:20	takes 33471:20	33516:11 33517:6,13	33485:7,8 33493:8
structure 33513:15	33499:7 33514:20	33564:24 33567:20	33517:22 33518:23	33498:25 33503:6
33533:3 33534:21	33518:9 33523:19	talk 33413:18 33429:17	33525:14,18 33530:5	33505:9 33509:12
studied 33472:15	33532:23 33537:23	33499:22 33511:1	33530:6 33541:1,5	33510:19 33520:24
Subject 33521:11	33543:1 33545:16	33589:20	33543:13 33547:2	33522:7,18 33525:11
submit 33403:9	33557:10 33562:6	talked 33558:5	33575:13 33582:2	33526:12 33527:24
subsequently 33420:16	33567:4 33568:9	talking 33390:4	telling 33587:10	33528:17 33531:24
substandard 33481:7	33570:6 33573:21	33397:14 33399:11	ten 33429:1 33433:19	33537:8 33553:12
substation 33509:12	33581:12,14 33586:2	33400:3 33413:3	33436:14	33559:10 33561:4
sub-standard 33458:3	33586:4	33414:5 33429:23	terminal 33471:9	33567:17,18
sub-station 33461:22	surely 33460:14	33476:13 33534:6	33478:7	33569:12 33571:18
suffered 33554:1,8	33462:14 33463:24	33571:25 33572:1,2	terminology 33470:21	33572:14 33574:18
33572:11	33468:16 33479:18	33578:2 33581:17	terminus 33486:12	33578:12 33579:4
sufficient 33478:10	33480:10 33482:14	33582:1	terms 33402:25	33587:14
33514:10	33482:25 33517:13	talks 33468:8	testified 33472:23	they'd 33518:17
suggest 33429:7	33531:21 33567:12	taped 33488:10	33556:21 33557:3	33550:11
33430:9 33547:15	33568:4	tar 33411:17	33570:24 33573:16	they'll 33409:4 33507:3
suggested 33461:24	surprise 33529:19	target 33565:17,18	33585:13	they're 33409:19
suggestion 33454:3	surrounding 33502:22	task 33450:15 33475:6	testimony 33544:19	33412:1 33464:3
33508:19 33548:5	surveillance 33432:16	33488:7 33503:1	Thando 33555:7	33470:7,11 33475:3
suggests 33441:18	33464:12 33474:21	33504:22,25 33505:2	thank 33396:8	33477:8 33520:8
33482:11 33547:9	33475:12 33496:25	33505:3,4	33401:18 33403:13	33547:2 33550:23
suit 33517:20	33512:24 33513:19	tasked 33474:24	33409:6 33421:1	33551:3 33574:13
sukses 33498:13	33522:5 33573:11	33475:12 33513:22	33425:18 33432:21	33588:17
Sunday 33396:18	33575:16 33577:12	33516:23 33533:10	33439:16 33446:2,6	they've 33523:14
33462:2 33463:7	suspect 33409:24	tavern 33427:7	33473:18 33488:14	thigh 33555:19
33478:22,22 33479:7	33496:11 33557:4,5,8	taxi 33477:5 33481:17	33489:1,8 33496:10	33569:25 33570:5
33492:2 33537:20	suspended 33487:20	33481:22 33483:3	33497:10,24 33500:8	thing 33400:15,16
33538:14 33539:5,18	sustained 33452:7	33525:6	33501:24 33502:18	33469:1 33484:5
superintendent	swifter 33508:16	taxis 33462:21	33505:8,23 33506:1	things 33400:19
33522:1,15,20,23	switch 33410:20	tea 33429:12,25	33506:13 33507:19	33431:17 33476:6
superseded 33528:25	33411:1	33431:23 33432:11	33508:14 33510:3	33486:21 33500:1
supervisor 33480:2	switched 33410:18	33433:2,3 33446:5,16	33519:4 33521:22	33552:16 33581:20
33512:20 33513:1,3,6	33411:15	33487:6,11 33566:5,7	33524:20 33533:12	33581:23 33585:20
33513:11,18	switching 33421:10	33566:12 33573:11	33536:23 33539:11	33589:13
33515:24 33516:4,16	synchronised 33390:24	team 33420:5 33422:19	33541:22,25 33542:1	think 33391:12
33516:22 33522:7,21	33390:25	33423:7 33431:15	33544:5,15,22,23	33392:18 33393:19
33522:24 33523:1,18	system 33410:22	33477:2 33481:4	33546:7,11,20	33405:8,10 33410:12
supervisors 33511:23	33425:14 33448:4,9	33503:1 33504:23,25	33547:4,6 33548:9	33410:20 33414:11
supervisor's 33513:21	33453:13,14 33454:6	33505:2,3,4 33512:13	33551:24 33554:17	33415:3,11 33416:14
supplementary	33512:23 33560:25	33535:2,3 33548:25	33559:22 33566:20	33417:7 33427:21
33393:3 33396:3	33561:11,16	33550:1 33563:17	33567:1 33569:16,18	33429:21 33430:3,14
33400:7,9 33401:4	systems 33537:4	33568:20,22 33569:9	33570:11 33573:7,9	33431:24 33435:22
33438:5 33503:4	S-A 33490:4	33569:14 33573:5	thanks 33393:1	33449:5 33450:13
supply 33403:9	s.u.o 33446:12	teams 33548:19	33404:25 33422:21	33452:21 33457:10
support 33403:12	33566:17	tech 33424:9,14	33506:2	33459:12 33460:7
33417:4 33435:13,15	S1 33461:19	technical 33426:25	there'd 33399:13	33469:15 33471:14
33452:10 33491:19		33427:20	33467:4	33473:15 33476:14
33585:2	T	technician 33456:13	there'll 33520:4	33477:1 33483:25
supporting 33423:8,17	T 33478:7	technicians 33456:9	there's 33392:7,8,14	33488:25 33493:5
33493:10	tab 33456:22,23	telephone 33396:21	33396:16 33399:19	33494:11 33495:24
suppose 33496:11	Tactical 33535:4	33399:12,25	33403:5 33404:17	33495:24 33497:13
33574:7	33549:3 33550:2,13	33400:18,20,20	33406:13 33408:19	33500:2 33503:7
supposed 33464:3	tag 33405:7,8,13	33401:11 33512:21	33408:25 33410:13	33504:12 33509:11
33480:23 33513:10	33469:17,18,18	telephoned 33498:6	33413:16 33419:23	33510:19 33514:1,12
33515:12,16,21,23	33470:2	33533:4	33425:22 33427:7	33526:5 33527:20
33516:10 33520:20	tagging 33470:22	telephones 33512:23,25	33432:13 33437:5	33529:25 33538:24
33524:10 33529:24	taken 33396:16	telephonically 33397:3	33441:24 33444:3	33543:16 33546:2,4,5
33547:2 33561:14	33442:2,4 33458:7	television 33510:15	33447:25 33451:25	33549:15 33552:12
33574:1,2	33466:21 33483:6	tell 33420:8 33425:13	33452:16 33456:11	33553:4 33559:19
sure 33392:19	33485:21,21 33491:4	33429:13 33444:19	33458:2,11 33461:9	33560:2 33562:2
33409:12 33431:14	33491:9,13 33496:18	33444:23 33445:3	33461:19 33472:24	33566:23 33569:10
33466:23 33467:23	33509:4 33532:12	33457:2 33461:1	33475:1,11,15,17	33570:24 33578:8
	22552 22 22554 0	22162.5 22166.2	33478:3 33479:17,20	33579:16,25 33581:7
33468:4 33472:12	33552:22 33554:8	33463:5 33466:2		
33468:4 33472:12 33475:17 33478:1	33555:25 33578:18	33475:22 33476:7	33480:1,1,3,25	33592:2

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

				Page 2
third 33507:10 33554:3	33429:25 33517:13	33503:25 33588:10	understand 33390:3	un-tag 33405:10
33555:10 33575:12	33555:14 33558:15	turn 33418:22	33391:25 33392:16	update 33480:6,8
thoroughfare 33410:12	33558:18,25 33559:8	33435:23 33487:23	33393:9 33400:14	33513:22,23 33517:4
thought 33428:6,22	33559:9,21	33489:18 33501:24	33402:11 33407:6	33530:2,7,11,14
33443:6 33461:24	topic 33433:1 33488:16	33552:3,9	33408:16 33420:9,15	updated 33391:3
33497:17 33506:5	33521:24 33536:24	turned 33416:10	33426:2 33442:13	33495:15 33511:7
33508:2 33510:6	33545:7 33591:24	33417:20 33421:22	33451:13 33452:6	33561:14
33518:14 33524:15	33592:3	33470:25 33477:8,9	33459:25 33463:18	updating 33391:4
33529:8 33537:5	topics 33506:5,7	33477:22,23,23	33463:18 33466:17	upgrade 33458:6
33538:6 33542:6	total 33477:4,12,16	33478:8	33471:4 33473:23	upwards 33534:17
33553:17 33582:1	33486:23 33506:13	turning 33411:23	33479:3,5 33482:18	urgency 33493:7
33585:19	33507:23,25	33474:10	33484:9 33491:17	urgent 33568:22
threat 33392:8	totally 33442:1 33466:8	turns 33416:1,2,23	33500:13 33510:13	urgently 33531:21
33397:16 33447:25	33477:18 33566:2	33417:1	33518:9 33520:20	use 33395:11 33409:8
33512:16 33537:9	touch 33536:24	turnstile 33453:4	33539:21 33546:6	33415:1,2 33459:10
33540:17,18	towns 33493:10	twice 33434:9 33464:4	33548:3,8 33562:25	33470:21 33474:24
threatening 33557:15	Toyota 33572:25	twin 33555:13	33564:9 33569:6	33475:16 33480:4
threats 33460:6	33573:2,6	33558:14,22	33578:19 33579:24	33482:3 33483:7
33522:9 33563:23	track 33455:13	33572:25 33573:3	33580:4,17 33582:3	33484:2,22,22
three 33410:2 33434:5	tracker 33410:17	two 33402:24 33407:5	33587:9 33591:20	33487:17 33490:18
33434:8,8 33435:17	tracking 33408:1	33414:23 33428:12	understandably	33522:4,5 33539:13
33439:25 33440:3,5	33410:22 33551:15	33430:7 33431:17	33527:23	33572:6,8,12
33489:18 33495:6,9	traffic 33406:9	33434:9,17 33436:7	understanding	33588:15
33498:17 33511:23	tragic 33526:21	33436:13 33441:15	33393:14 33420:8	useful 33589:14
33519:19 33545:2	33540:22	33441:17 33444:25	33428:10 33454:3	usefully 33514:2
33553:1,22,24	trailer 33393:15	33445:13,18,20	33508:9 33519:11	useless 33502:8
throw 33554:12	trained 33451:6	33446:15 33457:24	understood 33402:14	usual 33511:11
Thursday 33391:18	33452:12	33472:20 33481:23	33405:20 33421:6	usual 55511.11
33529:15 33546:19			33435:12 33447:4	V
	training 33451:8	33482:14,24,25	33454:15 33471:20	vacate 33476:24
33575:14 33578:15	transcript 33430:6	33489:18 33500:14		
33591:5	transfer 33515:15	33503:23 33504:12	33471:22 33476:2	value 33510:8
ticking 33499:25	translate 33515:15,19	33505:10,15 33506:2	33492:7 33507:24	van 33392:13 33406:5
till 33536:6,9	transmits 33531:4	33506:19 33508:3	33568:7,10 33591:17	33451:15,21 33472:6
tilt 33481:15	transpired 33468:9	33510:21 33511:6,14	33591:19	33472:7,8,18 33473:4
Tim 33461:21	33518:21 33532:12	33511:22,24 33514:8	unemployment	33473:18 33502:25
timekeeper 33487:22	trapped 33424:24	33514:21 33519:9,20	33450:7	33503:23 33507:12
times 33390:23	33480:9 33502:8	33520:1 33521:23	unfair 33543:14	33507:17 33508:9,14
33392:15 33430:15	trauma 33428:5	33525:6,7 33526:21	unfortunate 33413:15	33530:1 33585:15
33434:8 33500:4	travel 33435:5	33527:25 33531:13	unfortunately	vans 33453:18
33573:17,18 33574:2	travelled 33424:21	33533:20,25 33534:1	33552:23	variances 33580:23
33574:24 33589:4	traversed 33497:12	33548:6,6 33552:16	union 33478:8	variations 33390:17
timeslots 33390:20	tried 33399:5 33411:1	33552:22 33553:12	unions 33552:7,13,15	various 33392:14
title 33511:17	33462:5 33498:12	33553:14,18,19,25	33552:17 33553:8	33419:22 33506:4
titles 33414:15	33503:1	33554:1 33555:9	unit 33401:24 33451:10	33511:19 33577:16
today 33414:9 33510:6	trigger 33497:22	33556:15 33560:17	33458:2 33464:23	vascular 33570:8
33518:20 33520:21	triggered 33474:14	33562:14 33566:23	33535:4 33549:3,4,5	vehicle 33405:11,11,14
33576:8,10,19	TRT 33546:24	33567:24,24	33550:1,2,13	33405:18 33406:4,4,5
toe 33517:13	TRU 33535:4 33549:2	33575:16 33578:13	33562:16 33577:20	33406:8 33407:7,7,8
Tokota 33546:10	33549:9,11,24	type 33391:20 33512:2	33578:22,22 33579:1	33408:1 33409:25
told 33399:13,15	true 33400:4 33500:18	33550:21,22	33579:7,14,17,21	33410:17,23 33411:9
33430:4 33442:21	truly 33428:7,8	typed 33555:2	33581:24 33586:21	33411:11 33413:3
33459:24 33467:7	try 33392:22 33414:7		33586:21	33415:16,16,19,22
33475:23,24 33476:5	33433:4 33460:10	U	units 33450:22	33416:11 33417:8
33485:7 33486:11,22	33466:5 33479:24	U 33428:18	33541:18 33548:23	33419:3 33420:1
33497:16 33498:5	33487:12 33502:9	ultimately 33410:1	33550:14 33551:15	33422:1 33423:6,11
33499:14,19,21	33510:12 33514:15	33417:21 33468:17	33579:9 33590:2	33423:14 33424:9,21
33501:8 33502:7	33519:20 33565:23	33561:7	unjustified 33431:24	33424:23 33467:25
33518:25 33520:8	trying 33411:4	unabbreviated	33432:1,2 33450:13	33468:8 33505:15
33530:5,6 33533:3	33416:17 33422:6	33472:13,16	33465:16 33467:15	33518:19 33551:13
33535:25 33542:25	33434:25 33435:2	unabridged 33527:4	unknown 33453:3	33558:9,16 33559:2,3
33543:8 33545:19,20	33453:5 33499:16	unacceptable 33565:25	33461:17	vehicles 33405:12,13
33548:4 33582:15	33514:13 33554:14	33583:6	unnatural 33503:13,16	33407:11 33418:6,7
33592:4	33554:15 33559:24	uncertain 33585:18	unprotected 33462:1	33419:22 33422:9
tomorrow 33519:25	33560:4	unclick 33456:25	33462:13 33463:23	33423:2,3,16,20
33592:3,5,7	Tuesday 33391:17	underneath 33420:24	unrest 33489:15	33424:18 33425:8,9
55574.5,5,1				
top 33412:16 33422:8	33392:1 33448:6,7	33456:24	unusual 33466:11,13	33425:13,15 33435:4

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

				Page 22
33435:6 33448:24	W	watching 33512:18	33457:14 33507:12	33438:22,23 33472:9
33462:21,22 33525:7		way 33406:22 33407:8	33507:16 33515:23	33472:17 33473:3
33537:7 33541:1,17	W 33428:18,19	33407:17,18,23	33520:10 33560:10	33476:25 33494:13
33541:19 33546:22	waited 33494:16	33414:14 33417:3,23	33560:11 33584:19	33497:23 33528:1
33546:22 33551:14	waiting 33568:24	33419:8 33421:24	33585:9	33529:13 33545:23
33551:15 33558:18	waiver 33539:16	33445:9 33454:17	we're 33390:4,7	33585:15,18 33591:1
33558:18,20,23	walk 33486:10	33456:21 33466:9	33395:14,16	witnessed 33434:17
33559:6,8,18	walked 33435:9	33468:12 33499:2,4	33396:24 33401:19	witnesses 33445:25
33572:25	33486:8,15 33560:21	33500:17 33501:5	33413:3,17 33414:5	wonder 33408:14
veld 33462:25	walking 33449:16	33503:20 33519:9	33428:9,25 33444:7	33428:19 33455:10
ventilation 33453:18	33450:9 33484:4	33521:4 33522:15	33466:23 33478:24	Wonderkop 33399:16
verify 33447:13	33555:11,20	33528:15 33538:22	33482:23 33538:22	33407:18 33411:14
Vermaak 33493:7	walkway 33435:10	33560:18 33569:15	33554:13,14,15	33407.18 33411.14 33411:17 33412:23
Vermaak's 33394:7	want 33391:9 33418:10	33588:18 33590:4	33559:23 33560:4	33413:6 33415:9
version 33390:19	33428:12,23	ways 33407:5 33567:16	33576:20 33578:17	33457:6 33458:5
33407:2 33435:17	33429:11,24	ways 33407.3 33307.10 weapon 33472:24	33591:12	33459:14 33461:22
33436:12,17 33437:4	33430:18 33435:4	Webber 33392:14	we've 33394:12	33468:12 33474:8
33440:1,2,25 33441:1	33441:9 33444:18	Wednesday 33391:18	33395:15 33397:20	33479:17 33483:18
	33459:17 33463:12	33392:2 33503:25		
33441:7,25 33444:11 33461:6,7,8 33472:10	33465:15,24 33469:1	33588:11	33399:21 33401:20 33402:20 33406:15	33483:19 33495:7 33525:1 33526:13
	33475:23 33486:6	week 33414:11	33402:20 33406:15	33537:5 33540:18
33472:14,16 33473:10 33485:19	33494:1 33506:17,22			
	33510:9 33529:11	33529:13 33531:4 weeks 33457:24	33418:4 33419:18 33423:3 33455:6	33555:8,12 33560:19 won't 33409:13
33486:3,4 33524:21	33531:15 33532:6,17			
33528:6,14,24 versions 33575:10	33533:2,17 33536:24	welcome 33545:5	33471:24 33476:8	33470:21 33509:13 33510:6
33590:25	33537:14 33538:17	went 33396:18	33498:10 33507:8	33510:6
	33540:21 33555:9	33409:21 33413:4	33510:13 33541:24	word 33484:22 33569:2
vertical 33408:17,24	33556:7,25 33557:17	33444:1 33445:15	33543:3,5,11 33546:2	33570:15 words 33420:20
victims 33547:12	33560:8 33565:25	33447:23 33448:18	33560:11 33569:19	
view 33395:3 33427:1	33582:4 33588:1,6	33456:20 33463:10	33581:6 33591:23	33535:19 33541:6
33427:21,22	33589:10	33470:25 33471:1	whatsoever 33517:24	33567:25 33587:4
33428:15 33429:15	wanted 33461:15	33481:5 33495:11	what's 33400:4	work 33396:14,23,25
33429:20 33452:7	33556:20 33569:17	33504:22 33530:10	33406:13,22	33399:3 33400:13
33462:8 33474:1,5,9 33474:11 33475:16	wanting 33482:9	33549:20 33579:1,20	33412:17 33414:17	33402:24 33422:6
	wants 33399:3	33580:15 33587:3 weren't 33396:25	33414:20 33419:17	33434:1,22,25
33478:1,9 33479:11 33483:7 33485:23	33501:25	33442:22 33443:6	33513:10 33519:24	33435:2,6,15
33486:9 33488:5	warning 33514:14		33520:8,9 33522:6	33436:22 33442:23
	33532:7	33464:1 33469:2	33531:25 33544:8	33447:2,8,19 33448:1
33522:5 33584:13 33586:3	wasn't 33396:7,23	33539:13 33550:10	33550:17 33560:2 33563:23 33564:15	33450:8 33454:15
	33401:23 33404:10	33561:17 33576:8,16 33577:1 33578:22		33480:10,11 33481:6 33493:17 33511:15
viewing 33427:15	33404:10 33405:24		33575:6 33576:12 33590:3 33591:21	33511:21 33530:10
33516:25 33517:1,1	33417:21 33420:14	33579:17 33586:22		
village 33412:23	33440:22 33441:24	33586:24 33592:5	where's 33480:8	33534:3 33557:16
33462:24,25	33442:7,16 33443:12	Wesley 33494:8	whilst 33442:6	33577:6
33482:17	33443:24 33447:22	33507:18 33519:21	33448:16 33507:9	worked 33402:5
villages 33449:14	33452:11 33453:12	33520:19,22,23	33517:18 33535:8	33502:25 33510:21
violations 33406:9	33454:5,23 33455:2	33521:9,11,15	white 33408:17,24	33534:4 33535:8
violence 33462:1	33457:7 33458:2	33558:3 wost 33404:22.24	33420:25 33555:17	33581:22 workers 33434:1 21
violent 33446:23	33464:6,7 33465:5	west 33404:22,24	33558:18,20,25	workers 33434:1,21
visibility 33447:6	33466:12 33472:10	33410:11 33412:3	33559:8,10 who?d 23425:12	33435:6 33436:21
visible 33462:8	33477:22 33481:6	33416:16,16	who'd 33425:12	workforce 33451:9
visuals 33494:19	33484:21 33488:6	33418:15 33420:18	33578:21 wbo?ll 33542:0	working 33401:2,3
vizier 33461:24	33491:23 33496:2	33420:20,21 33421:4	who'll 33542:9	33426:17,19 33442:8
Volkswagen 33407:14	33499:22 33504:4,7	western 33408:19	who's 33550:1	33453:13,22 33454:1
33411:12	33517:9 33518:4,22	33409:1 33413:10	wild 33540:9	33455:2 33458:2
volley 33546:18	33529:22 33532:8	33416:18,25	Willie 33461:13	33464:2,6,7,8
Vorster 33407:22	33539:15 33540:14	33420:24 33426:22	windows 33468:1	33465:22 33481:4 23556:6
33421:3 33424:4	33541:3,5 33552:18	33448:20 33478:14	wish 33566:7,8	33556:6
33427:23 33478:14	33560:17 33575:10	we'd 33463:25	withdraw 33511:14	workplaces 33537:4
33478:21 33514:25	33578:15 33579:18	33545:15	withdrawn 33419:14	33539:24
33516:25 33531:7	33579:23 33581:21	we'll 33405:10 33407:3	33549:5 with drows 33417:24	works 33570:20
Voster 33466:18,20	33581:21 33582:17	33409:5 33415:2,14	withdraws 33417:24	workshop 33414:4,20
33519:2	33586:1 33588:24	33416:5 33417:24	withdrew 33503:4	33475:25 33508:21
vouch 33423:8	33590:22,25	33418:15 33419:6,7	witness 33390:3	workshops 33412:9,12
Vuuren 33507:12,17	watch 33487:23	33421:8 33422:8,14	33409:10 33428:8	33470:4,6 33471:19
VV10 33545:12,12	33507:18	33424:16 33444:23	33429:2 33433:6	workstations 33577:13
VW 33405:18		33445:13 33446:7,18	33437:11,16	world 33482:23
ARCHIVE FO	R JUSTICE		1	·ا

5				Dego
				Page 2
worry 33432:17	33400:3 33408:2	10 33395:22 33397:2	33540:23	18:35 33433:10,18
wouldn't 33409:24,24	33415:1 33417:16	33402:10 33406:20	12:15 33487:15	33434:6,12 33436:9
33460:8,15,16	33446:11 33456:2	33406:23,24	12:35 33501:5	18:55 33436:11,24
33464:10 33466:5	33459:13 33462:9,10	33410:16,22,24	12:54 33514:9	18:57 33436:18
33468:18 33470:17	33479:2 33481:23,24	33411:1 33419:13,13	13 33445:9	18:59 33433:21,24
33474:11 33485:22	33481:25 33482:23	33422:15 33428:16	13th 33445:7 33545:3	33434:6,15,17,20
33495:18 33553:17	33515:1 33517:10	33433:9 33437:4,18	33584:8	33436:1,21
33591:6	33518:9 33545:5	33439:12 33444:23	13:02 33461:20	19:31 33436:25
wound 33557:19				19:31 33430.23
	33554:23,24	33468:7 33573:20	13:30 33585:13,16	2
33560:9 33569:25	33557:10 33566:16	10th 33396:7,21	13:51 33520:12	-
33570:5 33571:8,12	33571:25 33574:24	33402:11,15 33436:4	14 33391:14 33403:19	2 33401:22 33402:17
33571:16,17,18	33578:1 33587:10	33460:7,9,12 33461:8	33439:7 33458:25	33406:3 33414:12
wounded 33552:6,12	you've 33392:18,19	33461:11,11	14th 33448:7 33562:12	33416:13,14,15,16,17
33552:22,25 33553:1	33393:6,25 33398:7	33502:20 33505:11	14:11 33533:12	33436:25 33444:2
33553:11,14,18,19,21	33399:7 33406:17,18	33552:2,5,13	14:31 33548:18	33449:14 33450:5
33553:22,25	33420:16 33426:13	10to 33434:4	14:32 33445:9	33476:8,10 33477:4
wounding 33552:20	33436:7 33450:12	10:00 33416:10	14:50 33561:12	33477:16,19 33478:7
wounds 33503:14	33469:18,19	33419:19	142 33573:19	33492:9 33495:24
33504:4,6 33554:1	33471:18 33473:17	10:04 33406:24,25	15 33394:17 33433:7	33511:4 33525:5,6
write 33455:17 33582:6	33487:17,24 33498:1	10:04 33400.24,23 10:06 33419:19	33434:2,4 33436:22	33536:9 33551:16
writer 33569:8				
	33506:19 33510:5	10:08 33429:17	33437:4,18 33438:25	33552:6,12 33568:2
written 33570:16	33513:25 33519:17	10:27 33441:22	33439:9,24 33465:20	33579:16 33590:3,6
wrong 33400:15	33522:12,22,22	10:50 33406:15,17,21	33477:12,14	20 33440:12 33445:16
33406:18 33417:17	33535:25 33539:10	10:54 33446:10	33479:16 33485:18	33485:18 33514:6
33433:14 33469:16	33542:2,20 33544:4	10:59 33406:22	33486:23,24	33520:17
33477:24 33552:16	33545:13,16 33548:4	100% 33450:25	33487:12 33506:13	20th 33433:18
33552:16,24	33548:15 33567:4	33451:19,22	33507:23 33520:4,17	20.1 33544:9,14,15
33553:10 33578:12	33574:3 33584:20	33464:22,25 33466:6	15.1 33418:9	20.2 33393:25 33544:3
33579:4 33581:6	YY1 33414:12	33479:13 33496:19	15.2 33418:10	20/20 33463:20
33582:2	Y1 33474:3	33529:24 33530:3	15.3 33418:11	20:10 33434:3,7,15,18
wrongly 33542:16	11 33474.3	1018 33500:6	15.4 33418:11	
wrongry 55542.10	Z			33437:2,3,8
X		11 33396:4,23 33399:8	15.7 33421:18	20:47 33461:21
	zoom 33405:8	33399:25 33401:10	15:21 33566:15	2007 33454:14
XXX11 33546:9	33407:24 33410:3	33441:4,7 33461:18	15:41 33580:15	2012 33441:5 33455:8
33563:10 33564:19	33412:7 33419:21	33476:12,18	15526 33573:20	33455:12,22,23
33567:3,4	33421:18 33422:4	33483:14 33511:1,2	16 33403:19 33424:16	33456:2,21 33457:4
XX10 33435:22	33469:20	33512:8 33536:14	33430:2,24,24	33488:22 33527:21
XX2 33526:5 33555:2	ZZ4 33476:12	11th 33395:24 33396:7	33454:10 33465:10	33530:18 33549:15
XX2.10 33435:19,22		33436:4 33442:15	16th 33488:18,24	33555:4 33562:13
33445:18	0	33459:17 33461:12	33545:4,9,10	33581:9,10 33591:14
XX2.18 33552:10	000 33476:8,10 33477:4	33461:16,20	33546:19 33547:9,13	2012.08.10 33555:11
XX2.10 333532.10 XX2.20 33422:23		33467:19 33469:1	33548:11,12,24	
	33477:16,19 33478:7		, ,	2014 33390:1
X-ray 33570:7,12,18	09:08 33390:2	33472:1,5 33475:2	33551:9 33575:14	21 33394:3,6
X1 33474:3,5 33485:16	09:28 33403:13	33478:13 33507:23	33582:25 33583:15	21h00 33398:10,11
	09:29 33524:22,25	33508:19 33510:25	33583:19,24	21st 33430:8
Y	33526:12	33535:20 33553:20	33585:10 33591:14	21:43 33461:8,11
year 33458:4 33481:5	09:30 33525:5 33526:4	11:13 33457:21	16:03 33496:13	218 33425:23 33426:5,8
33572:9	33526:14,17	11:20 33525:22	16:05 33499:10,12,18	33474:1,2 33485:22
years 33465:20	09:48 33416:14	33526:16	33500:3,5	22 33455:14,15
33578:13		11:33 33469:14	16:08 33498:23	223 33457:12
yellow 33525:13	1	11:53 33483:5	33499:16 33500:10	223 33488:21
33546:22 33555:14	1 33405:21,22 33406:12	12 33402:16 33428:16	33500:11	23 33488:19,20
				,
33558:8,15,18,25	33406:13 33415:22	33444:1 33458:17	16:15 33501:14,17	24th 33458:13 33459:5
33559:20 33573:8	33418:11 33419:24	33483:11 33495:12	16:16 33489:10	24.4 33490:1
yesterday 33414:9	33461:20 33495:23	33536:6,14	33490:8 33491:8,12	241 33393:7
33438:1,2 33472:10	33498:8 33501:17	12th 33405:2,4 33407:7	33492:13,17	25 33549:4,4,19,19
33529:25 33530:6	33545:10 33546:17	33422:22 33423:20	33496:13	26 33428:14 33429:18
33558:3	33551:1,16 33568:1	33446:21,22 33447:1	16:40 33500:5	33435:22
you'd 33391:14	33575:21 33578:17	33448:11 33460:4	17 33432:19 33450:12	262 33514:5
33409:7,11 33540:9	33579:1,20 33581:12	33465:8,9 33467:24	33450:13	27 33438:25 33439:8
33580:20 33586:19	33582:3,13 33586:4	33474:18 33510:25	18h00 33397:2,6	33444:12,13 33526:6
you'll 33406:14	33586:12,15,23	33514:3 33517:7	33398:18 33401:24	27th 33436:13 33441:3
- 10 II I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I				33444:17 33457:18
33445:10,18	33587:13	33518:12,24	18.1 33501:19	
33471:16 33544:21	1.1 33492:8	33523:12 33524:23	18:00 33434:13	33457:22 33527:13
33546:6 33569:24	1:30 33577:1 33580:11	33524:24 33526:21	18:15 33555:11	33527:17 33528:6,20
you're 33399:10	33586:8	33535:20 33539:18	18:30 33436:10,10	28th 33457:18
ARCHIVE EO	R LUSTICE			

			Page
1			i age
281 33481:22	79 33391:11 33403:14		
29 33390:1			
27 55570.1	8		
3	8 33538:25 33539:2		
3 33393:3 33418:11	33570:4		
33433:21 33445:14	8th 33581:9		
33449:15 33450:4	8.2 33438:6,8,12		
33452:25 33520:24	8:30 33461:13		
30 33391:6 33519:13	8:54 33461:16		
301 33457:2	80 33555:2,2 33589:2		
33 33545:3	81 33556:4 33586:18		
33081 33514:6			
	9		
34 33490:25 33545:3			
35 33562:8	9 33398:12 33442:15		
37 33577:17	33454:10 33538:25		
	33539:2 33551:1		
4	33592:6		
4 33433:20 33436:15	9PM 33539:18		
	9th 33394:22 33548:23		
33453:7 33461:3			
33496:13 33546:19	9W1 33490:18		
4.1.12 33498:3	9:03 33444:6,8,15		
4.1.13 33497:25	9:38 33461:18		
33498:1,2,11,14	9:48 33407:15,17		
402 33457:2	9:49 33406:15,20		
416 33457:2	33415:25 33418:22		
419 33457:1	9:50 33406:15,17,21		
44 33403:15	33408:1 33416:1,1		
446 33457:1	33418:23		
45 33520:2	9:51 33406:17		
46 33391:11 33562:3,5	33407:23,23 33408:2		
33562:11	33411:13,21 33416:2		
48.3 33589:3	33416:3,6 33418:24		
48.4 33589:2,3	33419:18,19,20,23		
484 33457:17 33458:15	9:52 33409:17,22		
	,		
33459:3,6	33411:21,22 33412:5		
	33412:6,8 33416:7		
5	33419:19 33421:18		
5 33569:24	33421:18		
50 33477:5,17,20	9:53 33410:1,1,5		
51 33577:16,16,18	33412:7,8		
	,		
33579:12 33581:3	9:54 33415:15,17,17		
33586:18 33587:3	33416:19,23 33417:8		
52 33582:4	33419:8,19 33422:4,5		
53 33433:10,11	33422:9		
54 33441:5	9:55 33410:2,7,8,25		
	33416:7 33419:10,11		
6	9:56 33417:2,2,8,12,15		
6 33398:17,18 33442:25	9:57 33417:18,19		
33536:6,8 33552:3,3	9:58 33416:9 33417:20		
33582:1,9 33586:8,15	33417:25 33418:1		
6:30 33576:3,12,14,19	33419:11,19		
33576:25 33581:17	9:59 33406:23 33416:9		
60 33483:10	33419:13,19		
68 33395:15,16,19	90 33520:2,3,3		
69 33395:16,17,19	902 33441:7,10,14		
· ·	903 33441:6		
7			
	908 33441:12		
70 33395:22 33399:10	94 33393:6		
33439:13	95 33396:5 33400:8		
71 33439:6 33502:19			
71 33/130.6 3350/7.10	33438:6 33503:5		
/ 20 / 20	2012		
/ 20 / 20	a car / hund		
73 33489:6			
73 33489:6 74 33428:14 33490:23	The link		
73 33489:6	Sty Ist L		
73 33489:6 74 33428:14 33490:23 75 33548:25 33549:2,24	Tota Ista		
73 33489:6 74 33428:14 33490:23 75 33548:25 33549:2,24 33550:1,3	Totas / ithe		
73 33489:6 74 33428:14 33490:23 75 33548:25 33549:2,24	Ce moth		